

Tube Tools

PRODUCT CATALOG

- ✔ Condenser Tube Expanders
- ✔ Boiler Tube Expanders
- ✔ Rolling Controls
- ✔ Installation Tools
- ✔ Beveling Machines
- ✔ Tube Removal tools
- ✔ Pulling Equipment
- ✔ Accessories



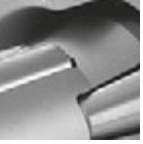
2017 edition

Tube Tools Catalog




 **KRAIS**
Tube Expanders













*Original Manufacturer
of the Products*









INDEX

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Correct expansion A-1 | Tube Hole Gage A-7  | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|

CONDENSER TUBE EXPANDERS

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| Typical thrust collars B-2 | Rolls for condenser expanders B-3 | Series 900 B-4  | Series 1300 B-5  | Series 800 B-6  | Series 800-5 B-9  | Series 1200 B-11  |
| Series 1200-5 B-14  | Series F-600 B-16  | Series 8012 B-17  | TACK conical expanders B-19  | Refinery tube expander B-20  | Sugar refinery expander B-21  | Special Tube Expanders B-22  |

BOILER TUBE EXPANDERS

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|
| Recommended Rolling Motors C-2 | Short Mandrel's Expansion Range C-3 | KS Series C-4  | PZ Series C-6  | P2 Series C-8  | Firetube Boiler Flaring Tube Expanders C-10  | Parallel Expansion Firetube Expanders C-11  |
| Universal Comb. Roller Beading Tool C-12  | | | | | | |

ROLLING CONTROLS

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| K20 Pneumatic Rolling Motors D-2  | Push&Pull K50 Rolling Motor D-3  | AK50 Full Auto Rolling Motor D-4  | K60 Rolling Motor D-5  | AK60 Full Auto Rolling Motor D-6  | K70 Right Angle Rolling Motor D-7  | Right Angle Rolling Motor K77 D-9  |
| Flex Holder D-10  | TES Mini 2 D-12  | TES Mini 2 Motors D-13  | TES3000 & TE1000 D-14  | TES Motors D-18  | TESHydro TESCombo Announcement D-19 | |



KRAIS Tube Expanders

INSTALLATION TOOLS

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <p>Tool for Serrating Tube Sheet E-2</p> | <p>MWR-JGS Mini Grooving Tool E-5</p> | <p>Tube End Facer E-7</p> | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|









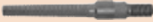










BEVELING TOOLS

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| <p>PrepMill F-2</p> | <p>MiniMill 101 F-4</p> | <p>MiniMill 300LP F-6</p> | <p>MiniMill 300FF F-8</p> | <p>MiniMill 300GFF F-10</p> | <p>HyperMill 56 F-12</p> | <p>PanelMill F-14</p> |
| <p>Auto MiniMill P F-16</p> | <p>Complete range of beveling tools F-17</p> | <p>Special Heads for Mini & HyperMill F-18</p> | <p>Special Heads for PrepMill F-21</p> | <p>Special Heads for PanelMill F-23</p> | <p>Cutters and Inserts F-24</p> | <p>Holders F-25</p> |
| <p>FinMill F-28</p> | <p>MiniDrill F-29</p> | <p>SFFM FlangeFacer F-30</p> | <p>SFFM Module F-31</p> | <p>Manual Flange Mill F-32</p> | <p>Flange Mill F-33</p> | <p>Split Frame Clamshells F-34</p> |
| <p>Split Frame Clamshells Motors F-36</p> | <p>Reaction Ring for SFSF Clamshells F-37</p> | <p>Split Frame Clamshells Add-ons F-38</p> | <p>Split Frame Clamshells Bit and Holders F-39</p> | | | |

REMOVAL TOOLS

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| <p>Wheel Type Tube Cutters G-2</p> | <p>1WTTC-1000 G-3</p> | <p>2WTTC-1500 G-7</p> | <p>3WTTC-2000 G-9</p> | <p>3WTTC-3000 G-11</p> | <p>Manual Wheel Type tube Cutter G-13</p> | <p>MiniCut 100 G-15</p> |
| <p>MiniCut 300 G-16</p> | <p>Tube Cutters for MiniCut G-17</p> | <p>Push Type Tube Cutter G-18</p> | <p>One Revolution Tube Cutter G-21</p> | <p>MWR - Mini Wall Reducer G-23</p> | <p>Tube Wall Reducing Tool G-26</p> | <p>Pneumatic Chipping Hammer G-28</p> |
| <p>Collapsing tools G-29</p> | <p>Tube drift G-30</p> | | | | | |

PULLING EQUIPMENT

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| Manual Tube Puller H-2  | Universal Manual Spear Puller H-3  | Spears RAV400 H-4  | Tube Puller Pump H-5  | Super Jenny H-6  | ACTP-1000 with 30T Gun H-8  | HPR-30 Tube Puller H-9  |
| HPR-CP2000 Tube Puller H-10  | Tube Spear for HPR H-12  | Tube Puller CP-1000-S H-13  | Tube Puller CP-1000 H-14  | Tube Puller CP-1000-CC H-15  | Tube Puller CP-1000-FF H-16  | Tube Puller CPS-1000 H-17  |
| TubePuller MCP-100 H-18  | CPSCK-1000 Conversion kit H-19  | Tube SpinAIR H-20  | Tube SpinAIR H H-21  | Tube Pulling Accesories H-22  | | |

HYDRAULIC EXPANSION EQUIPMENT

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| EV-HS72 Expansion System I-2  | Evolution Hydraulic Tooling I-3  | EV-SS30 Sleeving System I-4  | Evolution Tru-Torq plugs I-5  | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|

ACCESSORIES

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| Joints and Extensions J-2  | Tube Guide J-5  | Tube plugs J-6  | Vacuum Leak Tester KVL D-3000 J-8  | G650 Testing Gun J-10  | Hand operated testing pumps J-12  | |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|

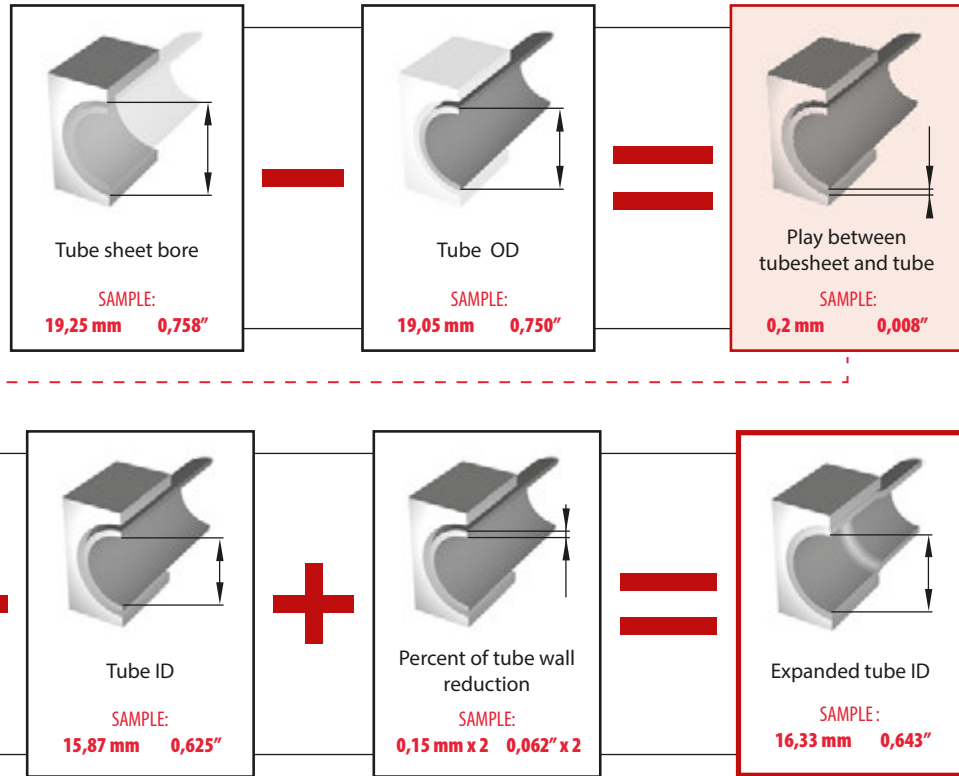
Due to constant improvement of products presented in this catalog, the data and part numbers may change without further notice!

W związku z ciągłym rozwojem i ulepszeniami, dane narzędzi prezentowanych w tym katalogu mogą się zmieniać bez żadnej specjalnej adnotacji.

Correct expansion?



The following formula will help you to choose the right Expander and make the right expansion .



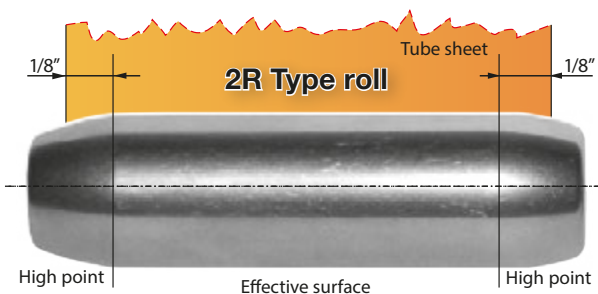
Percentage wall reduction is the most frequently used procedure to obtain the optimal mechanical joint between a Tube and Tube Sheet.

In order to calculate this reduction we must take into account the variances between the Tube OD, Tube Wall Thickness and Tube Sheet Hole Diameter. We must also consider the differing types of materials being used for both Tubes and Tube Sheets, however as a general rule, percentage wall reduction ranges between 4% - 10%.

The table illustrates the applicable percentage tube wall reductions according to the differing materials commonly used for both Tubes and Tube Sheets.

| Tube Sheet Material | Tube Material | Tube Wall Reduction |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Stainless Steel | Stainless Steel | 4-5% |
| Steel | Stainless Steel | 4-5% |
| Steel | Steel | 7% |
| Steel | Copper | 5% |
| Copper | Copper | 10% |

For boilers tube wall thickness reduction varies between 8-16%.



Special water soluble grease for rolling tubes

■ Tube rolling setup guide

The following suggestions are offered to aid in the setting up process for rolling tubes into a heat exchanger or boiler. A good start assures good end results:

1. Pick 3 to 5 tubes in the unit to be rolled and complete the formula on the page A-1. It is important that the Measurements used in the set-up are actual, never use averaged dimensions.
2. After the worksheet is finished, start setting up the torque control motor by test rolling the first of the 5 tubes. The first test roll must be done with the airetrol or electric rolling motor set for low torque to avoid over rolling.
3. Measure the tube ID after rolling. If more expansion is needed, increase the torque setting on the control and roll the second tube. Check the finished ID this step may have to be repeated on tube # 3. By this time, the torque setting should be correct.
4. Roll tubes 4 and 5 to double check the set-up. These tubes should measure as calculated within the allowable tolerance.

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| Condenser tubes | 10-17 BWG | +/- 0.001" |
| Condenser tubes | 18-24 BWG | +/- 0.0005" |
| Boiler tubes | 4-10 BWG | +/- 0.002" |
| Boiler tubes | 12-16 BWG | +/- 0.001" |

5. The rolling control is now set and ready to roll the rest of: the tubes in the unit. The use of the torque control system will ensure the uniform tightness of all tubes.

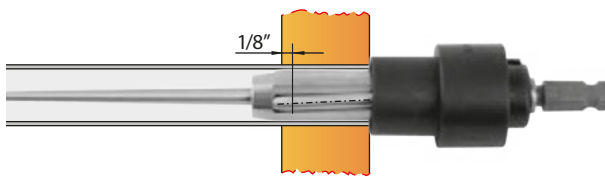
Note! Reroll all test tubes that were under size. To ensure the best tool life and the highest quality tube to tube sheet contact, periodic cleaning of the expander is necessary. Proper lubrication of the rolls, mandrel and thrust bearing is a must!

■ Boiler Tube Installation code

The ends of all tubes, suspension tubes, and nipples of water tube boilers and superheaters shall project through the tube sheets or headers not less than 1/4" nor more than 3/4" before flaring. Where tubes enter at an angle, the maximum limit of 3/4" shall apply only at point of least projection. The tubes shall be expanded and flared to an outside diameter of at least 1/8" greater than the diameter of the tube hole or they may be flared, rolled and welded except as provided in pwt 11.2; or rolled and seal welded without flaring provided the throat of the seal weld is not more than 3/8" and tubes are re-expanded after welding.

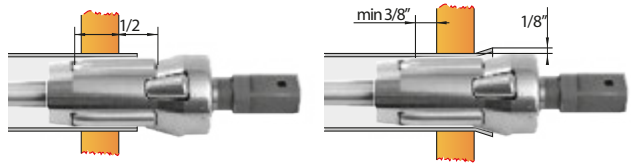
1. Tubes to protrude inside drum 1/4" minimum to 3/4" maximum.
2. Outside diameter of flare to be 1/8" larger than tube sheet hole.
3. Tube to be rolled past back of tube sheet 1/4" to 3/8".

■ Setting Condenser Expander



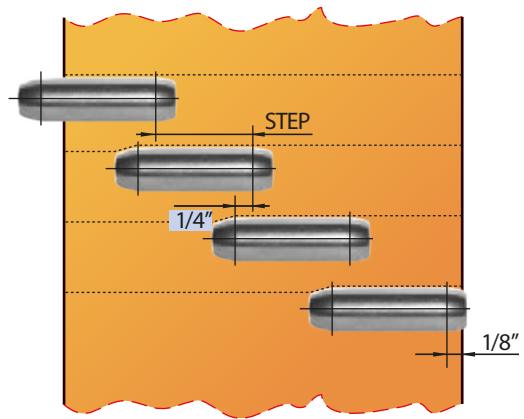
Locate high point of roll approx 1/8" inside back of tube sheet and thrust collar must be touching tube sheet.

■ Setting Boiler Expander



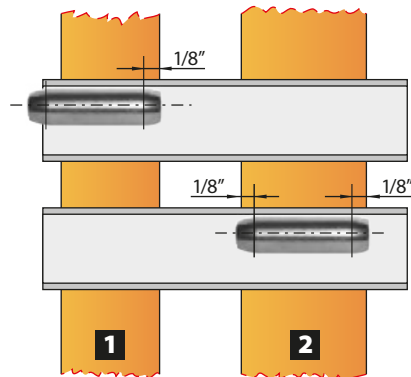
Short straight roll set approx half way into tube sheet. Tube rolled 3/8" back of tube sheet. Flared tube diameter 1/8" larger than tube sheet hole.

■ Step rolling (thick tube sheet)



To determine length of steps, divide the estimated number of steps into the length of area to be rolled. This length must be at least 1/4" shorter than the effective length of the "2R" roll.
 1-1/2" long rolls have maximum effective length of 1"; 2-1/4" long rolls have maximum effective length of 1-3/4"

■ Double tube sheet application



Primary tube sheet would be rolled with a 800 type expander with roll located per example.

Note! Effective length of roll to be specified based on secondary tube sheet thickness.

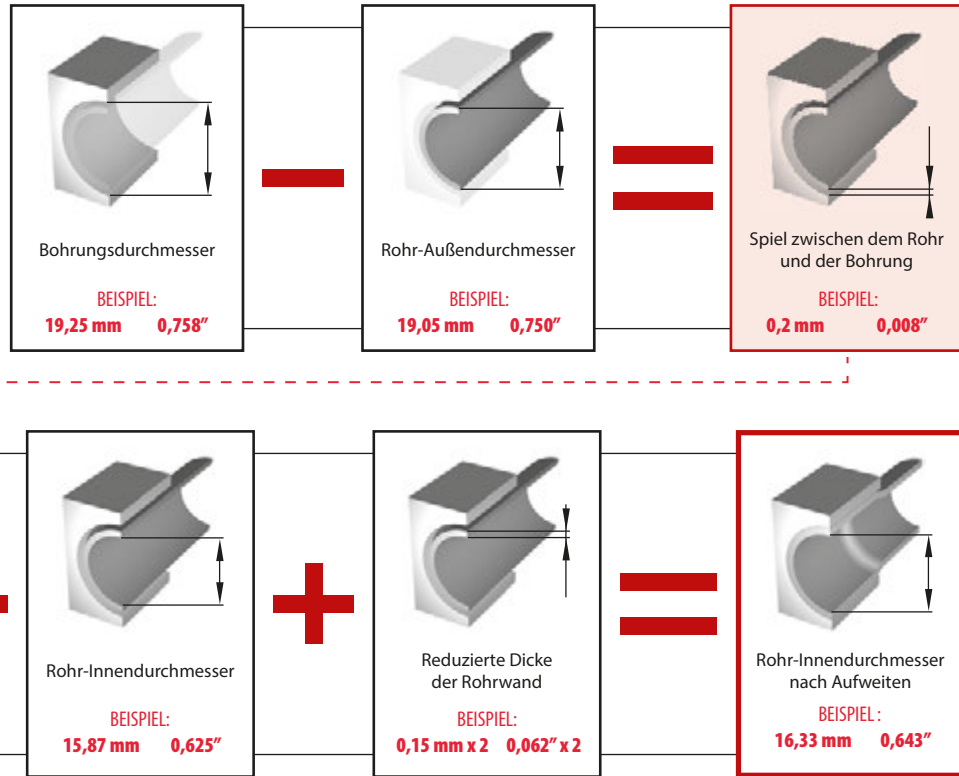
Secondary tube sheet would be rolled with a 1200 type expander with „2R" type rolls as per example.

Note! When rolling a secondary tube sheet always use „2R" type rolls. Position expander so that the roll straddles the tube sheet with the high points approx 1/8" inside front and sack of the tube sheet.



Was eigentlich das Rohraufweiten ist?

Die nachfolgende Formel kann Dir helfen, das richtige Werkzeug auszuwählen und die richtige Rohrweite nach der Auswalzung auszuführen, um den 100%-igen Anschluss des Rohres an den Siebenboden zu erreichen.

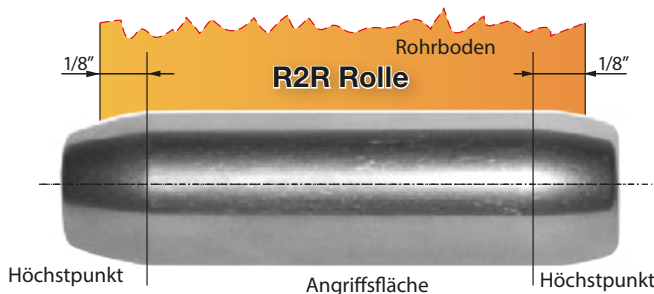


Von der Annahme ausgehend ist die prozentuale Reduktion der Rohrwanddicke der Hauptfaktor, um maximale Abdichtung zwischen dem Bodensieb und dem Rohr zu erhalten. Man muss jedoch gedenken, dass das Rohraufweitprozent von dem Material, aus denen das Rohr und das Siebboden gefertigt wurden, von der Siebbodendicke, der Aussenrohrweite abhängig ist. Es gibt viele Faktoren, die das richtige Rohraufweiten beeinflussen. Generell muss man von 5 bis 10% der plastischen Deformation von der Dicke einer Rohrwand annehmen.

Die nachstehende Tafel zeigt die prozentualen Unterschiede und Abhängigkeiten von dem Rohr- und Siebbodenmaterial.

| Siebbodenwerkstoff | Rohrwerkstoff | Reduzierung der wanddicke |
|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Acero Inoxidable | Acero Inoxidable | 4-5% |
| Acero al carbón | Acero Inoxidable | 4-5% |
| Acero al carbón | Acero al carbón | 7% |
| Acero al carbón | Cobre | 5% |
| Cobre | Cobre | 10% |

Die Reduktion der Dicke der Wand bei den Kesselrohren beträgt von 8 bis 16 %.



Spezial-enwalzschmiermittel, Wasserlöslich

■ Hinweise zum Einwalzen von Rohren

Folgende Maßnahmen sind bei der Vorbereitung zum Einwalzen von Rohren in Kesseln und Wärmetauschern zu treffen. Ein guter Anfang garantiert gute Endresultate:

- 3 bis 5 einzuwalzende Rohre wählen und das Formular auf der Seite A-1 ausfüllen. Es ist wichtig, immer präzise Abmessungen einzutragen. Ungefähre Abmessungen dürfen nicht verwendet werden.
- Nach der Ausfüllung des Formulars ist das erste Rohr mittels der Antriebsmaschine mit regulierbarem Drehmoment einzuwalzen. Ein niedriges Drehmoment ist einzustellen, um das Überwalzen zu verhindern..
- Nach dem Einwalzen ist der Innendurchmesser zu messen. Verlangt das Rohr eine größere Aufweitung, so muss das Drehmoment der Antriebsmaschine erhöht und das nächste Rohr eingewalzt werden. Den Innendurchmesser erneut messen. Dieser Schritt kann am Rohr Nr. 3 wiederholt werden. Nach diesen Einwalzvorgängen soll das Drehmoment richtig sein.
- Rohr 4 und 5 einwalzen, um die Einstellungen doppelt zu prüfen. Die eingewalzten Rohre sollen den früher bestimmten Werten unter Einhaltung zulässiger Toleranzen entsprechen.

| | | |
|------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Kondensatorrohre | 10-17 BWG | +/- 0.001" |
| Kondensatorrohre | 18-24 BWG | +/- 0.0005" |
| Kesselrohre | 4-10 BWG | +/- 0.002" |
| Kesselrohre | 12-16 BWG | +/- 0.001" |
- Nach der Durchführung oben genannter Tätigkeiten ist die Rohrwalze einsatzbereit. Die Verwendung der Antriebsmaschine mit regulierbarem Drehmoment ermöglicht gleichförmiges Einwalzen von allen Rohren.

Hinweis! Alle unterdimensionierten Testrohre sind erneut einzuwalzen!

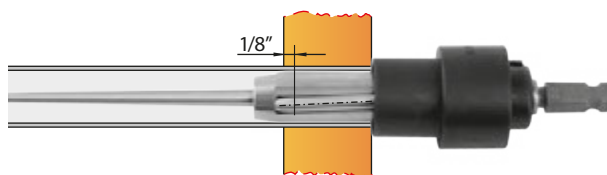
Hinweis! Um einen dauerhaften und wirksamen Betrieb des Werkzeugs zu gewährleisten, sowie hochqualitative Verbindungen Rohr – Rohrboden zu erlangen, sind die Rohrwalzen periodisch zu reinigen. Richtige Schmierung der Rollen, des Bolzens und Gehäuses ist notwendig (wir empfehlen den Schmierstoff Lube-A-Tube)!

■ Montage der Kesselrohre

Die Endstücke von allen Rohren, Rohrstützen und Nippeln in Wasserkesseln und Dampfüberhitzern sollen vor dem Aufweiten nicht weniger als 1/4" , jedoch nicht mehr als 3/4" über den Rohrboden hinausragen. Falls die Rohre unter einem Winkel zum Rohrboden angeordnet sind, soll die 3/4"-Grenze für den am wenigsten ragenden Rohrpunkt eingehalten werden. Die Rohe sollen auf den um mindestens 1/8" (3,13 mm) größeren Durchmesser als der Öffnungsdurchmesser aufgeweitet werden. Sie können auch eingewalzt, aufgeweitet und geschweißt werden, oder eingewalzt und geschweißt ohne Aufweiten, vorausgesetzt, dass die Verengung nicht größer als 3/8" ist. Nach dem Schweißen sollen die Rohre erneut eingewalzt werden.

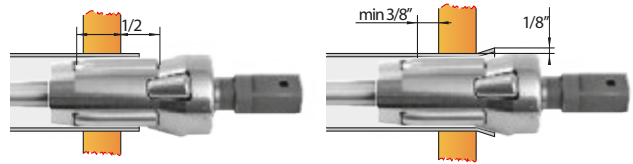
- Das Rohr soll von 1/4" bis 3/4" aus der Trommel ragen.
- Der Durchmesser der Muffe soll um 1/8" größer sein als die Öffnung des Rohrbodens (der Trommel).
- Maximale Walztiefe für einen Rohrboden soll von 1/4" bis 1/8" betragen.

■ Richtige Anordnung der Rohrwalze

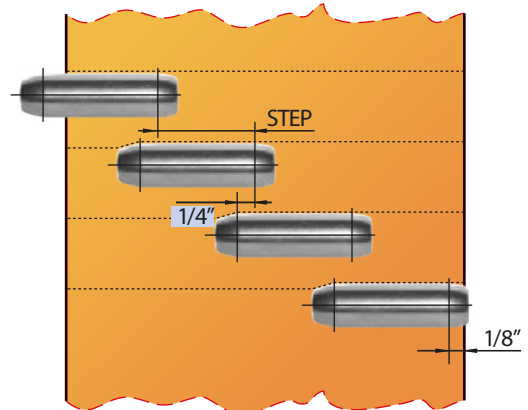


Der Höchstpunkt der Rolle soll ca. 1/8" vor dem Rand des Rohrbodens angeordnet werden. Das Stützgehäuse muss den Rohrboden berühren.

■ Die gewöhnlichste Methode der Anordnung der Rohrwalze für Kesselrohre



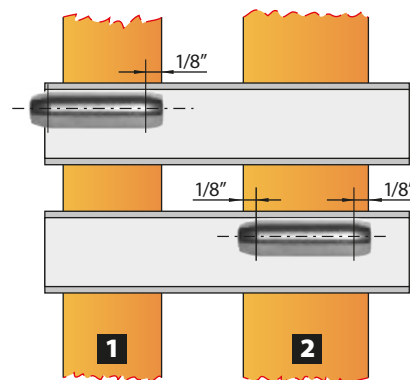
Die Rohrwalze ins Rohr stecken. Gerade Rollen sollen sich in der Längsmitte des einzuwalzenden Rohres befinden. Das Rohr soll 3/8" hinter dem Rohrboden eingewalzt werden. Der Durchmesser der Rohrmuffe soll 1/8" größer als die Rohröffnung sein.



■ Schritteinwalzen (dicke Rohrböden)

Um die Länge eines einzelnen Schritts zu bestimmen, muss man die Länge der einzuwalzenden Fläche durch die Zahl der Schritte teilen. Diese Zahl ist so zu wählen, dass das Ergebnis um 1/4" kürzer als die effektive Länge der Rolle "2R" ist.

1-1/2" lange Rollen haben maximale effektive Länge von 1"; 2-1/4" lange Rollen haben maximale effektive Länge von 1-3/4"



■ Einwalzen im Doppelrohdboden

Der erste Boden ist mit der Rohrwalze Typ 800 mit der Anordnung der Rollen laut Abbildung einzuwalzen.

Hinweis! Die effektive Länge der Rollen ist der Stärke des zweiten Rohrbodens anzupassen.

Der zweite Boden ist mit der Rohrwalze Typ 1200 mit der Anordnung der Rollen "2R" laut Abbildung einzuwalzen.

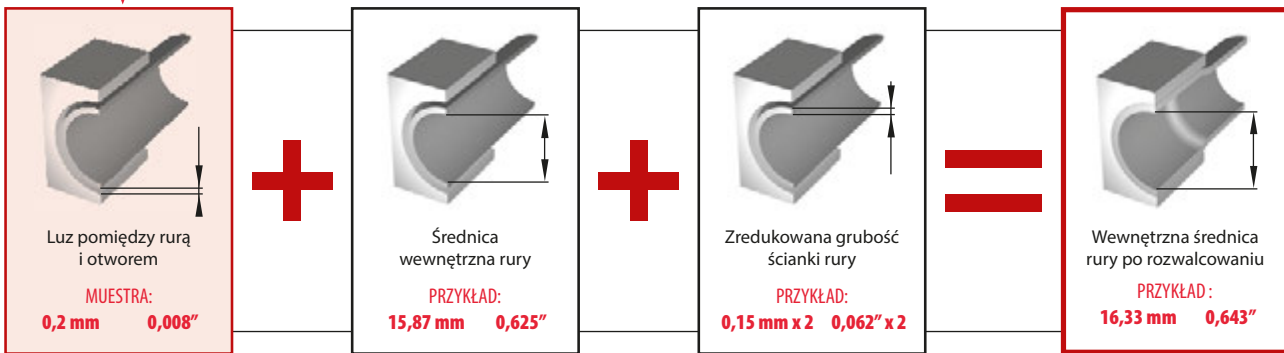
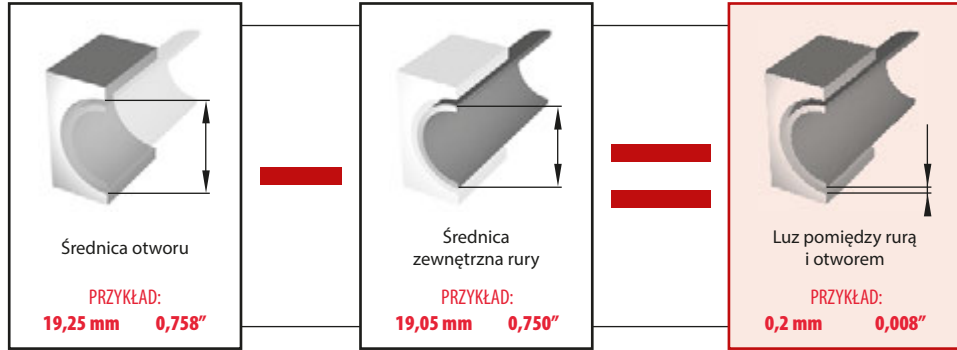
Hinweis! Beim Einwalzen des zweiten Rohrbodens sind immer die Rollen "2R" einzusetzen. Die Rollen sind so anzuordnen, dass ihre Höchstpunkte vom Rand des Rohrbodens um 1/8" entfernt sind.



Właściwe rozwalcowanie rury



Poniższa formuła pomoże ci wybrać właściwe narzędzie i dokonać właściwego obliczenia średnicy rury po zawalcowaniu, w celu osiągnięcia 100% połączenie rury z dnem sitowym.

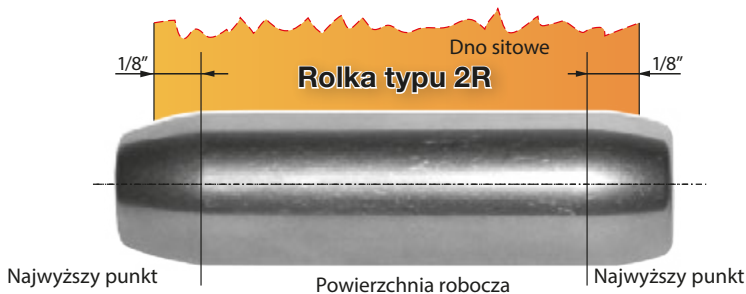


Procentowa redukcja grubości ścianki rury jest z założenia najważniejszym czynnikiem w celu osiągnięcia maksymalnego uszczelnienia pomiędzy dnem sitowym o rurą. Należy jednak pamiętać że procent rozwalcowania uzależniony jest od materiału z jakiego wykonano rury, materiału z jakiego wykonano dno sitowe, od grubości dna sitowego, średnicy zewnętrznej rur. Jest wiele czynników mających wpływ na właściwe rozwalcowanie rur. Generalnie należy przyjąć od 5 do 10 % plastycznej deformacji z grubości jednej ścianki rury.

Poniższa tabela pokazuje procentowe różnice i zależności od materiału rur i dna sitowego.

| Materiał dna sitowego | Materiał rury | Redukcja grubości ścianki |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Stal Nierdzewna | Stal Nierdzewna | 4-5% |
| Stal | Stal Nierdzewna | 4-5% |
| Stal | Stal | 7% |
| Stal | Miedź | 5% |
| Miedź | Miedź | 10% |

Dla rur kotłowych redukcja grubości ścianki wynosi od 8 do 16%.



Special water soluble grease for rolling tubes

„Krok po kroku“ - rozwalcowywanie rur

Wykonanie poniższych czynności jest zalecane podczas przygotowywania procesu rozwalcowywania rur w kotłach lub wymiennikach ciepła. Właściwe, początkowe, określenie parametrów daje wymierne efekty podczas całej operacji rozwalcowywania.

1. Należy wybrać 3 do 5 rur z przeznaczonych do rozwalcowania i dokonać obliczeń wg formuły ze strony A-1. Należy zwrócić uwagę na precyzyjne określenie wymiarów! Nie należy wpisywać wartości przybliżonych.
2. Po wypełnieniu formularza należy za pomocą napędu o regulowanym momencie obrotowym rozwalcować pierwszą rurę. Należy ustawić niski moment obrotowy napędu aby zapobiec przewalcowaniu rury.
3. Po rozwalcowaniu zmierzyc średnicę wewnętrzną rury. Jeśli rura wymaga większego rozwalcowania należy zwiększyć moment obrotowy napędu i rozwalcować następną rurę. Ponownie zmierzyc średnicę wewnętrzną. Ten krok może być powtórzony na rurze nr 3. Po tych rozwalcowaniach ustawienie momentu powinno być właściwe..
4. Rozwalcowanie rur 4-tej i 5-tej wykonuje się w celu podwójnego sprawdzenia ustawień. Rozwalcowanie rury powinno charakteryzować się wymiarami zgodnymi z wcześniejszymi obliczeniami oraz mieszczącymi się w ramach poniższej tabeli tolerancji:

| | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Rury w kondensatorach | 10-17 BWG | +/- 0.001" |
| Rury w kondensatorach | 18-24 BWG | +/- 0.0005" |
| Rury kotłowe | 4-10 BWG | +/- 0.002" |
| Rury kotłowe | 12-16 BWG | +/- 0.001" |

5. Po wykonaniu powyższych czynności używany zestaw rozwalcowujący jest przygotowany do właściwego wykonania pracy. Użycie napędu z regulowanym momentem pozwala na uzyskanie jednakowego, jednolitego rozwalcowania we wszystkich rurach.

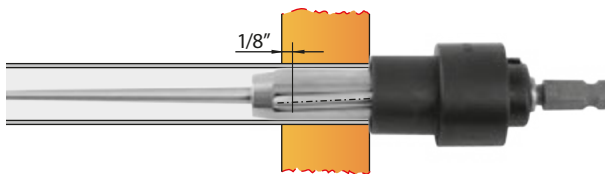
Uwaga! Należy rozwalcować ponownie wszystkie rury użyte do testów! Dla zapewnienia długotrwałego sprawnego działania narzędzia, oraz wysokiej jakości połączeń rury i dna sitowego należy okresowo czyścić rozwalcówki. Właściwe smarowanie rolek, trzpienia i obudowy (zalecamy smar Lube-A-Tube) jest konieczne!

Zasady instalowania rur kotłowych

Zakończenia wszystkich rur, króćców i złączy w kotłach wodnych i przegrzewaczach pary, przed kielichowaniem powinny wystawać poza dno sitowe nie mniej niż 1/4" jednak nie więcej niż 3/4". W sytuacji kiedy rury ustawione są pod kątem w stosunku do dna sitowego limit 3/4" powinien być zachowany dla najmniej wysuniętego punktu rury. Rury powinny być kielichowane na średnicę większą o przynajmniej 1/8" (3,17 mm) od średnicy otworu. Mogą również być rozwalcowane, kielichowane i spawane, lub rozwalcowane i spawane bez kielichowania ale przewężenie nie może być większe niż 3.8". Rury powinny być ponownie rozwalcowane po spawaniu.

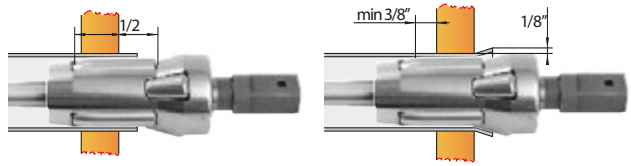
1. Rura powinna wystawać z walcaka na długość od 1/4" do 3/4".
2. Średnica kielicha powinna być większa o 1/8" od otworu dna sitowego (walcaka).
3. Maksymalna głębokość walcowania z dnem sitowym powinna wynosić od 1/4" do 3/8".

Właściwe ustawienie rozwalcówki



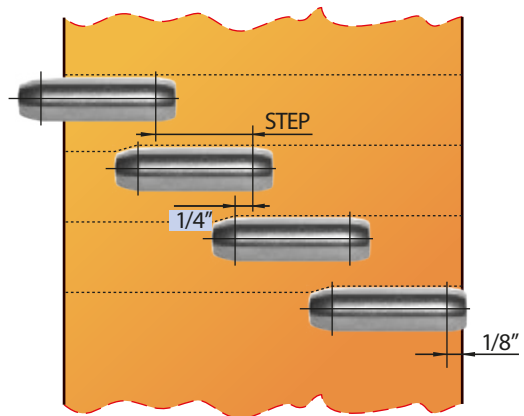
Najwyższy punkt rolki powinien być ustawiony w odległości 1/8" przed brzegiem dna sitowego, a obudowa oporowa musi oprzeć się o dno sitowe.

Ustawianie rozwalcówki do rur kotłowych



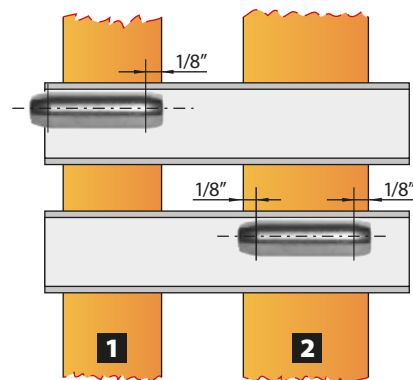
Umieścić rozwalcówkę w rurze. Rolki proste powinny znajdować się w połowie długości w rozwalcowywanej rurze. Rura powinna być rozwalcowana na długości 3/8" za dnem sitowym. Promień kielicha rozwalcowanej rury powinien być większy o 1/8".

Rozwalcowywanie krokowe (grube dna sitowe)



Aby określić długość pojedynczego rozwalcowania należy podzielić długość powierzchni przeznaczonej do rozwalcowania przez liczbę kroków. Liczbę tę należy tak dobrać aby wynik był krótszy o 1/4" od długości roboczej rolki typu "2R". Długość efektywna rolek 1-1/2" wynosi maksymalnie 1"; długość efektywna rolek 2-1/4" wynosi maksymalnie 1-3/4".

Rozwalcowywanie w podwójnym dnie sitowym



Pierwsze dno należy rozwalcować za pomocą rozwalcówki typu 800. Rozwalcówkę należy umieścić tak, aby ułożenie rolek było zgodne z rysunkiem.

Uwaga! Efektywna robocza długość rolek powinna być dobrana do grubości drugiego dna sitowego. Drugie dno sitowe rozwalcuje się stosując narzędzia z serii 1200. Należy użyć rolek typu 2R (dwupromieniowe), ich ułożenie powinno być zgodne z rysunkiem.

Uwaga! Podczas rozwalcowywania drugiego dna sitowego należy zawsze stosować rolki 2R (dwupromieniowe). Rolki powinny być umieszczone tak aby ich najwyższe punkty były oddalone od brzegów dna sita o 1/8".



Tube Hole Gage

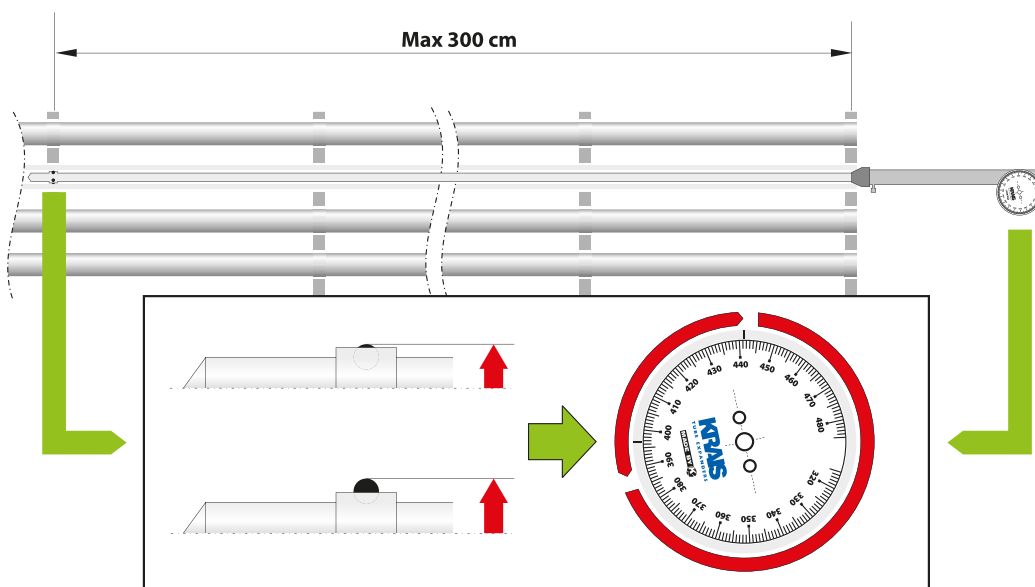
Rohrmessgerät | Średnicówka



Our Tube Hole Gages utilize a precision three point contact, self centering system, for measuring both Tube and Tube sheet ID. Our Reversible Dial Plate, allows the user to measure in both inch/decimal and metric units. Our standard adjustable depth is 4" (101mm) or 8" (203mm) dependent on model. We offer additional 8" (203mm) reach extensions to increase the capacity of these tools for Fin Fan and similar units. All gages are furnished with both setting ring and carrying case.

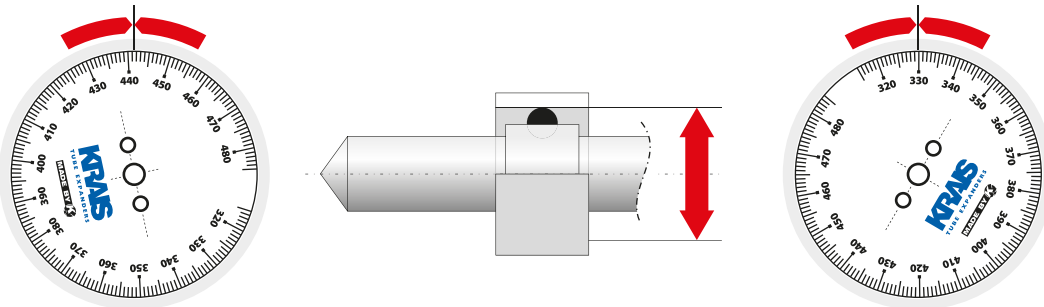
Unser Rohrmessgerät nutzt den präzisen Dreipunktkontakt und das Selbstzentriersystem aus, um den Innendurchmesser des Rohres und des Rohrbodens zu messen. Die drehbare Skalenscheibe ermöglicht das Messen in Zoll-/Dezimal - oder metrischen Einheiten. Die Standardtiefe ist je nach Modell 4" (101 mm) oder 8" (203 mm). Wir bieten zusätzlich 203 mm lange Verlängerungsstücke an, um die Leistung dieser Werkzeuge für Fin-Fan und ähnliche Anlagen zu erhöhen. Alle Messgeräte sind mit Einstellring und Tragetasche ausgestattet.

Średnicówka, której głównym elementem pozwalającym na precyzyjny pomiar jest układ trzech samocentrujących się kulek pozwala na pomiary średnic wewnętrznych rur i otworów w dnie sitowym. Obustronna tarcza ze skalą pozwala na dokonywanie pomiarów w obu systemach miar: calowym i metrycznym. Narzędzia standardowo pozwalają na pomiar średnic na głębokości 101 mm lub 203 mm (w zależności od modelu). W ofercie posiadamy dodatkowe 203 mm przedłużki. Narzędzie jest dostarczane ze sprawdzianem.



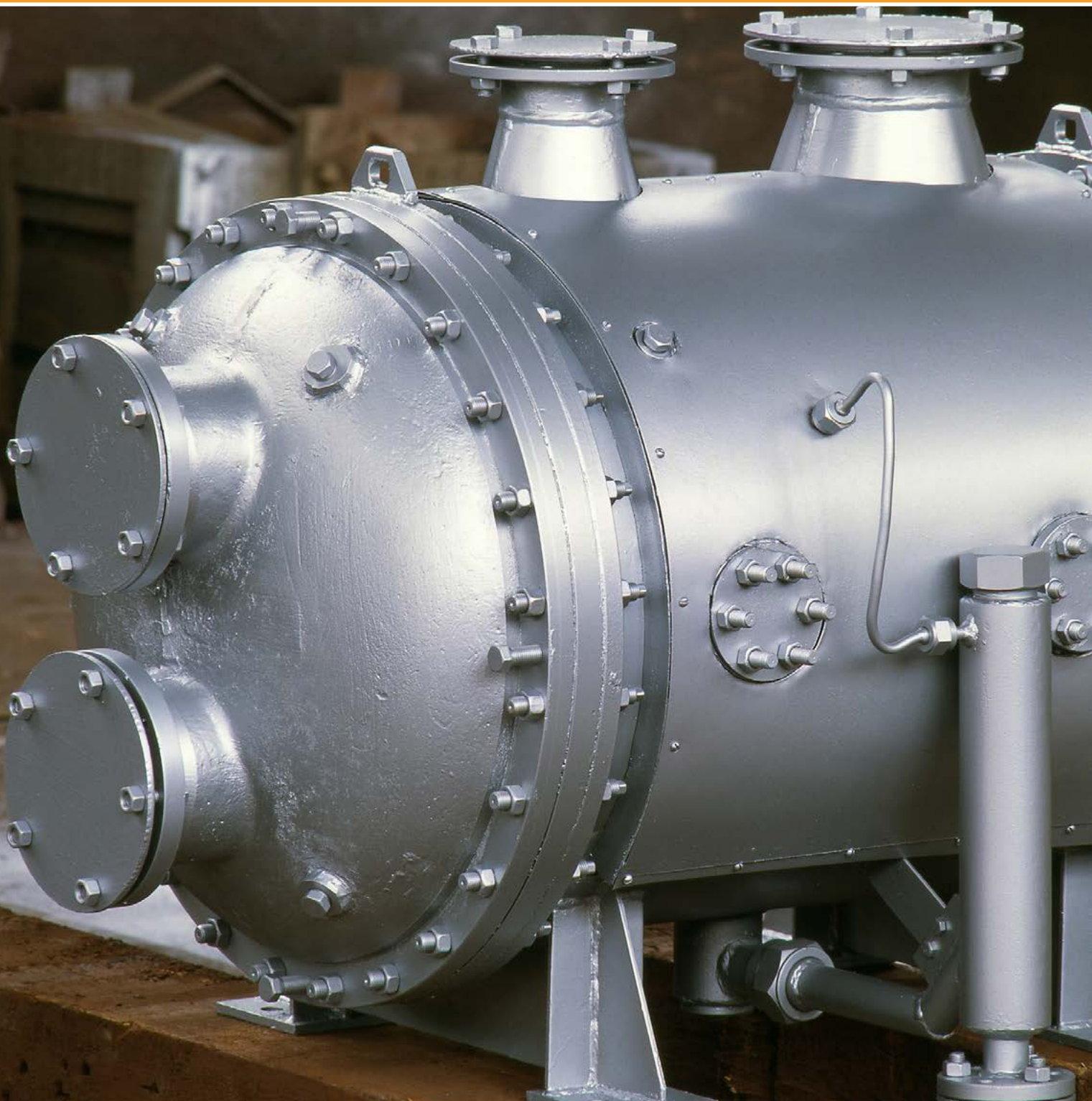
| Size* Geräte Rozmiar | | I.D. Range ID Bereich Zakres średnic | | | | Standard Tool Number Werkzeug-Nummer Numer narzędzia | Reach Bereich Zasięg | | Setting Ring Skala Tarcza ze skalą | Mandrel Extension Dorn Ext. Trzpień | Body Extension Erlangung Przedłużka |
|----------------------------|-----|--|------|--------|-------|--|----------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | min | | max | | | inch | mm | | | |
| inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | | | | | | |
| 3/8" | 9,5 | 0,290" | 7,4 | 0,350" | 8,9 | K200-95 | 4" | 101,6 | SR-3/8 | K200-95-ME | K200-95-BE |
| 1/2" | 12 | 0,350" | 8,9 | 0,450" | 11,4 | K200-127 | 4" | 101,6 | SR-1/2 | K200-127-ME | K200-127-BE |
| 5/8" | 16 | 0,440" | 11 | 0,560" | 14,2 | K200-158 | 4" | 101,6 | SR-5/8 | K200-158-ME | K200-158-BE |
| 3/4" | 19 | 0,550" | 14 | 0,715" | 18,2 | K200-190 | 8" | 203,2 | SR-3/4 | K200-190-ME | K200-190-BE |
| 7/8" | 22 | 0,675" | 17,1 | 0,840" | 21,3 | K200-222 | 8" | 203,2 | SR-7/8 | K2000-222-ME | K200-222-BE |
| 1" | 25 | 0,800" | 20,3 | 0,965" | 24,5 | K200-254 | 8" | 203,2 | SR-1 | K200-254-ME | K200-254-BE |
| 1-1/4" | 32 | 0,950" | 24,1 | 1,170" | 29,7 | K200-317 | 8" | 203,2 | SR-1-1/4 | K200-317-ME | K200-317-BE |
| 1-3/8" | 35 | 1,085" | 27,5 | 1,295" | 32,9 | K200-350 | 8" | 203,2 | SR-1-3/8 | K200-350-ME | K200-350-BE |
| 1-1/2" | 38 | 1,240" | 31,5 | 1,450" | 36,83 | K200-381 | 8" | 203,2 | SR-1-1/2 | K200-381-ME | K200-381-BE |
| 2" | 51 | 1,700" | 43,2 | 1,910" | 48,5 | K200-508 | 8" | 203,2 | SR-2 | K200-508-ME | K200-508-BE |

* Bigger sizes on request



Free gauge adjustment (disc rotation)
Freie Skaleneinstellung (Scheibendrehung).
Dowolnie regulowana tarcza pozwala na precyzyjne pomiary.

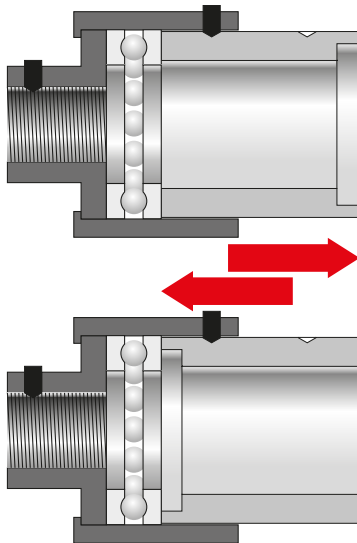
Condenser Tube Expanders



Typical thrust collars

Typische erreichbare Sorten von Stützringen | Typowe rodzaje obudów oporowych

STC

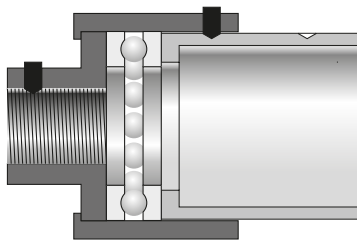


STC - fixed recessed thrust collar 1/8".
Stützring STC mit kurzer 3 mm Eindrehung.
STC - obudowa z krótkim 3 mm zatoczeniem.

One flip type thrust collar for 1200&800 series tube expanders.
W seriach 800 i 1200 zastosowanie ma jedna odwracana obudowa.

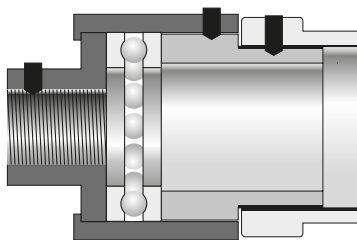
STC - flush thrust collar.
Stützring STC innen uneingedreht.
STC - obudowa bez zatoczeń wewnętrznych.

FRTC



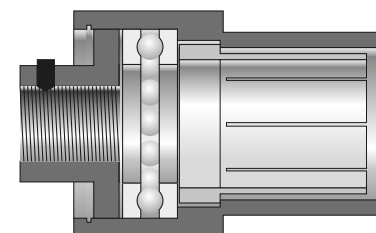
FRTC - full recessed thrust collar.
Stützring FRTC volleingedreht.
FRTC - obudowa z pełnym roztoczeniem.

ARTC

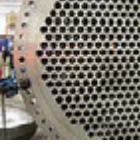


ARTC - adjustable recess thrust collar 0,025 – 0,5".
ARTC - Stützring mit justierbarer Eindrehungstiefe (von 1 bis 12 mm).
ARTC - obudowa z regulowaną głębokością zatoczenia (od 1 do 12mm).

TWTC

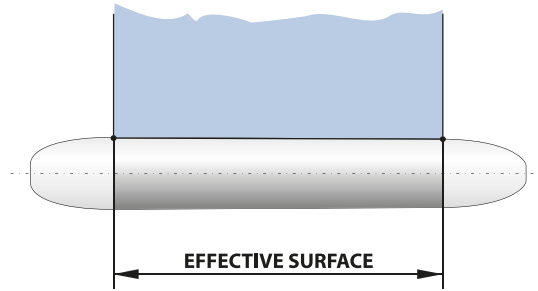


TWTC - thin wall thrust collar.
Gehäuse zum Aufweiten von Dünnwandrohren.
TWTC - obudowa do rozwalcowywania rur cienkościennych.



Rolls for condenser expanders

Rollen für Rohrwalzen | Rolki dla rozwalcówek serii 800 i 1200



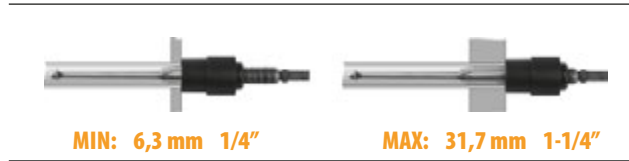
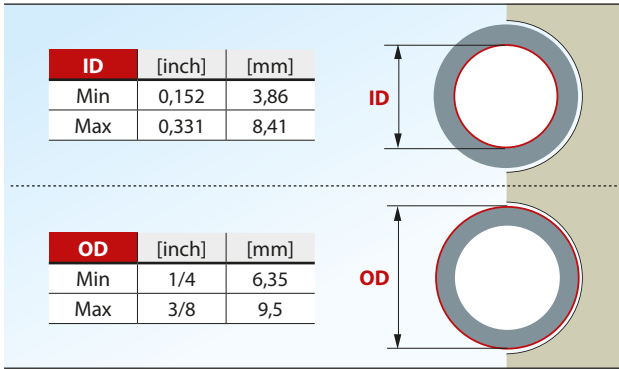
| EXAMPLE | 38,1 | TYPE | 57,1 | EXAMPLE |
|------------|------|---------------|------|--------------|
| R-7 | | STD | | R-7-A |
| R-7-2R | | 2R | | R-7-A-2R |
| R-7-9R | | 9R | | R-7-A-9R |
| R-7-3R | | 3R | | R-7-A-3R |
| R-7-BLxx | | BLxx | | R-7-A-BLxx |
| R-7-3RBLxx | | 3RBLxx | | R-7-A-3RBLxx |

FROM STOCK

ON REQUEST

Series 900

Aufweitegeräte der Typenreihe 900 für Wärmeaustauscher und Kondensatoren
 Rozwalcówki do kondensatorów i wymienników ciepła



| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | TUBE I. D. | | MIN. EXPANSION | | MAX. EXPANSION | | TUBE SHEET THICKNESS | | | | MANDREL SQUARE | | MOTOR | ELECTRIC MOTOR | |
|------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|--------|------|-----------------------------|------|--|------|--|------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------|----------------|------------------|
| Aussen φ Śred. zewnętrzna | | Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | Innen φ Śred. wewnętrzna | | Min. Walzbereich Min. rozwalcowanie | | Max. Walzbereich Max. rozwalcowanie | | Verstellbare walzbreite Grubość dna sitowego | | MANDREL Dorn Trzpień | Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | | | | | |
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | 1/4 to 3/4" | | | 3/4 to 1-1/4" | | [inch] | | | [mm] |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 6.3 to 19 mm | | | 19 to 31.7 mm | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Tool No. Rohrwalzen Rozwalcówka | Roll No. Rollen Rolki | Tool No. Rohrwalzen Rozwalcówka | Roll No. Rollen Rolki | | | | | |
| 1/4" | 6,35 | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,152 | 3,86 | 0,151 | 3,84 | 0,173 | 4,39 | 921 | 921 | - | - | M-39 | 1/4" | 6,3 | K20-2500 | TES3000 S6000 |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 0,166 | 4,22 | 0,165 | 4,19 | 0,185 | 4,70 | 922 | 923 | - | - | M-39 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 0,180 | 4,57 | 0,175 | 4,45 | 0,200 | 5,08 | 923 | 923 | - | - | M-40 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 21 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,186 | 4,72 | 0,180 | 4,57 | 0,207 | 5,26 | 924 | 924 | - | - | M-40 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | 0,194 | 4,93 | 0,190 | 4,83 | 0,216 | 5,49 | 925 | 925 | - | - | M-41 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 23 | 0,025 | 0,64 | 0,200 | 5,08 | 0,195 | 4,95 | 0,222 | 5,64 | 926 | 923 | - | - | M-41 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 24 | 0,022 | 0,56 | 0,206 | 5,23 | 0,201 | 5,11 | 0,230 | 5,84 | 927 | 924 | - | - | M-41 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 28 | 0,014 | 0,35 | 0,222 | 5,6 | 0,222 | 5,6 | 0,238 | 6,0 | 928 | 903 | - | - | 928 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 29 | 0,013 | 0,33 | 0,224 | 5,7 | 0,222 | 5,6 | 0,238 | 6,0 | 928 | 903 | - | - | 928 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 30 | 0,012 | 0,30 | 0,226 | 5,7 | 0,222 | 5,6 | 0,238 | 6,0 | 928 | 903 | - | - | 928 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| 3/8" | 9,5 | 14 | 0,83 | 2,10 | 0,209 | 5,3 | 0,201 | 5,1 | 0,232 | 5,8 | 927 | 924 | - | - | M-41 | 1/4" | 6,3 | K20-1800 | TES3000 S3000 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,231 | 5,87 | 0,230 | 5,84 | 0,265 | 6,73 | 915 | 903 | - | - | M-42 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,245 | 6,22 | 0,240 | 6,10 | 0,275 | 6,99 | 916 | 916 | 916L | 916L | M-36 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 0,259 | 6,58 | 0,255 | 6,48 | 0,289 | 7,34 | 918 | 903 | 920 | 904 | M-38 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,277 | 7,04 | 0,272 | 6,91 | 0,307 | 7,80 | 901 | 903 | 902 | 904 | M-30 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 0,291 | 7,39 | 0,286 | 7,26 | 0,320 | 8,13 | 903 | 903 | 904 | 904 | M-31 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 0,305 | 7,75 | 0,300 | 7,62 | 0,334 | 8,48 | 905 | 907 | 906 | 908 | M-32 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | 0,311 | 7,90 | 0,306 | 7,77 | 0,340 | 8,64 | 907 | 907 | 908 | 908 | M-33 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | 0,319 | 8,10 | 0,314 | 7,98 | 0,349 | 8,86 | 909 | 909 | 910 | 910 | M-34 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 23 | 0,025 | 0,64 | 0,325 | 8,26 | 0,320 | 8,13 | 0,357 | 9,07 | 911 | 911 | 912 | 912 | M-34 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| 24 | 0,022 | 0,56 | 0,331 | 8,41 | 0,319 | 8,10 | 0,357 | 9,07 | 911 | 911 | 912 | 912 | M-34 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | | | |



1300 Series

Aufweitegeräte der Typenreihe 800 für Wärmeaustauscher und Kondensatoren
 Rozwalcówki do kondensatorów i wymienników ciepła - seria 1300



| ID | [inch] | [mm] |
|-----|--------|------|
| Min | 0,231 | 5,87 |
| Max | 0,331 | 8,41 |

| OD | [inch] | [mm] |
|-----|--------|------|
| Min | 3/8 | 9,5 |
| Max | 3/8 | 9,5 |

MIN: 19 mm 3/4" **MAX: 88,9 mm 3-1/2"**

| TUBE OD Aussen φ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | TUBE I. D. Innen φ Śred. wewnętrzna | | MIN. EXPANSION Min. Walzbereich Min. rozwalcowa- anie | | MAX. EXPANSION Max. Walzbereich Max. rozwal- cowanie | | TUBE SHEET THICKNESS | | | | MANDREL Dorn Trzpień | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | | MOTOR | ELECTRIC MOTOR |
|---|------|---|--------|------|---|------|--|------|---|------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----|----------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | Verstellbare walzbreite Grubość dna sitowego | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1/4 to 3/4" | | 3/4 to 1-1/4" | | | | | | |
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | Tool No. Rohrwalzen Rozwalcówka | Roll No. Rollen Rolki | Tool No. Rohrwalzen Rozwalcówka | Roll No. Rollen Rolki | [inch] | [mm] | | | |
| 3/8" | 9,5 | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,231 | 5,87 | 0,230 | 5,84 | 0,265 | 6,73 | 1315 | 1315 | 1316 | 1316 | M-86 | 1/4" | 6,3 | K20-1800 | TES3000 S3000 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,245 | 6,22 | 0,240 | 6,10 | 0,275 | 6,99 | 1319 | 1315 | 1319-L | 916-L | M-86 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 0,259 | 6,58 | 0,255 | 6,48 | 0,289 | 7,34 | 1317 | 903 | 1318 | 904 | M-88 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,277 | 7,04 | 0,272 | 6,91 | 0,307 | 7,80 | 1301 | 903 | 1302 | 904 | M-80 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 0,291 | 7,39 | 0,286 | 7,26 | 0,320 | 8,13 | 1303 | 903 | 1304 | 904 | M-81 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 0,305 | 7,75 | 0,300 | 7,62 | 0,334 | 8,48 | 1305 | 907 | 1306 | 908 | M-82 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | 0,311 | 7,90 | 0,306 | 7,77 | 0,340 | 8,64 | 1307 | 907 | 1308 | 908 | M-83 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | 0,319 | 8,10 | 0,314 | 7,98 | 0,349 | 8,86 | 1309 | 909 | 1310 | 910 | M-84 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 23 | 0,025 | 0,64 | 0,325 | 8,26 | 0,320 | 8,13 | 0,357 | 9,07 | 1311 | 911 | 1312 | 912 | M-84 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |
| | | 24 | 0,022 | 0,56 | 0,331 | 8,41 | 0,319 | 8,10 | 0,357 | 9,07 | 1311 | 911 | 1312 | 912 | M-84 | 1/4" | 6,3 | | |



Condenser Tube Expanders

KRAIS Tube Expanders

| TUBE OD Aussen φ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | TUBE I. D. Innen φ Śred. wewnętrzna | | MIN. EXPANSION Min. Walzbereich Min. rozwalcowanie | | MAX. EXPANSION Max. Walzbereich Max. rozwalcowanie | | TUBE SHEET THICKNESS | | | | Mandrel Dorn Trzpień | Mandrel Square Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | | MOTOR | ELECTRIC MOTOR |
|---|-------|---|--------|-------|---|-------|--|-------|--|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|------|---------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | Verstellbare walzbreite | | Grubość dna sitowego | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1/2" to 1-1/2" | | 1-1/4" to 2-1/4" | | | | | | |
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | Tool No. Rohrwalzen Rozwałcówka | Roll No. Rollen Rolki | Tool No. Rohrwalzen Rozwałcówka | Roll No. Rollen Rolki | [inch] | [mm] | | | |
| 1-1/4 | 31,7 | 8 | 0,165 | 4,19 | 0,92 | 23,37 | 0,901 | 22,89 | 1,010 | 25,65 | 865 | R-25 | 866 | R-25-A | M-15 | 1/2 | 12,7 | K60-400 | TES3000 G1000 or TESMini2 DU1 |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,76 | 0,954 | 24,23 | 0,935 | 23,75 | 1,044 | 26,52 | 861 | R-23 | 862 | R-23-A | M-15 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 0,982 | 24,94 | 0,962 | 24,43 | 1,071 | 27,20 | 863 | R-24 | 864 | R-24-A | M-15 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 1,010 | 25,65 | 0,990 | 25,15 | 1,099 | 27,91 | 867 | R-26 | 868 | R-26-A | M-16 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 1,032 | 26,21 | 1,013 | 25,73 | 1,122 | 28,50 | 869 | R-27 | 870 | R-27-A | M-16 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 1,060 | 26,92 | 1,041 | 26,44 | 1,150 | 29,21 | 871 | R-28 | 872 | R-28-A | M-17 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 1,084 | 27,53 | 1,060 | 26,92 | 1,169 | 29,69 | 873 | R-29 | 874 | R-29-A | M-17 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 1,106 | 28,09 | 1,087 | 27,61 | 1,196 | 30,38 | 875 | R-30 | 876 | R-30-A | M-17 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 1,12 | 28,45 | 1,087 | 27,61 | 1,196 | 30,38 | 875 | R-30 | 876 | R-30-A | M-17 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 1,134 | 28,80 | 1,115 | 28,32 | 1,224 | 31,09 | 879 | R-30 | 880 | R-30-A | M-18 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 1,152 | 29,26 | 1,115 | 28,32 | 1,224 | 31,09 | 879 | R-30 | 880 | R-30-A | M-18 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | | | |
| 1-3/8 | 34,9 | 8 | 0,165 | 4,19 | 1,045 | 26,54 | 1,026 | 26,06 | 1,135 | 28,83 | 877 | R-31 | 878 | R-31-A | M-17 | 1/2 | 12,7 | K60-250 | TES3000 G400 or TESMini2 DU1 |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,76 | 1,079 | 27,41 | 1,060 | 26,92 | 1,169 | 29,69 | 873 | R-29 | 874 | R-29-A | M-17 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 1,107 | 28,12 | 1,087 | 27,61 | 1,196 | 30,38 | 875 | R-30 | 876 | R-30-A | M-17 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 1,135 | 28,83 | 1,115 | 28,32 | 1,224 | 31,09 | 879 | R-30 | 880 | R-30-A | M-18 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 1,157 | 29,39 | 1,133 | 28,78 | 1,242 | 31,55 | 881 | R-32 | 882 | R-32-A | M-18 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 1,185 | 30,10 | 1,160 | 29,46 | 1,275 | 32,39 | 883 | R-33 | 884 | R-33-A | M-19 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 1,209 | 30,71 | 1,179 | 29,95 | 1,294 | 32,87 | 885 | R-34 | 886 | R-34-A | M-20 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 1,231 | 31,27 | 1,206 | 30,63 | 1,321 | 33,55 | 887 | R-35 | 888 | R-35-A | M-20 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 1,245 | 31,62 | 1,206 | 30,63 | 1,321 | 33,55 | 887 | R-35 | 888 | R-35-A | M-20 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | | | |
| 1-1/2 | 38,1 | 8 | 0,165 | 4,19 | 1,170 | 29,72 | 1,145 | 29,08 | 1,260 | 32,00 | 889 | R-34 | 890 | R-34-A | M-19 | 1/2 | 12,7 | K60-250 | TES3000 G400 or TESMini2 DU1 |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,76 | 1,204 | 30,58 | 1,145 | 29,08 | 1,294 | 32,87 | 885 | R-34 | 886 | R-34-A | M-20 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 1,232 | 31,29 | 1,206 | 30,63 | 1,321 | 33,55 | 887 | R-35 | 888 | R-35-A | M-20 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 1,260 | 32,00 | 1,235 | 31,37 | 1,350 | 34,29 | 891 | R-36 | 892 | R-36-A | M-20 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 1,282 | 32,56 | 1,257 | 31,93 | 1,372 | 34,85 | 893 | R-37 | 894 | R-37-A | M-20 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 1,310 | 33,27 | 1,285 | 32,64 | 1,400 | 35,56 | 895 | R-37 | 896 | R-37-A | M-21 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 1,334 | 33,88 | 1,285 | 32,64 | 1,400 | 35,56 | 895 | R-37 | 896 | R-37-A | M-21 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 1,356 | 34,44 | 1,331 | 33,81 | 1,446 | 36,73 | 897 | R-38 | 898 | R-38-A | M-21 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 1,370 | 34,80 | 1,331 | 33,81 | 1,446 | 36,73 | 897 | R-38 | 898 | R-38-A | M-21 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 1,384 | 35,15 | 1,331 | 33,81 | 1,472 | 37,39 | 899 | R-38 | 900 | R-38-A | M-22 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 1,402 | 35,61 | 1,331 | 33,81 | 1,472 | 37,39 | 899 | R-38 | 900 | R-38-A | M-22 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 1,416 | 35,97 | 1,331 | 33,81 | 1,472 | 37,39 | 899 | R-38 | 900 | R-38-A | M-22 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 1,430 | 36,32 | 1,331 | 33,81 | 1,472 | 37,39 | 899 | R-38 | 900 | R-38-A | M-22 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | | | |

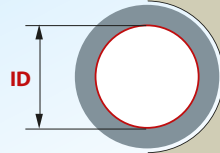
B-8

800-5 Series

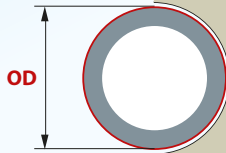
5-Rollen-Aufweitegeräte der Typenreihe 800-5 für Wärmeaustauscher und Kondensatoren
 Pięciorolkowe rozwałcówki do kondensatorów i wymienników ciepła



| ID | [inch] | [mm] |
|-----|--------|-------|
| Min | 0,509 | 12,98 |
| Max | 1,44 | 36,68 |



| OD | [inch] | [mm] |
|-----|--------|------|
| Min | 5/8 | 15,8 |
| Max | 1-1/2 | 38,1 |



MIN: 12,7 mm 1/2"



MAX: 57,1 mm 2-1/4"

As standard supplied with STC thrust collar. Available several type of rolls, refer to page B-3.

Standardaufweitegerät, mit dem Stützring STC geliefert. Erhältlich sind Rollentypen, siehe Seite B-3.

Standardowo rozwałcówka dostarczana jest z obudową oporową STC. Dostępne są różne typy rolek, spójrz na stronę B-3.

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | | TUBE I. D. | | MIN. EXPANSION | | MAX. EXPANSION | | TUBE SHEET THICKNESS | | | | MANDREL SQUARE | | MOTOR | ELECTRIC MOTOR |
|------------------------------|------|---------------------------|--------|------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--|--------|--|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|----------|---|
| Aussen φ Śred. zewnętrzna | | Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | | Innen φ Śred. wewnętrzna | | Min. Walzbereich Min. rozwałcowanie | | Max. Walzbereich Max. rozwałcowanie | | Verstellbare walzbreite / Grubość dna sitowego | | | | Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | | | |
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | 1/2" to 1-1/2" | | 1-1/4" to 2-1/4" | | MANDREL Dorn Trzpień | [inch] | [mm] | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Tool No. Rohrwalzen Rozwałcówka | Roll No. Rollen Rolki | Tool No. Rohrwalzen Rozwałcówka | Roll No. Rollen Rolki | | | | | |
| 5/8 | 15,8 | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 0,509 | 12,93 | 0,499 | 12,67 | 0,564 | 14,33 | 815-5 | R-4-5 | 816-5 | R-4-A-5 | M-816-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | K50-1250 | TES3000 G1000 or TESMini2 DUO |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,527 | 13,39 | 0,517 | 13,13 | 0,572 | 14,53 | 817-5 | R-4-5 | 818-5 | R-4-A-5 | M-9 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 0,541 | 13,74 | 0,522 | 13,26 | 0,582 | 14,78 | 819-5 | R-4-5 | 820-5 | R-4-A-5 | M-820-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 0,555 | 14,10 | 0,536 | 13,61 | 0,596 | 15,14 | 819-5[S] | R-4-5 | 820-5[S] | R-4-A-5 | 820-5[S] | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | 0,561 | 14,25 | 0,536 | 13,61 | 0,596 | 15,14 | 819-5[S] | R-4-5 | 820-5[S] | R-4-A-5 | 820-5[S] | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | 0,569 | 14,45 | 0,536 | 13,61 | 0,596 | 15,14 | 819-5[S] | R-4-5 | 820-5[S] | R-4-A-5 | 820-5[S] | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| 3/4 | 19,0 | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 0,560 | 14,22 | 0,550 | 13,97 | 0,615 | 15,62 | 821-5 | R-5-5 | 822-5 | R-5-A-5 | M-822-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | K50-600 | TES3000 G1450 or TesMini2 ES2 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,584 | 14,83 | 0,574 | 14,58 | 0,639 | 16,23 | 823-5 | R-6-5 | 824-5 | R-6-A-5 | M-824-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,606 | 15,39 | 0,590 | 14,99 | 0,661 | 16,79 | 825-5 | R-7-5 | 826-5 | R-7-A-5 | M-826-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,620 | 15,75 | 0,605 | 15,37 | 0,685 | 17,40 | 827-5 | R-7-5 | 828-5 | R-7-A-5 | M-13 | 3/8 | 9,5 | K50-1250 | TES3000 G1000 or TESMini2 DUO |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 0,634 | 16,10 | 0,619 | 15,72 | 0,699 | 17,75 | 829-5 | R-7-5 | 830-5 | R-7-A-5 | M-830-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,652 | 16,56 | 0,619 | 15,72 | 0,699 | 17,75 | 829-5 | R-7-5 | 830-5 | R-7-A-5 | M-830-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 0,666 | 16,92 | 0,642 | 16,31 | 0,722 | 18,34 | 831-5 | R-9-5 | 832-5 | R-9-A-5 | M-13 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 0,680 | 17,27 | 0,642 | 16,31 | 0,722 | 18,34 | 831-5 | R-9-5 | 832-5 | R-9-A-5 | M-13 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | 0,686 | 17,42 | 0,642 | 16,31 | 0,722 | 18,34 | 831-5 | R-9-5 | 832-5 | R-9-A-5 | M-13 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | 0,694 | 17,63 | 0,642 | 16,31 | 0,722 | 18,34 | 831-5 | R-9-5 | 832-5 | R-9-A-5 | M-13 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |

Condenser Tube Expanders

KRAIS Tube Expanders

B-10

| TUBE OD Aussen φ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | TUBE I. D. Innen φ Śred. wewnętrzna | | MIN. EXPANSION Min. Walzbereich Min. rozwalcowanie | | MAX. EXPANSION Max. Walzbereich Max. rozwalcowanie | | TUBE SHEET THICKNESS Verstellbare walzbreite / Grubość dna sitowego | | | | MANDREL Dorn Trzpień | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | | MOTOR | ELECTRIC MOTOR |
|---|-------|---|--------|-------|---|-------|--|-------|--|--------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|------|----------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1/2" to 1-1/2" | | 1-1/4" to 2-1/4" | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 12,7 to 38,1 mm | | 31,7 to 57,1 mm | | | | | | |
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | Tool No. Rohrwalzen Rozwalcówka | Roll No. Rollen Rolki | Tool No. Rohrwalzen Rozwalcówka | Roll No. Rollen Rolki | [inch] | [mm] | | | |
| 7/8 | 22,2 | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 0,685 | 17,40 | 0,670 | 17,02 | 0,750 | 19,05 | 833-5 | R-9-5 | 834-5 | R-9-A-5 | M-14-3/8 | 3/8 | 9,5 | K50-600 | TES3000 G1450 or TESMini2 ES2 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,709 | 18,01 | 0,685 | 17,40 | 0,774 | 19,66 | 835-5 | R-10-5 | 836-5 | R-10-A-5 | M-15 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,745 | 18,92 | 0,726 | 18,44 | 0,815 | 20,70 | 839-5 | R-11-5 | 840-5 | R-11-A-5 | M-840-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 0,759 | 19,28 | 0,740 | 18,80 | 0,829 | 21,06 | 843-5 | R-11-5 | 844-5 | R-11-A-5 | M-17-3/8 | 3/8 | 9,5 | K50-1250 | TES3000 G1000 or TESMini2 DU0 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,777 | 19,74 | 0,740 | 18,80 | 0,829 | 21,06 | 843-5 | R-11-5 | 844-5 | R-11-A-5 | M-17-3/8 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 0,791 | 20,09 | 0,763 | 19,38 | 0,852 | 21,64 | 845-5 | R-11-5 | 846-5 | R-11-A-5 | M-18-3/8 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 0,805 | 20,45 | 0,763 | 19,38 | 0,852 | 21,64 | 845-5 | R-11-5 | 846-5 | R-11-A-5 | M-18-3/8 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | 0,811 | 20,60 | 0,763 | 19,38 | 0,852 | 21,64 | 845-5 | R-11-5 | 846-5 | R-11-A-5 | M-18-3/8 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | 0,819 | 20,80 | 0,763 | 19,38 | 0,852 | 21,64 | 845-5 | R-11-5 | 846-5 | R-11-A-5 | M-18-3/8 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | | | |
| 1 | 25,4 | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 0,782 | 19,86 | 0,763 | 19,38 | 0,852 | 21,64 | 845-5 | R-11-5 | 846-5 | R-11-A-5 | M-18-3/8 | 3/8 | 9,5 | K50-600 | TES3000 G1450 or TESMini2 ES2 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 0,810 | 20,57 | 0,791 | 20,09 | 0,880 | 22,35 | 847-5 | R-13-5 | 848-5 | R-13-A-5 | M-18-3/8 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,834 | 21,18 | 0,810 | 20,57 | 0,909 | 23,09 | 849-5 | R-12-5 | 850-5 | R-12-A-5 | M-850-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,856 | 21,74 | 0,837 | 21,26 | 0,936 | 23,77 | 851-5 | R-14-5 | 852-5 | R-14-A-5 | M-852-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | K50-1250 | TES3000 G1000 or TESMini2 DU0 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,87 | 22,10 | 0,837 | 21,26 | 0,936 | 23,77 | 851-5 | R-13-5 | 852-5 | R-13-A-5 | M-852-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 0,884 | 22,45 | 0,865 | 21,97 | 0,964 | 24,49 | 855-5 | R-13-5 | 856-5 | R-13-A-5 | M-856-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,902 | 22,91 | 0,865 | 21,97 | 0,964 | 24,49 | 855-5 | R-13-5 | 856-5 | R-13-A-5 | M-856-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 0,916 | 23,27 | 0,865 | 21,97 | 0,964 | 24,49 | 855-5 | R-13-5 | 856-5 | R-13-A-5 | M-856-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 0,93 | 23,62 | 0,865 | 21,97 | 0,964 | 24,49 | 855-5 | R-13-5 | 856-5 | R-13-A-5 | M-856-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | 0,936 | 23,77 | 0,883 | 22,43 | 0,982 | 24,94 | 857-5 | R-15-5 | 858-5 | R-15-A-5 | M-21-3/8 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | 0,944 | 23,98 | 0,883 | 22,43 | 0,982 | 24,94 | 857-5 | R-15-5 | 858-5 | R-15-A-5 | M-21-3/8 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | | | |
| 1-1/8 | 28,5 | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 0,907 | 23,04 | 0,883 | 22,43 | 0,982 | 24,94 | 857-5 | R-15-5 | 858-5 | R-15-A-5 | M-21-3/8 | 3/8 | 9,5 | K60-400 | TES3000 G1000 or TESMini2 DU1 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 0,935 | 23,75 | 0,916 | 23,27 | 1,015 | 25,78 | 859-5 | R-16-5 | 860-5 | R-16-A-5 | M-860-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,959 | 24,36 | 0,935 | 23,75 | 1,044 | 26,52 | 861-5 | R-17-5 | 862-5 | R-17-A-5 | M-862-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| 1-1/4 | 31,7 | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 1,106 | 28,09 | 1,087 | 27,61 | 1,196 | 30,38 | 875-5 | R-21-5 | 876-5 | R-21-A-5 | M-876-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | K60-400 | TES3000 G1000 or TESMini2 DU1 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 1,120 | 28,45 | 1,087 | 27,61 | 1,196 | 30,38 | 875-5 | R-21-5 | 876-5 | R-21-A-5 | M-876-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 1,134 | 28,80 | 1,115 | 28,32 | 1,231 | 31,27 | 879-5 | R-21-5 | 880-5 | R-21-A-5 | M-880-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 1,152 | 29,26 | 1,115 | 28,32 | 1,231 | 31,27 | 879-5 | R-21-5 | 880-5 | R-21-A-5 | M-880-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 1,166 | 29,62 | 1,115 | 28,32 | 1,231 | 31,27 | 879-5 | R-21-5 | 880-5 | R-21-A-5 | M-880-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 1,180 | 29,97 | 1,115 | 28,32 | 1,231 | 31,27 | 879-5 | R-21-5 | 880-5 | R-21-A-5 | M-880-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | 1,186 | 30,12 | 1,115 | 28,32 | 1,231 | 31,27 | 879-5 | R-21-5 | 880-5 | R-21-A-5 | M-880-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | 1,194 | 30,33 | 1,115 | 28,32 | 1,231 | 31,27 | 879-5 | R-21-5 | 880-5 | R-21-A-5 | M-880-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | | | |
| 1-3/8 | 34,9 | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 1,157 | 29,39 | 1,133 | 28,78 | 1,242 | 31,55 | 881-5 | R-21-5 | 882-5 | R-21-A-5 | M-882-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | K60-250 | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 1,209 | 30,71 | 1,179 | 29,95 | 1,294 | 32,87 | 885-5 | R-23-5 | 886-5 | R-23-A-5 | M-882-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| 1-1/2 | 38,1 | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 1,384 | 35,15 | 1,331 | 33,81 | 1,472 | 37,39 | 899-5 | R-29-5 | 900-5 | R-29-A-5 | M-900-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | K60-900 | TES3000 G1000 or TESMini2 ES2 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 1,402 | 35,61 | 1,331 | 33,81 | 1,472 | 37,39 | 899-5 | R-29-5 | 900-5 | R-29-A-5 | M-900-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 1,416 | 35,97 | 1,331 | 33,81 | 1,472 | 37,39 | 899-5 | R-29-5 | 900-5 | R-29-A-5 | M-900-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 1,430 | 36,32 | 1,331 | 33,81 | 1,472 | 37,39 | 899-5 | R-29-5 | 900-5 | R-29-A-5 | M-900-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | 1,436 | 36,47 | 1,331 | 33,81 | 1,472 | 37,39 | 899-5 | R-29-5 | 900-5 | R-29-A-5 | M-900-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | |
| 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | 1,444 | 36,68 | 1,331 | 33,81 | 1,472 | 37,39 | 899-5 | R-29-5 | 900-5 | R-29-A-5 | M-900-5 | 1/2 | 12,7 | | | | |

For 5-roll expanders, especially for 19 to 22 Ga tubes, we recommend our TWTC thin wall thrust collar. | Für 5-Rollen-Aufweigergeräte für Rohre von 1,2 mm dünnen Wänden empfehlen wir die Anwendung der Stützringe vom Typ TWTC. | Dla 5 rolkowych rozwalcówek (szczególnie dla grubości ścianki od 19 do 22 GA) polecamy obudowę dla rur cienkościennych TWTC.

Series 1200

Aufweitegeräte der Typenreihe 1200 für Wärmeaustauscher und Kondensatoren
 Rozwalcówki do kondensatorów i wymienników ciepła



| ID | [inch] | [mm] |
|-----|--------|-------|
| Min | 0,334 | 8,48 |
| Max | 1,430 | 36,32 |

| OD | [inch] | [mm] |
|-----|--------|------|
| Min | 1/2 | 12,7 |
| Max | 1-1/2 | 38,1 |

As standard supplied with STC thrust collar
 Available several new type of rolls, refer to page B-3.

Standardaufweitegerät, mit dem Stützring STC geliefert
 Erhältlich sind neue Rollentypen, siehe Seite B-3.

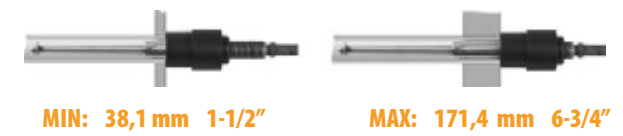
Standardowo rozwalcówka dostarczana jest z obudową oporową STC
 Dostępne są różne typy rolek, spojrz na stronę B-3.

Expanders with 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) long rolls will accommodate tube sheet thicknesses up to :

Aufweitegeräte mit 38,1 mm langen Rollen haben die Aufweitetiefe bis zu:

Rozwalcówki z rolkami z długości 38,1mm mają zasięg głębokości walcowania do:

STD. REACH..... 1/2" to 5-1/4" (12.7 mm to 152,4 mm)
 "A" REACH..... 1/2" to 7-1/4" (12.7 mm to 203,1 mm)
 "C" REACH..... 1/2" to 11-1/4" (12.7 mm to 304,6 mm)



Expanders with 2-1/4" (57.1 mm) long rolls will accommodate tube sheet thicknesses up to :

Aufweitegeräte mit 57,1 mm langen Rollen haben die Aufweitetiefe bis zu:

Rozwalcówki z rolkami z długości 57,1mm mają zasięg głębokości walcowania do:

STD. REACH..... 1-1/4" to 6" (31.7 mm to 171,4 mm)
 "A" REACH..... 1-1/4" to 8" (31.7 mm to 222,1 mm)
 "C" REACH..... 1-1/4" to 12" (31.7 mm to 323,6 mm)

Some diameters available up to 5 m length (16 feet)
 Für gewählten Durchmesser gibt es zugängliche Werkzeuge bis 5m
 Rozwalcówki dla wybranych średnic dostępne do długości 5 m

| TUBE OD Aussen φ Śred. zewnętrzna | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | TUBE I. D. Innen φ Śred. wewnętrzna | | MIN. EXPANSION Min. Walzbereich Min. rozwalcowanie | | MAX. EXPANSION Max. Walzbereich Max. rozwalcowanie | | TUBE SHEET THICKNESS | | | | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | MOTOR | ELECTRIC MOTOR | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------|---|------|--|-------|--|-------|--|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|------|------|----------|-----|---------|--|
| | | | | | | | | | Verstellbare walzbreite Grubość dna sitowego | | MANDREL Dorn Trzpień | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 1/2" to 6" | 2-1/4" to 6-3/4" | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | Tool No. Rohrwalzen Rozwalcówka | Roll No. Rollen Rolki | Tool No. Rohrwalzen Rozwalcówka | Roll No. Rollen Rolki | [inch] | [mm] | | | | | |
| 1/2 | 12,7 | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,334 | 8,48 | 0,324 | 8,23 | 0,374 | 9,50 | 38,1 to 152,4 mm | 57,1 to 171,4 mm | 1197 | 797 | - | - | 1197 | 3/8 | 9,5 | K20-500 | TES300 S1500 or TESMini2 HTO |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,356 | 9,04 | 0,348 | 8,84 | 0,398 | 10,11 | 1199 | R-1 | - | - | 1199 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,370 | 9,40 | 0,36 | 9,14 | 0,41 | 10,41 | 1201 | R-1 | - | - | M-51 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 0,384 | 9,75 | 0,374 | 9,50 | 0,424 | 10,77 | 1203 | R-2 | - | - | M-51 | 3/8 | 9,5 | K20-1800 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,402 | 10,21 | 0,392 | 9,96 | 0,447 | 11,35 | 1205 | R-3 | - | - | M-52 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 0,430 | 10,92 | 0,406 | 10,31 | 0,461 | 11,71 | 1205[S] | R-3 | - | - | M-53 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | | | |

For long expansion we recommend to use our step-by-step expanders (page B-23) | Für lange Aufweitungen empfehlen wir Schrittaufweitegeräte vom Typ step-by-step (Seite B-23) | Dla długich rozwalcowań polecamy rozwalcówki krokowe typ step-by-step (strona B-23)

1200-5 Series

5-Rollen-Aufweiteregeräte der Typenreihe 800-5 für Wärmeaustauscher und Kondensatoren
 5-cio rolkowe rozwałcówki serii 1200-5 do kondensatorów i wymienników ciepła



| ID | [inch] | [mm] |
|-----|--------|-------|
| Min | 0,584 | 14,83 |
| Max | 1,430 | 36,32 |

ID

| OD | [inch] | [mm] |
|-----|--------|------|
| Min | 3/4 | 19 |
| Max | 1-1/2 | 38,1 |

OD

As standard supplied with STC thrust collar
 Available several new type of rolls, refer to page B-3.

Standardaufweiteregerät, mit dem Stützring STC geliefert
 Erhältlich sind neue Rollentypen, siehe Seite B-3.

Standardowo rozwałcówka dostarczana jest z obudową oporową STC
 Dostępne są różne typy rolek, spójrz na stronę B-3.

Expanders with 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) long rolls will accommodate tube sheet thicknesses up to :

Aufweiteregeräte mit 38,1 mm langen Rollen haben die Aufweitetiefe bis zu:

Rozwałcówki z rolkami z długości 38,1mm mają zasięg głębokości walcowania do:

STD. REACH.....1/2" to 5-1/4" (12.7 mm to 152,4 mm)
 "A" REACH.....1/2" to 7-1/4" (12.7 mm to 203,1 mm)
 "C" REACH.....1/2" to 11-1/4" (12.7 mm to 304,6 mm)

MIN: 38,1 mm 1-1/2" **MAX: 171,4 mm 6-3/4"**

Expanders with 2-1/4" (57.1 mm) long rolls will accommodate tube sheet thicknesses up to :

Aufweiteregeräte mit 57,1 mm langen Rollen haben die Aufweitetiefe bis zu:

Rozwałcówki z rolkami z długości 57,1mm mają zasięg głębokości walcowania do:

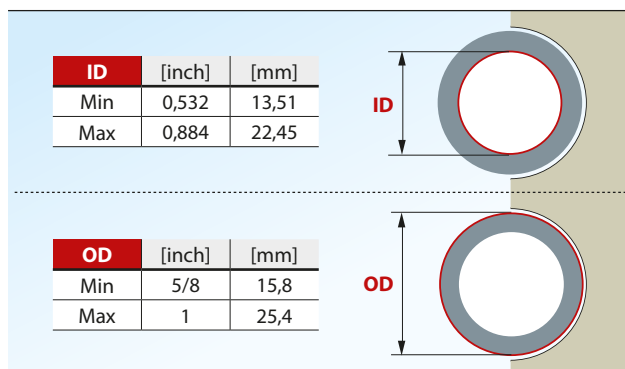
STD. REACH.....1-1/4" to 6" (31.7 mm to 171,4 mm)
 "A" REACH.....1-1/4" to 8" (31.7 mm to 222,1 mm)
 "C" REACH.....1-1/4" to 12" (31.7 mm to 323,6 mm)

Some diameters available up to 5 m length (16 feet)
Für gewählten Durchmesser gibt es zugängliche Werkzeuge bis 5m
Rozwałcówki dla wybranych średnic dostępne do długości 5 m

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | TUBE I. D. | | MIN. EXPANSION | | MAX. EXPANSION | | TUBE SHEET THICKNESS | | | | MANDREL SQUARE | | MOTOR | ELECTRIC MOTOR | | |
|------------------------------|------|---------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------|----------------|----------|---|
| Aussen φ Śred. zewnętrzna | | Stärke Grubość ścianki | | Innen φ Śred. wewnętrzna | | Min. Walzbereich Min. rozwałcowanie | | Max. Walzbereich Max. rozwałcowanie | | Verstellbare walzbreite Grubość dna sitowego | | MANDREL Dorn Trzpień | Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | | | | | | |
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | 1/2" to 6" | | 2-1/4" to 6-3/4" | [inch] | [mm] | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 38,1 to 152,4 mm | | 57,1 to 171,4 mm | | | | | | |
| 5/8 | 15,8 | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 0,509 | 12,93 | 0,499 | 12,67 | 0,564 | 14,33 | 1215-5 | R-4-5 | 1216-5 | R-4-A-5 | M-1216-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | K50-1250 | TES3000 G1000 or TesMini2 DUO |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,527 | 13,39 | 0,517 | 13,13 | 0,572 | 14,53 | 1217-5 | R-4-5 | 1218-5 | R-4-A-5 | M-59 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 0,541 | 13,74 | 0,522 | 13,26 | 0,582 | 14,78 | 1219-5 | R-4-5 | 1220-5 | R-4-A-5 | M-1220-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 0,555 | 14,10 | 0,536 | 13,61 | 0,596 | 15,14 | 1219-5[S] | R-4-5 | 1220-5[S] | R-4-A-5 | M-1220-5[S] | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | 0,561 | 14,25 | 0,536 | 13,61 | 0,596 | 15,14 | 1219-5[S] | R-4-5 | 1220-5[S] | R-4-A-5 | M-1220-5[S] | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | 0,569 | 14,45 | 0,536 | 13,61 | 0,596 | 15,14 | 1219-5[S] | R-4-5 | 1220-5[S] | R-4-A-5 | M-1220-5[S] | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| 3/4 | 19,0 | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 0,560 | 14,22 | 0,550 | 13,97 | 0,615 | 15,62 | 1221-5 | R-5-5 | 1222-5 | R-5-A-5 | M-1222-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | K50-600 | TES3000 G1450 or TesMini2 ES2 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,584 | 14,83 | 0,574 | 14,58 | 0,639 | 16,23 | 1223-5 | R-6-5 | 1224-5 | R-6-A-5 | M-1224-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,606 | 15,39 | 0,590 | 14,99 | 0,661 | 16,79 | 1225-5 | R-7-5 | 1226-5 | R-7-A-5 | M-1226-5 | 3/8 | 9,5 | | |

F-600 Flare type tube expander

Rohrendeaufweitzer für Rohrein Wärmeaustauscher und Kondensatoren
 Rozwalcówki kielichujące do rur w wymiennikach ciepła i kondensatorach



For stainless steel, titanium, and other exotic thin wall tubes from GA 18. (1,2 mm) and less, the 4-roll and 5-roll, flare type expanders are available.

Für Dünwandrohre bis 1,2 mm aus rostfreiem Stahl, Titan oder anderen Nichtstandardmaterialien, 4-Rollen und 5-Rollen-Aufweitzergeräte sind auf Sonderbestellung erreichbar.

Do rur cienkościennych od 1,2 mm ze stali nierdzewnych, tytanu, lub innych niestandardowych materiałów, 4-rolkowe i 5-rolkowe rozwalcówki kielichujące dostępne na specjalne zamówienie.

| TUBE I. D. | | ROLL LENGTH | | ROLL LENGTH | | MIN. EXPANSION | | MAX. EXPANSION | | FLARE ROLL | MANDREL |
|------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------|
| Innen φ | Śred. wewnętrzna | Rollenlänge Długość rolek | | Rollenlänge Długość rolek | | Min. Walzbereich | | Max. Walzbereich | | | |
| [inch] | [mm] | Tool No. | Roll No. | Tool No. | Roll No. | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | Rolki kielichujące | Dorn Trzpień |
| 0,532 | 13,51 | 619 | K-7 | 620 | K-7A | 0,511 | 12,98 | 0,570 | 14,48 | F-8 | M-6 |
| 0,560 | 14,22 | 621 | K-8 | 622 | K-8A | 0,539 | 13,69 | 0,606 | 15,39 | F-8 | M-8 |
| 0,584 | 14,83 | 623 | K-9 | 624 | K-9A | 0,562 | 14,27 | 0,629 | 15,98 | F-9 | M-8 |
| 0,606 | 15,39 | 625 | K-10 | 626 | K-10A | 0,586 | 14,88 | 0,649 | 16,48 | F-10 | M-8 |
| 0,620 | 15,75 | 627 | K-10 | 628 | K-10A | 0,594 | 15,09 | 0,677 | 17,20 | F-10 | M-9 |
| 0,634 | 16,10 | 629 | K-11 | 630 | K-11 A | 0,610 | 15,49 | 0,688 | 17,48 | F-11 | M-9 |
| 0,657 | 16,69 | 631 | K-12 | 632 | K-12A | 0,633 | 16,08 | 0,712 | 18,08 | F-12 | M-9 |
| 0,670 | 17,02 | 641 | K-13 | 642 | K-13A | 0,645 | 16,38 | 0,724 | 18,39 | F-13 | M-9 |
| 0,685 | 17,40 | 633 | K-13 | 634 | K-13A | 0,661 | 16,79 | 0,740 | 18,80 | F-13 | M-10 |
| 0,709 | 18,01 | 635 | K-14 | 636 | K-14A | 0,677 | 17,20 | 0,763 | 19,38 | F-14 | M-11 |
| 0,731 | 18,57 | 637 | K-15 | 638 | K-15A | 0,700 | 17,78 | 0,791 | 20,09 | F-15 | M-11 |
| 0,745 | 18,92 | 639 | K-15 | 640 | K-15A | 0,716 | 18,19 | 0,807 | 20,50 | F-15 | M-12 |
| 0,760 | 19,30 | 643 | K-16 | 644 | K-16A | 0,732 | 18,59 | 0,818 | 20,78 | F-16 | M-12 |
| 0,782 | 19,86 | 645 | K-17 | 646 | K-17A | 0,751 | 19,08 | 0,842 | 21,39 | F-17 | M-12 |
| 0,795 | 20,19 | 653 | K-20 | 654 | K-20A | 0,767 | 19,48 | 0,866 | 22,00 | F-20 | M-13 |
| 0,810 | 20,57 | 647 | K-18 | 648 | K-18A | 0,779 | 19,79 | 0,870 | 22,10 | F-18 | M-12 |
| 0,834 | 21,18 | 649 | K-18 | 650 | K-18A | 0,799 | 20,29 | 0,897 | 22,78 | F-18 | M-13 |
| 0,856 | 21,74 | 651 | K-19 | 652 | K-19A | 0,826 | 20,98 | 0,921 | 23,39 | F-19 | M-13 |
| 0,884 | 22,45 | 655 | K-21 | 656 | K-21A | 0,854 | 21,69 | 0,948 | 24,08 | F-21 | M-13 |

TWTC thrust collar is recommended for the thin wall tubes. | Wir empfehlen die Anwendung des Stützrings vom Typ TWTC für Dünwandrohre. | Zalecamy użyć obudowy oporowej typu TWTC dla rur cienkościennych.

8012 Series

Aufweitegeräte der Typenreihe 8012 für Wärmeaustauscher und Kondensatoren
 Rozwalcówki do kondensatorów i wymienników ciepła



| ID | [inch] | [mm] |
|-----|--------|-------|
| Min | 0,334 | 8,48 |
| Max | 1,430 | 36,32 |

| OD | [inch] | [mm] |
|-----|--------|------|
| Min | 1-3/4 | 44,4 |
| Max | 3 | 76,2 |

MIN: 12,7 mm 1-1/2" **MAX: 101,6 mm 4"**

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | TUBE I. D. | | MIN. EXPANSION | | MAX. EXPANSION | | TOOL NO. | ROLL NO. | Mandrel Dorn Trzpień | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzczenia | MOTOR | ELECTRIC MOTOR |
|----------|------------------|------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|---------|-----------------------|
| Aussen φ | Sred. zewnętrzna | Stärke | Grubość ścianki | Innen φ | Sred. wewnętrzna | Min. Walzbereich | Min. rozwalcowanie | Max. Walzbereich | Max. rozwalcowanie | | | | | | | |
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | Rohrwalzen Rozwalcówka | Rollen Rolki | | [inch] | | |
| 1-3/4 | 44,4 | 8 | 0,165 | 4,19 | 1,42 | 36,07 | 1,368 | 34,75 | 1,55 | 39,37 | 8012-1-3/4-8 | R-33-A | M-90 | 3/4 | K60-400 | TESMini2 DU1 |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 1,482 | 37,64 | 1,420 | 36,07 | 1,607 | 40,82 | 8012-1-3/4-10 | R-37-A | M-90 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 1,510 | 38,35 | 1,454 | 36,93 | 1,635 | 41,53 | 8012-1-3/4-11 | R-42 | M-90 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 1,532 | 38,91 | 1,482 | 37,64 | 1,657 | 42,09 | 8012-1-3/4-12 | R-44 | M-90 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 1,560 | 39,62 | 1,510 | 38,35 | 1,685 | 42,80 | 8012-1-3/4-13 | R-46 | M-90 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 1,584 | 40,23 | 1,532 | 38,91 | 1,709 | 43,41 | 8012-1-3/4-14 | R-48 | M-90 | 3/4 | K60-900 | |
| 2 | 50,8 | 8 | 0,165 | 4,19 | 1,670 | 42,42 | 1,595 | 40,51 | 1,795 | 45,59 | 8012-2-8 | R-48 | M-91 | 3/4 | K60-250 | TESMini2 K90-E-190 |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 1,732 | 43,99 | 1,640 | 41,66 | 1,857 | 47,17 | 8012-2-10 | R-50 | M-91 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 1,760 | 44,70 | 1,670 | 42,42 | 1,885 | 47,88 | 8012-2-11 | R-52 | M-91 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 1,782 | 45,26 | 1,704 | 43,28 | 1,907 | 48,44 | 8012-2-12 | R-54 | M-91 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 1,810 | 45,97 | 1,732 | 43,99 | 1,956 | 49,68 | 8012-2-13-18 | R-56 | M-91 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 1,834 | 46,58 | 1,732 | 43,99 | 1,956 | 49,68 | 8012-2-13-18 | R-56 | M-91 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 1,856 | 47,14 | 1,732 | 43,99 | 1,956 | 49,68 | 8012-2-13-18 | R-56 | M-91 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 1,870 | 47,50 | 1,732 | 43,99 | 1,956 | 49,68 | 8012-2-13-18 | R-56 | M-91 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 1,884 | 47,85 | 1,732 | 43,99 | 1,956 | 49,68 | 8012-2-13-18 | R-56 | M-91 | 3/4 | | |
| 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 1,902 | 48,31 | 1,732 | 43,99 | 1,956 | 49,68 | 8012-2-13-18 | R-56 | M-91 | 3/4 | | | | |

Condenser Tube Expanders

KRAIS Tube Expanders

| TUBE OD Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | TUBE I. D. Innen ϕ Śred. wewnętrzna | | MIN. EXPANSION Min. Walzbereich Min. rozwalowanie | | MAX. EXPANSION Max. Walzbereich Max. rozwalowanie | | TOOL NO. Rohrwalzen Rozwalcówka | ROLL NO. Rollen Rolki | Mandrel Dorn Trzpień | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | MOTOR | ELECTRIC MOTOR |
|--|-------|---|--------|-------|--|-------|---|-------|---|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------|-----------------------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | | | | | | |
| 2-1/4 | 57,1 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 1,982 | 50,34 | 1,890 | 48,01 | 2,107 | 53,52 | 8012-2-1/4-10 | R-56 | M-92 | 3/4 | K60-250 | TESMini2 K90-E-190 |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 2,010 | 51,05 | 1,920 | 48,77 | 2,135 | 54,23 | 8012-2-1/4-11 | R-58 | M-92 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 2,032 | 51,61 | 1,954 | 49,63 | 2,157 | 54,79 | 8012-2-1/4-12 | R-60 | M-92 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 2,060 | 52,32 | 1,982 | 50,34 | 2,185 | 55,50 | 8012-2-1/4-13-16 | R-62 | M-92 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 2,084 | 52,93 | 1,982 | 50,34 | 2,185 | 55,50 | 8012-2-1/4-13-16 | R-62 | M-92 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 2,106 | 53,49 | 1,982 | 50,34 | 2,185 | 55,50 | 8012-2-1/4-13-16 | R-62 | M-92 | 3/4 | | |
| 2-1/2 | 63,5 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 2,232 | 56,69 | 2,140 | 54,36 | 2,407 | 61,14 | 8012-2-1/2-10-12 | R-64 | M-93 | 3/4 | K60-250 | TESMini2 K90-E-190 |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 2,260 | 57,40 | 2,140 | 54,36 | 2,407 | 61,14 | 8012-2-1/2-10-12 | R-64 | M-93 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 2,282 | 57,96 | 2,140 | 54,36 | 2,407 | 61,14 | 8012-2-1/2-10-12 | R-64 | M-93 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 2,310 | 58,67 | 2,232 | 56,69 | 2,450 | 62,23 | 8012-2-1/2-13-18 | R-64 | M-94 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 2,334 | 59,28 | 2,232 | 56,69 | 2,450 | 62,23 | 8012-2-1/2-13-18 | R-64 | M-94 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 2,356 | 59,84 | 2,232 | 56,69 | 2,450 | 62,23 | 8012-2-1/2-13-18 | R-64 | M-94 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 2,370 | 60,20 | 2,232 | 56,69 | 2,450 | 62,23 | 8012-2-1/2-13-18 | R-64 | M-94 | 3/4 | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 2,384 | 60,55 | 2,232 | 56,69 | 2,450 | 62,23 | 8012-2-1/2-13-18 | R-64 | M-94 | 3/4 | | |
| 2-3/4 | 69,8 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 2,482 | 63,04 | 2,390 | 60,71 | 2,702 | 68,63 | 8012-2-3/4-10-16 | R-66 | M-96 | 1 | K72-RT-90 | TESMini2 K90-E-90 |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 2,510 | 63,75 | 2,390 | 60,71 | 2,702 | 68,63 | 8012-2-3/4-10-16 | R-66 | M-96 | 1 | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 2,532 | 64,31 | 2,390 | 60,71 | 2,702 | 68,63 | 8012-2-3/4-10-16 | R-66 | M-96 | 1 | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 2,560 | 65,02 | 2,390 | 60,71 | 2,702 | 68,63 | 8012-2-3/4-10-16 | R-66 | M-96 | 1 | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 2,584 | 65,63 | 2,390 | 60,71 | 2,702 | 68,63 | 8012-2-3/4-10-16 | R-66 | M-96 | 1 | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 2,606 | 66,19 | 2,390 | 60,71 | 2,702 | 68,63 | 8012-2-3/4-10-16 | R-66 | M-96 | 1 | | |
| 3 | 76,2 | 8 | 0,165 | 4,19 | 2,670 | 67,82 | 2,560 | 65,02 | 2,829 | 71,86 | 8012-3-8-9 | R-67 | M-97 | 1 | K72-RT-90 | TESMini2 K90-E-90 |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,76 | 2,704 | 68,68 | 2,560 | 65,02 | 2,829 | 71,86 | 8012-3-8-9 | R-67 | M-97 | 1 | | |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 2,732 | 69,39 | 2,640 | 67,06 | 2,952 | 74,98 | 8012-3-10-18 | R-67 | M-96 | 1 | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 2,760 | 70,10 | 2,640 | 67,06 | 2,952 | 74,98 | 8012-3-10-18 | R-67 | M-96 | 1 | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 2,782 | 70,66 | 2,640 | 67,06 | 2,952 | 74,98 | 8012-3-10-18 | R-67 | M-96 | 1 | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 2,810 | 71,37 | 2,640 | 67,06 | 2,952 | 74,98 | 8012-3-10-18 | R-67 | M-96 | 1 | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 2,834 | 71,98 | 2,640 | 67,06 | 2,952 | 74,98 | 8012-3-10-18 | R-67 | M-96 | 1 | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 2,856 | 72,54 | 2,640 | 67,06 | 2,952 | 74,98 | 8012-3-10-18 | R-67 | M-96 | 1 | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 2,870 | 72,90 | 2,640 | 67,06 | 2,952 | 74,98 | 8012-3-10-18 | R-67 | M-96 | 1 | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 2,884 | 73,25 | 2,640 | 67,06 | 2,952 | 74,98 | 8012-3-10-18 | R-67 | M-96 | 1 | | |
| 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 2,092 | 53,14 | 2,640 | 67,06 | 2,952 | 74,98 | 8012-3-10-18 | R-67 | M-96 | 1 | | | | |

Expanders series 8012 are also available in the five (5) rolls version, with thin wall thrust collar and the long reach 12" and up.

Die Rohrwalzen der Serie 8012 sind auch in der Fünfröllenausführung mit dem Stützring für Dünnwandrohre mit der Länge ab 300 mm erhältlich.

Rozwalcówki serii 8012 są dostępne również w wersji 5-cio rolkowej, z obudową do rur cienkościennych, o długości od 300 mm.



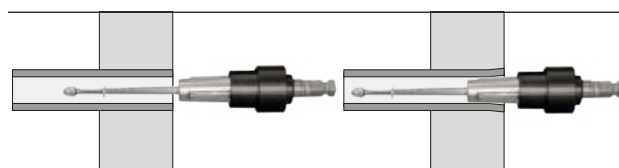
TACK Conical expanders series

TACK - Aufweitegerät zum Kegelaufweiten von Rohren
 TACK - rozwalcówki do rozwalcowywania stożkowego



| ID | [inch] | [mm] |
|-----|--------|------|
| Min | 0,315" | 8 |
| Max | 1,969" | 50 |

| OD | [inch] | [mm] |
|-----|--------|------|
| Min | 0,374" | 9,5 |
| Max | 2" | 50,8 |



TACK - rolling condenser tube expanders. Conical expanders to expand the tube on the short length before welding.

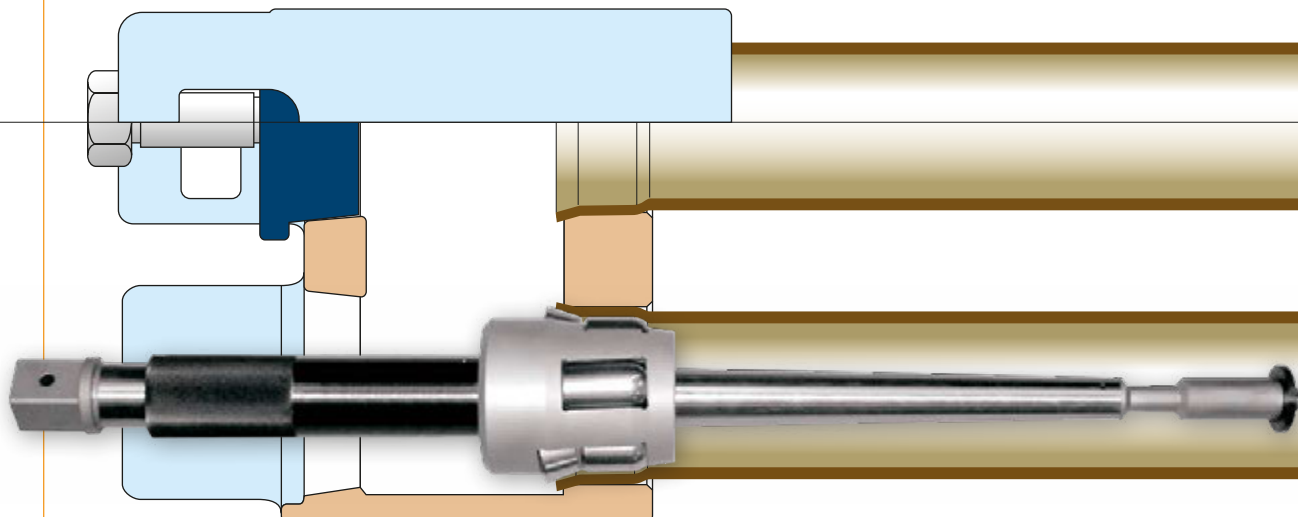
TACK - Aufweitegerät zum Kegelaufweiten von Rohren vor dem Schweissvorgang zwecks Zentrierung und Befestigung an den Siebböden.

TACK - rozwalcówka do rozwalcowywania stożkowego rur przed spawaniem w celu wyśrodkowania i przymocowania do dna sitowego.

| EXPANSION RANGE | | | | TOOL | ROLLS | MANDREL | MANDREL SQUARE | | RECOMMENDED MOTOR | |
|-----------------|-------|--------|-------|-------------------|-------|---------|----------------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|
| [MM] | | [INCH] | | | | | [MM] | [INCH] | AIR | ELECTRIC |
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | | | | | |
| 7,80 | 9,90 | 0,307 | 0,390 | TRE-797 | R-797 | M-797 | 9,5 | 3/8 | K20-1800 | TesMini 2 with HT-0 |
| 8,60 | 11,00 | 0,339 | 0,433 | TRE-801 | R-1 | M-1 | 9,5 | 3/8 | K20-1800 | TesMini 2 with HT-0 |
| 9,40 | 12,00 | 0,370 | 0,472 | TRE-805 | R-3 | M-2 | 9,5 | 3/8 | K20-1800 | TesMini 2 with HT-0 |
| 11,30 | 14,30 | 0,445 | 0,563 | TRE-811 | R-5 | M-5 | 9,5 | 3/8 | K20-1800 | TesMini 2 with HT-0 |
| 11,90 | 15,10 | 0,469 | 0,594 | TRE-815 | R-6 | M-6 | 9,5 | 3/8 | K20-1800 | TesMini 2 with HT-0 |
| 12,30 | 15,60 | 0,484 | 0,614 | TRE-819 | R-7 | M-6 | 9,5 | 3/8 | K20-1800 | TesMini 2 with HT-0 |
| 13,70 | 17,00 | 0,539 | 0,669 | TRE-823 | R-9 | M-8 | 9,5 | 3/8 | K20-1800 | TesMini 2 with HT-0 |
| 15,50 | 19,10 | 0,610 | 0,752 | TRE-831 | R-12 | M-9 | 9,5 | 3/8 | K20-550 | TesMini 2 with DU-0 |
| 16,20 | 19,80 | 0,638 | 0,780 | TRE-833 | R-13 | M-10 | 9,5 | 3/8 | K20-550 | TesMini 2 with DU-0 |
| 17,90 | 21,85 | 0,705 | 0,860 | TRE-843 | R-16 | M-12 | 9,5 | 3/8 | K20-550 | TesMini 2 with DU-0 |
| 19,70 | 23,90 | 0,776 | 0,941 | TRE-849 | R-18 | M-13 | 9,5 | 3/8 | K20-550 | TesMini 2 with DU-0 |
| 21,10 | 25,30 | 0,831 | 0,996 | TRE-855 | R-21 | M-13 | 9,5 | 3/8 | K50-1250 | TesMini 2 with DU-0 |
| 23,50 | 28,00 | 0,925 | 1,102 | TRE-863 | R-24 | M-15 | 12,7 | 1/2 | K50-1250 | TesMini 2 with DU-0 |
| 25,60 | 30,00 | 1,008 | 1,181 | TRE-871 | R-28 | M-17 | 12,7 | 1/2 | K50-1250 | TesMini 2 with DU-0 |
| 27,90 | 32,35 | 1,098 | 1,274 | TRE-881 | R-32 | M-18 | 12,7 | 1/2 | K50-1250 | TesMini 2 with DU-0 |
| 29,10 | 33,70 | 1,146 | 1,327 | TRE-885 | R-34 | M-20 | 12,7 | 1/2 | K50-600 | TesMini 2 with DU-0 |
| 31,80 | 36,40 | 1,252 | 1,433 | TRE-895 | R-37 | M-21 | 12,7 | 1/2 | K50-600 | TesMini 2 with DU-0 |
| 32,90 | 38,20 | 1,295 | 1,504 | TRE-899 | R-38 | M-22 | 12,7 | 1/2 | K50-600 | TesMini 2 with DU-1 |
| 36,40 | 43,20 | 1,433 | 1,701 | TRE-9012-1 3/4-12 | R-44 | M-90 | 19,1 | 3/4 | K60-900 | TesMini 2 with DU-1 |
| 39,20 | 46,80 | 1,543 | 1,843 | TRE-8012-2-8 | R-48 | M-91 | 19,1 | 3/4 | K60-900 | TesMini 2 with DU-1 |
| 41,20 | 49,10 | 1,622 | 1,933 | TRE-8012-2-11 | R-52 | M-91 | 19,1 | 3/4 | K60-900 | TesMini 2 with DU-1 |
| 42,60 | 50,90 | 1,677 | 2,004 | TRE-8012-2-13-18 | R-56 | M-91 | 19,1 | 3/4 | K60-900 | TesMini 2 with DU-1 |
| 46,70 | 54,80 | 1,839 | 2,157 | TRE-2 1/4-10 | R-56 | M-92 | 19,1 | 3/4 | K60-900 | TesMini 2 with DU-1 |

Refinery tube expander

Raffinerie - Rohrwalzen | Rozwalcówka rafineryjna



REFINERY TUBE EXPANDER - Tube expander for straight rolling or rolling and flaring very thick-walled tubes in cracking furnace tube seats for tubes outside diameter from 50 to 250 mm (2"-10") and gauges from 6 to 15 mm (0,19" to 0,59"). Flaring 10 to 15 degree. Roll length 38,1 to 101 mm (1-1/2"- 4") . Made on request to drawing of the tube seat.

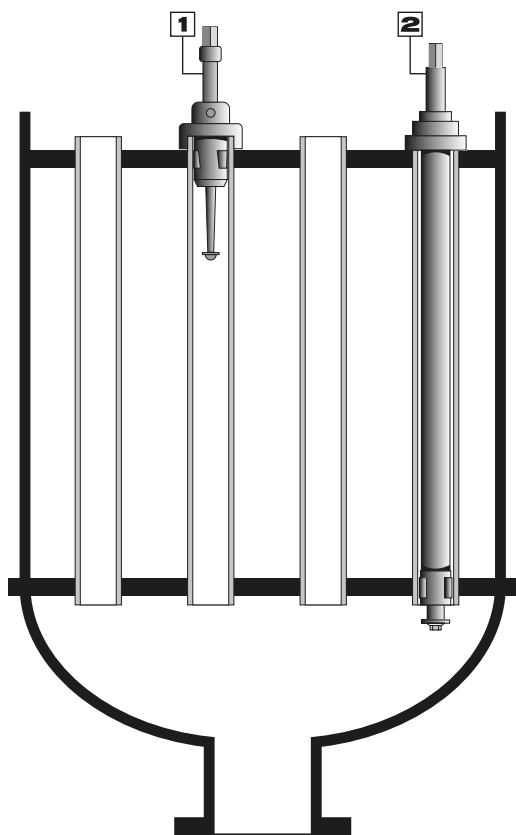
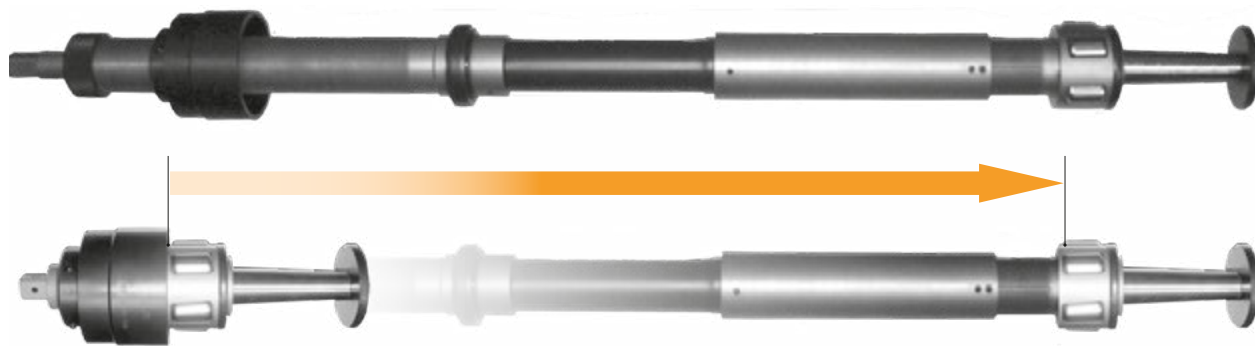


RAFFINERIE-ROHRWALZEN Rohrwalzen für Einwalzung und Bördelung von Rohren mit gossen Wandstärken zum Beispiel in offenköpfen von Crackanlagen für rohre mit aussendurchmessern von 50 mm bis 250 mm und wandstärken von 6 bis 15 mm . Rollenlänge von 38,1 mm bis 101 mm und bördelung 10 oder 15 (stopni) . Ausführung auf Bestellung, mit Zeichnungen des kopfes order des bodens und mit den genauen massen der rohre.

ROZWALCÓWKA RAFINERYJNA Rozwalcówka do rozwalcowywania prostego lub rozwalcowywania i kielichowania w piecach do krakingu. Stosowana do bardzo grubych rur w wymiarach zewnętrznych od 50 mm do 250 mm i ścianach od 6 do 15 mm. Kielichowanie od 10 do 15 stopni. Długość rolek od 38,1 mm do 101 mm. Rozwalcówki wykonujemy wyłącznie na podstawie rysunków technicznych gniazd returbentów.

Sugar refinery expander

Sonderbestimmungs-Werkzeuge | Rozwalcówki specjalnego przeznaczenia



These are fixed rolling length special purpose tools which may be power or hand-driven. They are self-feeding parallel-rolling type. When ordering please give precise details of vessel in which the expander is to be used, quoting size and length of tube, distance over tube plates, tube plate thickness and any tube projection details. Ideally a drawing should be provided.

Es sind Sonderbestimmungs-Werkzeuge mit konstanter Aufweitelänge, die man mechanisch bzw. von Hand antreiben kann. Sie sind vom Selbstvorschubtyp mit Parallelaufweiten. Bitte geben Sie bei der Bestellung die genauen Einzelheiten des Behälters, in dem das Aufweitewerkzeug zu verwenden ist, unter Angabe der Rohrgröße und -länge, der Entfernung über Siebwänden, der Siebwanddicke sowie aller Rohrvorsprünge an. Am besten wäre es, uns eine Zeichnung zustellen zu lassen.

Specjalistyczne rozwalcówki o stałej długości rozwalcowania, które można napędzać mechanicznie lub ręcznie. Samoposuwne o rozwalcowywaniu równoległym.

Przy zamawianiu proszę podać dokładne szczegóły zbiornika, w którym ma być stosowane narzędzie rozłaczające, podając średnicę i długość rury, odległość na ścianach sitowych, grubość ściany sitowej oraz wszelkie szczegóły występow rury. Najlepiej dostarczyć rysunek.

Special Tube Expanders

Sonderaufweitwerkzeuge | Rozwalcówki specjalne

■ Linsen expanders

LINSEN – expanders can be power driven by electric drill, pneumatic drill. Designed to produce tube end connections without fittings. Enlarges tube end without distortions or buckling and leaving. 0,015" (0,38 mm) clearance that another tube with the same outside diameter can be inserted and soldered. It is excellent for U-tubes, short bends, for copper, brass aluminium and thin steel tubes. Available from 3/8" (9,5 mm) to 2" (50,8 mm). For more details contact factory.



LINSEN – Dieses Aufweitegerät kann mit üblicher Elektro- bzw. Druckluftbohrmaschine angetrieben. Zur Hauptaufgabe dieses Aufweitwerkzeugs wird das Aufweiten der



Rohrenden mit 0,38 mm Wanddicke auf solcher Weise, dass das Rohr mit demselben Maß in das aufgeweitete Rohrende eingeführt und eingelötet werden kann, ohne dass Verbindungsstücke unnötig verwendet werden. Ein ausgezeichnetes Werkzeug für U-Form-Röhren und Rohrbögen aus Kupfer, Messing, Aluminium sowie für Dünnwandrohre aus Stahl.

LINSEN – rozwalcówka ta może być napędzana zwykłą wiertarką elektryczną, lub pneumatyczną. Głównym zadaniem tej rozwalcówki jest rozwalcowanie końcówki rury o grubości ścianki 0,38 mm w taki sposób, że rura o takim samym wymiarze może być włożona do rozwalcowanego końca i zalutowana bez zbędnego używania złączek. Doskonałe narzędzie do U-rurek i kolnek z miedzi, mosiądzu, aluminium i cienkościennych rur stalowych.

■ Notching & expanding



NE notching&expanding type tube expander for thin tube sheet and thin wall tubes. Expand and notch the tube in one operation. The notches lock the tube in front and back side of the tube sheet and prevent to unseal during the transportation or expanding the near by and already expanded tubes. The expansion range is adjustable within 0,005 mm. Do not need the torque controlled drive.



Aufweitgerät ist zum konischen Aufweiten dünnwandiger Rohre und Rohrböden bestimmt. Bei einem Vorgang werden die Rohre gleichzeitig konisch und zylindrisch an beiden Enden des Rohrbodens aufgeweitet – dadurch wird das zufällige Herausschieben der Rohre beim Transport und Ausweiten vermieden. Der Aufweitbereich wird mit der Genauigkeit bis von 0,005 mm eingestellt. Das Gerät erfordert keine Werkzeuge mit kontrollierbarem Drehmoment.

Rozwalcówka stosowana do cienkich run i den sitowych. Podczas jednej operacji dokonywane jest jednoczesne rozwalcowanie i kielichowanie rury. Rura jest kielichowana po obu stronach sita - zapobiega to przypadkowemu wysunięciu rury podczas transportu lub rozwalcowywania rury. Zakres rozwalcowywania jest regulowany z dokładnością do 0,005 mm. Narzędzie nie wymaga stosowania narzędzi z kontrolowanym momentem obrotowym.

■ Step-by-step

STEP-BY-STEP expander are an excellent tool for fast tube rolling in thick tube sheets, from 6" to 24". The Expanders have grooves spaced at 1" (25,4 mm) increments along the cage of the tool, which allows the spring

loaded thrust collar, to quickly and efficiently travel along the complete length of the tool. Significant time savings are achieved with this fast step rolling throughout the full width of the tube sheet.



STEP-BY-STEP ist ein Sonderaufweitegerät zum sehr schnellen Aufweiten von Rohren in dicken Siebböden (von 250 mm aufwärts), ohne dass das Gerät unnötig aus dem Rohr entfernt wird, um den Stützring zu verstellen. Das Aufweitegerät hat Kanäle in 25,4 mm Abständen über die ganze Gehäuselänge und einen speziell gebildeten Stützring, der die Veränderung der Aufweitelänge innerhalb von einigen Sekunden ermöglicht.

STEP-BY-STEP - Specjalna rozwalcówka do bardzo szybkiego rozwalcowania rur w grubych dnach sitowych (od 250 mm wzwyż) bez zbędnego wyjmowania jej z rury w celu przestawienia obudowy oporowej. Rozwalcówka ma kanałki w odstępach 25,4 mm na całej długości korpusu i specjalnie skonstruowaną obudowę oporową która umożliwi w ciągu kilku sekund zmienić długość rozwalcownika.



KRAIS Tube Expanders

■ PSE PIPE



PSE expanders are designed to true up the ends of pipe and also to enlarge pipe inside diameters to a specific size in order to create the correct clearance between the pipe OD and ID prior to brazing or silver soldering. The Threaded mandrel allows fast and accurate sizing of the pipe end. Available up to 8" OD.

Aufweitegerät PSE zum Einwalzen und Kalibrieren von Rohrenden. Es ermöglicht das Verbinden von Rohren mit demselben Maß, ohne dass ein Verbindungsstück verwendet wird. Erreichbar in Maßen bis 203 mm.

PSE – rozwalcówka do rozciągania i kalibrowania końców rur. Pozwala na łączenie rur o tym samym wymiarze bez używania złązek. Dostępne w wymiarach do 203 mm.

■ 5-Roll Expander with nylon bush



5-Roll expander with nylon bush in front of the cage to protect to the tubes from the scratches. Used for titanium tubes.

Fünfrollenrohrwalze mit Kunststoffsucherstift, der die Rohre (besonders Titanrohre) vor Kratzer schützt!

Rozwalcówka 5-rolkowa z plastikowym pilotem chroniącym rury (szczególnie tytanowe) przed zarysowaniami.

■ Lubrication-cooling box



Condenser tube expander with cooling-lubricating box. Made upon order only.

Aufweitegeräte für Wärmeaustauscher und Kondensatoren mit einem angeschlossenen Schmiermittel Modul. nur auf Anfrage

Rozwalcówka z dodatkowym blokiem chłodząco-smarującym. Narzędzia wytwarzane wyłącznie na zamówienie.

Condenser Tube Expanders

■ CBTE



CBTE - non parallel self feeding boiler tube expanders from 1/2" to 4". Suitable for new erection or repair work that have thin tube sheet or just touch up a leaky joints. Recommended for tube sheets from 1/8" to 5/8" (3 mm to 16 mm).

CBTE – Selbstschiebbares Kegelaufweitegerät zum Aufweiten der Kesselrohre von 12,7 mm bis 102 mm Durchmesser. Die Aufweitung ist leichtkegelig. Empfohlen für Siebböden von 3 mm bis 16 mm Dicke.

CBTE - samoposuwana rozwalcówka stożkowa do rur kotłowych od 12,7 do 101,6 mm. Narzędzie znajduje zastosowanie zarówno przy naprawach jak i budowach nowych kotłów. Zalecane do den sitowych o grubości od 3 do 16 mm.

■ TWTC

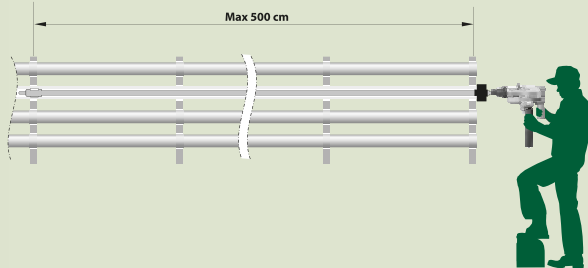


5-Roll expander with TWTC thin wall thrust collar.

Fünfrollenrohrwalze mit Gehäuse zum Aufweiten von Dünnwandrohren

Rozwalcówka 5-rolkowa w obudowie do rur cienkościennych.

■ Baffle tube expanders



Baffle expanders for tubes from 5/8" to 2".

Aufweitewerkzeuge zum Aufweiten von Rohren von 16 bis 50,8 mm Durchmesser in Gardinenwänden.

Rozwalcówki do rozwalcowywania rur od 16 do 50,8 mm w ścianach grodziowych.





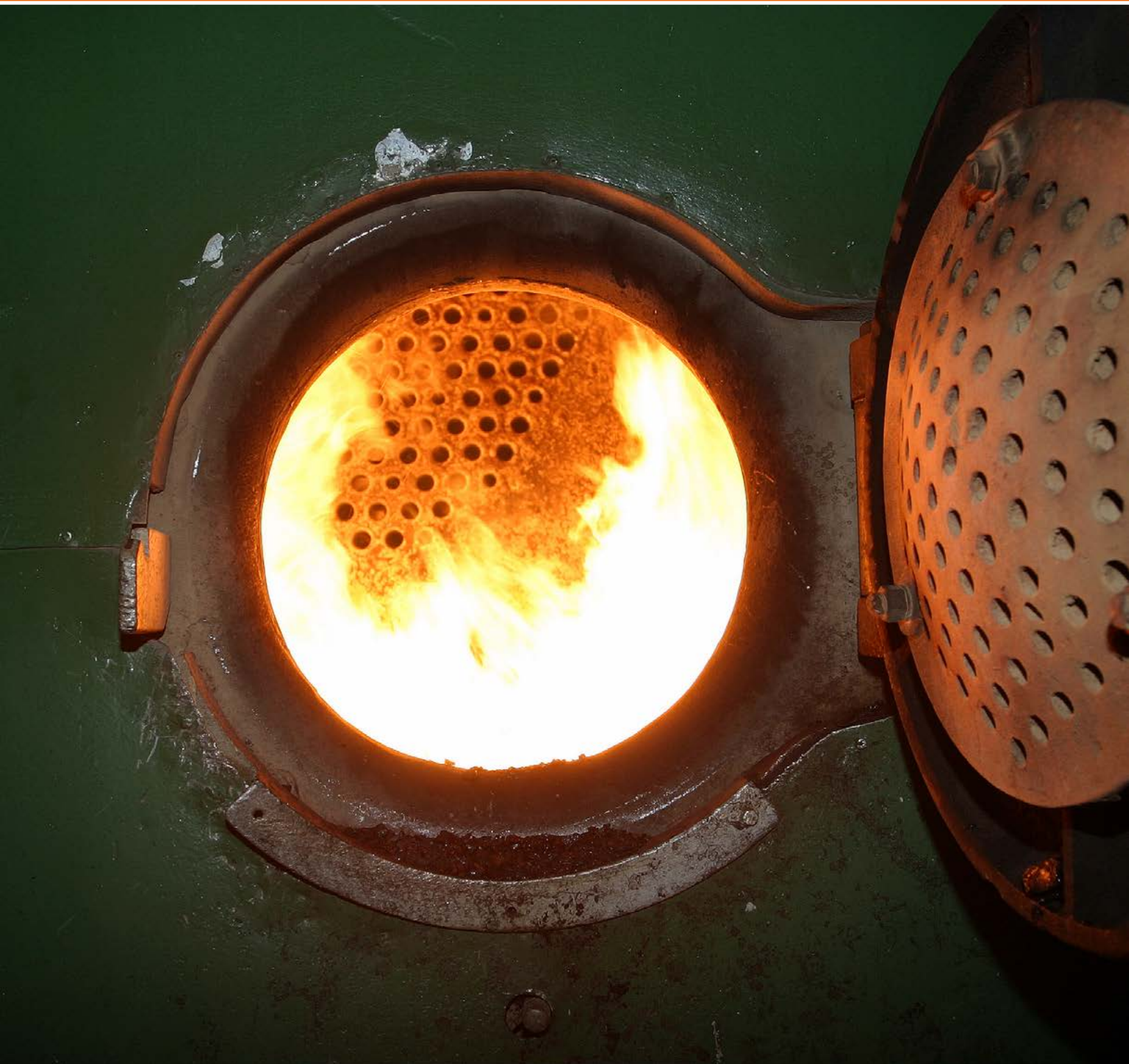
Condenser Tube Expanders

KRAIS Tube Expanders

B-24



Boiler Tube Expanders



Recommended Rolling Motors

Empfohlene pneumatische Antriebmaschinen | Zalecane napędy pneumatyczne

Varies depending upon tube material, gauge, and tube sheet thickness. **For tubes above 4" (101,6 mm) we recommend rolling motor model K77-RT-25**

Die Empfehlungen garantieren nicht das volle Einwalzen in jedem Fall. Es kommt auf die Rohstoffart, den Rohrboden, die Wandstärke des Rohres und die Stärke des Rohrbodens an. **Für Rohre über Durchmesser 101,6 mm empfehlen wir Ihnen den Antrieb K77-RT-25**

Dobór narzędzia powinien być uzależniony od rodzaju materiału rury, dna sitowego, wielkości ścianki rury oraz grubości dna sitowego. Poniższe narzędzia zostały dobrane dla najczęstszych zastosowań. **Dla rur powyżej średnicy 101,6 mm zalecamy rozwalarkę pneumatyczną K77-RT-25**

KS



| Tool No | Rolling Motor | | |
|---------|---------------|--|--|
| KS-19 | K73-RT-375 | | |
| KS-20 | | | |
| KS-22 | | | |
| KS-23 | | | |
| KS-24 | | | |
| KS-25 | | | |
| KS-27 | | | |
| KS-28 | | | |
| KS-29 | | | |
| KS-30 | | | |
| KS-32 | K73-RT-280 | | |
| KS-35 | | | |
| KS-37 | | | |
| KS-40 | | | |
| KS-42 | | | |
| KS-44 | | | |
| KS-47 | | | |
| KS-49 | | | |
| KS-52 | | | |
| KS-54 | | | |
| KS-57 | K73-RT-190 | | |
| KS-60 | | | |
| KS-65 | | | |
| KS-68 | | | |
| KS-72 | | | |
| KS-77 | | | |
| KS-82 | | | |
| KS-86 | | | |
| KS-90 | | | |
| KS-96 | | | |
| | K72-RT-90 | | |

UCRBT



| Tool No | Rolling Motor | | |
|------------|---------------|--|-----------|
| K-41633-00 | | | K72-RT-90 |
| K-42158-00 | | | |
| K-41359-00 | | | |

PZ



| Tool No | Rolling Motor | | | | | |
|---------|---------------|--|--|-----------|--|--|
| PZ-19 | K73-RT-375 | | | | | |
| PZ-20 | | | | | | |
| PZ-22 | | | | | | |
| PZ-25 | | | | | | |
| PZ-28 | | | | | | |
| PZ-29 | | | | | | |
| PZ-30 | | | | | | |
| PZ-32 | | | | | | |
| PZ-35 | | | | | | |
| PZ-37 | | | | | | |
| PZ-40 | K73-RT-280 | | | | | |
| PZ-42 | | | | | | |
| PZ-44 | | | | | | |
| PZ-47 | | | | | | |
| PZ-49 | | | | | | |
| PZ-52 | | | | | | |
| PZ-54 | | | | | | |
| PZ-57 | | | | | | |
| PZ-60 | | | | | | |
| PZ-65 | | | | | | |
| PZ-68 | K73-RT-190 | | | | | |
| PZ-72 | | | | | | |
| PZ-77 | | | | | | |
| PZ-82 | | | | | | |
| PZ-86 | | | | | | |
| PZ-90 | | | | | | |
| PZ-96 | | | | | | |
| | | | | K72-RT-90 | | |

FTPZ



| Tool No | Rolling Motor | | |
|----------|---------------|------------|-----------|
| FTPZ-508 | | K73-RT-190 | K72-RT-90 |
| FTPZ-508 | | | |
| FTPZ-508 | | | |
| FTPZ-635 | | | |
| FTPZ-635 | | | |
| FTPZ-635 | | | |
| FTPZ-762 | | | |

P2



| Tool No | Rolling Motor | | |
|---------|---------------|--|-----------|
| P2-280 | K73-RT-280 | | |
| P2-290 | | | |
| P2-300 | | | |
| P2-320 | | | |
| P2-350 | | | |
| P2-370 | | | |
| P2-400 | | | |
| P2-420 | | | |
| P2-440 | | | |
| P2-470 | | | |
| P2-490 | K73-RT-190 | | K72-RT-90 |
| P2-490 | | | |
| P2-520 | | | |
| P2-540 | | | |
| P2-570 | | | |
| P2-600 | | | |
| P2-650 | | | |
| P2-680 | | | |

FTKS



| Tool No | Rolling Motor | | |
|----------|---------------|------------|-----------|
| FTKS-508 | | K73-RT-190 | K72-RT-90 |
| FTKS-508 | | | |
| FTKS-508 | | | |
| FTKS-635 | | | |
| FTKS-635 | | | |
| FTKS-635 | | | |
| FTKS-762 | | | |

Short Mandrel's Expansion Range

Aufweitebereiche für kurze Dorne | Zakresy walcowania dla trzpieni krótkich

C-3

| MANDREL SET Dornsatz Kpl. trzpieni | EXPANSION RANGE ON THE EACH MANDREL Aufweitebereich auf dornen Zakres walcowania na trzpieniach | | | | | | | | | | | | PROTRUDING FROM THE FRONT OF CAGE Ragt aus der gehäusertirn heraus Wystaje od czola korpusu | | SQUARE Quadratt - Dorn Kwadrat |
|--|---|------|--------|-------|------|------|--------|-------|------|------|--------|-------|---|-------|---|
| | A | | | | B | | | | C | | | | mm | inch | |
| | [mm] | | [inch] | | [mm] | | [inch] | | [mm] | | [inch] | | | | |
| | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max | mm | inch | |
| TKK-19 | 19 | 20 | 0,748 | 0,787 | 20 | 21 | 0,787 | 0,827 | 21 | 22 | 0,827 | 0,866 | 40 | 1,575 | ½" |
| TKK-20 | 20 | 21 | 0,787 | 0,826 | 21 | 22 | 0,827 | 0,866 | 22 | 23 | 0,866 | 0,906 | 40 | 1,575 | ½" |
| TKK-22 | 22 | 23 | 0,866 | 0,905 | 23 | 24 | 0,906 | 0,945 | 24 | 25 | 0,945 | 0,984 | 40 | 1,575 | ½" |
| TKK-23 | 23 | 24 | 0,906 | 0,944 | 24 | 25 | 0,945 | 0,984 | 25 | 26 | 0,984 | 1,024 | 40 | 1,575 | ½" |
| TKK-24 | 24 | 25 | 0,945 | 0,984 | 25 | 26 | 0,984 | 1,024 | 26 | 27 | 1,024 | 1,063 | 40 | 1,575 | ½" |
| TKK-25 | 25 | 26 | 0,984 | 1,023 | 26 | 27 | 1,024 | 1,063 | 27 | 28 | 1,063 | 1,102 | 40 | 1,575 | ½" |
| TKK-27 | 27 | 28 | 1,063 | 1,102 | 28 | 29 | 1,102 | 1,142 | 29 | 30 | 1,142 | 1,181 | 40 | 1,575 | ½" |
| TKK-28 | 28 | 29,3 | 1,102 | 1,153 | 29,3 | 30,6 | 1,154 | 1,205 | 30,6 | 32 | 1,205 | 1,260 | 50 | 1,969 | ½" |
| TKK-29 | 29 | 30,3 | 1,142 | 1,192 | 30,3 | 31,6 | 1,193 | 1,244 | 31,6 | 33 | 1,244 | 1,299 | 50 | 1,969 | ½" |
| TKK-30 | 30 | 31,3 | 1,181 | 1,232 | 31,3 | 32,6 | 1,232 | 1,283 | 32,6 | 34 | 1,283 | 1,339 | 50 | 1,969 | ½" |
| TKK-32 | 32 | 33,3 | 1,260 | 1,311 | 33,3 | 34,6 | 1,311 | 1,362 | 34,6 | 36 | 1,362 | 1,417 | 50 | 1,969 | ½" |
| TKK-37*1 | 35 | 37 | 1,378 | 1,456 | 37 | 39 | 1,457 | 1,535 | 39 | 41 | 1,535 | 1,614 | 65 | 2,559 | ¾" |
| TKK-37 | 37 | 39 | 1,457 | 1,535 | 39 | 41 | 1,535 | 1,614 | 41 | 43 | 1,614 | 1,693 | 65 | 2,559 | ¾" |
| TKK-42*2 | 40 | 42 | 1,575 | 1,653 | 42 | 44 | 1,654 | 1,732 | 44 | 46 | 1,732 | 1,811 | 65 | 2,559 | ¾" |
| TKK-42 | 42 | 44 | 1,654 | 1,732 | 44 | 46 | 1,732 | 1,811 | 46 | 48 | 1,811 | 1,890 | 65 | 2,559 | ¾" |
| TKK-44 | 44 | 46 | 1,732 | 1,811 | 46 | 48 | 1,811 | 1,890 | 48 | 50 | 1,890 | 1,969 | 65 | 2,559 | ¾" |
| TKK-47 | 47 | 49,4 | 1,850 | 1,944 | 49,4 | 51,7 | 1,945 | 2,035 | 51,7 | 54 | 2,035 | 2,126 | 75 | 2,953 | ¾" |
| TKK-49 | 49 | 51,4 | 1,929 | 2,023 | 51,4 | 53,7 | 2,024 | 2,114 | 53,7 | 56 | 2,114 | 2,205 | 75 | 2,953 | ¾" |
| TKK-49*3 | 52 | 54,6 | 2,047 | 2,149 | 54,4 | 56,9 | 2,142 | 2,240 | 57,7 | 59,2 | 2,272 | 2,331 | 75 | 2,953 | ¾" |
| TKK-54 | 54 | 56,6 | 2,126 | 2,228 | 56,6 | 59,3 | 2,228 | 2,335 | 59,3 | 62 | 2,335 | 2,441 | 82 | 3,228 | ¾" |
| TKK-57 | 57 | 60 | 2,244 | 2,362 | 60 | 63 | 2,362 | 2,480 | 63 | 66 | 2,480 | 2,598 | 90 | 3,543 | ¾" |
| TKK-65*4 | 60 | 63 | 2,362 | 2,480 | 63 | 66 | 2,480 | 2,598 | 66 | 69 | 2,598 | 2,717 | 90 | 3,543 | ¾" |
| TKK-65 | 65 | 68 | 2,559 | 2,677 | 68 | 71 | 2,677 | 2,795 | 71 | 74 | 2,795 | 2,913 | 90 | 3,543 | ¾" |
| TKK-72*5 | 68 | 71,4 | 2,677 | 2,811 | 71,4 | 74,7 | 2,811 | 2,941 | 74,7 | 78 | 2,941 | 3,071 | 100 | 3,937 | 1" |
| TKK-72 | 72 | 75,3 | 2,835 | 2,964 | 75,4 | 78,6 | 2,969 | 3,094 | 78,7 | 82 | 3,098 | 3,228 | 100 | 3,937 | 1" |
| TKK-77 | 77 | 80,4 | 3,031 | 3,165 | 80,4 | 83,7 | 3,165 | 3,295 | 83,7 | 87 | 3,295 | 3,425 | 100 | 3,937 | 1" |
| TKK-82 | 82 | 85,4 | 3,228 | 3,362 | 85,4 | 88,7 | 3,362 | 3,492 | 88,7 | 92 | 3,492 | 3,622 | 100 | 3,937 | 1" |
| TKK-86 | 86 | 89,4 | 3,386 | 3,519 | 89,4 | 92,7 | 3,520 | 3,650 | 92,7 | 96 | 3,650 | 3,780 | 100 | 3,937 | 1" |
| TKK-90 | 90 | 94 | 3,543 | 3,700 | 94 | 98 | 3,701 | 3,858 | 98 | 102 | 3,858 | 4,016 | 115 | 4,528 | 1" |
| TKK-96 | 96 | 100 | 3,780 | 3,937 | 100 | 104 | 3,937 | 4,094 | 104 | 108 | 4,094 | 4,252 | 115 | 4,528 | 1" |

*1 re. expander KS-35 | Betrifft Aufweitewerkzeug KS--35 | Dotyczy rozwałcówki KS-35

*2 re. expander KS-40 | Betrifft Aufweitewerkzeug KS--40 | Dotyczy rozwałcówki KS-40

*3 re. expander KS-52 | Betrifft Aufweitewerkzeug KS--52 | Dotyczy rozwałcówki KS-52

*4 re. expander KS-60 | Betrifft Aufweitewerkzeug KS--60 | Dotyczy rozwałcówki KS-60

*5 re. expander KS-68 | Betrifft Aufweitewerkzeug KS--68 | Dotyczy rozwałcówki KS-68

KS Series

Kessel-Aufweitewerkzeuge der Typenreihe KS | Rozwalcówki kotłowe z serii KS



Three Expansion Rolls, three flare rolls, self feeding boiler expanders. This expanders simultaneously expand and flare the tube.

An excellent expander for re-rolling leaky tubes and for new constructions of Water Tube Boilers, Fire Tube Boilers, Economizers, Air Heaters.

Expanders with 6 expansion rolls and 3 flare rolls are available on request.

Our K70's right-angle rolling motors are recommended to be used with this expanders. D-4 Tube rolling accessories I-2.

Aufweitewerkzeuge mit drei Walzrollen und drei Aufweiterrollen. Ihre Konstruktion erlaubt die gleichzeitige Auswalzung und Aufweitung der Rohre während Reparaturen sowie der Montage neuer Anlagen: Wasserkessel, Dampfkessel, Flammrohrkessel, Lufterwärmer u.s.w.

Aufweitewerkzeuge mit 6 Walzrollen und 3 Aufweiterrollen sind auf Sonderbestellung erreichbar.

Wir empfehlen unsere Winkel-Druckluftantriebe für Kessel-Aufweitewerkzeuge. D-4 Zubehör I-2.

Rozwalcówki z trzema rolkami walczącymi i z trzema rolkami kielichującymi. Jej konstrukcja pozwala na jednoczesne rozwalcowywanie i kielichowanie rur podczas remontów jak i podczas montażu nowych urządzeń: kotłów wodnych, parowych, płomienicowych, ogrzewaczy powietrza itp.

Rozwalcówki z 6 rolkami walczącymi i 3 kielichującymi są dostępne na specjalne zamówienie.

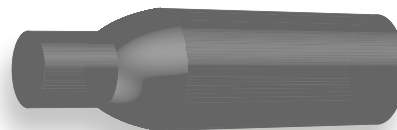
Polecamy nasze kątowe napędy pneumatyczne do rozwalcówek kotłowych. D-4 Akcesoria I-2.

| TOOL NO. Werkzeug-Nummer Numer narzędzia | EXP. RANGE Walzbereich Zakres rozwalcowania | | | | STD. ROLL LENGTH OAL Std. Rollen Länge / Std. długość rolek | | EXPANDER SIZE Aufweitegeräte Rozmiar Rozwalcówki | OTHER ROLL LENGTH Andere Rollen Länge Długość pozostałych rolek | | ROLLS EXPANSION NO. Rollen Nr. Rolki Nr | MANDREL NO. Dorn Trzpień | MANDREL O.A.L. Dorn Länge Długość trzpienia | | SHORT MANDREL SET (3 PCS.) Kurz Dorn Krotkie trzpienie | SMS O.A.L. Kurz Dorn Länge Dł. trzpieni kłótkich | | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | | | |
|---|---|-----|--------|------|--|--------|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|--------|---|--|--------|---|--------|------|--------|
| | [mm] | | [inch] | | [mm] | [inch] | | [mm] | [inch] | | | [mm] | [inch] | | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] |
| | min | max | min | max | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KS-19 | 19 | 22 | 0,75 | 0,87 | 42 | 1,65 | 1";9-11GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR12RK5 | TK19 | 195,00 | 7,68 | - | - | - | 12,7 | 1/2 | | |
| KS-20 | 20 | 23 | 0,79 | 0,91 | 42 | 1,65 | 1";13-14GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR12RK5 | TK20 | 195,00 | 7,68 | - | - | - | 12,7 | 1/2 | | |
| KS-22 | 22 | 25 | 0,87 | 0,98 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-1/4";7 GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR12RK5 | TK22 | 195,00 | 7,68 | - | - | - | 12,7 | 1/2 | | |
| KS-23 | 23 | 26 | 0,91 | 1,02 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-1/4";9 GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR13RK6 | TK23 | 195,00 | 7,68 | - | - | - | 12,7 | 1/2 | | |
| KS-24 | 24 | 27 | 0,94 | 1,06 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-1/4";10 GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR13RK6 | TK24 | 195,00 | 7,68 | - | - | - | 12,7 | 1/2 | | |
| KS-25 | 25 | 28 | 0,98 | 1,10 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-1/4";11-13GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR13RK6 | TK25 | 195,00 | 7,68 | - | - | - | 12,7 | 1/2 | | |
| KS-27 | 27 | 30 | 1,06 | 1,18 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-1/4";14-15GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR15RK7 | TK27 | 200,00 | 7,87 | - | - | - | 12,7 | 1/2 | | |
| KS-28 | 28 | 32 | 1,10 | 1,26 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-1/4" 16 GA | 30,50,60,70 | 1,18; 1,97;2,36; 2,76; | RR16RK8 | TK28 | 260,00 | 10,24 | TKK28 | 175,00 | 6,89 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-29 | 29 | 33 | 1,14 | 1,30 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-1/2"7-1 OGA | 30,50,60,70 | 1,18; 1,97;2,36; 2,76; | RR16RK8 | TK29 | 260,00 | 10,24 | TKK29 | 175,00 | 6,89 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-30 | 30 | 34 | 1,18 | 1,34 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-1/2"10-12 GA | 30,50,60,70 | 1,18; 1,97;2,36; 2,76; | RR16RK8 | TK30 | 260,00 | 10,24 | TKK30 | 175,00 | 6,89 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-32 | 32 | 36 | 1,26 | 1,42 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-1/2"12-14GA | 30,50,60,70 | 1,18; 1,97;2,36; 2,76; | RR17RK9 | TK32 | 260,00 | 10,24 | TKK32 | 175,00 | 6,89 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-33 | 33 | 38 | 1,99 | 1,49 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-1/2"13-20GA | 30,50,60,70 | 1,18; 1,97;2,36; 2,76; | RP33RR33 | TK33 | 290,00 | 11,41 | TKK33 | 181,00 | 7,12 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-35 | 35 | 41 | 1,38 | 1,61 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-3/4"8-9 GA | 50,60,70,80 | 1,18; 1,97;2,36; 2,76; | RR21RK35 | TK37 | 310,00 | 12,20 | TKK37 | 188,00 | 7,40 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-37 | 37 | 43 | 1,46 | 1,69 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-3/4"10-12 GA | 50,60,70,80 | 1,18; 1,97;2,36; 2,76; | RR22RK10 | TK37 | 310,00 | 12,20 | TKK37 | 188,00 | 7,40 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-39 | 39 | 45 | 1,53 | 1,77 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-3/4"12-18 GA | 50,60,70,80 | 1,97; 2,36; 2,76; 3,16 | RR40RK40 | TK37 | 310,00 | 12,20 | TKK37 | 188,00 | 7,40 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-40 | 40 | 46 | 1,57 | 1,81 | 50 | 1,97 | 2"7-9GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR40RK40 | TK42 | 310,00 | 12,20 | TKK42 | 205,00 | 8,07 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-42 | 42 | 48 | 1,65 | 1,89 | 50 | 1,97 | 2"10-13 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR23RK11 | TK42 | 310,00 | 12,20 | TKK42 | 205,00 | 8,07 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-44 | 44 | 50 | 1,73 | 1,97 | 50 | 1,97 | 2"12-14GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR23RK11 | TK44 | 310,00 | 12,20 | TKK44 | 205,00 | 8,07 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-47 | 47 | 54 | 1,85 | 2,13 | 50 | 1,97 | 2"12-14GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR24RK12 | TK47 | 338,00 | 13,31 | TKK47 | 218,00 | 8,58 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-49 | 49 | 56 | 1,93 | 2,20 | 50 | 1,97 | 2-1/4"10-13 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR24RK12 | TK49 | 338,00 | 13,31 | TKK49 | 218,00 | 8,58 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-52 | 52 | 59 | 2,05 | 2,32 | 50 | 1,97 | 2-1/4"14-16 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR25RK13 | TK49 | 338,00 | 13,31 | TKK49 | 218,00 | 8,58 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |

| TOOL NO. Werkzeug-Nummer Numer narzędzia | EXP. RANGE Walzbereich Zakres rozwałkowania | | | | STD. ROLL LENGTH OAL Std. Rollen Länge / Std. długość rolek | | EXPANDER SIZE Aufweitegeräte Rozmiar Rozwalcówki | OTHER ROLL LENGTH Andere Rollen Länge Długość pozostałych rolek | | ROLLS EXPANSION NO. Rollen-Nr Rolki Nr | MANDREL NO. Dorn Trzpień | MANDREL O.A.L. Dorn Länge Długość trzpienia | | SHORT MANDREL SET (3 PCS.) Kurz Dorn Krótkie trzpienie | SMS O.A.L. Kurz Dorn Länge Dł. trzpieni kótkich | | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | | | |
|---|---|-----|--------|------|--|--------|--|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------|---|---|--------|---|--------|------|--------|
| | [mm] | | [inch] | | [mm] | [inch] | | [mm] | [inch] | | | [mm] | [inch] | | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] |
| | min | max | min | max | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KS-54 | 54 | 62 | 2,13 | 2,44 | 50 | 1,97 | 2-1/2" 8-13GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57;2,36;2,76;3,15;3,54;3,94; | RR26RK14 | TK54 | 375,00 | 14,76 | TKK54 | 230,00 | 9,06 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-57 | 57 | 66 | 2,24 | 2,60 | 50 | 1,97 | 2-1/2" 12-16 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57;2,36;2,76;3,15;3,54;3,94; | RR27RK15 | TK57 | 395,00 | 15,55 | TKK57 | 235,00 | 9,25 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-60 | 60 | 69 | 2,36 | 2,72 | 50 | 1,97 | 2-3/4" 7-11 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57;2,36;2,76;3,15;3,54;3,94; | RR28RK16 | TK57 | 395,00 | 15,55 | TKK57 | 235,00 | 9,25 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-65 | 65 | 74 | 2,56 | 2,91 | 50 | 1,97 | 3" 7-8GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57;2,36;2,76;3,15;3,54;3,94; | RR29RK17 | TK65 | 395,00 | 15,55 | TKK65 | 235,00 | 9,25 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| KS-68 | 68 | 78 | 2,68 | 3,07 | 50 | 1,97 | 3-10-14GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57;2,36;2,76;3,15;3,54;3,94; | RR30RK18 | TK72 | 425,00 | 16,73 | TKK72 | 255,00 | 10,04 | 25,4 | 1 | | |
| KS-72 | 72 | 82 | 2,83 | 3,23 | 50 | 1,97 | 3-1/4" 7-11 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57;2,36;2,76;3,15;3,54;3,94; | RR31RK19 | TK72 | 425,00 | 16,73 | TKK72 | 255,00 | 10,04 | 25,4 | 1 | | |
| KS-77 | 77 | 87 | 3,03 | 3,43 | 50 | 1,97 | 3-1/4" 15-16 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57;2,36;2,76;3,15;3,54;3,94; | RR32RK20 | TK77 | 425,00 | 16,73 | TKK77 | 255,00 | 10,04 | 25,4 | 1 | | |
| KS-82 | 82 | 92 | 3,23 | 3,62 | 50 | 1,97 | 3-1/2" 10-13 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57;2,36;2,76;3,15;3,54;3,94; | RR33RK21 | TK82 | 425,00 | 16,73 | TKK82 | 255,00 | 10,04 | 25,4 | 1 | | |
| KS-86 | 86 | 96 | 3,39 | 3,78 | 50 | 1,97 | 3-3/4" 8-12 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57;2,36;2,76;3,15;3,54;3,94; | RR34RK22 | TK86 | 425,00 | 16,73 | TKK86 | 255,00 | 10,04 | 25,4 | 1 | | |
| KS-90 | 90 | 102 | 3,54 | 4,02 | 50 | 1,97 | 4" 9-12GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57;2,36;2,76;3,15;3,54;3,94; | RR34RK22 | TK90 | 485,00 | 19,09 | TKK90 | 275,00 | 10,83 | 25,4 | 1 | | |
| KS-96 | 96 | 108 | 3,78 | 4,25 | 50 | 1,97 | 4" 16GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57;2,36;2,76;3,15;3,54;3,94; | RR35RK23 | TK96 | 485,00 | 19,09 | TKK96 | 275,00 | 10,83 | 25,4 | 1 | | |

Recommended roll length for varies tube sheet thickness:
Empfohlene Rollenlänge für verschiedene Stärken des Rohrbodens:
Zalecane długości rolek dla różnych grubości dna sitowego:

| Tube Sheet Thickness | Roll Length |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 1/2" - 3/4" (12mm - 19mm) | 40 |
| 7/8" - 1-1/4" (22mm - 32mm) | 50 |
| 1-3/8" - 1-3/4" (35mm - 45mm) | 60 |
| 1-7/8" - 2-1/4" (48mm - 58mm) | 80 |
| 2-3/8" - 2-3/4" (60mm - 70mm) | 90 |



For this expanders there are available special bottle type rolls which reduce the effective roll length. Max. for 10 mm from the front of the roll.

Für diese Rohrwalzen sind spezielle Flaschenrollen erhältlich, deren Form die effektive Einwalzlänge reduziert.

Dla tych rozwalcówek dostępne są specjalne rolki "butelkowe", których kształt redukuje efektywną długość rozwałkowania.

If you order expander KS-54 with rolls of 50 mm you should specify KS-5450, with 60 mm KS-5460... Short mandrel set with shorter length on request.

In der Bestellung spezifizieren Sie die Rollen nach dem Schema: die Rohrwalze KS-50 mit Rollen von 50 mm soll beschrieben werden als KS-5450, mit Rollen von 60 mm als KS-5460 usw. Zusätzliche Sätze von kurzen Spindeln bekommen Sie auf Bestellung.

W zamówieniu prosimy o specyfikację rolek według schematu: rozwałkownika KS-54 z rolkami 50 mm powinna być opisana jako KS-5450, z rolkami 60 mm KS-5460 itd. Dodatkowe komplety krótkich trzpieni są sprzedawane na zamówienie.

PZ Series

Kessel-Aufweitwerkzeuge der Typenreihe PZ | Rozwalcówki kotłowe z serii PZ



Three Expansion Rolls, Self feeding tube expanders. An excellent expander for re-rolling leaky tubes and for new constructions of water tube boilers, fire tube boilers, economizers and air heaters.

Expanders with 4, 5 and 7 rolls are available on request.

Our K70's right-angle rolling motors are recommended to be used with this expanders. Refer to page D-4.

Tube rolling accessories, page I-2.

Aufweitwerkzeuge mit 3 Walzrollen. Sie finden Anwendung bei Rohrauswalzung während Reparaturen sowie der Montage neuer Anlagen: Wasserkessel, Dampfkessel, Flammrohrkessel, Lufterwärmer u.s.w.

Aufweitwerkzeuge mit 4, 5 und 7 Walzrollen sind auf Sonderbestellung erreichbar.

Wir empfehlen unsere Winkel-Druckluftantriebe für Kessel-Aufweitwerkzeuge. Siehe Seite D-4. Zubehör auf Seite I-2.

Rozwalcówka z trzema rolkami walcującymi. Znajduje zastosowanie przy rozwalcowywaniu rur podczas remontów jak i podczas montażu nowych urządzeń: kotłów wodnych, parowych, płomienicowych, ogrzewaczy powietrza itp.

Rozwalcówki z 4, 5 i 7 rolkami walcującymi są dostępne na specjalne zamówienie.

Polecamy nasze kątowe napędy pneumatyczne do rozwalcówek kotłowych. Patrz strona D-4.

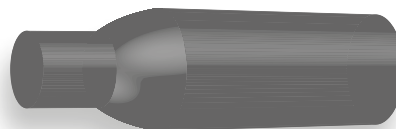
Akcesoria na stronie I-2.

| TOOL NO. Werkzeug-Nummer Numer narzędzia | EXP. RANGE Walzbereich Zakres rozwalcowania | | | | STD. ROLL LENGTH OAL Std. Rollen Länge Std. długość rolek | | EXPANDER SIZE Aufweitegeräte Rozwalcówki | OTHER ROLL LENGTH Andere Rollen Länge Długość pozostałych rolek | | ROLLS EXPANSION NO. Rollen Nr Rolki Nr | MANDREL NO. Dorn Trzpień | MANDREL O.A.L. Dorn Länge Długość trzpienia | | SHORT MANDREL SET (3 PCS.) Kurz Dorn Któtkie trzpienie | SMS O.A.L. Kurz Dorn Länge Dł. trzpienia któtkich | | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | |
|---|---|-----|--------|------|--|--------|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------|---|--|--------|---|--------|
| | [mm] | | [inch] | | [mm] | [inch] | | [mm] | [inch] | | | [mm] | [inch] | | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] |
| | min | max | min | max | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZ-19 | 19 | 22 | 0,75 | 0,87 | 42 | 1,654 | 1"11-12 GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR12 | TK19 | 195 | 7,677 | - | - | - | 12,7 | 1/2 |
| PZ-20 | 20 | 23 | 0,79 | 0,93 | 42 | 1,654 | 1"13-16 GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR12 | TK20 | 208 | 8,189 | - | - | - | 12,7 | 1/2 |
| PZ-22 | 22 | 25 | 0,87 | 0,98 | 42 | 1,654 | 1-1/8"12-14 GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR12 | TK22 | 220 | 8,661 | - | - | - | 12,7 | 1/2 |
| PZ-23 | 23 | 26 | 0,91 | 1,02 | 42 | 1,564 | 1-1/8"14-16 GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR13 | TK23 | 220 | 8,661 | | | | 12,7 | 1/2 |
| PZ-24 | 24 | 27 | 0,94 | 1,06 | 42 | 1,564 | 1-1/8"15-17 GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR13 | TK24 | 220 | 8,661 | | | | 12,7 | 1/2 |
| PZ-25 | 25 | 28 | 0,98 | 1,14 | 42 | 1,654 | 1-1/8"16 GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR13 | TK25 | 220 | 8,661 | - | - | - | 12,7 | 1/2 |
| PZ-27 | 27 | 30 | 1,06 | 1,18 | 42 | 1,654 | 1-1/4"12-17 GA | 30,50 | 1,18; 1,97; | RR15 | TK27 | 220 | 8,661 | | | | 12,7 | 1/2 |
| PZ-28 | 28 | 32 | 1,10 | 1,26 | 42 | 1,654 | 1-1/4"16 GA | 30,50,60,70 | 1,18; 1,97; 2,36; 2,76; | RR16 | TK28 | 285 | 11,220 | - | - | - | 19,0 | 3/4 |
| PZ-29 | 29 | 33 | 1,14 | 1,34 | 42 | 1,654 | 1-1/2"7-11 GA | 30,50,60,70 | 1,18; 1,97; 2,36; 2,76; | RR16 | TK29 | 285 | 11,220 | - | - | - | 19,0 | 3/4 |
| PZ-30 | 30 | 34 | 1,18 | 1,38 | 42 | 1,654 | 1-1/2"10-12 GA | 30,50,60,70 | 1,18; 1,97; 2,36; 2,76; | RR16 | TK30 | 285 | 11,220 | - | - | - | 19,0 | 3/4 |
| PZ-32 | 32 | 36 | 1,26 | 1,42 | 42 | 1,654 | 1-1/2"13-16 GA | 30,50,60,70 | 1,18; 1,97; 2,36; 2,76; | RR17 | TK32 | 260 | 10,236 | - | - | - | 19,0 | 3/4 |
| PZ-33 | 33 | 38 | 1,99 | 1,49 | 42 | 1,65 | 1-1/2"13-20GA | 30,50,60,70 | 1,18; 1,97; 2,36; 2,76; | RP33 | TK33 | 290 | 11,41 | TKK33 | 181,00 | 7,12 | 19,0 | 3/4 |
| PZ-35 | 35 | 41 | 1,38 | 1,61 | 42 | 1,654 | 1-3/4"8-9 GA | 50,60,70,80 | 1,97; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15 | RR21 | TK37 | 310 | 12,205 | TKK37 | 188,00 | 7,402 | 19,0 | 3/4 |
| PZ-37 | 37 | 43 | 1,46 | 1,69 | 42 | 1,654 | 1-3/4"10-16 GA | 50,60,70,80 | 1,97; 2,36; 2,76; 3,16 | RR22 | TK37 | 310 | 12,205 | TKK37 | 188,00 | 7,402 | 19,0 | 3/4 |
| PZ-39 | 39 | 45 | 1,53 | 1,77 | 42 | 1,654 | 1-3/4"12-18 GA | 50,60,70,80 | 1,97; 2,36; 2,76; 3,16 | RR40 | TK37 | 310 | 12,205 | TKK37 | 188,00 | 7,402 | 19,0 | 3/4 |
| PZ-40 | 40 | 46 | 1,57 | 1,81 | 50 | 1,969 | 2"7-10GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR40 | TK42 | 310 | 12,205 | TKK42 | 205,00 | 8,071 | 19,0 | 3/4 |
| PZ-42 | 42 | 48 | 1,65 | 1,89 | 50 | 1,969 | 2"11-12 16 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1,57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR23 | TK42 | 310 | 12,205 | TKK42 | 205,00 | 8,071 | 19,0 | 3/4 |

| TOOL NO. Werkzeug-Nummer Numer narzędzia | EXP. RANGE Walzbereich Zakres rozwałkowania | | | | STD. ROLL LENGTH OAL Std. Rollen Länge Std. długość rolek | | EXPANDER SIZE Aufweitegeräte Rozmiar Rozwałcówki | OTHER ROLL LENGTH Andere Rollen Länge Długość pozostałych rolek | | ROLLS EXPANSION NO. Rollen Nr Rolki Nr | MANDREL NO. Dorn Trzpień | MANDREL O.A.L. Dorn Länge Długość trzpienia | | SHORT MANDREL SET (3 PCS.) Kurz Dorn Krótkie trzpienie | SMS O.A.L. Kurz Dorn Länge Dł. trzpieni krótkich | | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | | | |
|---|---|-----|--------|------|--|--------|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------|---|--|--------|---|--------|------|--------|
| | [mm] | | [inch] | | [mm] | [inch] | | [mm] | [inch] | | | [mm] | [inch] | | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] |
| | min | max | min | max | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZ-44 | 44 | 50 | 1,73 | 1,97 | 50 | 1,969 | 2" 13-1 5 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR23 | TK44 | 310 | 12,205 | TKK44 | 205,00 | 8,071 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| PZ-47 | 47 | 54 | 1,85 | 2,13 | 50 | 1,969 | 2" 16GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR24 | TK47 | 338 | 13,307 | TKK47 | 218,00 | 8,583 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| PZ-49 | 49 | 56 | 1,93 | 2,20 | 50 | 1,969 | 2-1/4" 10-12GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR24 | TK49 | 338 | 13,307 | TKK49 | 218,00 | 8,583 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| PZ-52 | 52 | 59 | 2,05 | 2,32 | 50 | 1,969 | 2-1/4" 14-1 6 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR25 | TK49 | 338 | 13,307 | TKK49 | 218,00 | 8,583 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| PZ-54 | 54 | 62 | 2,13 | 2,44 | 50 | 1,969 | 2-1/2" 11-12GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR26 | TK54 | 375 | 14,764 | TKK54 | 230,00 | 9,055 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| PZ-57 | 57 | 66 | 2,24 | 2,60 | 50 | 1,969 | 2-1/2" 13-1 6 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR27 | TK57 | 395 | 15,551 | TKK57 | 235,00 | 9,252 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| PZ-60 | 60 | 69 | 2,36 | 2,72 | 50 | 1,969 | 2-3/4" 7-1 1GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR28 | TK57 | 395 | 15,551 | TKK57 | 235,00 | 9,252 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| PZ-65 | 65 | 74 | 2,56 | 2,91 | 50 | 1,969 | 3" 7-11GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR29 | TK65 | 395 | 15,551 | TKK65 | 235,00 | 9,252 | 19,0 | 3/4 | | |
| PZ-68 | 68 | 78 | 2,68 | 3,07 | 50 | 1,969 | 3" 12-1 3 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR30 | TK72 | 425 | 16,732 | TKK72 | 255,00 | 10,039 | 25,40 | 1 | | |
| PZ-72 | 72 | 82 | 2,83 | 3,23 | 50 | 1,969 | 3-1/4" 7-12 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR31 | TK72 | 425 | 16,732 | TKK72 | 255,00 | 10,039 | 25,40 | 1 | | |
| PZ-77 | 77 | 87 | 3,03 | 3,43 | 50 | 1,969 | 3-1/4" 13-1 6 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR32 | TK77 | 425 | 16,732 | TKK77 | 255,00 | 10,039 | 25,40 | 1 | | |
| PZ-82 | 82 | 92 | 3,23 | 3,62 | 50 | 1,969 | 3-1/2" 10-1 6 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR33 | TK82 | 425 | 16,732 | TKK82 | 255,00 | 10,039 | 25,40 | 1 | | |
| PZ-86 | 86 | 96 | 3,39 | 3,78 | 50 | 1,969 | 3-3/4" 7-12 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR34 | TK86 | 425 | 16,732 | TKK86 | 255,00 | 10,039 | 25,40 | 1 | | |
| PZ-90 | 90 | 102 | 3,54 | 4,02 | 50 | 1,969 | 4" 8-12GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR34 | TK90 | 485 | 19,094 | TKK90 | 275,00 | 10,827 | 25,40 | 1 | | |
| PZ-96 | 96 | 108 | 3,78 | 4,25 | 50 | 1,969 | 4" 13-1 6 GA | 40,60,70,80,90,100 | 1.57; 2,36; 2,76; 3,15; 3,54; 3,94; | RR35 | TK96 | 485 | 19,094 | TKK96 | 275,00 | 10,827 | 25,40 | 1 | | |

Recommended roll length for varies tube sheet thickness:
Empfohlene Rollenlänge für verschiedene Stärken des Rohrbodens:
Zalecane długości rolek dla różnych grubości dna sitowego:

| Tube Sheet Thickness | Roll Length |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 1/2" - 3/4" (12mm - 19mm) | 40 |
| 7/8" - 1-1/4" (22mm - 32mm) | 50 |
| 1-3/8" - 1-3/4" (35mm - 45mm) | 60 |
| 1-7/8" - 2-1/4" (48mm - 58mm) | 80 |
| 2-3/8" - 2-3/4" (60mm - 70mm) | 90 |



For this expanders there are available special bottle type rolls which reduce the effective roll length. Max. for 10 mm from the front of the roll.

Für diese Rohrwalzen sind spezielle Flaschenrollen erhältlich, deren Form die effektive Einwalzlänge reduziert.

Dla tych rozwałcówek dostępne są specjalne rolki "butelkowe", których kształt redukuje efektywną długość rozwałkowania.

If you order expander PZ-54 with rolls of 50 mm you should specify PZ-5450, with 60 mm PZ-5460... Short mandrel set with shorter length on request.

In der Bestellung spezifizieren Sie die Rollen nach dem Schema: die Rohrwalze PZ-54 mit Rollen von 50 mm soll beschrieben werden als PZ-5450, mit Rollen von 60 mm als PZ-5460 usw. Zusätzliche Sätze von kurzen Spindeln bekommen Sie auf Bestellung.

W zamówieniu prosimy o specyfikację rolek według schematu: rozwałcówka PZ-54 z rolkami 50 mm powinna być opisana jako PZ-5450, z rolkami 60 mm jako PZ-5460 itd. Dodatkowe komplety krótkich trzpień są sprzedawane na zamówienie.

P2 Series

Kessel-Aufweitewerkzeuge der Typenreihe P2 | Rozwalcówki kotłowe z serii P2



Three rolls, Self feeding adjustable reach tube expander for deep reach expansion.

Parallel rolling with long effective double radius rolls. Rolls are self retained in the cage. An excellent expander for use as touch-up expansion as well as a hard rolling and re-rolling a leaky tubes and for new constructions of Water Tube Boilers, Fire Tube Boilers, Economizers, Air Heaters.

Expanders with 4, 5 rolls, with longer rolls or longer reach with 2 inch increments are available on request.

Our K70's right-angle rolling motors are recommended to be used with this expanders. Refer to page D-4.

Tube rolling accessories refer to the page I-2.

Selbstvorschiebbare Aufweitewerkzeuge mit drei Walzrollen. Ausgezeichnetes Werkzeug bei der Auswalzung der Rohre während Reparaturen sowie der Montage neuer Anlagen: Wasserkessel, Dampfkessel, Flammrohrkessel, Lufterwärmer u.s.w.

Aufweitewerkzeuge mit 4, 5 Rollen, mit längeren Rollen bzw. mit Rollen von grösserer Reichweite sind auf Sonderbestellung erreichbar.

Wir empfehlen unsere Winkel-Druckluftantriebe für Kesselaufweitewerkzeuge. Siehe Seite D-4. Zubehör auf Seite I-2.

Rozwalcówki samopusowne z trzema rolkami walcującymi. Doskonałe narzędzie przy rozwalcowywaniu rur podczas remontów jak i podczas montażu nowych urządzeń: kotłów wodnych, parowych, płomienicowych, ogrzewaczy powietrza itp.

Rozwalcówki z 4 lub 5 rolkami, z rolkami dłuższymi lub o większym zasięgu są dostępne na specjalne zamówienie.

Polecamy nasze kątowe napędy pneumatyczne do rozwalcówek kotłowych. Patrz strona D-4.

Akcesoria na stronie I-2.

| TUBE OD Aussen ϕ Sred. zewnetrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | TUBE ID Innen ϕ Sred. wewnetrzna | | MIN. EXP. OF TOOL Min. Walzbereich Min. rozwalcowanie | | MAX. EXP. OF TOOL Max. Walzbereich Max. rozwalcowanie | | TUBE SHEET THICKNESS Verstellbare walzbreite Grubość dna sitowego | | | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | |
|--|------|---|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|---|-------|---|-------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1/2" to 4/3" (12.7 to 120mm) | | | | |
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | Tool No. Werkzeug- Numer narzędzia | 60mm Roll Rollen Rolki | Mandrel No. Dorn Trzpień | [inch] | [mm] |
| 1-1/4" | 31.7 | 16 | .065 | 1.65 | 1.120 | 28.45 | 1.100 | 27.80 | 1.299 | 33.00 | P2-280 | 998 | T-290 | 1/2" | 12.7 |
| 1-1/2" | 38.1 | 7-11 | .180-.120 | 3.04-4.5 | 1.14-1.26 | 29.1-32.1 | 1.140 | 28.80 | 1.330 | 34.00 | P2-290 | 1048 | T-290 | 1/2" | 12.7 |
| | | 10-12 | .134-.109 | 2.76-3.4 | 1.22-1.28 | 31-32.58 | 1.173 | 29.80 | 1.337 | 35.00 | P2-300 | 1089 | T-290 | 1/2" | 12.7 |
| | | 13-16 | .095-.065 | 1.65-2.40 | 1.299-1.37 | 33-34.8 | 1.251 | 31.80 | 1.456 | 37.00 | P2-320 | 1143 | T-320 | 1/2" | 12.7 |
| 1-3/4" | 44.4 | 8-9 | .165-.148 | 4.20-4.60 | 1.454-1.420 | 36-37 | 1.370 | 34.80 | 1.614 | 41.00 | P2-350 | RR21A | T-370 | 3/4" | 19 |
| | | 10-16 | .134-.065 | 1.65-3.4 | 1.48-1.618 | 37.6-41.1 | 1.448 | 36.80 | 1.692 | 43.00 | P2-370 | RR22A | T-370 | 3/4" | 19 |
| 2" | 50.8 | 7-10 | .180-.134 | 3.40-4.6 | 1.640"-1.732" | 41.6-44 | 1.566 | 39.80 | 1.811 | 46.00 | P2-400 | RR40A | T-420 | 3/4" | 19 |
| | | 11-12 | .120-.109 | 2.8-3.04 | 1.759-1.779 | 44.7-45.2 | 1.645 | 41.80 | 1.889 | 48.00 | P2-420 | RR23A | T-420 | 3/4" | 19 |
| | | 13-15 | .095-.072 | 1.82-2.4 | 1.811-1.854 | 46-47.1 | 1.724 | 43.80 | 1.968 | 50.00 | P2-440 | RR23A | T-440 | 3/4" | 19 |
| | | 16 | .065 | 1.65 | 1.870 | 47.50 | 1.842 | 46.80 | 2.125 | 54.00 | P2-470 | RR24A | T-470 | 3/4" | 19 |

| TUBE OD Aussen φ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | | TUBE ID Innen φ Śred. wewnętrzna | | MIN. EXP. OF TOOL Min. Walzbereich Min. rozwałcowanie | | MAX. EXP. OF TOOL Max. Walzbereich Max. rozwałcowanie | | TUBE SHEET THICKNESS Verstellbare walzbreite Grubość dna sitowego | | | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | |
|---|-------|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|--|-------|---|-------|---|--------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1/2" to 4/3" (12.7 to 120mm) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Tool No. Werkzeug- Nummer Numer narzędzia | 60mm Rolls Rollen Rolki | Mandrel No. Dorn Trzpień | | |
| 2-1/4" | 57.1 | 10-12 | .134-.109 | 2.76-3.4 | 1.98-2.031 | 50.3-51.6 | 1.921 | 48.80 | 2.204 | 56.00 | P2-490 | RR24A | T-490 | 3/4" | 19 | |
| | | 14-16 | .083-.065 | 1.65-2.1 | 2.082-2.118 | 52.9-53.8 | 2.039 | 51.80 | 2.332 | 59.00 | P2-520 | RR25A | T-490 | 3/4" | 19 | |
| 2-1/2" | 63.5 | 11-12 | .120-.109 | 2.8-3.04 | 2.259-2.279 | 57.4-57.9 | 2.118 | 53.80 | 2.440 | 62.00 | P2-540 | RR26A | T-540 | 3/4" | 19 | |
| | | 13-16 | .095-.065 | 1.6-2.4 | 2.311-2.374 | 58.7-60.3 | 2.236 | 56.80 | 2.598 | 66.00 | P2-570 | RR27A | T-570 | 3/4" | 19 | |
| 2-3/4" | 69.8 | 7-11 | .180-.120 | 3.04-4.6 | 2.385-2.508 | 60.6-63.72 | 2.354 | 59.80 | 2.716 | 69.00 | P2-600 | RR28A | T-570 | 3/4" | 19 | |
| 3" | 76.2 | 7-11 | .180-.120 | 3.04-4.6 | 2.637-2.76 | 67-70.12 | 2.551 | 64.80 | 2.952 | 74.00 | P2-650 | RR29A | T-650 | 3/4" | 19 | |
| | | 13-15 | .095-.072 | 2.4-1.82 | 2.811-2.856 | 71.4-72.56 | 2.669 | 67.80 | 3.070 | 78.00 | P2-680 | RR30A | T-720 | 1" | 25.4 | |
| 3-1/4" | 82.55 | 7-12 | .180-.120 | 3.04-4.6 | 2.895-3.01 | 73.55-76.47 | 2.834 | 72.00 | 3.228 | 82.00 | P2-720 | RR31-A | T-720 | 1" | 25.4 | |
| | | 13-16 | .095-.065 | 1.65-2.4 | 3.061-3.120 | 77.75-79.25 | 3.030 | 77.00 | 3.430 | 87.00 | P2-770 | RR32-A | T-770 | 1" | 25.4 | |
| 3-1/2" | 88.9 | 10-16 | .136-.065 | 1.65-3.4 | 3.232-3.370 | 82.1-85.6 | 3.228 | 82.00 | 3.622 | 92.00 | P2-820 | RR33-A | T-820 | 1" | 25.4 | |
| 3-3/4" | 95.25 | 7-12 | .180-.120 | 3.04-4.6 | 3.387-3.510 | 86.05-89.17 | 3.385 | 86.00 | 3.779 | 96.00 | P2-860 | RR34-A | T-860 | 1" | 25.4 | |
| 4" | 101.6 | 8-12 | .165-.109 | 3.4-4.2 | 3.669-3.732 | 93.2-94.8 | 3.543 | 90.00 | 4.015 | 102.00 | P2-900 | RR34-A | T-900 | 1" | 25.4 | |
| | | 13-16 | .095-.065 | 1.65-2.40 | 3.811-3.870 | 96.8-98.3 | 3.779 | 96.00 | 4.409 | 108.00 | P2-960 | RR35-A | T-960 | 1" | 25.4 | |

Expanders P2 are also available with 80 mm rolls. Examples of order:
 P2-420 - regular expander with 60 mm rolls
 P2-420/80 - expander with 80 mm rolls
 P2-420/80+3" - expander with 80 mm rolls and extended length for 3"

Die Rohrwalzen P2 sind auch mit 80 mm langen Rollen erhältlich. Bestellungsbeispiel:
 P2-420 - übliche Rohrwalze mit 60 mm Rollen
 P2-420/80 - Rohrwalze mit 80 mm Rollen
 P2-420/80+3" - Rohrwalze mit 80 mm Rollen und verlängert um 3"

Rozwalcówki P2 są także dostępne z rolkami o długości 80 mm. Przykłady zamówienia:
 P2-420 - rozwalcówka z rolkami 60 mm
 P2-420/80 - rozwalcówka z rolkami 80 mm
 P2-420/80+3" - rozwalcówka z rolkami 80 mm i przedłużona o 3"

Firetube Boiler Flaring Tube Expanders

Aufweitwerkzeuge zum Aufweiten der Kesselrohre
Rozwalcowki kielchujące do rozwalcowywania rur w kotłach



Three expansion rolls and three flare rolls, self feeding tube expanders with adjustable thrust collar for friction free operation and long tool life, as well as allow to adjust the flare length. This expander will simultaneously expand and flare the tube. Adjustable collar allows consistent flare length. An excellent expander for re-rolling a leaky tubes and for new constructions of Water Tube Boilers, Fire Tube Boilers, Economizers, Air Heaters. Expanders with 6 rolling rolls and 3 flare rolls are available on request.

Our K70's right-angle rolling motors are recommended to be used with this expanders. Refer to page D-4.

Tube rolling accessories, page I-2.

Aufweitwerkzeuge mit 3 Walzrollen und 3 Aufweiterrollen sowie einem Stützgehäuse. Die Anwendung des Gehäuses ermöglicht die Einstellung der Rohrmufflänge sowie erlaubt die Sicherstellung gegen zu tiefe Einziehung des Gehäuses ins Rohr. Seine Konstruktion erlaubt die gleichzeitige Auswalzung und Aufweitung der Rohre während der Reparaturen und der Montage neuer Anlagen: Wasserkessel, Dampfkessel, Flammrohrkessel, Lufterwärmer u.s.w. Aufweitwerkzeuge mit 6 Walzrollen und 3 Aufweiterrollen sind auf Sonderbestellung erreichbar.

Wir empfehlen unsere Winkel-Druckluftantriebe für Kessel-Aufweitwerkzeuge. Siehe Seite D-4 Zubehör auf Seite I-2

Rozwalcówki z trzema rolkami walczącymi i z trzema rolkami kielchującymi oraz obudową oporową. Zastosowanie obudowy pozwala na regulację długości kielicha oraz pozwala na zabezpieczenie przed zbyt głębokim wciąganiem się korpusu do rury. Jej konstrukcja pozwala na jednoczesne rozwalcowywanie i kielichowanie rur podczas remontów jak i podczas montażu nowych urządzeń: kotłów wodnych, parowych, płomienicowych, ogrzewaczy powietrza itp.

Rozwalcówki z 6 rolkami walczącymi i 3 kielichującymi są dostępne na specjalne zamówienie. Polecamy nasze kątowe napędy pneumatyczne do rozwalcówek kotłowych. Patrz strona D-4. Akcesoria na stronie I-2.

| TUBE OD Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | TOOL NO. Werkzeug-Nummer Numer narzędzia | MIN. EXP. OF TOOL Min. Walzbereich Min. rozwalcowanie | | MAX. EXP. OF TOOL Max. Walzbereich Max. rozwalcowanie | | ROLL SET NO. Rollen Nr Nr kompl. rolek | MANDREL NO. Dorn Trzpień | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | | SHORT MANDREL SET Kurz Dorn Kompl. krótkich trzpieni |
|--|------|---|--------|------|--|---|-------|---|-------|--|--------------------------------|---|------|--|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | | | [inch] | [mm] | |
| 2 | 50,8 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | FTKS-508 | 1,653 | 41,99 | 1,889 | 47,98 | RR23RK11 | TF-42 | 3/4 | 19 | TFKK-42 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | FTKS-508 | 1,653 | 41,99 | 1,889 | 47,98 | RR23RK11 | TF-42 | 3/4 | 19 | TFKK-42 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | FTKS-508 | 1,653 | 41,99 | 1,889 | 47,98 | RR23RK11 | TF-42 | 3/4 | 19 | TFKK-42 |
| 2-1/2 | 63,5 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | FTKS-635 | 2,125 | 53,98 | 2,440 | 61,98 | RR25RK14 | TF-54 | 3/4 | 19 | TFKK-54 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | FTKS-635 | 2,125 | 53,98 | 2,440 | 61,98 | RR25RK14 | TF-54 | 3/4 | 19 | TFKK-54 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | FTKS-635 | 2,125 | 53,98 | 2,440 | 61,98 | RR25RK14 | TF-54 | 3/4 | 19 | TFKK-54 |
| 3 | 76,2 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | FTKS-762 | 2,559 | 65,00 | 2,952 | 74,98 | RR29RK17 | TF-65 | 3/4 | 19 | TFKK-65 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | FTKS-762 | 2,559 | 65,00 | 2,952 | 74,98 | RR29RK17 | TF-65 | 3/4 | 19 | TFKK-65 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | FTKS-762 | 2,559 | 65,00 | 2,952 | 74,98 | RR29RK17 | TF-65 | 3/4 | 19 | TFKK-65 |

Other sizes and other roll length available on request.

Andere Ausmaße und Rollenlängen sind auf Bestellung erhältlich.

Inne rozmiary oraz rolki o innej długości są dostępne na zamówienie.

Parallel Expansion Firetube Expanders

Selbstvorschubaufweitwerkzeuge für Kesselröhre | Rozwalcówki samoposuwne do rur w kotłach



Three rolls, Self feeding tube expanders. Flip type thrust collar, accommodate tube sheets of 3/8" to 1" thick. An excellent expander for re-rolling a leaky tubes and for new constructions of Water Tube Boilers, Fire Tube Boilers, Economizers, Air Heaters.

Expanders with 4, 5 and 7 rolls are available on request.

Our K70's right-angle rolling motors are recommended to be used with this expanders. Refer to page D-4.

Tube rolling accessories, page I-2.

Selbstvorschiebbare Aufweitwerkzeuge mit 3 Walzrollen und einem Stützgehäuse, die die Einstellung der Walzlänge von 10 mm bis 25 mm ermöglicht. Ausgezeichnetes Werkzeug bei der Auswalzung von Röhren während der Reparaturen sowie der Montage neuer Anlagen: Wasserkessel, Dampfkessel, Flammrohrkessel, Lufterwärmer u.s.w.

Aufweitwerkzeuge mit 4, 5 und 7 Walzrollen sind auf Sonderbestellung erreichbar.

Wir empfehlen unsere Winkel-Druckluftantriebe für Kessel-Aufweitwerkzeuge. Siehe Seite D-4. Zubehör auf Seite I-2

Rozwalcówki samoposuwne z trzema rolkami walczącymi i obudową oporową umożliwiającą regulację długości walcowania od 10 mm do 25 mm. Doskonałe narzędzie przy rozwalcowywaniu rur podczas remontów jak i podczas montażu nowych urządzeń: kotłów wodnych, parowych, płomienicowych, ogrzewaczy powietrza itp.

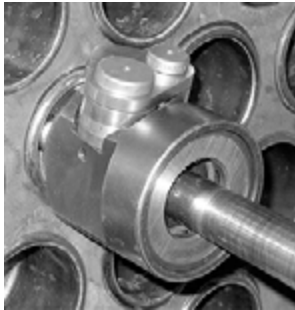
Rozwalcówki z 4, 5 i 7 rolkami walczącymi dostępne na specjalne zamówienie.

Polecamy nasze kątowe napędy pneumatyczne do rozwalcówek kotłowych. Patrz strona D-4. Akcesoria na stronie I-2.

| TUBE OD Aussen φ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | TOOL NO. Rohrwalzen Numer narzędzia | MIN. EXP. OF TOOL Min. Walzbereich Min. rozwalcowanie | | MAX. EXP. OF TOOL Max. Walzbereich Max. rozwalcowanie | | ROLL SET NO. Rollen Nr Nr kompl. rolek | MANDREL NO. Dorn Trzpień | MANDREL SQUARE DRIVE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | | SHORT MANDREL SET Kurz Dorn Kompl. kr. trzpieni |
|---|------|---|--------|------|---|---|-------|---|-------|--|--------------------------------|---|------|---|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | | | [inch] | [mm] | |
| 2 | 50,8 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | FTPZ-508 | 1,653 | 41,99 | 1,889 | 47,98 | RR23 | TK-42 | 3/4" | 19 | TKK-42 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | FTPZ-508 | 1,653 | 41,99 | 1,889 | 47,98 | RR23 | TK-42 | 3/4" | 19 | TKK-42 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | FTPZ-508 | 1,653 | 41,99 | 1,889 | 47,98 | RR23 | TK-42 | 3/4" | 19 | TKK-42 |
| 2-1/2 | 63,5 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | FTPZ-635 | 2,125 | 53,98 | 2,440 | 61,98 | RR25 | TK-54 | 3/4" | 19 | TKK-54 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | FTPZ-635 | 2,125 | 53,98 | 2,440 | 61,98 | RR25 | TK-54 | 3/4" | 19 | TKK-54 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | FTPZ-635 | 2,125 | 53,98 | 2,440 | 61,98 | RR25 | TK-54 | 3/4" | 19 | TKK-54 |
| 3 | 76,2 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | FTPZ-762 | 2,559 | 65,00 | 2,952 | 74,98 | RR29 | TK-65 | 3/4" | 19 | TKK-65 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | FTPZ-762 | 2,559 | 65,00 | 2,952 | 74,98 | RR29 | TK-65 | 3/4" | 19 | TKK-65 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | FTPZ-762 | 2,559 | 65,00 | 2,952 | 74,98 | RR29 | TK-65 | 3/4" | 19 | TKK-65 |

Universal Combination Roller Beading Tool

Universelles Selbstvoschubaufweitewerkzeug (Bördel-Nachaufweitewerkzeug)
Uniwersalna rozwalcówka samposuwna (wywijająco-dowalcowująca)



This tool is designed primarily for the fabrication and maintenance of Fire Tube Boilers with Tubes of 2"-3" OD. This self feeding, straight roll tool, is capable of simultaneously expanding and forming a uniform bead tight upon the tube sheet. For the best results we recommend a tube projection of 3/16" (5 mm).

Selbstvorschiebbares Aufweitewerkzeug, das drei Vorgänge in einem Zyklus ausführt: parallele Aufweitung, Bördeln und Nachwalzen des Rohres. Es dient zu Reparaturen und Fertigung der Flammrohrkessel mit Rohren von 50 bis 76 mm Durchmesser und von 2,4 bis 3,4 mm Wanddicke. Das Rohr – um die richtige Ausbördelung auszuführen – soll genau auf 4,8 mm herausragen.

Rozwalcówka samoposuwna wykonująca trzy operacje w jednym cyklu: rozwalcowania równoległe, wywijania i dowalcowanie rury. Służy do napraw i produkcji kotłów płomienicowych z rurami o średnicy od 50 do 76 mm i grubości ścianki od 2,4 do 3,4 mm. Rura - w celu wykonania właściwego wywiniecia - powinna wystawać dokładnie 4,8 mm.

| TUBE OD Aussen φ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | EXPANDER COMPLETE Aufweitegeräte Satz Rozwalcówka kpl. | MANDREL Dorn Trzpień | SQ. DRIVE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | ROLLS Rollen Rolki | BEADING ROLLS Bördelrolle Rolka wywijająca | FRONT PILOT Frontraststift Pilot | EXPANSION RANGE Walzbereich ZAKRES WALCOWANIA | |
|---|------|---|--|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|---|-----------|
| [inch] | [mm] | | | | | | | | [inch] | [mm] |
| 2" | 50,8 | 10 | 41633-00 | M-42157 | 3/4" | R-42811 | BR-41631-10 | P-41701-10 | 1.70-1.907 | 43,2-48,4 |
| | | 11 | | | | | BR-41631-11 | P-41701-11 | | |
| | | 12 | | | | | BR-41631-12 | P-41701-12 | | |
| | | 13 | | | | | BR-41631-13 | P-41701-13 | | |
| 2-1/2" | 63,5 | 10 | 41634-00 | M-42158 | 3/4" | R-41673 | BR-41651-10 | P-41702-10 | 2,20-2,46 | 55,9-62,6 |
| | | 11 | | | | | BR-41651-11 | P-41702-11 | | |
| | | 12 | | | | | BR-41651-12 | P-41702-12 | | |
| | | 13 | | | | | BR-41651-13 | P-41702-13 | | |
| 3" | 76,2 | 10 | 41359-00 | M-42159 | 1 | R-41676 | BR-41666-10 | P-41703-10 | 2.70-2,89 | 68,6-75,7 |
| | | 11 | | | | | BR-41666-11 | P-41703-11 | | |
| | | 12 | | | | | BR-41666-12 | P-41703-12 | | |

Expander without beading roll. Beading roll shall be specified by the customer.

Aufweitewerkzeug ohne Bördelrolle. Die Bördelrolle soll vom Abnehmer bestimmt werden.

Rozwalcówka bez rolki zawijającej. Klient powinien określić rolkę zawijającą.

Rolling Controls



K20 Pneumatic Rolling Motors

Pneumatischer Aufweitemotor K20 | Napęd pneumatyczny do rozwałcowywania rur K20



K20 pneumatic rolling motor is designed for the fast and accurate torque controlled rolling of tubes from 1/4" - 1/2" OD (6.3mm - 12.7mm OD). This uniquely designed tool with automatic reverse, expands tubes to a preset torque, at which point it automatically trips over to its reverse rotation, backing itself out of the tube ready for the next expansion. The process is fast and effortless making it the ideal tool for production rolling applications. Our K-20 Models are available in 500, 1800 & 2500 rpm's (see chart for suggested Tube Diameters). All models are furnished with their own carrying case & instruction manual.

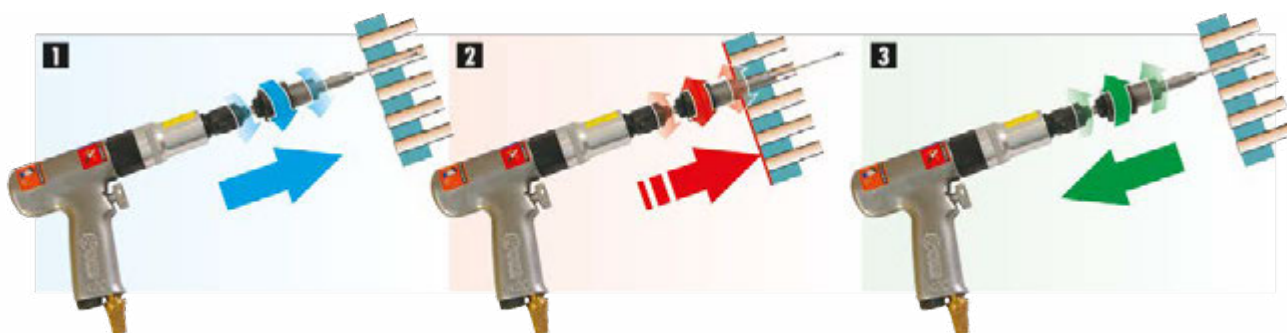
Der pneumatische Antrieb K20 wurde zum schnellen, präzisen und bequemen Einwalzen von Rohren mit kleinen Durchmessern (von 6,3 bis 12,7 mm) ausgelegt. Er zeichnet sich durch einzigartige automatische Umschaltung auf Linkslauf aus: nach Erreichen der vorgegebenen Wandstärke schaltet das Werkzeug

seine Drehrichtung um und dreht sich selbsttätig aus dem Rohr heraus. Der ganze Vorgang verläuft sehr schnell und ermöglicht leistungsfähige Arbeit an vielen Rohren.

Napęd pneumatyczny K20 został zaprojektowany do szybkiego, dokładnego a zarazem wygodnego rozwałcowywania rur o niewielkich średnicach (6,3 do 12,7 mm). Cechą wyróżniającą jest unikalny mechanizm automatycznej zmiany kierunku obrotów: narzędzie, po rozwałcowaniu ścianek do zadanej wartości zmienia automatycznie kierunek obrotów i samoczynnie wykręca się z rury. Cały proces przebiega bardzo szybko i pozwala na wydajną pracę z wieloma rurami.

Narzędzia K20 są dostępne w wersjach 500, 1800 i 2500 obr/min (wymaganą wartość należy dopasować do średnicy rur). Wszystkie modele dostarczane są w wygodnej walizce wraz z instrukcją obsługi.

| | FREE SPEED | MINIMUM TORQUE | | MAXIMUM TORQUE | | WEIGHT | | LENGTH | | AIR CONSUMPTION | | TUBE CAPACITY OD | | CHUCKS | | CHUCKS OPT | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------|------|-----------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------------------------|-------|--|------|---------------------|------|-------------------------------|-----|
| | Freie drehzahl Wolne obroty | Min. Kraft Min. Siła | | Max. Kraft Max. Siła | | Gewicht Waga | | Länge Długość | | Luftverbrauch Zużycie powietrza | | Max. Rohr durchmesser Max średnica rury | | Handgriff Uchwyt | | Opt handgriff Opcj. Uchwyt | |
| | RPM | ft.lbs | Nm | ft.lbs | Nm | Lbs | Kg | inch | mm | cfm | l/min | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm |
| K20-550 | 550 | 0,166 | 0,226 | 6,25 | 8,47 | 2,64 | 1,2 | 8,62 | 219 | 17 | 480 | 1/2 | 12,7 | 1/4" | 6,35 | 3/8 | 9,5 |
| K20-1800 | 1800 | 0,166 | 0,226 | 2,25 | 3,05 | 2,42 | 1,1 | 8,07 | 205 | 17 | 480 | 3/8 | 9,5 | 1/4" | 6,35 | 3/8 | 9,5 |
| K20-2500 | 2500 | 0,166 | 0,226 | 0,66 | 0,9 | 2,29 | 1,1 | 8,07 | 205 | 17 | 480 | 1/4 | 6,3 | 1/4" | 6,35 | 3/8 | 9,5 |



Push&Pull K50 Pneumatic Rolling Motor

Pneumatischer Aufweitemotor Push&PULL K50-600 | Napęd pneumatyczny do rozwałcowywania rur



Our New Model PUSH&PULL K50-600 Pneumatic Rolling Motor has been specifically engineered to ensure uniform tube to tube sheet expansions, thereby preventing the under and over rolling of tubes. This pneumatic tool features an aluminum body, weighing in at only 10.5 lbs (4.76 Kgs) with an ergonomically correct push/pull Throttle. Automatically Stops Tube expansion at defined settings.

Wir präsentieren unsere neusten Druckluftgeräte zum Rohraufweiten in Wärmeaustauscher, Kondensatoren, Kühler und anderen Rohranlagen. Die Antriebe vom Typ K50 sind spezialisierte Geräte zum präzisen Aufweiten von Rohren in Siebböden. Durch die Prüfung der Aufweitung vermeiden wir die Unter- sowie die Überwalzung, was in beiden Fällen Undichtheiten verursacht. Der Stützring ist aus Aluminium gefertigt, wodurch das Gerät nur 4,76 kg wiegt. Nachdem das richtige Drehmoment erreicht worden ist, schaltet die Maschine automatisch ab.

Prezentujemy nasze najnowsze napędy pneumatyczne z serii K50 do rozwałcowywania rur w wymiennikach ciepła, kondensatorach, chłodnicach i innych urządzeniach rurowych. Poprzez kontrolę siły pracy urządzenia unikamy zarówno niedowalcowania jak i przewalcowania, powodujących nieszczelności. Obudowa wykonana jest z aluminium dzięki czemu urządzenie waży tylko 4,76 kg. Po osiągnięciu właściwego momentu skręcającego maszyna wyłącza się automatycznie.

| | FREE SPEED Freie drehzahl Wolne obroty | MINIMUM TORQUE Min. Kraft Min. Siła | MAXIMUM TORQUE Max. Kraft Max. Siła | WEIGHT Gewicht Waga | LENGTH Länge Długość | AIR CONSUMPTION Luftverbrauch Zużycie powietrza | TUBE CAPACITY O.D. Max. Rohr durchmesser Max średnica rury | SQUARE SIZE mitnehmermaß kwadrat | CHUCKS OPT Opt handgriff Opcj. Uchwyt |
|-----------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| K50-1250 | 1250 rpm | 1,58 Nm 14 in.Lbs | 12,2 Nm 108 in.Lbs | 4,76 kg 10,5 Lbs | 311 mm 12 1/4" | 1700 l/min 60 cfm | 3/4" 19 mm | 3/8" | 3/8" opt. 1/2" |
| K50-600 | 485 rpm | 2,49 Nm 22 in.Lbs | 21,81 Nm 193 in.Lbs | 4,76 kg 10,5 Lbs | 311 mm 12 1/4" | 1700 l/min 60 cfm | 1" 25,4 mm | 3/8" | 3/8" opt. 1/2" |
| K50-400 | 400 rpm | 5,00 Nm 44,15 in.Lbs | 36,00 Nm 318 in.Lbs | 4,76 kg 10,5 Lbs | 311 mm 12 1/4" | 1700 l/min 60 cfm | 1 1/4" 31,7 mm | 3/8" | 3/8" opt. 1/2" |

D-4

AK50 Full Automatic Rolling Motor

AK50 Pneumatischer Antrieb mit selbsttätiger Drehrichtungsumkehr

AK50 Automatyczny napęd pneumatyczny do rozwalcowywania rur



AK50 tube rolling motor with automatic reverse. The machine automatically:

- start up when the expander is located in the tube;
- reverse the revolution to the left once determine the set up torque;
- stop when expander is withdrawn from the tube.

All the other features are the same as for standard K50 rolling motors. For data sheet for this tool look on D-3 page.

AK50 to nowocześnie wersja napędu K50. Zastosowane zmiany pozwalają na:

- automatyczny start maszyny kiedy rozwalcówka zostanie włożona do rury;
- samoczynną zmianę kierunku obrotów po osiągnięciu określonych obciążeń;
- automatyczne zatrzymanie kiedy narzędzie jest wyciągane z rury.

Pozostałe funkcje i charakterystyka są takie same jak dla modelu K50.

AK50 ist eine Weiterentwicklung des K50 Antriebes. Die eingeführten Änderungen ermöglichen:

- Automatischer Start des Gerätes nach dem Einlegen in das Rohr;
- selbsttätige Drehrichtungsumkehr nach Erreichung der bestimmten Belastung;
- Automatisches Anhalten bei Herausnehmen des Gerätes aus dem Rohr.

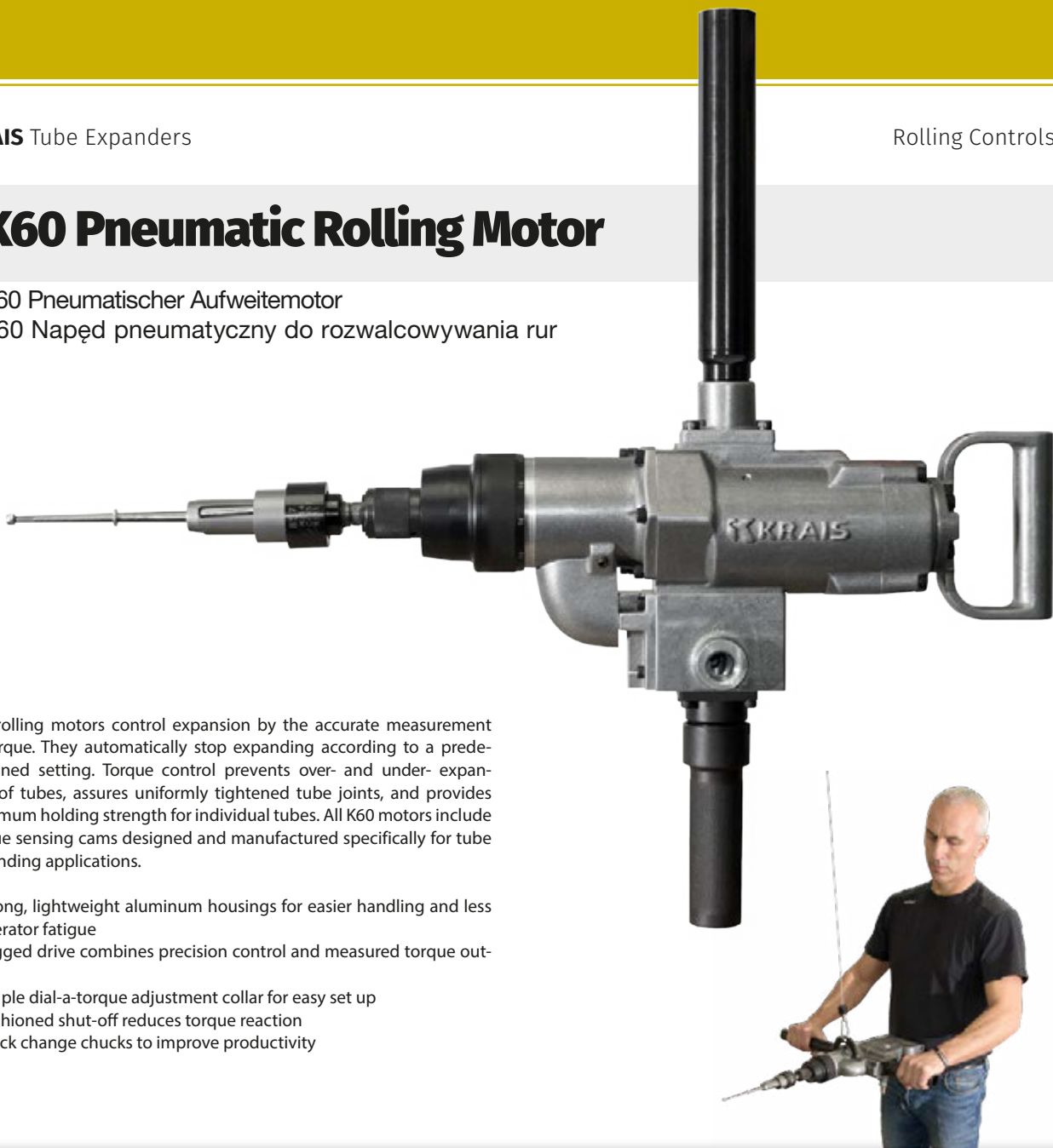
Die übrigen Funktionen und Merkmale sind die gleiche wie beim K50 Modell.

| | FREE SPEED Freie drehzahl Wolne obroty | MINIMUM TORQUE Min. Kraft Min. Siła | MAXIMUM TORQUE Max. Kraft Max. Siła | WEIGHT Gewicht Waga | LENGTH Länge Długość | AIR CONSUMPTION Luftverbrauch Zużycie powietrza | TUBE CAPACITY O.D. Max. Rohr durchmesser Max średnica rury | SQUARE SIZE mitte- hmermaß kwadrat | CHUCKS OPT Opt handgriff Opcj. Uchwyt |
|-----------|--|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| AK50-1250 | 1250 rpm | 1,58 Nm 14 in.Lbs | 12,2 Nm 108 in.Lbs | 4,76 kg 10,5 Lbs | 311 mm 12 1/4" | 1700 l/min 60 cfm | 3/4" 19 mm | 3/8" | 3/8" opt. 1/2" |
| AK50-600 | 485 rpm | 2,49 Nm 22 in.Lbs | 21,81 Nm 193 in.Lbs | 4,76 kg 10,5 Lbs | 311 mm 12 1/4" | 1700 l/min 60 cfm | 1" 25,4 mm | 3/8" | 3/8" opt. 1/2" |
| AK50-400 | 400 rpm | 5,00 Nm 44,15 in.Lbs | 36,00 Nm 318 in.Lbs | 4,76 kg 10,5 Lbs | 311 mm 12 1/4" | 1700 l/min 60 cfm | 1 1/4" 31,7 mm | 3/8" | 3/8" opt. 1/2" |

K60 Pneumatic Rolling Motor

K60 Pneumatischer Aufweitemotor

K60 Napęd pneumatyczny do rozwałcowywania rur



K60 rolling motors control expansion by the accurate measurement of torque. They automatically stop expanding according to a predetermined setting. Torque control prevents over- and under- expansion of tubes, assures uniformly tightened tube joints, and provides maximum holding strength for individual tubes. All K60 motors include torque sensing cams designed and manufactured specifically for tube expanding applications.

- 】 Strong, lightweight aluminum housings for easier handling and less operator fatigue
- 】 Rugged drive combines precision control and measured torque output
- 】 Simple dial-a-torque adjustment collar for easy set up
- 】 Cushioned shut-off reduces torque reaction
- 】 Quick change chucks to improve productivity

| | FREE SPEED | MINIMUM TORQUE | | MAXIMUM TORQUE | | WEIGHT | | LENGTH | | AIR CONSUMPTION | | TUBE CAPACITY O.D.* | | SQUARE SIZE | CHUCKS OPT | | OPERATING HOSE | |
|----------------|------------|----------------|------|----------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|---------------------|------|-------------|------------|----------|----------------|------|
| | RPM | FT. LBS. | NM | FT. LBS. | NM | LBS. | KG | IN. | MM | L/MIN | CFM | IN. | MM | IN. | INCLUDED | OPTIONAL | IN. | MM |
| K60-900 | 756 | 4.7 | 6.4 | 30.7 | 41.6 | 27 | 12.25 | 18 | 457 | 1980 | 70 | 1-1/2 | 38.1 | 1/2 | 3/8, 1/2 | 3/4, 1 | 3/4" | 19.1 |
| K60-400 | 400 | 10.0 | 12.8 | 61.0 | 82.5 | 27 | 12.25 | 18 | 457 | 1980 | 70 | 2 | 50.8 | 3/4 | 3/4, 1 | 3/8, 1/2 | 3/4" | 19.1 |
| K60-250 | 220 | 25.0 | 33.9 | 100.0 | 135.5 | 27 | 12.25 | 18 | 457 | 1980 | 70 | 2-1/2 | 63.5 | 3/4 | 3/4, 1 | 3/8, 1/2 | 3/4" | 19.1 |

* Varies depending on tube material, gauge, and tube sheet thickness

D-6

AK60 Full Automatic Rolling Motor

AK50 Pneumatischer Antrieb mit selbsttätiger Drehrichtungsumkehr
AK50 Automatyczny napęd pneumatyczny do rozwałcowywania rur



AK60 tube rolling motor with automatic reverse. The machine automatically:

- start up when the expander is located in the tube;
- reverse the revolution to the left once determine the set up torque;
- stop when expender is withdrawn from the tube.

All the other features are the same as for standard K60 rolling motors.

AK60 ist eine Weiterentwicklung des K60 Antriebes. Die eingeführten Änderungen ermöglichen:

- Automatischer Start des Gerätes nach dem Einlegen in das Rohr;
- selbsttätige Drehrichtungsumkehr nach Erreichung der bestimmten Belastung;
- Automatisches Anhalten bei Herausnehmen des Gerätes aus dem Rohr.

Die übrigen Funktionen und Merkmale sind die gleiche wie beim K60 Modell.

AK60 to automatyczna wersja napędu K60. Zastosowane zmiany pozwalają na:

- automatyczny start maszyny kiedy rozwałcówka zostanie włożona do rury;
- samoczynną zmianę kierunku obrotów po osiągnięciu określonych obciążeń;
- automatyczne zatrzymanie kiedy narzędzie jest wyciągane z rury.

Pozostałe funkcje i charakterystyka są takie same jak dla modelu K60.

| | OPTIONS* | | FREE SPEED | MINIMUM TORQUE | | MAXIMUM TORQUE | | WEIGHT | | LENGTH | | AIR CONSUMPTION | | TUBE CAPACITY O.D.** | | SQUARE SIZE | CHUCKS OPT | | OPERATING HOSE | |
|-----------------|----------|---|------------|----------------|------|----------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|----------------------|------|-------------|------------|----------|----------------|------|
| | NS | L | RPM | FT.LBS. | NM | FT.LBS. | NM | LBS. | KG | IN. | MM | L/MIN | CFM | IN. | MM | IN. | INCLUDED | OPTIONAL | IN. | MM |
| AK60-900 | y | y | 756 | 4.7 | 6.4 | 30.7 | 41.6 | 27 | 12.25 | 18 | 457 | 1980 | 70 | 1-1/2 | 38.1 | 1/2 | 3/8, 1/2 | 3/4, 1 | 3/4" | 19.1 |
| AK60-400 | y | y | 400 | 10.0 | 12.8 | 61.0 | 82.5 | 27 | 12.25 | 18 | 457 | 1980 | 70 | 2 | 50.8 | 3/4 | 3/4, 1 | 3/8, 1/2 | 3/4" | 19.1 |
| AK60-250 | y | y | 220 | 25.0 | 33.9 | 100.0 | 135.5 | 27 | 12.25 | 18 | 457 | 1980 | 70 | 2-1/2 | 63.5 | 3/4 | 3/4, 1 | 3/8, 1/2 | 3/4" | 19.1 |

* OPTIONS: *NS* option will run continuously when the air valve switch is in the "on" position. Once the tube is expanded and the tool run into reverse direction the adjustable delay timer is activated and the motor will start running in the forward direction again after the time delay is finished. *L* option mean automatic tube expander lubrication.

** Tube capacity depends on tube material, gauge, and tube sheet thickness

K70 Right Angle Rolling Motor

K70 - Rechteckiger pneumatischer Aufweitemotor
 K70 - pneumatyczna, kątowa rozwalcarka do rur

Our Latest Model Torque Controlled Rolling Motors have been designed specifically for the Boiler Tube Industry. Our Models K72-RT-90 AND K73-RT-190 are a Right Angle Tools Equipped with a Roll Throttle as standard. A Lever throttle is optional. Our Tools have a unique Head design which features a fully enclosed bearing design for long and trouble free life. With Industry input, our tools have been specifically engineered to precisely and consistently Expand Tubes in Steam / Mud Drums, Fire Tube and related Boilers and Equipment.

Die Werkzeuge der Serie K70 sind moderne, pneumatische Winkelrohrwalzen. Ihr Hauptanwendungsbereich ist die Kesselindustrie. Der unter geradem Winkel angetriebene Kopf macht dieses Werkzeug zur Anwendung an schwierigen und schwer zugänglichen Stellen besonders geeignet, und verstellbare Einwalzkraft ermöglicht eine sehr präzise und bequeme Arbeit beim Einwalzen von Rohren an Wasser-, Dampf- und Flammrohrkesseln sowie an vielen anderen Rohranlagen. Alle Werkzeuge der

Serie K70 sind standardmäßig mit einem Drehleistungsregler ausgestattet, und durch die Anwendung eines optionalen hebelartigen Reglers ist eine stetige Einstellung des Drehmoments während der Arbeit mit dem Werkzeug möglich.

Urządzenia z serii K70 to nowoczesne, pneumatyczne, kątowe rozwalcarki do rur. Ich głównym przeznaczeniem jest praca w szeroko pojętym przemyśle kotlewym. Napędzana pod kątem prostym głowica predysponuje narzędzie do zastosowań w trudnych i ciężko dostępnych miejscach a regulowana siła rozwalcowywania pozwala na bardzo precyzyjną i wygodną pracę przy rozwalcowywaniu rur w kotłach wodnych, parowych i płomienicowych oraz w wielu innych urządzeniach rurowych.

Wszystkie narzędzia z serii K70 są standardowo wyposażone w obrotowy regulator mocy, a dzięki możliwości zastosowania opcjonalnego regulatora w kształcie dźwigni możliwa staje się płynna regulacja momentu podczas pracy urządzenia.



K70 with right angle gear drive / K70 mit kegelradgetriebe / K70 z przekładnią kątową



| | | K72-RT-90 | K72-LT-90 | K73-RT-190 | K73-LT-190 | K73-RT-280 | K73-LT-280 | K73-RT-375 | K73-LT-375 | K72-LT-90-ST | K73-LT-190-ST |
|--|--------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| FREE SPEED Drehzahl Prędkość obrotowa | RPM | 90 | 90 | 190 | 190 | 280 | 280 | 375 | 375 | 90 | 190 |
| TORQUE CONTROLLED Kontrolle des Drehmoments Kontrola momentu obrotowego | | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | STALL TYPE | STALL TYPE |
| MAXIMUM TORQUE Max. Drehmoment Maks. Moment obrotowy | NM | 410 | 410 | 200 | 200 | 140 | 140 | 110 | 110 | 440 | 210 |
| | FT.LBS | 305 | 305 | 140 | 140 | 104 | 104 | 82 | 82 | 325 | 155 |
| MINIMUM TORQUE Min. Drehmoment Min. Moment obrotowy | NM | 200 | 200 | 95 | 95 | 60 | 60 | 40 | 40 | STALL TYPE | STALL TYPE |
| | FT.LBS | 150 | 150 | 70 | 70 | 44 | 44 | 30 | 30 | STALL TYPE | STALL TYPE |
| WEIGHT Gewicht Waga | KG | 6,7 | 6,7 | 5,8 | 5,8 | 5,8 | 5,8 | 5,8 | 5,8 | 6 | 5,4 |
| | LBS | 14,75 | 14,75 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13,2 | 11,8 |
| OVERALL LENGTH Gesamtlänge Długość całkowita | MM | 550 | 550 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 485 | 465 |
| | INCH | 21,7 | 21,7 | 20,1 | 20,1 | 20,1 | 20,1 | 20,1 | 20,1 | 19 | 18,5 |
| HIGHT WITHOUT SQUARE DRIVE Höhe ohne Quadrat Wysokość bez kwadratu | MM | 70 | 70 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 70 | 65 |
| | INCH | 2,75 | 2,75 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 2,75 | 2,6 |
| SIDE TO CENTER Radius (entfernung bis zur achse) Promień (odległość do osi) | MM | 37 | 37 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 37 | 28 |
| | INCH | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 1,1 |
| SQUARE DRIVE Quadrat Kwadrat | MM | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| | INCH | 3/4" | 3/4" | 3/4" | 3/4" | 3/4" | 3/4" | 3/4" | 3/4" | 3/4" | 3/4" |
| THROTTLE TYPE Schieberart Rodzaj przepustnicy | TYPE | ROLL | LEVER | ROLL | LEVER | ROLL | LEVER | ROLL | LEVER | LEVER | LEVER |
| TUBE CAPACITY Max. Rohr durchmesser Max średnica rury | MM | 101,6 | 101,6 | 63,5 | 63,5 | 57,1 | 57,1 | 50,8 | 50,8 | 101,6 | 63,5 |
| | INCH | 4" | 4" | 2,5" | 2,5" | 2,25" | 2,25" | 2" | 2" | 4" | 2,5" |
| CHUCK SIZE Verbindungsgröße Rozmiar złącza | MM | 25,4 & 19 | 25,4 & 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 25,4 & 19 | 19 |
| | INCH | 1" & 3/4" | 1" & 3/4" | 3/4" | 3/4" | 3/4" | 3/4" | 3/4" | 3/4" | 1" & 3/4" | 1" & 3/4" |
| CHUCK SIZE OPTIONAL Verbindung optional Złącze opcjonalne | MM | | | 12,7 QCC | 12,7 QCC | 12,7 QCC | 12,7 QCC | 12,7 QCC | 12,7 QCC | | 12,7 QCC |
| | INCH | | | 1/2" QCC | 1/2" QCC | 1/2" QCC | 1/2" QCC | 1/2" QCC | 1/2" QCC | | 1/2" QCC |

K70 with parallel gear drive
K70 mit parallelgetriebe
K70 z przekładnią równoległą

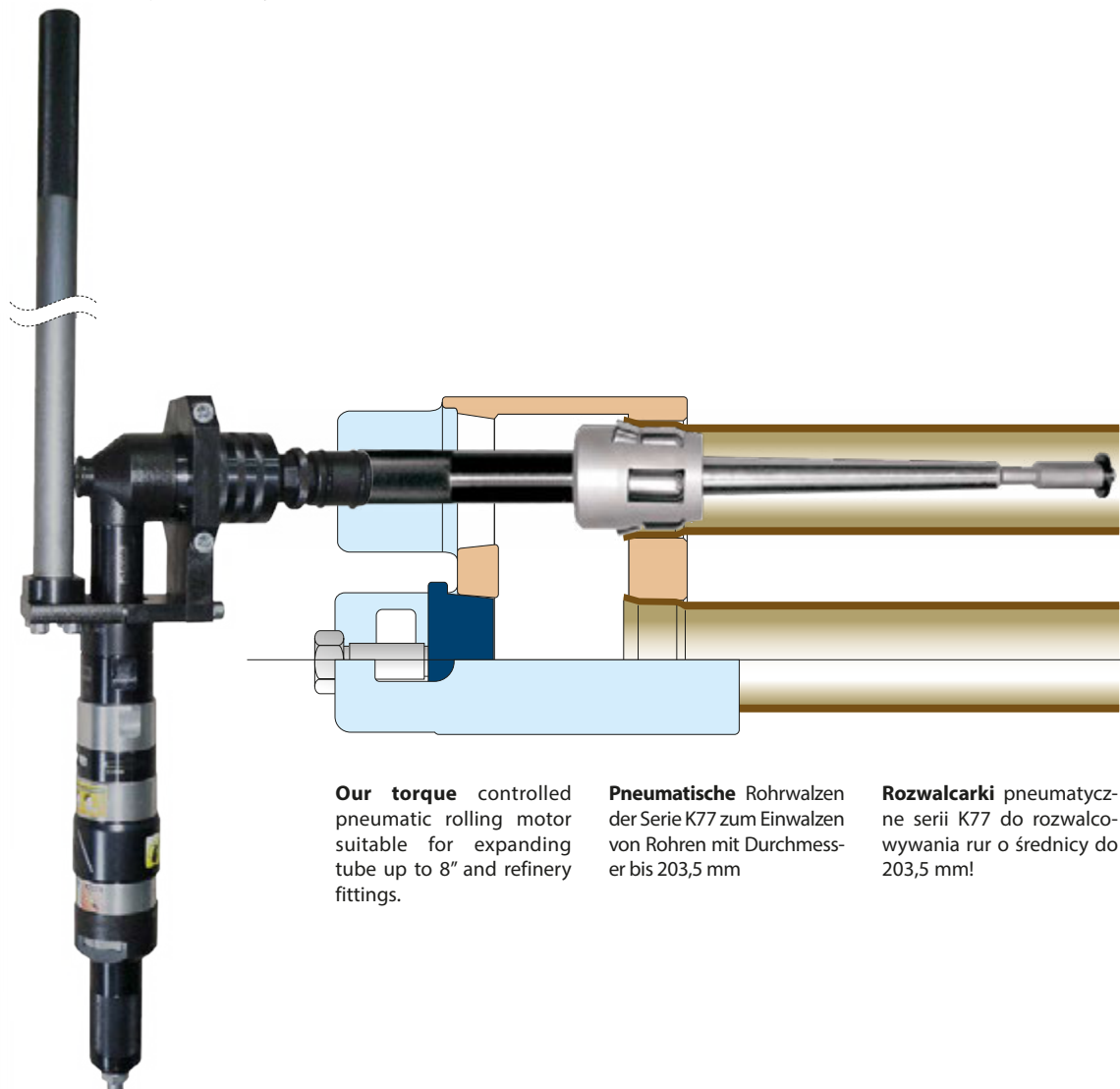


K70 with single universal joint
K70 mit verlängerungsstück
K70 z przedłużką



K77 Right Angle Rolling Motor

K77 Rechteckiger pneumatischer Aufweitemotor
 K77 Pneumatyczne, kątowe rozwalczarki do rur



Our torque controlled pneumatic rolling motor suitable for expanding tube up to 8" and refinery fittings.

Pneumatische Rohrwalzen der Serie K77 zum Einwalzen von Rohren mit Durchmesser bis 203,5 mm

Rozwalczarki pneumatyczne serii K77 do rozwalcowywania rur o średnicy do 203,5 mm!

| | FREE SPEED Drehzahl Prędkość obrotowa rpm | TORQUE CONTROLLED Kontrolle des Drehmoments Kontrola momentu obrotowego | MAXIMUM TORQUE Max. Drehmoment Maks. Moment obrotowy | | MINIMUM TORQUE Min. Drehmoment Min. Moment obrotowy | | WEIGHT Gewicht Waga | | OVERALL LENGTH Gesamtlänge Długość całkowita | | HIGHT WITHOUT SQUARE DRIVE Höhe ohne Quadrat Wysokość bez kwadratu | | SIDE TO CENTER Radius (entfernung bis zur achse) Promień (odległość do osi) | | SQUARE DRIVE Quadrat Kwadrat | | THROTTLE TYPE Schieberart Rodzaj przepustnicy | TUBE CAPACITY Max. Rohr durchmesser Max średnica rury | | CHUCK SIZE Verbindungsgröße Rozmiar złącza | |
|------------------|--|---|--|--------|---|--------|---------------------------|-------|--|-------|--|-------|---|-------|------------------------------------|------|---|---|------|--|------------|
| | | | nm | ft.lbs | nm | ft.lbs | kg | lbs | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| K77-RT-25 | 25 | YES | 1455 | 1075 | 710 | 532 | 10 | 14,75 | 552 | 21,73 | 190 | 4,826 | 39 | 1,535 | 25,4 | 1" | ROLL | 203,2 | 8" | 25,4&31,7 | 1"& 1-1/4" |
| K77-LT-25 | 25 | YES | 1455 | 1075 | 710 | 532 | 10 | 14,75 | 552 | 21,73 | 190 | 4,826 | 39 | 1,535 | 25,4 | 1" | LEVER | 203,2 | 8" | 25,4&31,7 | 1"& 1-1/4" |

D-10

FLEXHolder - articulated arm

FLEXHolder – Gelenkarm

FLEXHolder – ramię przegubowe

The **FLEXHolder** articulated arm **supports the weight and absorbs the torque** of the rolling motors and beveling machines using a pneumatic counterbalance, which allows the operator to **effortlessly move the rolling motor** into position.

- 】 Positive tool holding system virtually **eliminates the chance for operator error**.
- 】 **Increases expander life** up to three times compared to conventional tube rolling.
- 】 **Extends tool life** by using the lubricated air from rolling motor's exhaust for cooling the rolls & mandrels, significantly reducing tooling cost.

Standard model **features 1,5 m vertical and 1,5 m horizontal reach** (models with increased vertical and horizontal capacity are available upon request). Column can be easily removed from the base for the transportation purposes.

Der Gelenkarm FLEXHolder entlastet und absorbiert das Drehmoment der Antriebsmaschine und Rohrwalze unter Verwendung eines pneumatischen Gegengewichts, was dem Bediener eine anstrengungsfreie Positionierung des Werkzeuges ermöglicht.

- 】 Das Haltesystem eliminiert praktisch vollständig die Möglichkeit der Begehung eines Fehlers durch den Bediener.
- 】 Damit wird die Lebensdauer der Werkzeuge im Vergleich zu konventionellen Methoden des Aufweitens von Rohren bis auf das Dreifache erhöht.
- 】 Die erhöhte Lebensdauer der Werkzeuge wird durch den Einsatz ölhaltiger Luft aus dem Auspuff des Motors des Rohraufweilers zum Kühlen der Rollen und Bolzen verlängert, wodurch sich die Kosten für die Ausrüstung erheblich verringern.

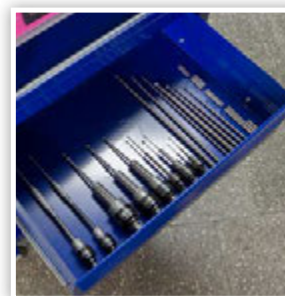
Das Standardmodell zeichnet sich durch eine horizontale und vertikale Reichweite von jeweils 1,5 m aus (Modell mit erhöhter vertikaler und horizontaler Reichweite werden im individuellen Auftrag realisiert). Die Säule kann zum Transport einfach von der Grundfläche abgenommen werden.



Przegubowe ramię **FLEXHolder odciąża i absorbuje moment obrotowy rozwalarki** do rur dzięki użyciu pneumatycznej przeciwwagi, pozwala to operatorowi na bezwysiłkowe przemieszczanie rozwalarki na właściwe pozycje.

- 】 System praktycznie **eliminuje możliwość popełnienia błędu** przez operatora.
- 】 Trzykrotnie **wydłużona żywotność rozwalcówek** w porównaniu do konwencjonalnego systemu rozwalcowywania rur.
- 】 **Podwyższona żywotność narzędzia** poprzez wykorzystanie naolejonego powietrza z wydmuchu rozwalarki do rur do chłodzenia rolek i trzpieni, co znacząco redukuje koszty oprzyrządowania.

Model standardowy cechuje się **zasięgiem do 1,5 m w pionie i 1,5 m w poziomie** (modele o zwiększonym zasięgu w pionie i poziomie budowane są na zamówienie). Kolumnę można odkręcić od podstawy dla celów transportowych.



The FLEXHolder truck has a built-in compartment. Large capacity allows you to maintain order in the workplace.

Pojemna szuflada w wózku pomaga w utrzymaniu porządku na stanowisku pracy.

Der FLEXHolder Wagen hat ein eingebautes Fach für Werkzeugablage. Dadurch können Sie für Ordnung am Arbeitsplatz sorgen.

KRAIS Tube Expanders

Rolling Controls

FLEXHolder can be supplied as **FlexColumn** without trolley which can be fixed to the floor, your own trolley or any other preferred way.

FLEXHolder jest również dostarczany w wersji bez podstawy, którą można zamontować w preferowany sposób, np.: w podłodze.

FLEXHolder also **FlexColumn** kann ohne Wagen geliefert werden, montieren Sie auf Ihrem Werkstattboden, ihren eigenen Wagen oder jede andere bevorzugte Art der Befestigung.



FlexHolder specification

| | | |
|--|--------|-----------|
| Vertical movement Zasięg pionowy Vertikale Reichweite | 150 cm | 59" |
| Horizontal movement Zasięg poziomy Horizontale Reichweite | 150 cm | 59" |
| Minimum Lift Capacity Min. ciężar narzędzia Min. Reichweite | 5 kg | 10 Lbs |
| Lif Capacity Max. ciężar Max Tool Gewicht | 30 kg | 37 Lbs |
| Allowable Torque Max. moment Max. Drehmoment | 170 Nm | 125 FtLbs |

FLEXHolder supports whole range of KRAIS motors.
FLEXHolder unterstützt ganze Reihe von KRAIS Motoren.
FLEXHolder służy do pracy z szeroką gamą napędów KRAIS.



Auto K50 Series rolling motors
Serie der Antriebsmaschinen
Auto K50
Seria rozwalcarek do rur Auto
K50



EB-1 Rolling Motors operated by TES100.
Antriebsmaschinen EB-1, bedient durch TES100.
Rozwalcarki do rur EB-1 obsługiwane przez TES100.



S1-S5 Servo Motors
(synchronous) operated by TES1000.
Servomotoren S1-S5
(synchron), bedient durch TES1000.
Serwomotory S1-S5
(synchroniczne) obsługiwane przez TES1000.



B1-B5 Servo Motors
(synchronous) operated by TES1000.
Servomotoren B1-B5
(synchron) bedient durch TES1000.
Serwomotory B1-B5
(synchroniczne) obsługiwane przez TES1000.



E-1 Rolling Motors operated by TES100.
Antriebsmaschinen E-1, bedient durch TES100.
Rozwalcarki do rur E-1 obsługiwane przez TES100.

TES Mini 2

Our TES Mini 2 is a semi automatic torque controller for the precise expansion of ferrous, non-ferrous and alloy tubing. It is ideal for Condenser/Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Boilers. It's one of our most popular tools because of its accuracy, speed and ease of use.

The second generation TES Mini has been designed with direct input from our customers and utilizes the latest electronic components. As a direct result of these new technologies, gains in precision and energy efficiency have been realized from an already accurate system ($\pm 1\%$). The redesigned control panel is simpler to navigate and incorporates a built in card reader for detailed work reports.

Main TES Mini 2 features:

- 】 microprocessor controlled tube expansion;
- 】 consistent torque control over 1 or 10,000 expansions;
- 】 controls torque during long series of tube expanding;
- 】 programmable torque shut-off value and high/low torque limits;
- 】 reverse button for retracting expanders from the tubes;
- 】 programmable timers for; cycle start, reverse pause, end of cycle, and a suppression timer for low torque value settings;
- 】 CE Certified design.

Usage of our TES Mini 2 Controller, which is durable and easy to maintain, ensures that all tubes are expanded to the same torque. With the proper, easy to use set up, you can avoid over rolling which damages joint integrity and the distortion of tube sheet ligaments.

TES Mini 2 functions:

- 】 speed adjustment or limit (depends on motor type)
- 】 torque adjustment
- 】 suppression time adjustments
- 】 pause time adjustments
- 】 softstart delay
- 】 report generation (up to 9999 cycles)
- 】 works with 110 V and 230 V



TES Mini 2 Motors

TES Mini in conjunction with one of our tube rolling motors will improve productivity and safety, while delivering unmatched performance and durability.

| | | WEIGHT | | MOTOR POWER | FREE SPEED | MAX RPM UNDER LOAD | TORQUE | | | | TUBE CAPACITY* | |
|---|------------------|--------|-------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|----------|--------|----------------|-------|
| | | [KG] | [LBS] | | | | [NM] | | [FT-LBS] | | MIN | MAX |
| | | | | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | |
|  | HT-0 | 1,2 | 2,4 | 460 W | 2300 | 1700 | 0,70 | 10,00 | 0,50 | 7,40 | 1/4 | 1/2 |
|  | ES-0 | 3,2 | 7,0 | 1150 W | 680 | 450 | 12,00 | 45,00 | 8,85 | 33,00 | 5/8 | 1 1/4 |
| | ES-2 | 3,2 | 7,0 | 1150 W | 650 1200 | 430 760 | 8,00 | 43,00 | 6,00 | 32,00 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 |
|  | DU-0 | 2,0 | 4,4 | 650 W | 628 2100 | 450 1550 | 3,00 | 42,00 | 2,21 | 30,50 | 5/8 | 1 |
|  | DU-1 | 8,6 | 17,6 | 2000 W | 150 250 445 720 | 120 219 380 650 | 12,00 | 250,00 | 8,85 | 185,00 | 3/4 | 2 |
|  | K90-E-90 | 10,0 | 22,0 | 1150 W | 90 | 81 | 70,00 | 510,00 | 51,63 | 376,16 | 2 | 5 |
| | K90-E-190 | 10,0 | 22,0 | 1150 W | 142 | 129 | 50,00 | 260,00 | 36,88 | 191,77 | 1 1/2 | 3 |
| | K90-E-280 | 10,0 | 22,0 | 1150 W | 274 | 250 | 40,00 | 190,00 | 29,50 | 140,14 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 |

* Tube Capacity depends on material and technical condition of tube

TES-3000 & TES-1000

TES-3000 und TES-1000 | TES-3000 i TES-1000



KRAIS Tube Expanders newly developed digital Tube Expanding System features a range of powerful and efficient servo motors. Variable Speed and Torque repetability +/- 1% are a few of the advantages of this system. Created for the demanding customer, this system ensures uniform tube expansion over a wide range of tube diameters and materials, greater efficiency and accuracy combined with ease of use make this system, simple, affordable and extremely fast.

KRAIS Tube Expanders prezentuje nowy cyfrowy system rozwalcowywania rur z szerokim zakresem mocnych i wydajnych serwo-motorów. Zmienna prędkość oraz powtarzalność momentu obrotowego w zakresie +/- 1% to tylko nieliczne z zalet systemu. System ten jest doskonały dla wymagającego klienta, zapewnia jednorodne rozwalcowywanie rur w szerokim zakresie średnic i materiałów. Większa wydajność i dokładność w połączeniu z łatwością użycia czynią system prostym, przystępnym i niezwykle szybkim.

KRAIS Tube Expanders nutzen ein neues, digitales System der Rohrerweiterung, das ein breites Angebot starker und leistungsfähiger Servomotoren umfasst. Die veränderliche Geschwindigkeit und die Wiederholbarkeit des Drehmoments in einem Bereich Vertragsparteien $\pm 1\%$ sind nur a der Vorteile dieses Systems. Dieses System ist insbesondere für anspruchsvolle Kunden hervorragend geeignet und sichert eine einheitliche Aufweitung von Rohren in einem breiten Bereich von Durchmessern und Materialien. Die erhöhte Leistung und Genauigkeit macht in Verbindung mit der einfachen Anwendungsweise aus diesem System eine einfache, verfügbare und ungewöhnlich schnelle Lösung.

BASIC PARAMETERS

Power supply:

TES 3000: 400V 50/60Hz

TES 1000: 230V 50/60Hz

For tubes: ½" – 1 ½"

Control unit weight: 14 kg

Footswitch weight: 5 kg

Dimensions: 800 x 200 x 900 mm

PODSTAWOWE INFORMACJE

Zasilanie:

TES 3000: 400V 50/60Hz

TES 1000: 230V 50/60Hz

Zakres pracy: ½" – 1 ½"

Waga sterownika: 14 kg

Waga pedałów: 5 kg

Wymiary: 800 x 200 x 900 mm

GRUNDINFORMATIONEN

Stromversorgung:

TES 3000: 400V 50/60Hz

TES 1000: 230V 50/60Hz

Einsatzbereit: ½" – 1 ½"

Einheitliches Gewicht: 14 kg

Gewicht der Pedale: 5 kg

Abmessungen: 800 x 200 x 900 mm



TES units are equipped with top quality connectors.



Special designed body shape for convenient of operator



USB host for easy software upgrade to latest version.

MAIN TES FEATURES

- ▶ Purely digital and modular system.
- ▶ High tech servo drive and motor assure accuracy, high quality and repeatability of the results and efficient work.
- ▶ Extremely easy and user friendly interface on 7" touch screen.
- ▶ Supported languages: English, Korean, German, Spanish, Portuguese, Chinese, Polish.
- ▶ USB Flash Drive available to dump expanding log files (48 MB of internal storage space for the log files)
- ▶ Easy software upgrade with USB flash memory
- ▶ CE compliant. In full accordance with RoHS compliance.
- ▶ Motor equipped with EnDat encoder.

TES VORTEILE

- ▶ Digitales und modulares System.
- ▶ Die technologisch fortgeschrittenen Servoantriebe und Servomotoren sichern Genauigkeit, hohe Qualität und Wiederholbarkeit der Ergebnisse sowie hohe Arbeitsleistungen.
- ▶ Ungewöhnlich einfaches und anwenderfreundliches Interface mit 7"-Touchscreen.
- ▶ Verfügbare Sprachen: Englisch, Koreanisch, Deutsch, Spanisch, Portugiesisch, Chinesisch und Polnisch.
- ▶ Möglichkeit der Speicherung der Daten auf USB-Sticks (48 MB interner Speicher zur Speicherung der Log-Dateien).
- ▶ Einfache Aktualisierung der Software über USB-Sticks.
- ▶ CE-Konformität. Vollständige Übereinstimmung mit der RoHS-Richtlinie.
- ▶ Der Motor ist mit einem EnDat-Encoder ausgestattet

ZALETY STEROWNIKA TES

- ▶ System cyfrowy i modułowy.
- ▶ Zaawansowane technologicznie serwonapędy i serwomotory zapewniają dokładność, wysoką jakość i powtarzalność wyników oraz wydajną pracę.
- ▶ Niezwykle prosty i przyjazny dla użytkownika interfejs na 7" dotykowym ekranie.
- ▶ Obsługiwane języki: angielski, koreański, niemiecki, hiszpański, portugalski, chiński, polski.
- ▶ Możliwość zapisania danych w pamięci USB (48 MB wewnętrznej pamięci do przechowywania plików logów)
- ▶ Łatwa aktualizacja oprogramowania poprzez pamięć USB
- ▶ Zgodność CE. Pełna zgodność z dyrektywą RoHS.
- ▶ Silnik wyposażony w enkoder EnDat.



To work with TES3000 and TES1000 controllers we recommend arm FlexHolder. This connection allows you to create a mobile workstation with an above average performance!

Do pracy ze sterownikami TES3000 i TES1000 polecamy ramię FlexHolder. Pozwala to na stworzenie mobilnego stanowiska pracy o ponadprzeciętnej wydajności!

Für die Arbeit mit Treiber TES3000 und TES1000 empfehlen die arm FlexHolder. Dies ermöglicht Ihnen eine mobile Workstation mit einer überdurchschnittlichen Leistung zu schaffen!

DISPLAY & USER INTERFACE “HEAD”

User friendly, extremely easy to setup interface base on 7" TFT display featured by high reliable industrial analog resistive touch panel; high touch accuracy. With high hardness and long lifetime.

MOTOR “DOES THE WORK”

Comfortable and save cable connectors and rotection IP56.

SERVO DRIVE “HEART”

Reliable, brushless, maintenance free servo motors supplied by an OEM within the automation industry, are ideally suited to tube expanding when combined with our custom gear packages. Servo drive is controlled by 32-bit RISC processor. Equipped EnDat encoder and thermistor motor protection.

DISPLAY UND ANWENDERINTERFACE

Anwenderfreundliches, einfach zu konfigurierendes Interface mit einem 7"-TFT-LCD-Bildschirm mit analogem industriellem Touchscreen mit hoher Zuverlässigkeit und Genauigkeit. Der Bildschirm ist solide und langlebig.

MOTOR „ERLEDIGT DIE ARBEIT“

Bequemer und sicherer Anschluss der Kabel und Schutzgrad IP56.

SERVOANTRIEB „HERZ“

Die zuverlässigen, bürstenlosen und wartungsfreien Servomotoren, geliefert durch ein OEM-Unternehmen aus der Automatikbranche, sind ideal an die Aufgabe der Rohraufweitung mit Hilfe unserer Getriebe angepasst. Der Servoantrieb wird von einem 32-Bit-RISC-Prozessor gesteuert. Er ist mit einem EnDat-Encoder und einer Thermistorsicherung ausgerüstet.

WYŚWIETLACZ I INTERFEJS UŻYTKOWNIKA - „MÓZG”

Interfejs przyjazny dla użytkownika, prosty w konfiguracji, oparty o 7-calowy wyświetlacz TFT LCD z analogowym przemysłowym panelem dotykowym o wysokiej niezawodności oraz dokładności. Solidny i trwały ekran.

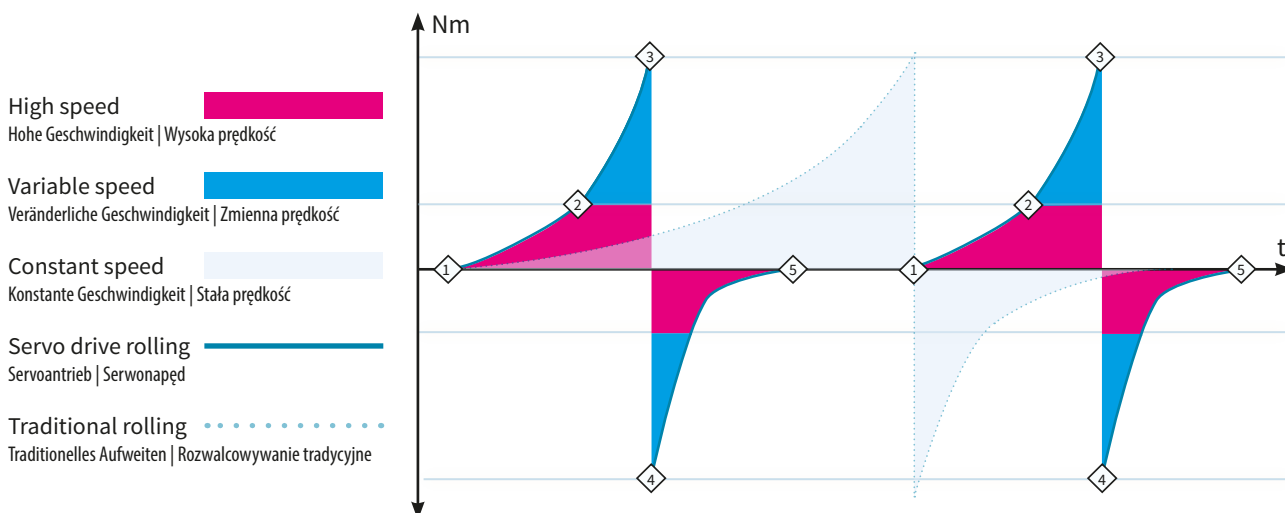
SILNIK „WYKONUJE PRACĘ”

Wygodne i bezpieczne podłączenie kabli oraz stopień ochrony IP56.

SERWONAPĘD „SERCE”

Niezawodne, bezszczotkowe, niewymagające konserwacji serwomotory, dostarczane przez przedsiębiorstwa OEM z branży przemysłu automatycznego, są idealnie dostosowane do rozwałcowywania rur w połączeniu z naszymi przekładniami. Serwonapęd jest sterowany za pomocą 32-bitowego procesora RISC. Wyposażony jest w enkoder EnDat i termistorowe zabezpieczenie napędu.

| | |
|---|--|
| Color/ Farbe / Kolor | 65536 |
| Resolution (W x H) / Auflösung (Breite x Höhe) / Rozdzielczość (szer. x wys.) | 800 x 480 |
| Back Light / Beleuchtung / Podświetlenie | LED |
| Processor / Prozessor / Procesor | Cortex A8 600MHz |
| Touch Panel Type / Touchscreen – Typ / Typ panelu dotykowego | 4 wires resistive type |
| Storage / Speicherumfang / Pojemność | 128 MB Flash |
| RAM | 128 MB |
| USB Host / USB-Steckdose / Port USB | USB 2.0 – software updates, dump the log files |
| CE | Complies with EN 55022:2006, Class A, EN 61000-3-2:2006, EN 61000-3-3:1995 + A1:2001 + A2:2005 standards |
| UL | E248297 |
| Protection Structure / Schutzstruktur / Struktura ochronna | IP65 front panel |
| Storage Temperature / Aufbewahrungstemperatur / Temperatura przechowywania | -20°~60°C (-4°~140°F) |
| Operating Temperature / Operating Temperature / Operating Temperature | 0°~50°C (32°~122°F) |
| Operation Humidity / Arbeitstemperatur / Temperatura pracy | 10-90% RH (non-condense) |

SERVO DRIVE WORKING SCHEME | BETRIEBSSCHEMA DES SERVOANTRIEBS | SCHEMAT PRACY SERWONAPĘDU

TES-3000 & TES-1000 SOFTWARE

Central unit with user friendly interface and 7" touch screen allows to configure different motor types with their predefined min/max values and to set up required expanding parameters.

Torque Wizard helps to calculate torque settings based on: %wl reduct, Feed Angle, Mandrel taper, Tube Diameter, Tube Yield (Ultimate tensile strength), Wall Thickness (Gauge, Expansion Length)

3 operating modes available: MANUAL: Single expansion, SEMIAUTO: Single expansion with autorevers, AUTO: Expansion with autorevers in endless loop until operator stops
Configurable expanding timers: reverse rolling time, time between expanding cycles (to move expander from one to another tube), time to expand with maximum rpm in the initial expanding phase

Other features: Expanding counter, Color status lamps, Metric and imperial units available, Translated to many languages.

Die Zentraleinheit mit dem anwenderfreundlichen Interface und dem 7"-Touchscreen ermöglicht die Konstruktion verschiedener Arten von Motoren mit bestimmten Minimal- und Maximalwerten sowie die Einstellung der geforderten Aufweitungsparameter.

Der Kreator des Drehmoments ermöglicht die Berechnung der Einstellungen des Drehmoments auf Grundlage der Reduzierung des Zuführwinkels, der Kegelform des Bolzens, des Rohrdurchmessers, der maximalen Zugfestigkeit des Rohres und der Wandstärke (Durchmesser, Aufweitungslänge).

Es stehen drei Betriebsarten zur Verfügung: MANUELL: einfache Aufweitung, HALBAUTOMATISCH: einfache Aufweitung mit Autorevers, AUTOMATISCH: Aufweitung mit Autorevers bis zum Stop der Funktion durch den Bediener.

Konfigurierbare Zeitmesser der Aufweitung: Umkehrzeit der Aufweitung, Zeit zwischen den einzelnen Aufweitungszyklen (zum Zwecke der Verschiebung der Rohrwalze von einem Rohr zum nächsten), Aufweitungszeit bei maximaler Umdrehungszahl in der Anfangsphase der Aufweitung.

Andere Eigenschaften: Aufweitungsähler, Lampe zur Statusanzeige, metrisches und angelsächsisches System nach Wahl, verschiedene Sprachversionen.

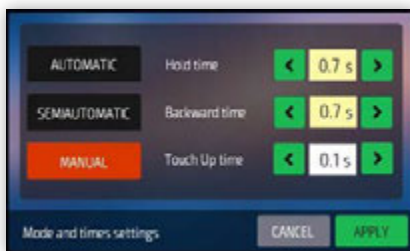
Jednostka centralna z przyjaznym dla użytkownika interfejsem i 7-calowym dotykowym ekranem pozwala na konfigurację różnych typów silników z określonymi wartościami min./maks. oraz ustawianie żądanych parametrów rozwalcowywania.

Kreator momentu obrotowego pomaga obliczyć ustawienia momentu obrotowego na podstawie: redukcji %wl, kąta podawania, stożkowości trzpienia, średnicy rury, wydajności rury (maksymalnej wytrzymałości na rozciąganie), grubości ścian (średnica, długość rozwalcowania)

Dostępne są 3 tryby pracy: RĘCZNY: Pojedyncze rozwalcowanie, PÓŁAUTOMAT: Pojedyncze rozwalcowanie z autorewersem, AUTO: Rozwalcowanie z automatycznym powrotem trwające do momentu aż operator zatrzyma działanie

Konfigurowalne czasomierze rozwalcowywania: czas odwrócenia rozwalcowania, czas pomiędzy cyklami rozwalcowywania (w celu przemieszczenia rozwalcówki od jednej rury do kolejnej), czas rozwalcowania przy maksymalnych obr./min. we wstępnej fazie rozwalcowywania

Pozostałe cechy: licznik rozwalcowywania, lampki sygnalizacji statusu, system metryczny i anglosaski do wyboru, różne wersje językowe.



Motors for TES-3000 & TES-1000

Motoren für TES-3000 und TES-1000 | Napędy dla TES-3000 i TES-1000

We offer a full range of motors, you can choose a proper one that fits your needs. Each motor is equipped with one of 5 of the gear boxes. Each with protection level IP56.

| | Phase Voltage | Weight | Max RPM | Torque range with TES-3000 | | | | Torque range with TES-1000 | | | |
|-------|---------------|--------|---------|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | Nm | | Ft.lb | | Nm | | Ft.lb | |
| | | | | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max |
| S3000 | 1/230V | 5,0 kg | 3000 | 0,2 | 2,5 | 0,10 | 1,80 | 0,20 | 2,50 | 0,10 | 1,80 |
| S6000 | | 5,0 kg | 6000 | 0,2 | 2,5 | 0,10 | 1,80 | 0,20 | 2,50 | 0,10 | 1,80 |
| S5 | | 5,0 kg | 1662 | 0,4 | 8,6 | 0,20 | 6,30 | 0,40 | 8,60 | 0,20 | 6,30 |
| S4 | | 5,0 kg | 1500 | 0,5 | 9,5 | 0,30 | 7,00 | 0,50 | 9,50 | 0,30 | 7,00 |
| S3 | | 5,0 kg | 1091 | 0,6 | 13,0 | 0,40 | 9,50 | 0,60 | 13,00 | 0,40 | 9,50 |
| S2 | | 5,0 kg | 800 | 0,9 | 18,0 | 0,60 | 13,20 | 0,90 | 18,00 | 0,60 | 13,20 |
| S1 | | 5,0 kg | 600 | 1,2 | 24,0 | 0,80 | 17,70 | 1,20 | 24,00 | 0,80 | 17,70 |
| B5 | | 8,0 kg | 1453 | 1,8 | 27,0 | 1,30 | 19,90 | 1,80 | 18,50 | 1,30 | 13,60 |
| B4 | | 8,0 kg | 1000 | 2,6 | 39,0 | 1,90 | 28,70 | 2,60 | 26,50 | 1,90 | 19,50 |
| B3 | | 8,0 kg | 736 | 3,5 | 53,0 | 2,50 | 39,00 | 3,50 | 36,50 | 2,50 | 26,90 |
| B2 | | 8,0 kg | 400 | 6,5 | 92,5 | 4,70 | 68,20 | 6,50 | 63,00 | 4,70 | 46,40 |
| B1 | | 8,0 kg | 300 | 9,0 | 123,0 | 6,60 | 90,70 | 9,00 | 85,00 | 6,60 | 62,60 |
| G1455 | | 3/400V | 9,0 kg | 1453 | 2,3 | 70 | 1,6 | 51,6 | na | | |
| G1000 | 3/400V | 9,0 kg | 1000 | 3,4 | 102 | 2,5 | 75,2 | | | | |
| G400 | 3/400V | 9,5 kg | 400 | 7,5 | 240 | 5,5 | 177 | | | | |



S1-S5 Servo Motors



B1-B5 Servo Motors



S1-S5 Servo Motors on FLEXHolder



B1-B5 Servo Motors on FLEXHolder

TESHydro / TESCombo

Computer Managed Tube Rolling System

COMING
SOON

D-19

TESHydro is a hydraulically driven, computer managed torque controlled tube rolling system. Consist of two main parts, the hydraulic power unit and different capacity hydraulic rolling motors. It is compact and high torque design ensure a top level uniform expansion and highest productivity.

As benefit for the owners of the TESHydro we are pleased to inform that the this system by simply push of one button will be converted into TESHydroCombo – Parallel pin roll tube expanding system.

This system utilizes latest generation PLC in conjunction with high accuracy pressure transducer. All settings are made by touch panel - that ensures that repeatability and high accuracy is maintained. Variable flow of fluid in power unit and wide range of rolling motors will cover any requirement. Easy to use thanks to self maintained temperature control. Generated noise is on lowest possible level thanks to latest type hydraulic pump.

Designed to expand stainless steel thick walled and exotic metal tubes, where conventional expanders would has problems.

- 】 Can expand tubes in a deep channel using step by step expanders.
- 】 Quality leak proof joint in 3 to 5 seconds.
- 】 Precise computer control of advancing force.
- 】 Constant RPM under load condition ensures equal pressure to the rolls for tight fit, leak proof joint between tube and tube sheet.
- 】 Durable heavy-duty construction ensures long life.
- 】 Reduce the tube stretching and internal stresses.
- 】 Simple operation saves time and reduces operator fatigue.
- 】 Large oil tank and external filter, oil cooler and heater to maintain the constant temperature of oil.
- 】 Automatic lubrication system increases tool life and reduces consumable cost.
- 】 Computer control continuous programmed cycle.
- 】 Independent advantage move eliminates impact of motor inertia on rolling process.

The benefit of parallel rolling is that the tubes are expanded radially into the grooves with no axial movement eliminating the over expansion risk.



Preproduction photos



Rolling Controls

KRAIS Tube Expanders

D-20



Installation Tools



Tool for Serrating Tube Sheet

Rillekopf zum rillen von siebböden
Głowica do rowkowania den sitowych



Please find below the presentation of our most up-to-date, portable, self-centering tool for grooving tube sheet, model JGS Grooving Tool. Some very essential innovations have been implemented to the design of our JGS Grooving Tool, which has a huge impact on the comfort of operating the tool. After the study of the wear degree of the tool mandrel we decided to use rollers the task of which it is to guide and next, to protect against wear the tool mandrel. The new, single-piece mandrel with built-in rollers in the part that operates directly in the hole, allows to obtain a perfect surface, free from burrs and flashes. The latter were formed with the previous designs during the friction of the mandrel against the walls of the hole - now, it is eliminated through the use of rollers - the mandrel rolls over the walls of the hole. Owing to the lack of friction the life of the tool has grown very significantly.

The next upgrading feature introduced by us was a channel conducted inside the mandrel, this channel serving the purpose of feeding the cooling medium directly through the tool cutter, this having an enormous impact on the life of the cutter and helping in rinsing out chips during the work. Grooving tools with channels make an option.

Grooving tools can be used both on portable and stationary multiradial drills. They also find their application on NC machine tools. We manufacture JGS grooving tools within a broad range of sizing: 3/8" (9.52 mm) to 4" (101.6 mm), in both imperial and metric versions. As a standard, the tools have an adjustment system for channel cutting reach, 22.2 mm to 54.0 mm (as counted from the bottom face to the internal edge of the channel being cut). Tools of a higher cutting reach are manufactured to special order. A cutter 3 x 6 x 3 mm belongs to the standard outfit of the grooving tool - our offer comprises the whole range of cutters manufactured both in imperial and metric versions.

Wir präsentieren unseren neuesten, tragbaren, selbstzentrierenden Rillekopf zum Rillen von Siebböden, Modell KRAIS JGS Grooving Tool. Sehr wesentliche Neuerungen wurden in die

Bauweise des Rillekopfs eingeführt, die einen riesigen Einfluss auf den Komfort der Arbeit mit dem Werkzeug haben. Nach Untersuchung des Abnutzungsgrads des Werkzeugdorns bei unseren früheren Konstruktionen haben wir beschlossen, die Rollen anzuwenden, deren Aufgabe ist, den Werkzeugdorn zu führen und daraufhin vor der Abnutzung zu schützen. Der neue, einteilige Werkzeugdorn mit im Teil der unmittelbaren Arbeit in der Bohrung eingebauten Rollen ermöglicht, eine vollkommene, gratfreie Bohrungsfläche zu bekommen. Grate bildeten sich bei den



früheren Konstruktionen während des Dornreibens gegen die Bohrungswände - jetzt wurde es beseitigt durch die Anwendung der Rollen - der Werkzeugdorn rollt über die Bohrungswände. Aufgrund des fehlenden Reibens ist die Lebensdauer des Werkzeugs wesentlich erhöht worden.

Die Rilleköpfe können sowohl auf tragbaren als auch auf stationären, radialen Bohrmaschinen verwendet. Sie finden auch

Anwendung auf NC-Bearbeitungsmaschinen. Wir stellen JGS Grooving Tools in einem sehr breiten Abmessungsbereich her: von 3/8" (9,52 mm) bis 4" (101,6 mm), in Zoll- und metrischen Ausführungen. Standard-Rilleköpfe besitzen die Einstellung der Kanalschneidereichweite von 22,2 mm bis 54,0 mm (beginnend vom Siebbodenkopf bis zum inneren Kante des eingeschnittenen Kanals). Auf Sonderbestellung stellen wir Rilleköpfe von größerer Einscheidereichweite her. Zur Standardausrüstung gehört das Messer 3 x 6 x 3 mm - in unserem Angebot befindet sich der ganze Bereich der Messer, die sowohl in Zoll- als auch in metrischen Ausführungen hergestellt werden.

Przenośna samocentrująca głowica do rowkowania den sitowych, model KRAIS JGS Grooving Tool.

Nowy jednoczęściowy trzpień z wbudowanymi rolkami na obwodzie części bezpośrednio pracującej, pozwala osiągnąć doskonałą powierzchnię otworu wolną od gradów i zadziórów powstających podczas nacinania kanałków. Jako, że wyeliminowaliśmy tarcie trzpienia w rowkowanym otworze kilkakrotnie wzrosła żywotność trzpienia. Nowy trzpień jako opcja może mieć centralny otwór dla chłodziwa co również ma olbrzymi wpływ na żywotność noża i wyplukiwanie wiórów w czasie pracy.

Głowice mogą być używane na przenośnych ręcznych wiertarkach, stacjonarnych wiertarkach promieniowych jak i na obrabiarkach sterowanych numerycznie.

Narzędzia te produkujemy w bardzo szerokim zakresie wymiarów od 3/8" (9,52 mm) do 4" (101,6 mm) w wersjach calowych i metrycznych. Jak standard głowice posiadają regulacje zasięgu nacinania kanałków od 22,2 mm do 54,0 mm licząc od czoła dna sitowego do wewnętrznej krawędzi naciętego kanałka. Na żądanie produkujemy głowice o większym zasięgu nacinania.

Noże są produkowane we wersjach calowych i metrycznych np. 3x6x3 mm jako standardowe wyposażenie narzędzia.

KRAIS Tube Expanders



The rollers over the circumference of the mandrel* allow to achieve a perfect surface of the hole (*PAT. PENDING)

Die Rollen am Umfang des Werkzeugdorns ermöglichen es, eine vollkommene Oberfläche der Bohrung zu erhalten

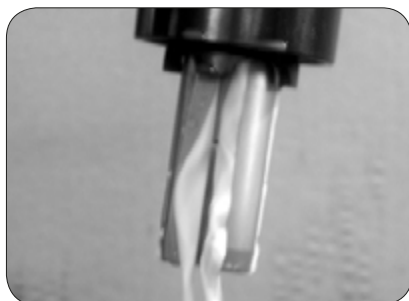
Rolki na obwodzie trzpienia pozwalają osiągnąć doskonałą powierzchnię otworu



The new mandrel with a central hole to feed the cooling agent

Ein neuer Werkzeugdorn mit zentraler Bohrung für die Zuführung des Kühlmittels

Nowy trzpień z centralnym otworem do podawania chłodziwa



The cooling of the tool bit during its operation has a strong impact on its life

Die Kühlung des Messers während seiner Arbeit übt einen großen Einfluss auf dessen Lebensdauer aus

Duży wpływ na żywotność noża ma jego chłodzenie podczas pracy

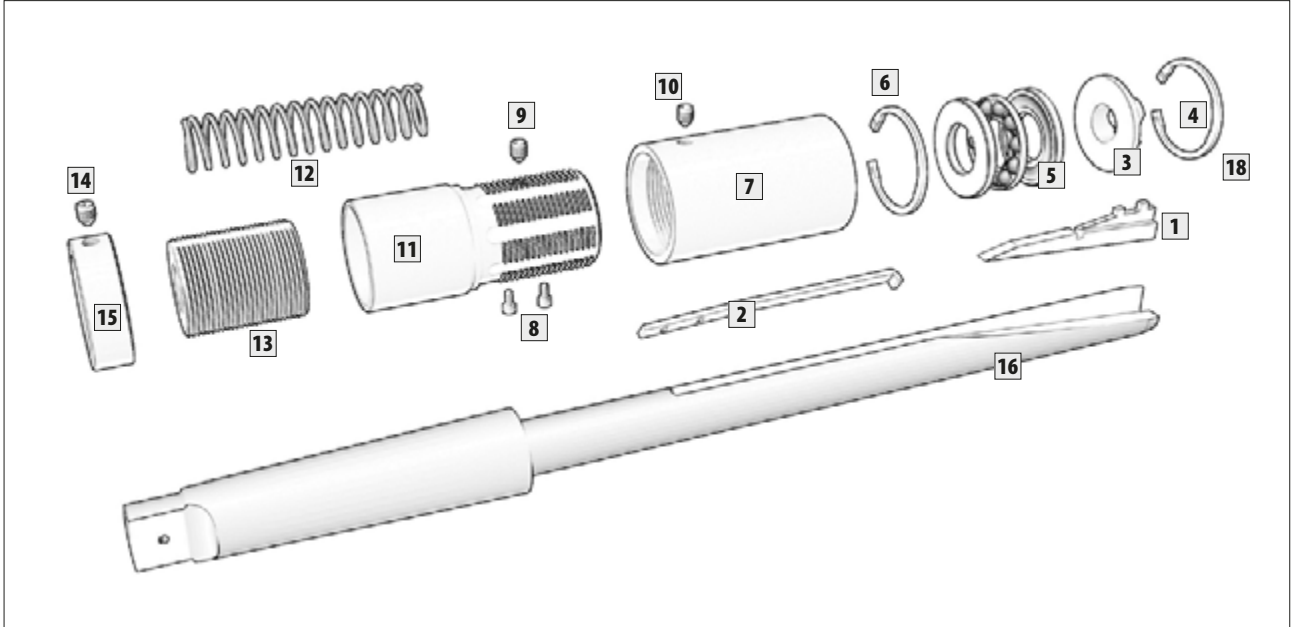
Warning - for tube sheet holes bigger than max. 0,25 mm then O.D. of the tube the tailor made mandrel should be considered. Hols bigger than then 0,25 mm may create a damage of the tool mandrel or drilling machine!

Uwaga - dla otworów w dnach sitowych większych niż max. 0,25 mm od zewnętrznej średnicy rury, należy zamówić trzpień dopasowany do otworów w tolerancji 0,15 do 0,25 mm mniejszej niż rzeczywiste otwory. Używanie trzpieni mniejszych może spowodować uszkodzenie trzpienia lub obrabiarki

Installation Tools

| Item | DESCRIPTION Beschreibung Opis | 10mm | 12mm | 16mm | 20mm | 22mm | 25mm |
|------|---|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| 0 | TOOL COMPLETE Werkzeug vst. Narzędzie | JGS-375-10 | JGS-500-1200 | JGS-625-1600 | JGS-750-2000 | JGS-875-2200 | JGS-1000-2500 |
| 1 | TOOL BIT Messer Nóż | GS-106 | GS-206 | GS-306 | GS-406 | GS-406 | GS-406 |
| 2 | TOOL BIT SPRING Druckfeder Sprężyna dociskowa | TS-3711 | TS-5011 | TS-6211 | TS-7511 | TS-7511 | TS-7511 |
| 3 | THRUST COLLAR Stützflansch Obudowa oporowa | TB-10 | TB-12 | TB-16 | TB-20 | TB-22 | TB-254 |
| 4 | LOCK RING Sicherungsring Zabezpieczenie | W-24 | W-28 | W-30 | W-35 | W-42 | W-47 |
| 5 | BEARING Lager Łożysko | 1100 | 1102 | 1103 | 1104 | 1105 | 1106 |
| 6 | LOCK RING Esicherungsring Zabezpieczeni | W-24 | W-28 | W-30 | W-35 | W-42 | W-47 |
| 7 | BODY Gehäuse Obudowa | JGS-3703-B | JGS-5003-B | JGS-6203-B | JGS-7503-B | JGS-8703-B | JGS-10003-B |
| 8 | S-C-SCREW Schrauben Śruba | 5-40X1/4 | 5-40X1/4 | 5-40X1/4 | 6-32X1/4 | 6-32X1/4 | 6-32X1/4 |
| 9 | SET SCREW 1 Stellschraube 1 Kołek dociskowy 1 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 |
| 10 | SET SCREW 2 Stellschraube 2 Kołek dociskowy 2 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 |
| 11 | SPACING LOCK Anschlag Ogranicznik | SL-3711 | SL-5011 | SL-6211 | SL-7511 | SL-8711 | SL-10011 |
| 12 | TENSION SPRING Spannfeder Sprężyna napinająca | S-100 | S-127 | S-158 | S-190 | S-222 | S-254 |
| 13 | MANDREL LOCK Dornsperr Blokada trzpienia | ML-3713 | ML-5013 | ML-6213 | ML-7513 | ML-8713 | ML-10013 |
| 14 | SET SCREW 3 Stellschraube 3 Kołek dociskowy 3 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 |
| 15 | ADJUSTING NUT Reguliermutter Nakr. Regulacyjna | AN-3715 | AN-5015 | AN-6215 | AN-7515 | AN-8715 | AN-10015 |
| 16 | MANDREL STD Dorn std Trzpień std | GS-3716-10 | GS-5016-12 | GS-6216-16 | GS-7516-20 | GS-8716-22 | GS-10016-25 |
| | MANDREL WR Dorn wr Trzpień wr | N/A | N/A | GS-6216-16-R | GS-7516-20-R | GS-8716-22-R | GS-10016-25-R |
| | MANDREL WR&H Dorn wr&h Trzpień wr&h | N/A | N/A | GS-6216-16-RH | GS-7516-20-RH | GS-8716-22-RH | GS-10016-25-RH |
| 17 | ROLLS**** Rollen Rolki | N/A | N/A | STR-3-55 | STR-3-55 | STR-4-55 | STR-6-55 |
| 18 | ROLL RETAINER Rollensicherung Zabezpieczenie rolek | N/A | N/A | RRT-16 | RRT-20 | RRT-22 | RRT-25 |

*** Rolls / Rollen / Rolki : std, hss, cb



| # | DESCRIPTION opis | 3/8" O.D. | 1/2" O.D. | 5/8" O.D. | 3/4" O.D. | 7/8" O.D. | 1" O.D. | 1-1/8" O.D. | 1-1/4" O.D. | 1-1/2" O.D. | 1-3/4" O.D. | 2" O.D. | 2-1/4" O.D. | 2-1/2" O.D. |
|----|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0 | TOOL COMPLETE Werkzeug vst. / Narzędzie | JGS-375 | JGS-500 | JGS-625 | JGS-750 | JGS-875 | JGS-1000 | JGS-1125 | JGS-1250 | JGS-1500 | JGS-1750 | JGS-2000 | JGS-2250 | JGS-2500 |
| 1 | TOOL BIT Messer / nóż | ST-3753-S | ST-5003-S | ST-6203-S | ST-7503-S | ST-8703-S | ST-1003-S | ST-1123-S | ST-1253-S | ST-1503-S | ST-1753-S | ST-2003-S | ST-2253-S | ST-2503-S |
| 2 | TOOL BIT SPRING Druckfeder / sprężyna dociskowa | ST-3711 | ST-5011 | ST-6211 | ST-7511 | ST-8711 | ST-10011 | ST-11211 | ST-12511 | ST-15011 | ST-17511 | ST-20011 | ST-22511 | ST-25011 |
| 3 | THRUST COLLAR Stützflansch / obudowa oporowa | TB-3703 | TB-5003 | TB-6203 | TB-7503 | TB-8703 | TB-10003 | TB-285 | TB-315 | TB-381 | TB-444 | TB-508 | TB-571 | TB-635 |
| 4 | LOCK RING Sicherungsring / zabezpieczenie | W-24 | W-28 | W-30 | W-35 | W-42 | W-47 | W-47 | W-52 | W-60 | W-65 | W-78 | W-85 | W-90 |
| 5 | BEARING Lager / łożysko | 1100 | 1102 | 1103 | 1104 | 1105 | 1106 | 1106 | 1107 | 1108 | 1109 | 1111 | 1112 | 1113 |
| 6 | LOCK RING Sicherungsring / zabezpieczenie | W-24 | W-28 | W-30 | W-35 | W-42 | W-47 | W-47 | W-52 | W-60 | W-65 | W-78 | W-85 | W-90 |
| 7 | BODY Gehäuse / obudowa | JGS-3703-B | JGS-5003-B | JGS-6203-B | JGS-7503-B | JGS-8703-B | JGS-10003-B | JGS-285-B | JGS-315-B | JGS-381-B | JGS-444-B | JGS-508-B | JGS-571-B | JGS-635-B |
| 8 | S-C SCREW Schrauben / śruba | S-40X1/4 | S-40X1/4 | S-40X1/4 | S-32X1/4 | S-32X1/4 | S-32X1/4 | S-32X1/4 | S-32X1/4 | S-32X1/4 | S-32X1/4 | S-32X1/4 | S-32X1/4 | S-32X1/4 |
| 9 | SET SCREW 1 Stellschraube 1 / kolek dociskowy 1 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 |
| 10 | SET SCREW 2 Stellschraube 2 / kolek dociskowy 2 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 | 10-32X1/4 |
| 11 | SPACING LOCK Anschlag / ogranicznik | SL-3711 | SL-5011 | SL-6211 | SL-7511 | SL-8711 | SL-10011 | SL-285 | SL-315 | SL-381 | SL-444 | SL-508 | SL-571 | SL-635 |
| 12 | TENSION SPRING Spannfeder / sprężyna napinająca | S-100 | S-127 | S-158 | S-190 | S-222 | S-254 | S-285 | S-315 | S-381 | S-444 | S-508 | S-571 | S-635 |
| 13 | MANDREL LOCK Dornsperre / blokada trzpienia | ML-3713 | ML-5013 | ML-6213 | ML-7513 | ML-8713 | ML-10013 | ML-28513 | ML-31513 | ML-38113 | ML-44413 | ML-50813 | ML-57113 | ML-63513 |
| 14 | SET SCREW 3 Stellschraube 3 / kolek dociskowy 3 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 | 1/4-20X1/4 |
| 15 | ADJUSTING NUT Regulirmutter / nakr. Regulacyjna | AN-3715 | AN-5015 | AN-6215 | AN-7515 | AN-8715 | AN-10015 | AN-28515 | AN-31515 | AN-38115 | AN-44415 | AN-50815 | AN-57115 | AN-63515 |
| 16 | MANDREL STD Dorn std. / Trzpień wr | GS-3716 | GS-5016 | GS-6214 | GS-7516 | GS-8716 | GS-10016 | GS-285 | GS-315 | GS-381 | GS-444 | GS-508 | GS-571 | GS-635 |
| | MANDREL WR Dorn wr / trzpień wr | N/A | N/A | GS-6214-R | GS-7516-R | GS-8716-R | GS-10016-R | GS-286-R | GS-315-R | GS-381-R | GS-444-R | GS-508-R | GS-571-R | GS-635-R |
| | MANDREL WR&H Dorn wr&h / trzpień wr&h | N/A | N/A | GS-6214-RH | GS-7516-RH | GS-8716-RH | GS-10016-RH | GS-286-RH | GS-315-RH | GS-381-RH | GS-444-RH | GS-508-RH | GS-571-RH | GS-635-RH |
| 17 | ROLLS*** Rollen / rolki | N/A | N/A | STR-3-55 | STR-3-55 | STR-4-55 | STR-6-55 | STR-6-55 | STR-6-55 | STR-6-55 | STR-6-55 | STR-6-55 | STR-6-55 | STR-6-55 |
| 18 | ROLL RETAINER Rollensicherung / zabezpieczenie rolek | N/A | N/A | RRT-16 | RRT-19 | RRT-22 | RR-25 | RRT-28 | RRT-32 | RRT-38 | RRT-44 | RRT-51 | RRT-57 | RRT-63 |

*** Roofs / Rollen/ Rolki: STD, HSS, CB



MWR-JGS Mini Grooving Tool

First in the world, quick, powerful, yet handheld machine for serrating tube sheet in heat exchangers, boiler drums, FinFan coolers and other tubular vessels that need grooves in the tube sheet. This unique system safely and quickly produces grooves in under 20 second for 1" tube. Can be used as a tool for maintenance companies as well as the production tool with our dual pneumatic locking system and pneumatic cooling and lubricating module.



Full range of the grooving tools from 1/2" to 4"

| STANDARD WORKING RANGE | | | MOTOR PARAMETERS | | |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|------------|
| CUTTING RANGE | MATERIAL | CUTTING METHODE | FREE SPEED | POWER | TORQUE |
| Up to 101,6 mm | Any material | One cutting bit | 100 Rpm | 1,3 Hp | 140 Nm |
| Up to 4" | | | | | 105 Ft.Lbs |

RECOMMENDED FOR: FinFan cooler gasket seat facing

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|----------|------|
| Air use: | 55 cfm | 1,3 m ³ /min | Body width: | 2,32" | 59 mm | Body height: | 13,1" | 335 mm | Body weight: | 17,5 Lbs | 8 kg |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|----------|------|

MWR-JGS ON REGULAR TUBE SHEET



On standard heat exchangers machine locks onto two shafts on the adjacent holes. The locking plate is manufactured according to the tube hole pitch to ensure precise tool alignment.

MWR-JGS REACTION PLATES



Standard locking plate has 2 reaction shafts, located from each site of the spindle. We can also supply locking plate that has locking shaft located on one side of the spindle and can be rotated through 180 degrees to accommodate partition plates, channel heads etc.

Installation Tools

MWR-JGS E

MWR-JGS E is the electric version of the Mini Grooving Tool. The standard machine covers the same tube sizes. The electric motor, made by Makita, has a 3 stage planetary gear box manufactured by KRAIS. It has variable speed control and produces enormous torque. It is interchangeable with our pneumatic drive and can be purchased at any time.



Free Speed 120 RPM
 Power 1,3 Hp
 Torque..... 360 Nm (266 Ft.Lbs)
 Feed Stroke..... 25 mm (1")

MWR-JGS GROOVING TOOLS



KRAIS Tube Expanders



The rollers over the circumference of the mandrel allow to achieve a perfect surface of the hole.

| TUBE SIZE | TOOL NUMBER | TOOL BIT 1/8X1/4X1/8" | TOOL BIT 3X6X3 MM | TOOL BIT SPRING | MANDREL | TURNING ROLS |
|------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1/2" | JGS-MWR-127 | ST-5003-S | GS-206 | ST-5011 | GS-MWR-127 | - |
| 5/8" | JGS-MWR-158 | ST-6203-S | GS-306 | ST-6211 | GS-MWR-158 | - |
| 16 mm | JGS-MWR-160 | ST-6203-S | GS-306 | ST-6211 | GS-MWR-160 | - |
| 3/4" | JGS-MWR-190-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-190-R | STR-3-55 |
| 20 mm | JGS-MWR-200-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-200-R | STR-4-55 |
| 22 mm | JGS-MWR-220-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-220-R | STR-4-55 |
| 7.8" | JGS-MWR-222-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-222-R | STR-5-55 |
| 25 mm | JGS-MWR-250-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-250-R | STR-5-55 |
| 1" | JGS-MWR-254-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-254-R | STR-5-55 |
| 1-1/8" | JGS-MWR-285-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-285-R | STR-5-55 |
| 1-1/4" | JGS-MWR-317-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-317-R | STR-5-55 |
| 1-1/2" | JGS-MWR-381-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-381-R | STR-5-55 |
| 1-3/4" | JGS-MWR-444-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-444-R | STR-5-55 |
| 2" | JGS-MWR-508-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-508-R | STR-5-55 |
| 51" | JGS-MWR-510-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-510-R | STR-5-55 |
| 2-1/4" | JGS-MWR-751-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-751-R | STR-5-55 |
| 2-1/2" | JGS-MWR-635-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-635-R | STR-5-55 |
| 2-3/4" *** | JGS-MWR-698-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-698-R | STR-5-55 |
| 3" *** | JGS-MWR-762-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-762-R | STR-5-55 |
| 4" *** | JGS-MWR-1002-R | ST-7503-S | GS-406 | ST-7511 | GS-MWR-1002-R | STR-5-55 |

*** MACHINE NEED SPEED REDUCER

TEF – Tube End Facer

Rohrverkürzungskopf TEF | TEF Głowica do skracania rur



Our Tool is equipped with a hex. Shank as standard. This will fit into all electric and pneumatic power tools equipped with a 1/2" Jacobs chuck. The tool is fitted with a three slot collar for precision adjustment and features a very simple mechanism for tool bit replacement. Typical application is the tube trimming of heat exchanger, condenser and chiller tubes to a uniform 1/8" (3 mm) tube projection after tube rolling. Available from 3/8" up to 2-1/2"

Die von uns hergestellten Rohrende-Verkürzungsköpfe haben einen typischen sechseckigen, leicht verwendbaren und installierbaren Mitnehmer an üblichen Elektro- bzw. Druckluftbohrmaschinen. Die Bauweise des Verkürzungskopfs ermöglicht einen leichten Messeraustausch sowie die präzise Einstellung der gewünschten Rohrverkürzungslänge. Er findet Anwendung bei der Verkürzung der aufgewiterten Rohren in Wärmeaustauschern, Kondensatoren, Kühlern und anderen Rohranlagen. Erreichbar für Rohre von 10 mm bis 63 mm Durchmesser.

Produkowane przez nas głowice do skracania zakończeń rur mają typowy zabierak sześciokątny, łatwy do użycia i zamontowania w zwykłych wiertarkach elektrycznych lub pneumatycznych. Konstrukcja głowicy pozwala na łatwą wymianę noża oraz precyzyjne ustawianie żądanej długości skracania rurek. Znajdzie zastosowanie do skracania rozwalcowanych rur w wymiennikach ciepła, kondensatorach, chłodnicach i innych urządzeniach rurowych. Dostępne do rur od 10 mm do 63 mm.

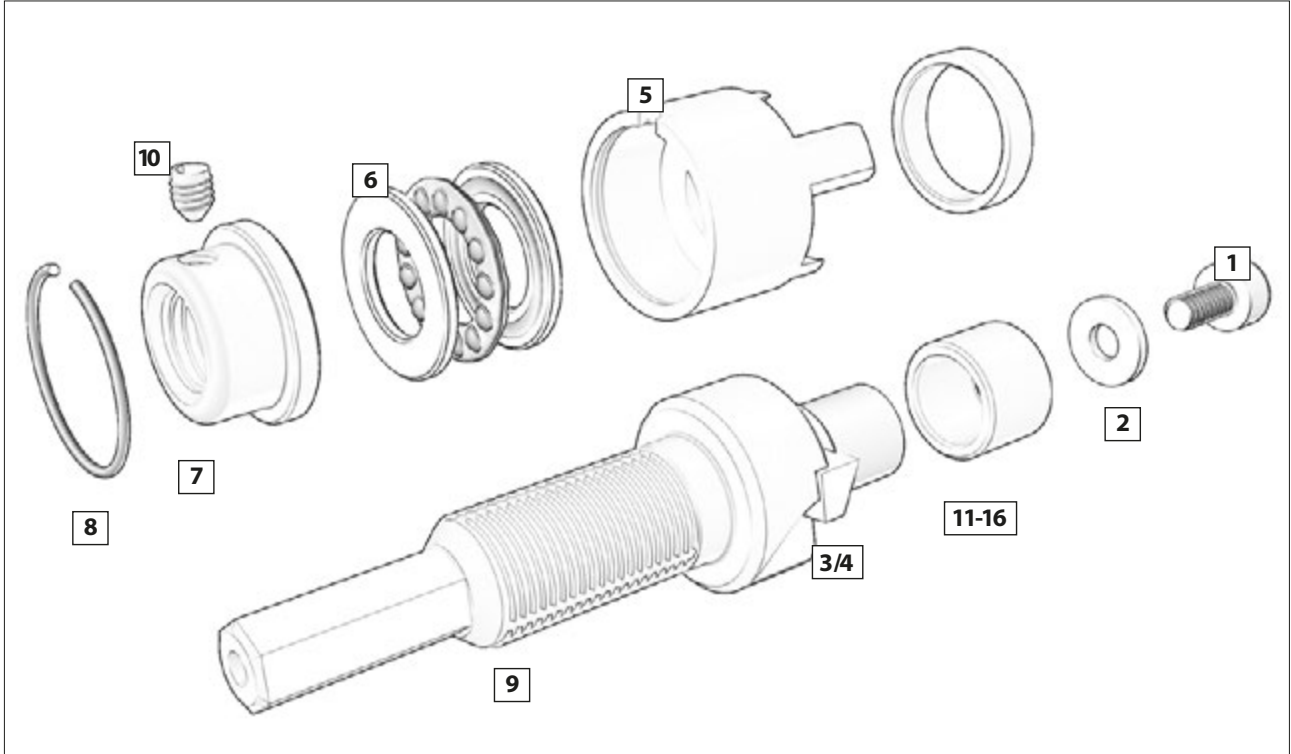
| TUBE OD Aussen ϕ Sred. zewnętrzna | | TOOL NO. Werkzeug-Nummer Numer narzędzia | PILOT RANGE Pilot Bereich Pilot | SPARE BITS Ersatzabschneider | |
|--|------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| [inch] | [mm] | | | NON FERROUS OR CARBON STEEL Nichteisenmetall bzw. Kohlstahl Met. nieżelazne lub stal wegl. | STAINLESS Rostfrei Stal nierdzewna |
| 3/8" | 9,50 | TEF-375 | 16 – 20 | TEF-376 | TEF-376-SS |
| 1/2" | 12,7 | TEF-500 | 16 – 20 | TEF-506 | TEF-506-SS |
| 5/8" | 15,8 | TEF-625 | 14 – 18 | TEF-626 | TEF-626-SS |
| 3/4" | 19,0 | TEF-750 | 10 – 18 | TEF-756 | TEF-756-SS |
| 7/8" | 22,2 | TEF-875 | 14 – 18 | TEF-876 | TEF-876-SS |
| 1" | 25,4 | TEF-1000 | 10 – 18 | TEF-1006 | TEF-1006-SS |
| 1-1/4" | 31,7 | TEF-1250 | 10 – 18 | TEF-1256 | TEF-1256-SS |
| 1-1/2" | 38,1 | TEF-1500 | 10 – 18 | TEF-1506 | TEF-1506-SS |
| 2" | 50,8 | TEF-2000 | 10 – 18 | TEF-2006 | TEF-2006-SS |
| 2-1/2" | 63,5 | TEF-2500 | 10 – 18 | TEF-2506 | TEF-2506-SS |



Installation Tools

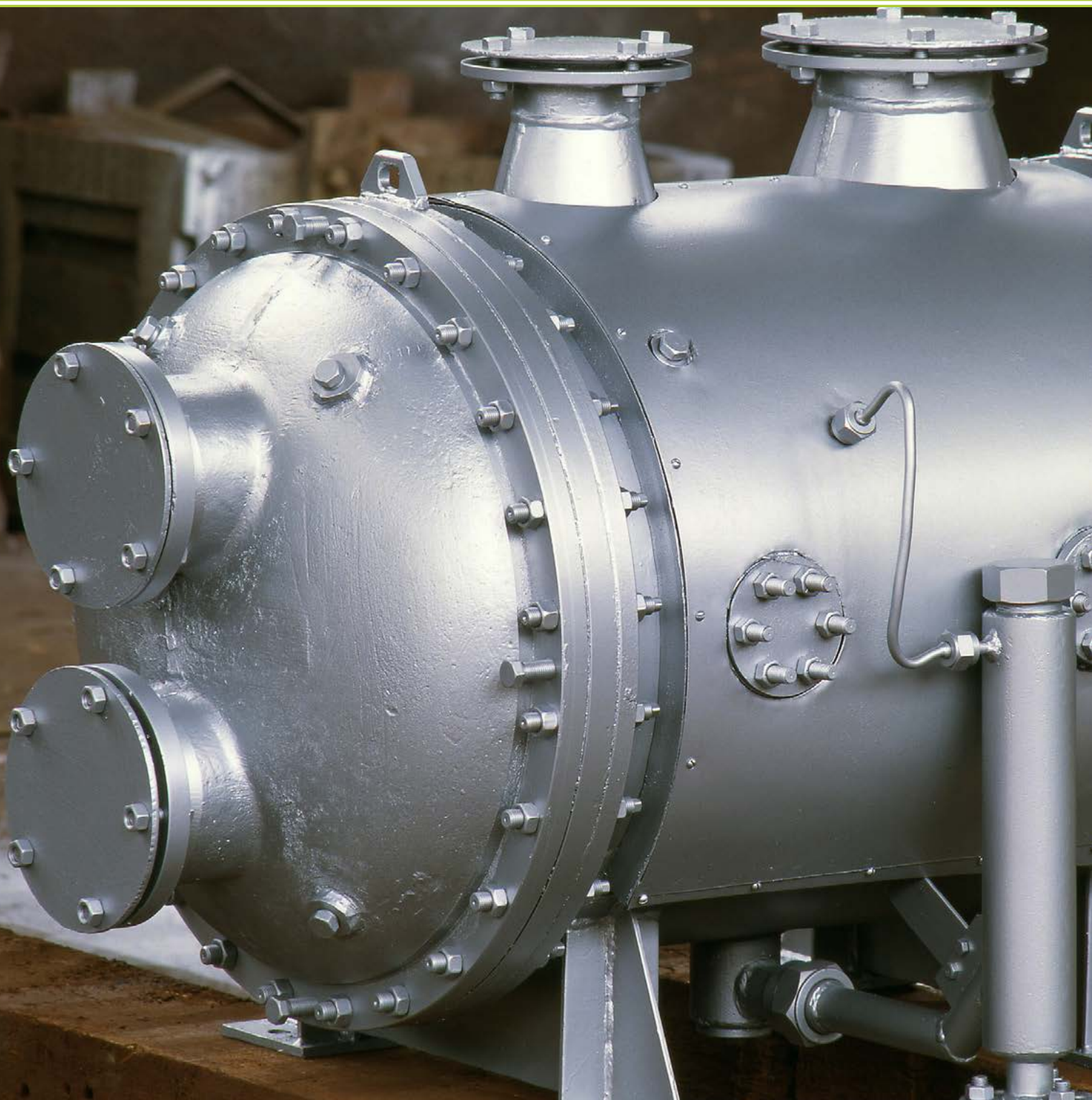
KRAIS Tube Expanders

E-8



| ITEM # | Part Name | TEF 375 3/8" 9,5mm | TEF 500 1/2" 12,7mm | TEF 625 5/8" 75,5mm | TEF750 3/4" 79mm | TEF 875 7/8" 22,2mm | TEF 1000 1" 25,4mm | TEF 1250 1-1/4" 31,75mm | TEF 1500 1-1/2" 38,1mm |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | Cap Screw | M3x16 | M4x8 | M5x10 | M5x10 | M6x10 | M6x10 | M8x12 | M8x12 |
| 2 | Washer | | #4 | #5 | #5 | #6 | #6 | #6 | #6 |
| 3 | Tool Bit | TEF-375 | TEF-506 | TEF-626 | TEF-756 | TEF-876 | TEF-1006 | TEF-1256 | TEF-1506 |
| 4 | Tool Bit-Ss | TEF 375-S | TEF 506-S | TEF 626-S | TEF 756-S | TEF 875-S | TEF 1006-S | TEF 1256-S | TEF 1 506-S |
| 5 | Thrust Collar | TEF 375-TC | TEF 500-TC | TEF 625-TC | TEF 750-TC | TEF 875-TC | TEF 1000-TC | TEF 1250-TC | TEF 1 500-TC |
| 6 | Thrust Bearing | BB18X8 | 51103 | 51103 | 51103 | 51103 | 51103 | 51103 | 51103 |
| 7 | Thrust Nut | N375 | N500 | N625 | N750 | N875 | N1000 | N1250 | N1500 |
| 8 | Ret. Spring | | C-30 | C-30 | C-30 | C-30 | C-30 | C-30 | C-30 |
| 9 | Body | TEF 370-B | TEF 500-B | TEF 620-B | TEF 750-B | TEF 870-B | TEF 1000-B | TEF 1250-B | TEF 1 500-B |
| 10 | Set Screw | M3x6 | M4x6 | M5x6 | M5x6 | M6x6 | M6x6 | M6x10 | M6x10 |
| 11 | Pilot 10 Ga | | - | | 750-10 | - | 1000-10 | 1250-10 | 1500-10 |
| 12 | Pilot 12 Ga | | - | | 750-12 | - | 1000-12 | 1250-12 | 1500-12 |
| 13 | Pilot 14 Ga | - | 500-14 | 625-14 | 750-14 | 875-14 | 1000-14 | 1250-14 | 1500-14 |
| 14 | Pilot 16 Ga | 375-16 | 500-16 | 625-16 | 750-16 | 875-16 | 1000-16 | 1250-16 | 1500-16 |
| 15 | Pilot 18 Ga | 375-18 | 500-18 | 625-18 | 750-18 | 875-18 | 1000-18 | 1250-18 | 1500-18 |
| 16 | Pilot 20 Ga | 375-20 | | | | - | | | |

Beveling tools



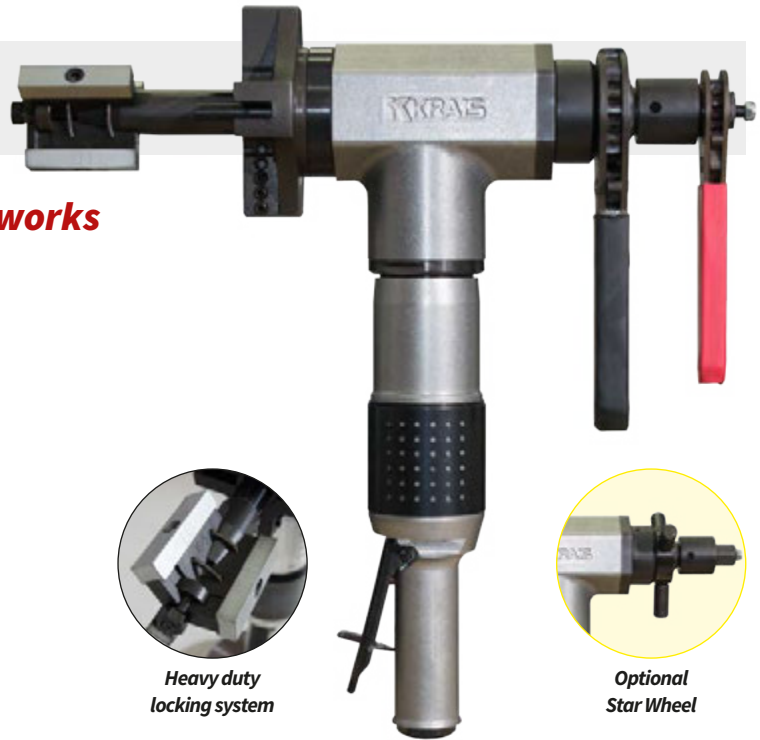
PrepMill

Signature beveler for boiler-works

The PrepMill series pneumatic tube facing, bevelling and weld removal machine. The PrepMill is a rugged, fast, portable weld end preparation lathe for various tubes including stainless steel and other high chromium alloys. Machine is constructed on two opposite set up taper roller bearings that makes the machine extremely stable and very rigid and compact. A standard machine is equipped to cover 25 to 122 mm ID (1" to 4,8") with a 116 mm cutter head.

Key features

- heavy duty rigid and powerful yet compact,
- heavy duty ratchet handles for feeding and locking,
- easy to lock rigidly into tube and makes continous clean chips without lubricant,
- simultaneous bevel-face-bore machining,
- torque free operation,
- low maintenance and no special training is required.



Heavy duty locking system

Optional Star Wheel

| STANDARD WORKING RANGE | | | MOTOR PARAMETERS | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|------------|
| APPLICATION RANGE | LOCKING RANGE (ID) | FEED STROKE | FREE SPEED | POWER | TORQUE |
| 25 – 127 mm | 25 – 122 mm | 25 mm | 120 Rpm | 1,3 Hp | 140 Nm |
| 1 – 5 " | 1,000 – 4,800" | 1,000" | | | 105 Ft.Lbs |

RECOMMENDED FOR: Tube facing ■ Tube bevelling ■ Weld removal

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|----------|--------|
| Air use: | 55 cfm | 1,3 m ³ /min | Body width: | 2,59" | 66 mm | Body height: | 14,5" | 370 mm | Body weight: | 20,5 Lbs | 9,5 kg |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|----------|--------|

PREPMILL-E

PrepMill-E is electric version of PrepMill. A standard machine can cover the same pipe sizes and comes with the same cutting head. FLEX - the electric motor with 3 stage planetary gear box made by KRAIS, has variable speed control and produce enormous torque. Is interchangeable with pneumatic drive and can be purchased separately at any time.

Free Speed..... 120 RPM
 Power..... 1500 W
 Torque..... 360 Nm (266 Ft.Lbs)
 Feed Stroke..... 25 mm (1")



ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES



SPEED REDUCER
 Speed reducer can be used for seal and strength weld removal applications including duplex, super duplex and other hard to machine alloys.



PNEUMATIC CLAMPING SYSTEM

Perfect accessory for manufacturing plants with high volumes of end preps on tubes and pipes. It offers rapid tube to tube cycle time, increased productivity with minimal operator fatigue. The system can be used for tube facing on condensers and heat exchangers, boiler tube panel fabrication, seal weld removal .



KRAIS Tube Expanders

Beveling Tools

AVAILABLE SHAFTS



SHAFTS 20/25
Redesigned heavy duty locking system. Shafts and jaws are longer and wider to ensure maximum clamping force. The jaws are self-align.

BACKLASH COMPENSATOR



This enables you to make the backlash compensation between shaft spline and the feed spline to ensure the machine is completely chatter free. See manual for instructions.

SAV-500 SPEED ADJUSTMENT VALVE



Perfect solution for all our pneumatic driven beveling machines for adjusting cutting speed to suit to the machined tube diameter.

UNIVERSAL CUTTER HEADS



STANDARD

OPTIONAL

OPTIONAL

116 mm (4,56")

66 mm (2,36")

88 mm (3,46")

OPTIONAL SPECIALIZED CUTTER HEADS



PRRBMH
Membrane removal heads and overlay removal heads efficiently remove material from between boiler tubes.
TABLE ● PAGE F-21

STWRPM
Custom designed head dedicated for strength weld removal. Heads are sized per tube diameter.
TABLE ● PAGE F-22

OBPM
Head for outside beveling of both tubes and pipes. Sized per tube or pipe diameter and angle of required weld bevel.
TABLE ● PAGE F-21



TFPM
A tube facing milling head for facing tubes made of any type of material. Utilizes 6% cobalt inserts.
TABLE ● PAGE F-22

LOCKING RANGES WITH STANDARD SHAFT25 JAWS

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS | EXT. | SPRING | |
|------------|-----|--------------|-------|------|-------|--------|------|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | NR | QTY. |
| 25 | 30 | 0,984 | 1,181 | NS-1 | - | SP-24 | 1 |
| 30 | 35 | 1,181 | 1,378 | NS-2 | - | SP-24 | 1 |
| 35 | 40 | 1,378 | 1,575 | NS-3 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 40 | 45 | 1,575 | 1,772 | NS-4 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 45 | 50 | 1,772 | 1,969 | NS-5 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 50 | 55 | 1,969 | 2,165 | NS-6 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 55 | 60 | 2,165 | 2,362 | NS-7 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 60 | 65 | 2,362 | 2,559 | NS-8 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 62 | 67 | 2,441 | 2,638 | NS-5 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 67 | 72 | 2,638 | 2,835 | NS-6 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 72 | 77 | 2,835 | 3,031 | NS-7 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 77 | 82 | 3,031 | 3,228 | NS-8 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 82 | 87 | 3,228 | 3,425 | NS-5 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 87 | 92 | 3,425 | 3,622 | NS-6 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 92 | 97 | 3,622 | 3,819 | NS-7 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 97 | 102 | 3,819 | 4,016 | NS-8 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 102 | 107 | 4,016 | 4,213 | NS-5 | NS-30 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 107 | 112 | 4,213 | 4,409 | NS-6 | NS-30 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 112 | 117 | 4,409 | 4,606 | NS-7 | NS-30 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 117 | 122 | 4,606 | 4,803 | NS-8 | NS-30 | SP-25 | 2 |

LOCKING RANGES WITH OPTIONAL SHAFT20 JAWS

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS | EXT. | SPRING | |
|------------|-----|--------------|-------|------|------|--------|------|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | NR | QTY. |
| 20 | 24 | 0,787 | 0,945 | NS-0 | - | SP-19 | 1 |
| 24 | 28 | 0,945 | 1,102 | NS-1 | - | SP-19 | 1 |



PrepMill with its 66 mm (2-5/8) width body perfectly fit into limited access areas such as Water wall panels. Easy to clamp and feed with our heavy duty ratchet or star wheel feed.

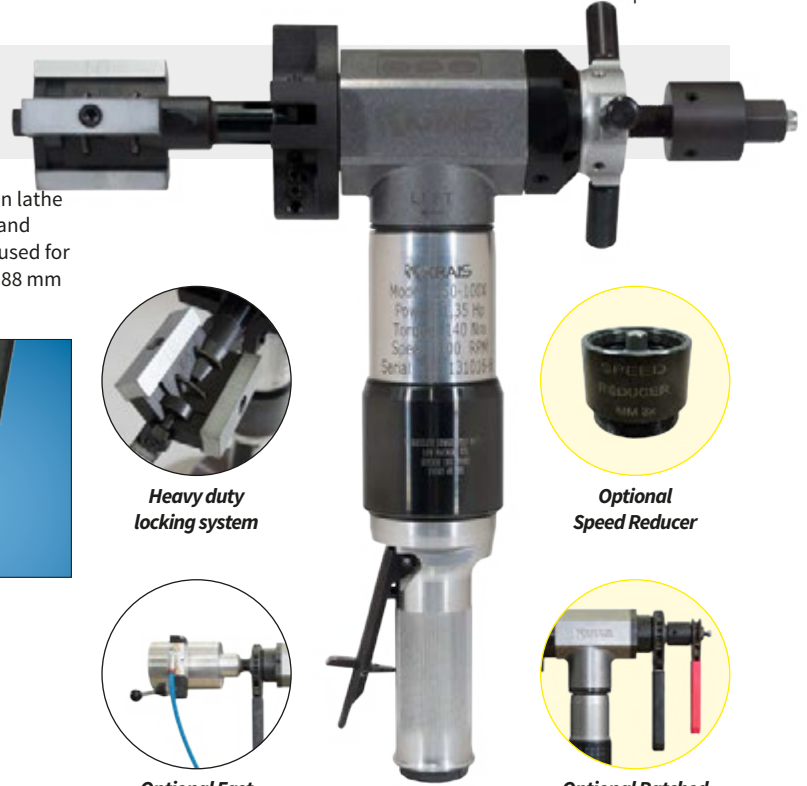
Beveling Tools

KRAIS Tube Expanders

MiniMill 101

The MiniMill 100 is a rugged, fast, portable weld end preparation lathe designed for various tubes and pipes, including stainless steel and other high chromium materials. Our standard machine can be used for pipe sizes of 20 - 74 mm i.d. (0.787" - 2.913") and comes with a 88 mm cutting head.

Fitted with our optional multi feed system, the Mini Mill is easily changed from it's star wheel configuration to a ratchet drive for fast and accurate preps on water wall panels.



Heavy duty locking system



Optional Speed Reducer



Optional Fast Clamping System



Optional Ratched Feed

SAV-500 SPEED ADJUSTMENT VALVE



Perfect solution for all our pneumatic driven bevelling machines for adjusting cutting speed to suit to the machined tube diameter.

| STANDARD WORKING RANGE | | | MOTOR PARAMETERS | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|------------|
| APPLICATION RANGE | LOCKING RANGE (ID) | FEED STROKE | FREE SPEED | POWER | TORQUE |
| 25 – 89 mm | 25 – 77 mm | 20 mm | 100 Rpm | 1,3 Hp | 140 Nm |
| 0,984 – 3,504" | 0,984 – 3,031" | 0,787" | | | 105 Ft.Lbs |

RECOMMENDED FOR: Tube facing ■ Tube bevelling ■ Weld removal

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|----------|--------|
| Air use: | 55 cfm | 1,3 m ³ /min | Body width: | 2,32" | 59 mm | Body height: | 13,1" | 335 mm | Body weight: | 11,4 Lbs | 5,2 kg |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|----------|--------|

MINIMILL 101E

MiniMill 100E is electric version of MiniMill 100. A standard machine cover the same pipe sizes and comes with the same cutting head. The electric motor made by Makita with 3 stage planetary gear box made by KRAIS has variable speed control and produce enormous torque. Is interchangeable with pneumatic drive and can be purchased separately at any time.

Free Speed..... 115 RPM
 Power..... 1,1 Hp
 Torque..... 366 NM (280 Ft.Lbs)
 Feed Stroke..... 20 mm (0,787")



AVAILABLE SHAFTS



MICROSHAFT
 A system with interchangeable guide shafts. A complete set covers 9,0 to 15,0 mm inside diameter.



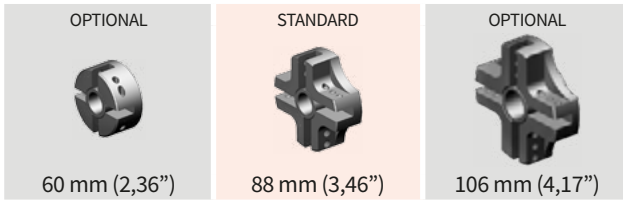
MINISHAFT
 A system with interchangeable guide shafts. A complete set covers 12,7 to 25 mm inside diameter.



SHAFTS 20/25
 Redesigned heavy duty locking system. Shafts and jaws are longer and wider to ensure maximum clamping force. The jaws are self-align.



UNIVERSAL CUTTER HEADS



OPTIONAL SPECIALIZED CUTTER HEADS



FTMH ◉ Tube facing milling head for facing tubes made of any type of material. Utilizes 6% cobalt inserts.

TABLE ◉ PAGE F-18

STWRMH ◉ Custom designed head dedicated for strength weld removal. Heads are sized per tube diameter.

TABLE ◉ PAGE F-18

SWROTC ◉ Seal weld removal head over tube circumference prior to re-welding the damaged joint without removing the tube.

TABLE ◉ PAGE F-20

OBMH ◉ Outside bevelling of both tubes and pipes. Sized per tube or pipe diameter and angle of required weld bevel.

TABLE ◉ PAGE F-19

LOCKING RANGES WITH STANDARD SHAFT25 JAWS

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS | EXT. | SPRING | |
|------------|-----|--------------|-------|------|-------|--------|------|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | NR | QTY. |
| 25 | 30 | 0,984 | 1,181 | NS-1 | - | SP-24 | 1 |
| 30 | 35 | 1,181 | 1,378 | NS-2 | - | SP-24 | 1 |
| 35 | 40 | 1,378 | 1,575 | NS-3 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 40 | 45 | 1,575 | 1,772 | NS-4 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 45 | 50 | 1,772 | 1,969 | NS-5 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 50 | 55 | 1,969 | 2,165 | NS-6 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 55 | 60 | 2,165 | 2,362 | NS-7 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 60 | 65 | 2,362 | 2,559 | NS-8 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 62 | 67 | 2,441 | 2,638 | NS-5 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 67 | 72 | 2,638 | 2,835 | NS-6 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 72 | 77 | 2,835 | 3,031 | NS-7 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 77 | 82 | 3,031 | 3,228 | NS-8 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 82 | 87 | 3,228 | 3,425 | NS-5 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 87 | 92 | 3,425 | 3,622 | NS-6 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 92 | 97 | 3,622 | 3,819 | NS-7 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 97 | 102 | 3,819 | 4,016 | NS-8 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 102 | 107 | 4,016 | 4,213 | NS-5 | NS-30 | SP-25 | 2 |

LOCKING RANGES WITH OPTIONAL SHAFT20 JAWS

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS | EXT. | SPRING | |
|------------|-----|--------------|-------|------|------|--------|------|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | NR | QTY. |
| 20 | 24 | 0,787 | 0,945 | NS-0 | - | SP-19 | 1 |
| 24 | 28 | 0,945 | 1,102 | NS-1 | - | SP-19 | 1 |

LOCKING RANGES WITH OPTIONAL MICROSHAFT JAWS

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS NR |
|------------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| 10,00 | 11,00 | 0,394 | 0,433 | 301 MM#36 |
| 11,00 | 12,00 | 0,433 | 0,472 | 303 MM#36 |
| 12,00 | 13,00 | 0,472 | 0,512 | 305 MM#36 |
| 13,00 | 14,00 | 0,512 | 0,551 | 307 MM#36 |
| 14,00 | 15,00 | 0,551 | 0,591 | 309 MM#36 |

MICROSHAFTS SHAFTS NUMBERS

| SHAFT NUMBER | SIZE [INCH] | SIZE [MM] | SPRING |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| 800 MM#151 | 0,354 | 9,00 | O-7 |
| 801 MM#151 | 0,394 | 10,00 | DW-8,5 |
| 805 MM#151 | 0,453 | 11,00 | DW-10 |

*** other sizes on request

LOCKING RANGES WITH OPTIONAL MINISHAFT JAWS

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS NR |
|------------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| 12,40 | 14,50 | 0,488 | 0,571 | 201 MM#36 |
| 13,90 | 16,00 | 0,547 | 0,630 | 203 MM#36 |
| 15,90 | 18,00 | 0,626 | 0,709 | 205 MM#36 |
| 16,90 | 19,00 | 0,665 | 0,748 | 207 MM#36 |
| 18,90 | 21,00 | 0,744 | 0,827 | 209 MM#36 |
| 19,90 | 22,00 | 0,783 | 0,866 | 211 MM#36 |
| 20,90 | 23,00 | 0,823 | 0,906 | 213 MM#36 |
| 21,90 | 24,00 | 0,862 | 0,944 | 214 MM#36 |
| 23,60 | 25,60 | 0,929 | 1,008 | 215 MM#36 |
| 25,20 | 27,20 | 0,992 | 1,071 | 217 MM#36 |
| 26,80 | 28,80 | 1,055 | 1,134 | 219 MM#36 |
| 28,40 | 30,40 | 1,118 | 1,197 | 221 MM#36 |
| 30,00 | 32,00 | 1,181 | 1,260 | 223 MM#36 |
| 31,60 | 33,60 | 1,244 | 1,323 | 225 MM#36 |
| 33,20 | 35,20 | 1,307 | 1,386 | 227 MM#36 |
| 34,80 | 36,80 | 1,370 | 1,449 | 229 MM#36 |
| 36,40 | 38,40 | 1,433 | 1,512 | 231 MM#36 |
| 38,00 | 40,00 | 1,496 | 1,575 | 233 MM#36 |
| 39,60 | 41,60 | 1,559 | 1,638 | 235 MM#36 |
| 41,20 | 43,20 | 1,622 | 1,701 | 237 MM#36 |
| 42,80 | 44,80 | 1,685 | 1,764 | 239 MM#36 |
| 44,40 | 46,40 | 1,748 | 1,827 | 241 MM#36 |
| 46,00 | 48,00 | 1,811 | 1,890 | 243 MM#36 |

MINISHAFTS SHAFTS NUMBERS

| TUBE OD | TUBE GAUGE | SHAFT NUMBER | SIZE [INCH] | SIZE [MM] | SPRING |
|---------|------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 3/4" | 11 | 901 MM#151 | 12,40 | 0,492 | DW-11 |
| | 11 | 911 MM#151 | 12,60 | 0,496 | DW-11 |
| | 12 | 912 MM#151 | 13,20 | 0,519 | DW-11 |
| | 13 | 905 MM#151 | 13,90 | 0,547 | DW-12,5 |
| | 14 | 914 MM#151 | 14,50 | 0,570 | DW-12,5 |
| | 15 | 915 MM#151 | 15,10 | 0,594 | DW-12,5 |
| | 16 | 916 MM#151 | 15,50 | 0,610 | DW-12,5 |
| | 17 | 917 MM#151 | 15,80 | 0,622 | DW-12,5 |
| | 18 | 918 MM#151 | 16,30 | 0,641 | DW-15,5 |
| | 20 | 909 MM#151 | 16,80 | 0,661 | DW-15,5 |
| 7/8" | 10 | 915 MM#151 | 15,10 | 0,594 | DW-12,5 |
| | 11 | 917 MM#151 | 15,70 | 0,622 | DW-12,5 |
| | 12 | 922 MM#151 | 16,40 | 0,645 | DW-15,5 |
| | 13 | 923 MM#151 | 17,10 | 0,673 | DW-15,5 |
| | 14 | 924 MM#151 | 17,70 | 0,696 | DW-15,5 |
| 7/8" | 15 | 925 MM#151 | 18,30 | 0,700 | DW-15,5 |
| | 16 | 926 MM#151 | 18,60 | 0,732 | DW-15,5 |
| | 18 | 928 MM#151 | 19,50 | 0,767 | DW-15,5 |
| 1" | 8 | 909 MM#151 | 16,80 | 0,661 | DW-15,5 |
| | 9 | 938 MM#151 | 17,50 | 0,688 | DW-15,5 |
| | 10 | 925 MM#151 | 18,30 | 0,700 | DW-15,5 |
| | 11 | 931 MM#151 | 19,00 | 0,748 | O-16 |
| | 12 | 932 MM#151 | 19,60 | 0,771 | O-16 |
| | 13 | 915 MM#151 | 20,00 | 0,787 | O-17 |
| | 14 | 934 MM#151 | 20,90 | 0,822 | O-17 |
| | 16 | 936 MM#151 | 21,80 | 0,858 | O-17 |
| | 18 | 938 MM#151 | 22,60 | 0,889 | O-7 |

We do offer non-standard size and non-standard shaped jaws upon receiving a drawing of the tube expansion details. **As standard we deliver 3 shafts, numbers: 901, 905 and 909MM#151.**

MiniMill 300LP

The fastest and strongest facing machine on the market. Engineered for safety and ease of use, featuring a pneumatic locking system with a double piston cylinder. Compact milling head with double cutting edge inserts with 6% cobalt. For all types of material including: ferrous, non-ferrous, stainless and exotic alloys steel, duplex, inconel and titanium.



☞ The fast locking and the handle feed make this system very efficient for heat exchanger manufacturers.



Optional Speed Reducer



Optional Star Wheel

| STANDARD WORKING RANGE | | | MOTOR PARAMETERS | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|-----------|
| APPLICATION RANGE | LOCKING RANGE (ID) | FEED STROKE | FREE SPEED | POWER | TORQUE |
| 12,4 – 38,0 mm | 12,4 – 24,0 mm | 20 mm | 300 Rpm | 1,3 Hp | 43 Nm |
| 0,488 – 1,496" | 0,488 – 0,945" | 0,787" | | | 32 Ft.Lbs |

RECOMMENDED FOR: Tube facing and trimming ■ Seal weld removal

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|----------|------|
| Air use: | 55 cfm | 1,3 m ³ /min | Body width: | 2,32" | 59 mm | Body height: | 13,1" | 335 mm | Body weight: | 15,4 Lbs | 7 kg |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|----------|------|



☞ A real application: shortening a bundle. MiniMill can deal with this task quickly and efficiently.



☞ Double sided inserts and fixed diameter heads ensure unsurpassed efficiency and quality. Mechanical stops ensure identical tube projection.

OPTIONAL SPECIALIZED CUTTER HEADS



TFMH
A tube facing milling head for facing tubes made of any type of material. Utilizes 6% cobalt inserts.

TABLE ► PAGE F-18



MMFH
A tube facing milling head suitable for machining tubes manufactured from very hard materials. Utilizes 4-sided carbide inserts.

TABLE ► PAGE F-20



STWRMH
Custom designed head dedicated for strength weld removal. Heads are sized per tube diameter.

TABLE ► PAGE F-18



AVAILABLE SHAFTS



MICROSHAFT
A system with interchangeable guide shafts. A complete set covers 9,0 to 15,0 mm inside diameter.



MINISHAFT
A system with interchangeable guide shafts. A complete set covers 12,7 to 25 mm inside diameter.



SHAFT 20
Redesigned heavy duty locking system. Shafts and jaws are longer and wider to ensure maximum clamping force. The jaws are self-align.

ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES



CUTTER HEAD
General use cutter head, works with all inserts.



SAV-500 SPEED ADJUSTMENT VALVE
Perfect solution for all our pneumatic driven bevelling machines for adjusting cutting speed to suit to the machined tube diameter.



LOCKING RANGES WITH OPTIONAL MICROSHAFT JAWS

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS NR |
|------------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| 10,00 | 11,00 | 0,394 | 0,433 | 301 MM#36 |
| 11,00 | 12,00 | 0,433 | 0,472 | 303 MM#36 |
| 12,00 | 13,00 | 0,472 | 0,512 | 305 MM#36 |
| 13,00 | 14,00 | 0,512 | 0,551 | 307 MM#36 |
| 14,00 | 15,00 | 0,551 | 0,591 | 309 MM#36 |

MICROSHAFTS SHAFTS NUMBERS

| SHAFT NUMBER | SIZE [INCH] | SIZE [MM] | SPRING |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| 801 MM#151 | 0,394 | 10,00 | DW-8,5 |
| 805 MM#151 | 0,453 | 11,00 | DW-10 |
| 800 MM#151 | 0,354 | 9,00 | O-7 |

LOCKING RANGES WITH OPTIONAL SHAFT 20 JAWS

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS | EXT. | SPRING | |
|------------|-----|--------------|-------|------|------|--------|------|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | NUMBER | QTY. |
| 20 | 24 | 0,787 | 0,945 | NS-0 | - | SP-19 | 1 |
| 24 | 28 | 0,945 | 1,102 | NS-1 | - | SP-19 | 1 |
| 28 | 33 | 1,102 | 1,299 | NS-2 | - | SP-19 | 1 |
| 33 | 38 | 1,299 | 1,496 | NS-3 | - | SP-20 | 2 |
| 38 | 43 | 1,496 | 1,693 | NS-4 | - | SP-20 | 2 |
| 43 | 48 | 1,693 | 1,890 | NS-5 | - | SP-20 | 2 |

LOCKING RANGES WITH STANDARD MINISHAFT JAWS

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS NR |
|------------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| 12,40 | 14,50 | 0,488 | 0,571 | 201 MM#36 |
| 13,90 | 16,00 | 0,547 | 0,630 | 203 MM#36 |
| 15,90 | 18,00 | 0,626 | 0,709 | 205 MM#36 |
| 16,90 | 19,00 | 0,665 | 0,748 | 207 MM#36 |
| 18,90 | 21,00 | 0,744 | 0,827 | 209 MM#36 |
| 19,90 | 22,00 | 0,783 | 0,866 | 211 MM#36 |
| 20,90 | 23,00 | 0,823 | 0,906 | 213 MM#36 |
| 21,90 | 24,00 | 0,862 | 0,944 | 214 MM#36 |

LOCKING RANGES WITH OPTIONAL MINISHAFT JAWS

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS NR |
|------------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| 23,60 | 25,60 | 0,929 | 1,008 | 215 MM#36 |
| 25,20 | 27,20 | 0,992 | 1,071 | 217 MM#36 |
| 26,80 | 28,80 | 1,055 | 1,134 | 219 MM#36 |
| 28,40 | 30,40 | 1,118 | 1,197 | 221 MM#36 |
| 30,00 | 32,00 | 1,181 | 1,260 | 223 MM#36 |
| 31,60 | 33,60 | 1,244 | 1,323 | 225 MM#36 |
| 33,20 | 35,20 | 1,307 | 1,386 | 227 MM#36 |
| 34,80 | 36,80 | 1,370 | 1,449 | 229 MM#36 |
| 36,40 | 38,40 | 1,433 | 1,512 | 231 MM#36 |
| 38,00 | 40,00 | 1,496 | 1,575 | 233 MM#36 |
| 39,60 | 41,60 | 1,559 | 1,638 | 235 MM#36 |
| 41,20 | 43,20 | 1,622 | 1,701 | 237 MM#36 |
| 42,80 | 44,80 | 1,685 | 1,764 | 239 MM#36 |
| 44,40 | 46,40 | 1,748 | 1,827 | 241 MM#36 |
| 46,00 | 48,00 | 1,811 | 1,890 | 243 MM#36 |

MINISHAFTS SHAFTS NUMBERS

| TUBE OD | TUBE GAUGE | SHAFT NUMBER | SIZE [INCH] | SIZE [MM] | SPRING |
|---------|------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|---------|
| 3/4" | 11 | 901 MM#151 | 12,40 | 0,492 | DW-11 |
| | 11 | 911 MM#151 | 12,60 | 0,496 | DW-11 |
| | 12 | 912 MM#151 | 13,20 | 0,519 | DW-11 |
| | 13 | 905 MM#151 | 13,90 | 0,547 | DW-12,5 |
| | 14 | 914 MM#151 | 14,50 | 0,570 | DW-12,5 |
| | 15 | 9151 MM#151 | 15,10 | 0,594 | DW-12,5 |
| | 16 | 916 MM#151 | 15,50 | 0,610 | DW-12,5 |
| | 17 | 917 MM#151 | 15,80 | 0,622 | DW-12,5 |
| | 18 | 918 MM#151 | 16,30 | 0,641 | DW-15,5 |
| | 20 | 909 MM#151 | 16,80 | 0,661 | DW-15,5 |
| 7/8" | 10 | 9151 MM#151 | 15,10 | 0,594 | DW-12,5 |
| | 11 | 917 MM#151 | 15,70 | 0,622 | DW-12,5 |
| | 12 | 922 MM#151 | 16,40 | 0,645 | DW-15,5 |
| | 13 | 923 MM#151 | 17,10 | 0,673 | DW-15,5 |
| | 14 | 924 MM#151 | 17,70 | 0,696 | DW-15,5 |
| 7/8" | 15 | 925 MM#151 | 18,30 | 0,700 | DW-15,5 |
| | 16 | 926 MM#151 | 18,60 | 0,732 | DW-15,5 |
| | 18 | 928 MM#151 | 19,50 | 0,767 | DW-15,5 |
| 1" | 8 | 909 MM#151 | 16,80 | 0,661 | DW-15,5 |
| | 9 | 938 MM#151 | 17,50 | 0,688 | DW-15,5 |
| | 10 | 925 MM#151 | 18,30 | 0,700 | DW-15,5 |
| | 11 | 931 MM#151 | 19,00 | 0,748 | O-16 |
| | 12 | 932 MM#151 | 19,60 | 0,771 | O-16 |
| | 13 | 915 MM#151 | 20,00 | 0,787 | O-17 |
| | 14 | 934 MM#151 | 20,90 | 0,822 | O-17 |
| | 16 | 936 MM#151 | 21,80 | 0,858 | O-17 |
| | 18 | 938 MM#151 | 22,60 | 0,889 | O-7 |

We do offer non-standard size and non-standard shaped jaws upon receiving a drawing of the tube expansion details. **As standard we deliver 3 shafts, numbers: 901, 905 and 909MM#151.**

MiniMill 300FF



A standard machine for Fin Fan cooler tube trimming is equipped with custom head and locking system to suit your application (customer to provide drawing of unit). The MiniMill 300FF cutter heads have 3 carbide inserts with 4 Cutting edges each.



☞ Trimming tubes safely and efficiently. Machine locks securely both to the tube and the plug thread of the water box.



*Optional
Lever Feed*



*Optional
Ratched Feed*



| STANDARD WORKING RANGE | | | MOTOR PARAMETERS | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|-----------|
| APPLICATION RANGE | LOCKING RANGE (ID) | FEED STROKE | FREE SPEED | POWER | TORQUE |
| 12,5– 51,0 mm | Depends on attachment | 20 mm | 300 Rpm | 1,3 Hp | 43 Nm |
| 0,492 – 2,000" | | 0,787" | | | 32 Ft.Lbs |

RECOMMENDED FOR: FinFan cooler tube facing

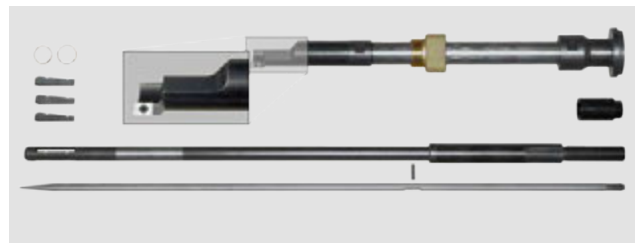
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|----------|------|
| Air use: | 55 cfm | 1,3 m ³ /min | Body width: | 2,32" | 59 mm | Body height: | 13,1" | 335 mm | Body weight: | 13,2 Lbs | 6 kg |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|----------|------|

FINFAN ATTACHMENT



Special attachment for facing tubes in fin fan gas coolers. A locking shaft with adjustable length and a support bushing are screwed into the plug thread, making this tool the best one available on the market today. The cycle is approx. 1 min from tube to tube. For this application we recommend our 300 Rpm machine

FINFAN SEAL WELD REMOVAL ATTACHMENT



Simply the best solution for seal weld removal from air coolers. Adjustable length locking shaft and support bushing that fits into the plug thread, making this tool the best one available on the market today. A cycle time of approximately 1 min from tube to tube can be expected



KRAIS Tube Expanders

Beveling Tools

FINFAN ATTACHMENT PART NUMBERS

| FINFAN ATTACHMENT | TUBE CAPACITY | | | INSERT | NO. INSERTS | PLUG SIZE | JAWS COVER | |
|----------------------|---------------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | BWG | | | | MIN | MAX |
| 601-FinFan-1-12" | 1,000 | 25,40 | 12-23 | CI | 3 | 1 1/8 | 207MM#36 | 213MM#36 |
| 603-FinFan-1-1/8-12" | 1,125 | 28,58 | 12-23 | CI | 3 | 1 1/4 | 211MM#36 | 217MM#36 |
| 605-FinFan-1-1/4-12" | 1,250 | 31,75 | 11-23 | CI | 3 | 1 3/8 | 103MM#36 | 107MM#36 |
| 607-FinFan-1-1/2-12" | 1,500 | 38,10 | 11-23 | CI | 3 | 1 5/8 | 107MM#36 | 111MM#36 |
| 609-FinFan-1-3/4-12" | 1,750 | 44,45 | 9-23 | CI | 3 | 1 7/8 | 111MM#36 | 115MM#36 |
| 611-FinFan-2-12" | 2,000 | 50,80 | 9-23 | CI | 3 | 2 1/8 | 115MM#36 | 119MM#36 |

AVAILABLE LENGTHS

| TOOL NUMBER | LENGTH | |
|------------------|--------|--------|
| | [mm] | [inch] |
| 601-FinFan-xx-6 | 152,4 | 6" |
| 601-FinFan-xx-8 | 203,2 | 8" |
| 601-FinFan-xx-10 | 254,0 | 10" |
| 601-FinFan-xx-12 | 305,0 | 12" |
| 601-FinFan-xx-14 | 355,6 | 14" |
| 601-FinFan-xx-16 | 406,4 | 16" |

SPEED REDUCER



An optional speed reducer can be used for seal and strength weld removal applications including duplex, super duplex and other hard to machine alloys.

SPEED ADJUSTMENT VALVE



Perfect solution for all our pneumatic driven beveling machines for adjusting cutting speed to suit to the machined tube diameter.

EXAMPLE TOOL APPLICATION



☞ Water box demonstration of the simplicity of machine operation.



☞ Operator trimming back tubes prior to seal welding



MiniMill 300GFF

Ideal for gasket seat machining of any size of fin fan cooler. A standard machine is equipped with a cutter head and a special locking system to fit your application. The machine locks directly into the plug thread.



☞ Safely re-machine gasket surfaces in seconds.

| STANDARD WORKING RANGE | | | MOTOR PARAMETERS | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|-----------|
| APPLICATION RANGE | LOCKING RANGE (ID) | FEED STROKE | FREE SPEED | POWER | TORQUE |
| 1,125 – 2,125" | Special fit to plug thread | 20 mm | 300 Rpm | 1,3 Hp | 43 Nm |
| 12 TPI | | 0,787" | | | 32 Ft.Lbs |

RECOMMENDED FOR: FinFan cooler gasket seat facing

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|--------|------|
| Air use: | 55 cfm | 1,3 m ³ /min | Body width: | 2,32" | 59 mm | Body height: | 13,1" | 335 mm | Body weight: | 11 Lbs | 5 kg |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|--------|------|

LEVER FEED LM



A heavy duty feed handle ideal for heavy wall tube and pipe bevelling. Also well suited for strength and seal weld removal applications.

GASKET FINFAN SET



Supplied with 20 mm shaft, one set of jaws to suit plug thread diameter, pilot and gasket seat milling head. Plug size details must be provide by customer with order.

PNEUMATIC LOCK



This optional pneumatic lock decreases the cycle time between end preps by up to four times and is ideal for fabrication shops.

SPEED ADJUSTMENT VALVE



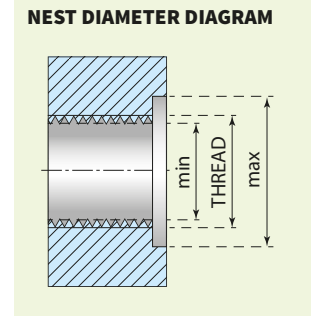
Perfect solution for all our pneumatic driven bevelling machines for adjusting cutting speed to suit to the machined tube diameter.

GASKET SEAT FACING HEAD NUMBERS

| HEAD TYPE | PLUG SIZE | | | NEST DIAMETER | | | | INSERT | NO. OF INSERTS |
|-------------|-----------|-------|-----|---------------|------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | TPI | MIN [INCH] | MAX [INCH] | MIN [MM] | MAX [MM] | | |
| FFGSMH-1125 | 1,125 | 28,58 | 12 | 0,940 | 1,496 | 24,00 | 38,00 | CI 5x5 | 4 |
| FFGSMH-1250 | 1,250 | 31,75 | 12 | 1,063 | 1,614 | 27,00 | 41,00 | CI 5x5 | 4 |
| FFGSMH-1350 | 1,375 | 34,93 | 12 | 1,220 | 1,772 | 31,00 | 45,00 | CI 5x5 | 4 |
| FFGSMH-1500 | 1,500 | 38,10 | 12 | 1,339 | 1,890 | 34,00 | 48,00 | CI 5x5 | 4 |
| FFGSMH-1625 | 1,625 | 41,27 | 12 | 1,457 | 2,008 | 37,00 | 51,00 | CI 5x5 | 4 |
| FFGSMH-1750 | 1,750 | 44,45 | 12 | 1,590 | 2,140 | 40,40 | 54,40 | CI 5x5 | 4 |
| FFGSMH-1875 | 1,875 | 47,62 | 12 | 1,720 | 2,270 | 43,60 | 57,60 | CI 5x5 | 4 |

JAWS FOR GASKET SEAT FACING

| JAWS SET NUMBER | PLUG SIZE | | TPI | PILOT |
|---------------------|-----------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | | |
| 701MM #36-1-1/8-GFF | 1,125 | 28,575 | 12 | PGFF-1125 |
| 703MM #36-1-1/4-GFF | 1,250 | 31,750 | 12 | PGFF-1250 |
| 705MM #36-1-3/8-GFF | 1,375 | 34,925 | 12 | PGFF-1350 |
| 707MM #36-1-1/2-GFF | 1,500 | 38,100 | 12 | PGFF-1500 |
| 709MM #36-1-5/8-GFF | 1,625 | 41,275 | 12 | PGFF-1625 |
| 711MM #36-1-3/4-GFF | 1,750 | 44,450 | 12 | PGFF-1750 |
| 713MM #36-1-7/8-GFF | 1,875 | 47,625 | 12 | PGFF-1875 |



* other sizes on request

If plug holes are damaged beyond repair, our MiniDrill 55 can be used to upsize them to the next size. Example - 1-1/8" to 1-3/8".

EXAMPLE TOOL APPLICATION



FinFan cooler before maintenance



Plug hole before re-machining the gasket seat

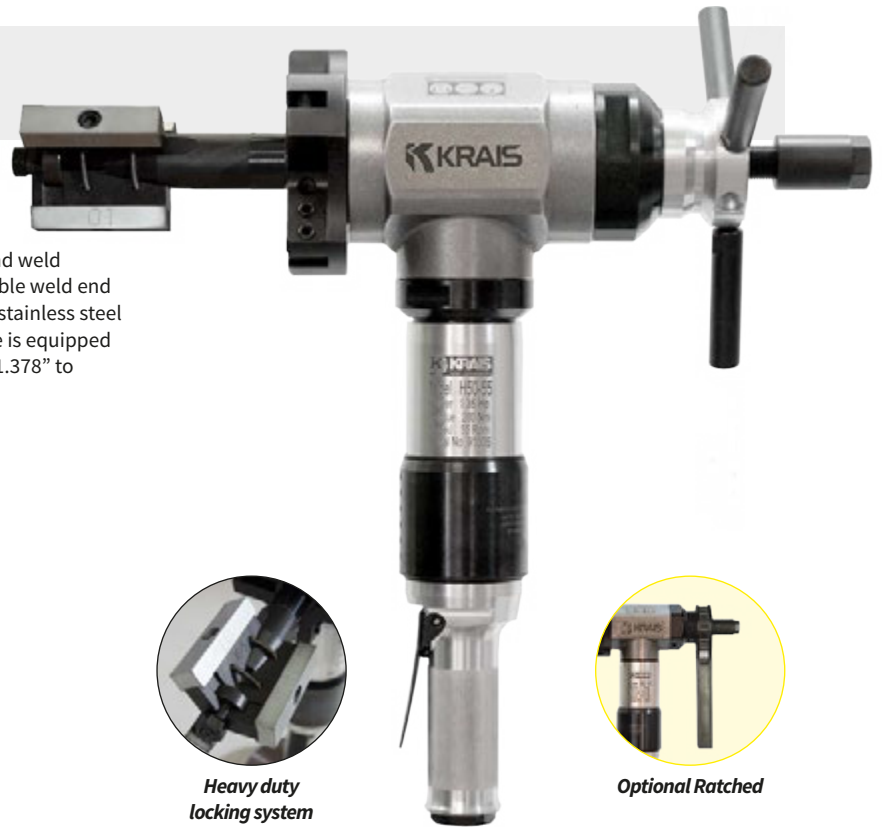


All types of water box materials can be machined with the carbide inserts of the MiniMill 300 GFF.



Custom machined jaws. Showing locked and up-locked position.

HyperMill 56



The HyperMill series pneumatic tube facing, bevelling and weld removal machines. The HyperMill is a rugged, fast, portable weld end preparation lathe for various tubes and pipes, including stainless steel and other high chromium materials. A standard machine is equipped with a locking system to cover sizes of 35 to 128 mm ID (1.378" to 5.039") with a 135 mm cutter head.



Heavy duty locking system



Optional Ratched

| STANDARD WORKING RANGE | | | MOTOR PARAMETERS | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|------------|
| APPLICATION RANGE | LOCKING RANGE (ID) | FEED STROKE | FREE SPEED | POWER | TORQUE |
| 30 – 136 mm | 30 – 136 mm | 40 mm | 55 Rpm | 1,3 Hp | 280 Nm |
| 1,181– 5,354" | 1,181– 5,354" | 1,6" | | | 210 Ft.Lbs |

RECOMMENDED FOR: Tube facing ■ Tube bevelling

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-----|--------|--------------|--------|------|
| Air use: | 55 cfm | 1,3 m ³ /min | Body width: | 3,22" | 82 mm | Body height: | 15" | 385 mm | Body weight: | 19 Lbs | 9 kg |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-----|--------|--------------|--------|------|

HYPERMILL 56E

HyperMill 56E is electric version of HyperMill 56. The machine can cover the same pipe sizes and comes with the same cutting head. The electric motor made FLEX with 3 stage planetary gear box made by KRAIS has variable speed control and produce enormous torque. Is interchangeable with pneumatic drive and can be purchased separately at any time.

Free Speed..... 58 RPM
 Power..... 1500 W
 Torque..... 720 Nm (530 Ft.Lbs)
 Feed Stroke..... 40 mm (1,6")



SAV-500 SPEED ADJUSTMENT VALVE



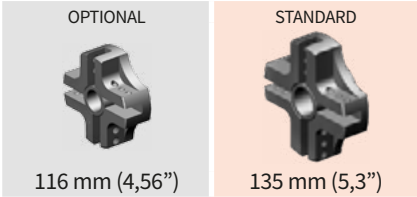
Perfect solution for all our pneumatic driven bevelling machines for adjusting cutting speed to suit to the machined tube diameter.

AVAILABLE SHAFTS



SHAFTS 30/25/20
Redesigned heavy duty locking system. Shafts and jaws are longer and wider to ensure maximum clamping force. The jaws are self-align.

UNIVERSAL CUTTER HEADS



OPTIONAL SPECIALIZED CUTTER HEADS



MMRBMH Membrane removal heads and overlay removal heads efficiently remove material from between boiler tubes.
TABLE PAGE F-19

Other type tailor made cutter head available on request.

ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES



SPEED REDUCER
Speed reducer can be used for seal and strength weld removal applications including duplex, super duplex and other hard to machine alloys.

LOCKING RANGES WITH STANDARD SHAFT30 JAWS

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS | EXT | SPRING | |
|------------|-------|--------------|-------|------|-------|--------|-----|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | NR | QTY |
| 30,0 | 34,0 | 1,181 | 1,339 | NS-1 | | SP-29 | 1 |
| 34,0 | 39,0 | 1,339 | 1,535 | NS-2 | | SP-29 | 1 |
| 39,0 | 44,0 | 1,535 | 1,732 | NS-3 | | SP-30 | 2 |
| 44,0 | 49,0 | 1,732 | 1,929 | NS-4 | | SP-30 | 2 |
| 49,0 | 54,0 | 1,929 | 2,126 | NS-5 | | SP-30 | 2 |
| 54,0 | 59,0 | 2,126 | 2,323 | NS-6 | | SP-30 | 2 |
| 59,0 | 64,0 | 2,323 | 2,520 | NS-7 | | SP-30 | 2 |
| 64,0 | 69,0 | 2,520 | 2,717 | NS-8 | | SP-30 | 2 |
| 66,0 | 71,0 | 2,598 | 2,795 | NS-5 | NS-10 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 71,0 | 76,0 | 2,795 | 2,992 | NS-6 | NS-10 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 76,0 | 81,0 | 2,992 | 3,189 | NS-7 | NS-10 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 81,0 | 86,0 | 3,189 | 3,386 | NS-8 | NS-10 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 86,0 | 91,0 | 3,386 | 3,583 | NS-5 | NS-20 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 91,0 | 96,0 | 3,583 | 3,780 | NS-6 | NS-20 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 96,0 | 101,0 | 3,780 | 3,976 | NS-7 | NS-20 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 101,0 | 106,0 | 3,976 | 4,173 | NS-8 | NS-20 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 106,0 | 111,0 | 4,173 | 4,370 | NS-5 | NS-30 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 111,0 | 116,0 | 4,370 | 4,567 | NS-6 | NS-30 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 116,0 | 121,0 | 4,567 | 4,764 | NS-7 | NS-30 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 121,0 | 126,0 | 4,764 | 4,961 | NS-8 | NS-30 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 126,0 | 131,0 | 4,961 | 5,157 | NS-5 | NS-40 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 131,0 | 136,0 | 5,157 | 5,354 | NS-6 | NS-40 | SP-30 | 2 |

LOCKING RANGES WITH OPTIONAL SHAFT30 JAWS

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS | EXT | SPRING | |
|------------|-------|--------------|-------|------|-------|--------|-----|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | NR | QTY |
| 136,0 | 141,0 | 5,354 | 5,551 | NS-7 | NS-40 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 141,0 | 146,0 | 5,551 | 5,748 | NS-8 | NS-40 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 146,0 | 151,0 | 5,748 | 5,945 | NS-5 | NS-50 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 151,0 | 156,0 | 5,945 | 6,142 | NS-6 | NS-50 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 156,0 | 161,0 | 6,142 | 6,339 | NS-7 | NS-50 | SP-30 | 2 |
| 161,0 | 166,0 | 6,339 | 6,535 | NS-8 | NS-50 | SP-30 | 2 |

LOCKING RANGES WITH OPTIONAL SHAFT25 JAWS

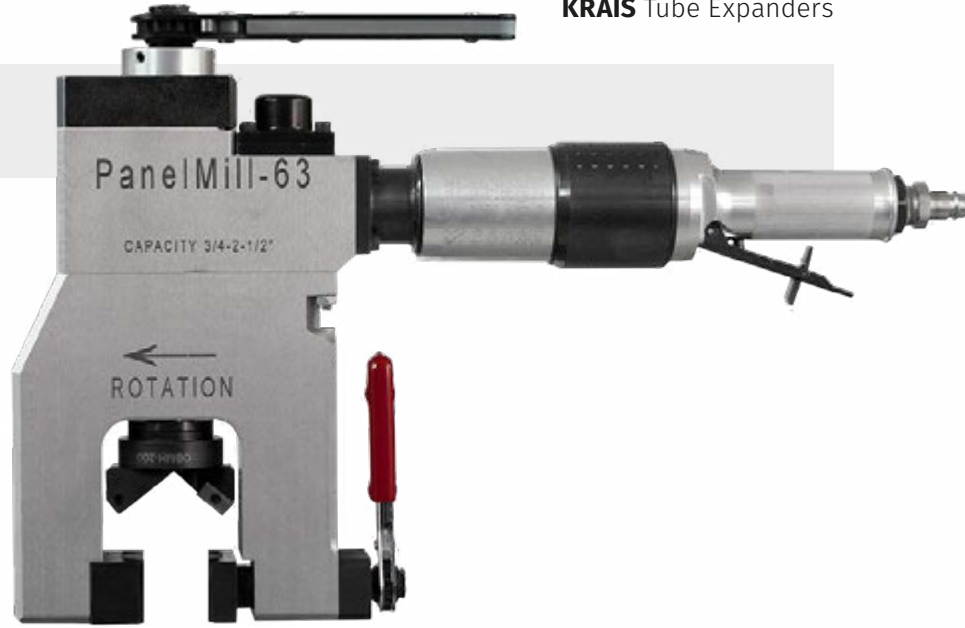
| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS | EXT | SPRING | |
|------------|-------|--------------|-------|------|-------|--------|-----|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | NR | QTY |
| 25,0 | 30,0 | 0,984 | 1,181 | NS-1 | | SP-24 | 1 |
| 30,0 | 35,0 | 1,181 | 1,378 | NS-2 | | SP-24 | 1 |
| 35,0 | 40,0 | 1,378 | 1,575 | NS-3 | | SP-25 | 2 |
| 40,0 | 45,0 | 1,575 | 1,772 | NS-4 | | SP-25 | 2 |
| 45,0 | 50,0 | 1,772 | 1,969 | NS-5 | | SP-25 | 2 |
| 50,0 | 55,0 | 1,969 | 2,165 | NS-6 | | SP-25 | 2 |
| 55,0 | 60,0 | 2,165 | 2,362 | NS-7 | | SP-25 | 2 |
| 60,0 | 65,0 | 2,362 | 2,559 | NS-8 | | SP-25 | 2 |
| 62,0 | 67,0 | 2,441 | 2,638 | NS-5 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 67,0 | 72,0 | 2,638 | 2,835 | NS-6 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 72,0 | 77,0 | 2,835 | 3,031 | NS-7 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 77,0 | 82,0 | 3,031 | 3,228 | NS-8 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 82,0 | 87,0 | 3,228 | 3,425 | NS-5 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 87,0 | 92,0 | 3,425 | 3,622 | NS-6 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 92,0 | 97,0 | 3,622 | 3,819 | NS-7 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 97,0 | 102,0 | 3,819 | 4,016 | NS-8 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |

LOCKING RANGES WITH OPTIONAL SHAFT20 JAWS

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS | EXT | SPRING | |
|------------|------|--------------|-------|------|-----|--------|-----|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | NR | QTY |
| 20,0 | 24,0 | 0,787 | 0,945 | NS-0 | | SP-19 | 1 |
| 24,0 | 28,0 | 0,945 | 1,102 | NS-1 | | SP-19 | 1 |
| 28,0 | 33,0 | 1,102 | 1,299 | NS-2 | | SP-19 | 1 |
| 33,0 | 38,0 | 1,299 | 1,496 | NS-3 | | SP-20 | 2 |

PanelMill

The PanelMill attaches to the tube outside diameter by means of custom or specific clamp type jaws that provide strong clamping action that minimizes chatter and vibration. Rugged construction allows the tool's cutting blade to end prep quickly. Several cutter heads are available for tubes with up to 2-1/2" O.D. Both the clamp and cutter heads are extremely durable and easy to change. The ratchet feed arm enables the operator to comfortably feed the tool during bevelling or facing. The PanelMill is suitable for small bore heavy wall tubes with a high percentage of chrome, stainless steel, and other exotic alloys. Standard and custom made blades are offered in a wide variety of angles and sizes.



| | APPLICATION RANGE | FEED STROKE | FREE SPEED | TORQUE |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------|
| PANELMILL 63 | 19 – 63 mm | 25 mm | 100 Rpm OPT. 35, 200, 300 | 140 Nm |
| | 0,750 – 2,500" | 1,0" | | 105 Ft.Lbs |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|-------|----------|----------------------|--------|----------|---------------------|-----------|---------|
| Air use: | 55 CFM | 1,3 m ³ /min | Body width: | 1,96" | 50,0 mm | Body height: | 13,1" | 300,0 mm | Total length: | 14,56" | 370,0 mm | Body weight: | 22,04 Lbs | 10,0 kg |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|-------|----------|----------------------|--------|----------|---------------------|-----------|---------|

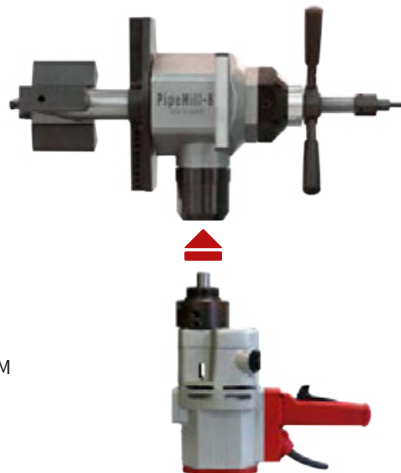
| | APPLICATION RANGE | FEED STROKE | FREE SPEED | TORQUE |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| PANELMILL 100 | 50 – 102 mm | 25 mm | 100 Rpm OPT. 40 | 140 Nm (Optional 420 Nm) |
| | 2,0 – 4,0" | 1,0" | | 105 Ft.Lbs (Optional 310 Nm) |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|--------|----------|----------------------|--------|----------|---------------------|-----------|---------|
| Air use: | 42,4 CFM | 1,2 m ³ /min | Body width: | 3,11" | 79,0 mm | Body height: | 13,77" | 350,0 mm | Total length: | 15,74" | 400,0 mm | Body weight: | 39,68 Lbs | 18,0 kg |
|-----------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|--------|----------|----------------------|--------|----------|---------------------|-----------|---------|

PANELMILL E

PanelMill xxE is electric version of PanelMill. Machine covers the same pipe sizes and comes with the same cutting head. The electric motor has built in 4 stage gear box with variable speed control can produce enormous torque. Is interchangeable with pneumatic drive and can be purchased separately at any time.

- Free Speed 120-210-380-650 RPM
- Power 2000 Watt
- Torque (in 1st stage). 240 Nm (180 Ft.Lbs)
- Feed Stroke..... 40 mm (1,6")
- Head free speed 10-17-30-50 rpm
- Max tourque on cutters blade (1st stage): 3096 Nm (2290 Ft.Lbs)



UNIVERSAL DRIVE PLACEMENT

Adjustable drive position is a standard feature of this machine. No additional components are required.

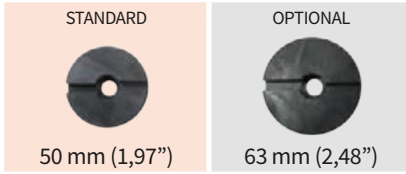




KRAIS Tube Expanders

Beveling Tools

UNIVERSAL CUTTER HEADS



SAV-500 SPEED ADJUSTMENT VALVE



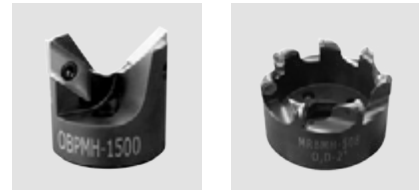
Perfect solution for all our pneumatic driven beveling machines for adjusting cutting speed to suit to the machined tube diameter.

JAWS FOR PANELMILL

| JAWS NO. | TUBE OD | |
|----------|---------|--------|
| | [MM] | [INCH] |
| 300 PM#2 | 19,05 | 0,750 |
| 301 PM#2 | 20,00 | 0,787 |
| 304 PM#2 | 22,20 | 0,874 |
| 308 PM#2 | 25,40 | 1,000 |
| 309 PM#2 | 25,00 | 0,984 |
| 312 PM#2 | 28,80 | 1,134 |
| 313 PM#2 | 30,00 | 1,181 |
| 314 PM#2 | 31,70 | 1,248 |
| 318 PM#2 | 34,90 | 1,374 |
| 322 PM#2 | 38,10 | 1,500 |
| 326 PM#2 | 44,40 | 1,748 |
| 330 PM#2 | 50,80 | 2,000 |
| 331 PM#2 | 51,00 | 2,008 |
| 334 PM#2 | 57,10 | 2,248 |
| 338 PM#2 | 60,30 | 2,374 |
| 342 PM#2 | 63,50 | 2,500 |
| 346 PM#2 | 76,20 | 3,000 |

Other sizes on request

OPTIONAL SPECIAL CUTTER HEADS



OBPMH
Beveling head for beveling tubes without membranes in a boiler waterwall.
TABLE PAGE F-23

PMRBMH
A seal weld removal head over tube circumference prior to re-welding the damaged joint without removing the tube.
TABLE PAGE F-23

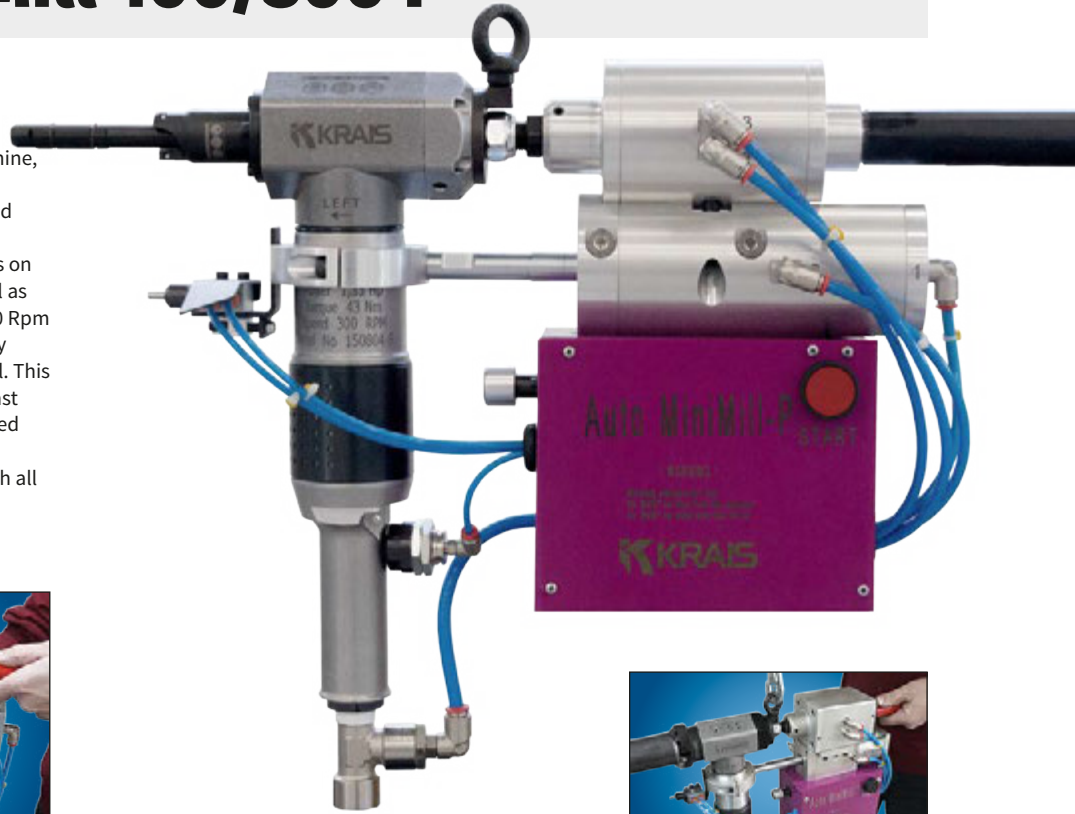
MACHINING IN EVERY POSITION

PanelMill can be rotated through 180 degrees to work in every position. Machine can be used for standard beveling application and for opposite tubes.



Auto MiniMill 100/300 P

Auto MiniMill P is a fully automatic machine, controlled by a built-in, fully pneumatic control box, with adjustable feed rate and actuated by a hand button (foot switch optional). Ideal for repetitive work cycles on condensers and heat exchangers, as well as for bevelling and facing boiler tubes (100 Rpm configuration). AutoMiniMill P is specially designed for trimming and weld removal. This tool is based on the MiniMill 300; it is a fast facing and end preparation lathe designed for various tubes including stainless and other high chromium alloys. It works with all MiniMill 300 compatible cutter heads.



| MODEL | STANDARD WORKING RANGE | | | MOTOR PARAMETERS | | |
|-------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|------------|
| | APPLICATION RANGE | LOCKING RANGE (ID) | FEED STROKE | FREE SPEED | POWER | TORQUE |
| 300P | 12,5 – 38,1 mm | 12,5 – 23,0 mm | 20 mm | 300 Rpm | 1,3 Hp | 43 Nm |
| | 0,492 – 1,500" | 0,492 – 0,906" | 0,787" | | | 32 Ft.Lbs |
| 100P | 20,0 – 63,5 mm | 12,0 – 58,0 mm | 20 mm | 100 Rpm | 1,3 Hp | 140 Nm |
| | 0,787 – 2,500" | 0,472 – 2,283" | 0,787" | | | 105 Ft.Lbs |

RECOMMENDED FOR: Tube facing Tube bevelling

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|--------|---------|
| Air use: | 55 cfm | 1,3 m ³ /min | Body width: | 2,32" | 59 mm | Body height: | 13,1" | 335 mm | Body weight: | 25 Lbs | 11,5 kg |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|--------|---------|

SAV-500 SPEED ADJUSTMENT VALVE



Perfect solution for all our pneumatic driven bevelling machines for adjusting cutting speed to suit to the machined tube diameter.

Complete range of tube & pipe beveling machines

The all range of KRAIS beveling machines delivers maximum power and performance for fast, accurate weld preps on pipes and tubes ranging from 1/2" I.D. up to 24" O.D. (12,7 mm - 610 mm) depending on the model and configuration. Facing, bevelling and counter boring preparations are possible on all machinable alloys including

stainless steel, duplex, super duplex, inconel and other alloys. Seal and strength weld removal applications for heat exchangers and boilers are the primary focus of our machining technology. The rugged design features a self-accepting torque system with self-centering inner clamping which allows one skilled operator to make end

preps quickly and safely, avoiding the slow and arduous process of grinding. The in-house manufactured pneumatic drives are resilient and powerful. The carefully selected quality European bearings ensure great support to the drive shaft, right angle gear assembly and cutter head. This provides rigidity and unparalleled stability.



MINIMILL 300GFF
RANGE: 7/8" - 2"



MINIMILL 101
RANGE: 5/8" - 3"



MINIMILL 300LP
RANGE: 1/2" - 1-1/2"



MINIMILL 101E
RANGE: 50,4 - 86,0 MM
3/4 - 3"



HYPERMILL 56
RANGE: 1" - 6"



AUTOMINIMILL
RANGE: 1/2" - 2"



LATHE SERIES
RANGE: UP TO 20"



MINIMILL FINFAN
RANGE: 3/4" - 1-1/2"



HYPERMILL E
RANGE: 1-1/4" - 6"



CLAMSHELL SPLIT FRAMES
RANGE: 1" - 48"



PIPEMILL



LATHE SERIES
RANGE: UP TO 24"



MINIDRILL
RANGE: UP TO 2"



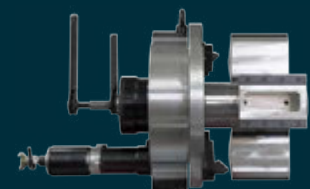
PANELMILL
RANGE: 3/4" - 4"



FLANGEMILL H
RANGE: 1-3/4" - 14"



LATHE SERIES
RANGE: UP TO 32"



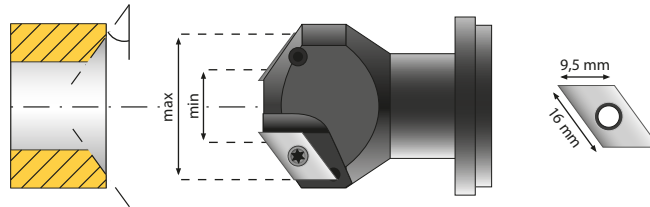
Special Heads for MiniMill/HyperMill

STWRMH

STRENGTH WELD REMOVAL
BIT: **HSS 6% Cobalt**
DEGREE: **37.5°**



Custom designed head dedicated for strength weld removal. The heads are sized per tube diameter and are precisely engineered so that the inserts cannot damage the shaft or locking jaws. Simple, trouble-free set up makes these heads very advantageous.



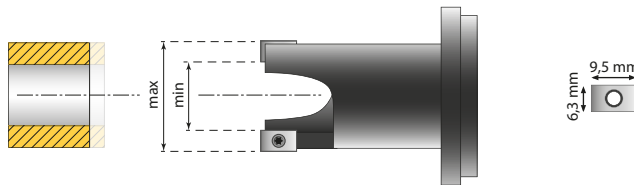
| HEAD NR | TUBE CAPACITY | | | RANGE [INCH] | | RANGE [MM] | | IN- SERT | NO. OF INSERTS | SHAFT |
|------------|---------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|------------|--------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | BWG | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | |
| STWRMH-190 | 0,750 | 19,05 | 12-23 | 0,530 | 1,46 | 13,50 | 37,00 | WRI | 2 | 901 MM#151 12,4 mm |
| STWRMH-222 | 0,875 | 22,23 | 12-23 | 0,650 | 1,496 | 16,50 | 38,00 | WRI | 2 | 905 MM#151 13,9 mm |
| STWRMH-254 | 1,000 | 25,40 | 10-23 | 0,732 | 1,654 | 18,60 | 42,00 | WRI | 2 | 909 MM#151 16,9 mm |
| STWRMH-285 | 1,125 | 28,58 | 10-23 | 0,858 | 1,772 | 21,80 | 45,00 | WRI | 2 | 915 MM#151 20 mm |
| STWRMH-317 | 1,250 | 31,75 | 9-23 | 0,945 | 1,850 | 24,00 | 47,00 | WRI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRMH-381 | 1,500 | 38,10 | 8-23 | 1,142 | 2,047 | 29,00 | 52,00 | WRI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRMH-444 | 1,750 | 44,45 | 8-23 | 1,417 | 2,244 | 36,00 | 57,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRMH-508 | 2,000 | 50,80 | 6-23 | 1,575 | 2,480 | 40,00 | 63,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRMH-571 | 2,250 | 57,15 | 6-23 | 1,811 | 2,717 | 46,00 | 69,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRMH-603 | 2,375 | 60,33 | 6-23 | 1,949 | 2,854 | 49,50 | 72,50 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRMH-635 | 2,500 | 63,50 | 6-23 | 2,067 | 2,972 | 52,50 | 75,50 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRMH-762 | 3,000 | 76,20 | 6-23 | 2,579 | 3,484 | 65,50 | 88,50 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRMH-889 | 3,500 | 88,90 | 6-23 | 3,071 | 3,976 | 78,00 | 101,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRMH-900 | 4,000 | 101,60 | 6-23 | 3,563 | 4,469 | 90,50 | 113,50 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |

TFMH

TUBE FACING MILLING HEAD
BIT: **HSS 6% Cobalt**
DEGREE: **90.0°**



A tube facing milling head created for facing tubes made of any type of material. Utilizes 6% cobalt inserts.



| HEAD NR | TUBE CAPACITY | | | RANGE [INCH] | | RANGE [MM] | | INSERT | NO. OF INSERTS | SHAFT |
|----------|---------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|------------|-------|--------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | BWG | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | |
| TFMH-145 | 0,570 | 14,48 | 16-23 | 0,441 | 0,870 | 11,2 | 22,1 | CSZ | 2 | 801 MM#151 Micro 10,0MM |
| TFMH-158 | 0,625 | 15,88 | 16-23 | 0,500 | 0,933 | 12,70 | 23,70 | CSZ | 2 | 805 MM#151 Micro 11,5 MM |
| TFMH-190 | 0,750 | 19,05 | 12-23 | 0,531 | 1,004 | 13,50 | 25,50 | CSS | 2 | 901 MM#151 12,4 mm |
| TFMH-222 | 0,875 | 22,23 | 12-23 | 0,654 | 1,063 | 16,60 | 27,00 | CSS | 2 | 905 MM#151 13,9 mm |
| TFMH-254 | 1,000 | 25,40 | 11-23 | 0,764 | 1,201 | 19,40 | 30,50 | CSS | 2 | 909 MM#151 16,9 mm |
| TFMH-285 | 1,125 | 28,58 | 11-23 | 0,854 | 1,307 | 21,70 | 33,20 | CSS | 2 | 915 MM#151 20,0 mm |
| TFMH-317 | 1,250 | 31,75 | 9-23 | 0,949 | 1,366 | 24,10 | 34,70 | CSS | 2 | 915 MM#151 20,0 mm |
| TFMH-381 | 1,500 | 38,10 | 9-23 | 1,197 | 1,614 | 30,40 | 41,00 | CSS | 2 | 915 MM#151 20,0 mm |
| TFMH-444 | 1,750 | 44,45 | 9-23 | 1,449 | 1,862 | 36,80 | 47,30 | CS | 2 | MM#37 |
| TFMH-508 | 2,000 | 50,80 | 9-23 | 1,701 | 2,114 | 43,20 | 53,70 | CS | 2 | MM#37 |

KRAIS Tube Expanders

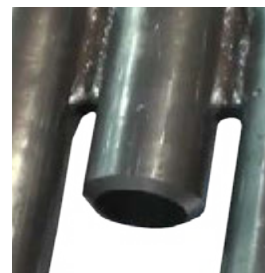
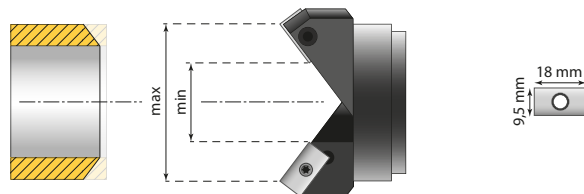
Beveling Tools

OBMH

OUTSIDE BEVEL MILING HEAD
BIT: **HSS 6% Cobalt**
DEGREE: **37,5°**



Custom, precisely designed head. Dedicated for the outside beveling of both tubes and pipes. Sized per tube or pipe diameter and angle of required weld bevel. The heads are precisely engineered so that the inserts cannot damage the shaft or locking jaws.



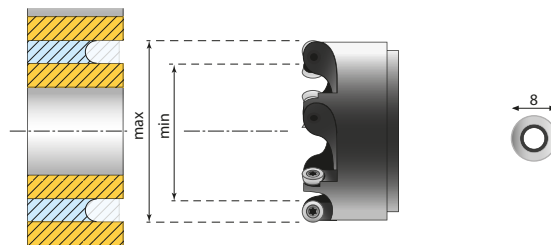
| HEAD NR | TUBE CAPACITY | | | RANGE [INCH] | | RANGE [MM] | | INSERT | NO. OF INSERTS | SHAFT |
|----------|---------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|------------|--------|--------|----------------|------------------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | BWG | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | |
| OBMH-190 | 0,750 | 19,05 | 14-23 | 0,5826 | 0,866 | 14,80 | 22,00 | CS | 2 | 901 MM#151 12,4 mm |
| OBMH-222 | 0,875 | 22,23 | 12-23 | 0,654 | 1,004 | 16,60 | 25,50 | CS | 2 | 905 MM#151 13,9 mm |
| OBMH-254 | 1,000 | 25,40 | 11-23 | 0,764 | 1,122 | 19,40 | 28,50 | CS | 2 | 909 MM#151 16,9 mm |
| OBMH-285 | 1,125 | 28,58 | 11-23 | 0,890 | 1,240 | 22,60 | 31,50 | CS | 2 | 915 MM#151 20 mm |
| OBMH-317 | 1,250 | 31,75 | 8-23 | 0,917 | 1,732 | 23,30 | 44,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBMH-381 | 1,500 | 38,10 | 6-23 | 0,984 | 1,850 | 25,00 | 47,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBMH-444 | 1,750 | 44,45 | 6-23 | 1,024 | 1,890 | 26,00 | 48,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBMH-508 | 2,000 | 50,80 | 6-23 | 1,181 | 2,047 | 30,00 | 52,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBMH-571 | 2,250 | 57,15 | 6-23 | 1,417 | 2,283 | 36,00 | 58,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBMH-603 | 2,375 | 60,33 | 6-23 | 1,535 | 2,402 | 39,00 | 61,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBMH-635 | 2,500 | 63,50 | 6-23 | 1,654 | 2,559 | 42,00 | 65,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBMH-762 | 3,000 | 76,20 | 6-23 | 2,165 | 3,031 | 55,00 | 77,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBMH-889 | 3,500 | 88,90 | 6-23 | 2,677 | 3,543 | 68,00 | 90,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBMH-900 | 4,000 | 101,60 | 6-23 | 3,150 | 4,016 | 80,00 | 102,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |

MMRBH

TUBE FACING MILING HEAD
BIT: **CARBIDE**



A seal weld removal head over tube circumference prior to re-welding the damaged joint without removing the tube.



| HEAD NR | TUBE CAPACITY | | RANGE [INCH] | | RANGE [MM] | | INSERT | NO. OF INSERTS |
|-----------|---------------|--------|--------------|-------|------------|--------|--------|----------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | |
| MMRBH-254 | 1,000 | 25,40 | 1,000 | 1,630 | 25,40 | 41,40 | PO8 | 4 |
| MMRBH-288 | 1,125 | 28,58 | 1,134 | 1,764 | 28,80 | 44,80 | PO8 | 5 |
| MMRBH-317 | 1,250 | 31,75 | 1,248 | 1,878 | 31,70 | 47,70 | PO8 | 5 |
| MMRBH-381 | 1,500 | 38,10 | 1,500 | 2,130 | 38,10 | 54,10 | PO8 | 6 |
| MMRBH-444 | 1,750 | 44,45 | 1,748 | 2,378 | 44,40 | 60,40 | PO8 | 6 |
| MMRBH-508 | 2,000 | 50,80 | 2,000 | 2,630 | 50,80 | 66,80 | PO8 | 7 |
| MMRBH-571 | 2,250 | 57,15 | 2,252 | 2,882 | 57,20 | 73,20 | PO8 | 7 |
| MMRBH-603 | 2,375 | 60,33 | 2,374 | 3,004 | 60,30 | 76,30 | PO8 | 7 |
| MMRBH-635 | 2,500 | 63,50 | 2,500 | 3,130 | 63,50 | 79,50 | PO8 | 7 |
| MMRBH-762 | 3,000 | 76,20 | 3,000 | 3,630 | 76,20 | 92,20 | PO8 | 8 |
| MMRBH-889 | 3,500 | 88,90 | 3,500 | 4,130 | 88,90 | 104,90 | PO8 | 8 |
| MMRBH-101 | 4,000 | 101,60 | 4,000 | 4,630 | 101,60 | 117,60 | PO8 | 9 |

Beveling Tools

KRAIS Tube Expanders

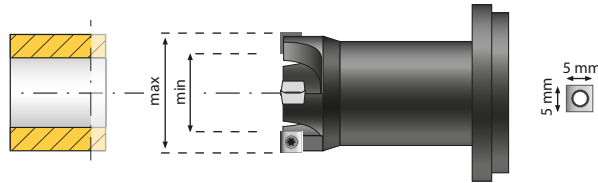
F-20

SWRMH

SEAL WELD REMOVAL HEAD
BIT: **CARBIDE**
DEGREE: **90.0°**



Size specific heads designed for seal weld removal on tubes. Suitable for weld removal on carbon, duplex, inconel and other exotic alloys. Utilizes 4 sided carbide inserts.



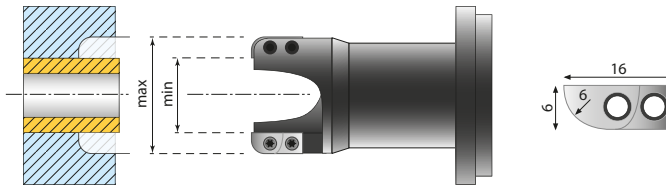
| HEAD NR | TUBE CAPACITY | | | CUTTER RANGE | | | | INSERT | NO. OF INSERTS | SCREW |
|-----------|---------------|-------|-------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------|-------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | [BWG] | MIN [INCH] | MAX [INCH] | MIN [MM] | MAX [MM] | | | |
| SWRMH-160 | 0,625 | 15,88 | 17-22 | 0,500 | 1,100 | 12,70 | 28,00 | CI 5x5 | 4 | MHS-2 |
| SWRMH-190 | 0,750 | 19,05 | 11-22 | 0,510 | 1,140 | 13,00 | 29,00 | CI 5x5 | 4 | MHS-2 |
| SWRMH-222 | 0,875 | 22,23 | 10-22 | 0,710 | 1,300 | 18,00 | 33,00 | CI 5x5 | 4 | MHS-2 |
| SWRMH-254 | 1,000 | 25,40 | 8-20 | 0,810 | 1,380 | 20,50 | 35,00 | CI 5x5 | 4 | MHS-2 |

SWROTC

TUBE FACING MILLING HEAD
BIT: **HSS 6% Cobalt**



A seal weld removal head over tube circumference prior to re-welding the damaged joint without removing the tube.



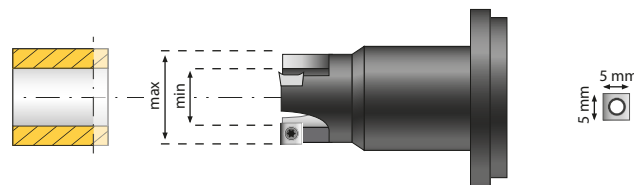
| HEAD NR | TUBE CAPACITY | | | CUTTER RANGE | | | INSERT | NO. OF INSERTS | SHAFT |
|------------|---------------|-------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------|--------------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | MIN [INCH] | MAX [INCH] | MIN [MM] | MAX [MM] | | | |
| SWROTC-190 | 0,750 | 19,05 | 0,750 | 1,222 | 19,05 | 31,05 | CSWR | 2 | 901 MM#151 12,4 mm |
| SWROTC-222 | 0,875 | 22,23 | 0,874 | 1,346 | 22,20 | 34,20 | CSWR | 2 | 905 MM#151 13,9 mm |
| SWROTC-254 | 1,000 | 25,40 | 1,000 | 1,472 | 25,40 | 37,40 | CSWR | 2 | 909 MM#151 16,9 mm |
| SWROTC-285 | 1,125 | 28,58 | 1,124 | 1,596 | 28,55 | 40,55 | CSWR | 2 | 915 MM#151 20,0 mm |
| SWROTC-318 | 1,250 | 31,7 | 1,250 | 1,722 | 31,75 | 43,75 | CSWR | 2 | 915 MM#151 20,0 mm |
| SWROTC-381 | 1,500 | 38,1 | 1,500 | 1,969 | 38,10 | 50,01 | CSWR | 2 | 915 MM#151 20,0 mm |

MMFH

TUBE FACING MILLING HEAD
BIT: **CARBIDE**
DEGREE: **90.0°**



A tube facing milling head suitable for machining tubes manufactured from very hard materials such as duplex, inconel and other exotic alloys. Utilizes 4 sided carbide inserts.



| HEAD NR | TUBE CAPACITY | | | CUTTER RANGE | | | | INSERT | NO. OF INSERTS | SHAFT |
|----------|---------------|-------|-------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------|--------------------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | BWG | MIN [INCH] | MAX [INCH] | MIN [MM] | MAX [MM] | | | |
| MMFH-145 | 0,550 | 14,00 | 17-23 | 0,440 | 0,807 | 11,20 | 20,5 | CI 5x5 | 2 | 801 MM#151 Micro 10,0 MM |
| MMFH-158 | 0,625 | 15,88 | 16-23 | 0,500 | 0,866 | 12,70 | 22,00 | CI 5x5 | 2 | 805 MM#151 Micro 11,5 MM |
| MMFH-190 | 0,750 | 19,05 | 13-23 | 0,559 | 0,906 | 14,20 | 23,00 | CI 5x5 | 3 | 901 MM#151 12,4 mm |
| MMFH-222 | 0,875 | 22,23 | 12-23 | 0,654 | 0,965 | 16,60 | 24,50 | CI 5x5 | 3 | 905 MM#151 13,9 mm |
| MMFH-254 | 1,000 | 25,40 | 11-23 | 0,764 | 1,087 | 19,40 | 27,50 | CI 5x5 | 3 | 909 MM#151 16,9 mm |
| MMFH-285 | 1,125 | 28,58 | 11-23 | 0,886 | 1,213 | 22,50 | 30,80 | CI 5x5 | 3 | 915 MM#151 20,0 mm |

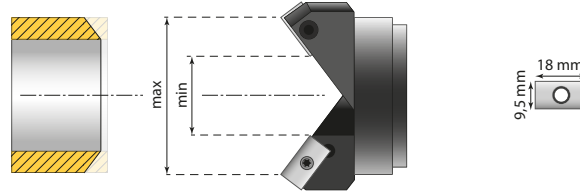
Special Heads for PrepMill

OBPM

OUTSIDE BEVEL MILING HEAD
 BIT: **HSS 6% Cobalt**
 DEGREE: **37,5°**



Custom, precisely designed head. Dedicated for the outside beveling of both tubes and pipes. Sized per tube or pipe diameter and angle of required weld bevel. The heads are precisely engineered so that the inserts cannot damage the shaft or locking jaws.



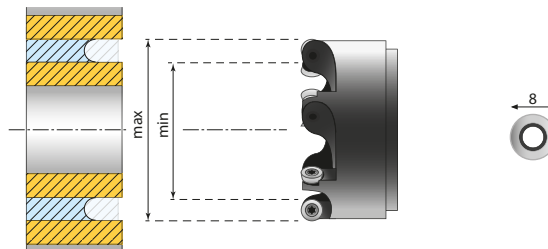
| HEAD NR | TUBE CAPACITY | | | RANGE [INCH] | | RANGE [MM] | | INSERT | NO. OF INSERTS | SHAFT |
|----------|---------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|------------|--------|--------|----------------|------------------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | BWG | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | |
| OBPM-285 | 1,125 | 28,58 | 11-23 | 0,890 | 1,240 | 22,60 | 31,50 | CS | 2 | 915 MM#151 20 mm |
| OBPM-317 | 1,250 | 31,75 | 8-23 | 0,917 | 1,732 | 23,30 | 44,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBPM-381 | 1,500 | 38,10 | 6-23 | 0,984 | 1,850 | 25,00 | 47,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBPM-444 | 1,750 | 44,45 | 6-23 | 1,024 | 1,890 | 26,00 | 48,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBPM-508 | 2,000 | 50,80 | 6-23 | 1,181 | 2,047 | 30,00 | 52,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBPM-571 | 2,250 | 57,15 | 6-23 | 1,417 | 2,283 | 36,00 | 58,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBPM-603 | 2,375 | 60,33 | 6-23 | 1,535 | 2,402 | 39,00 | 61,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBPM-635 | 2,500 | 63,50 | 6-23 | 1,654 | 2,559 | 42,00 | 65,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBPM-762 | 3,000 | 76,20 | 6-23 | 2,165 | 3,031 | 55,00 | 77,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBPM-889 | 3,500 | 88,90 | 6-23 | 2,677 | 3,543 | 68,00 | 90,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| OBPM-900 | 4,000 | 101,60 | 6-23 | 3,150 | 4,016 | 80,00 | 102,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |

PRRBMH

TUBE FACING MILING HEAD
 BIT: **CARBIDE**



A seal weld removal head over tube circumference prior to re-welding the damaged joint without removing the tube.



| HEAD NR | TUBE CAPACITY | | | RANGE [INCH] | | RANGE [MM] | | INSERT | NO. OF INSERTS |
|------------|---------------|--------|--|--------------|-------|------------|--------|--------|----------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | |
| PRRBMH-254 | 1,000 | 25,40 | | 1,000 | 1,630 | 25,40 | 41,40 | PO8 | 4 |
| PRRBMH-288 | 1,125 | 28,58 | | 1,134 | 1,764 | 28,80 | 44,80 | PO8 | 5 |
| PRRBMH-317 | 1,250 | 31,75 | | 1,248 | 1,878 | 31,70 | 47,70 | PO8 | 5 |
| PRRBMH-381 | 1,500 | 38,10 | | 1,500 | 2,130 | 38,10 | 54,10 | PO8 | 6 |
| PRRBMH-444 | 1,750 | 44,45 | | 1,748 | 2,378 | 44,40 | 60,40 | PO8 | 6 |
| PRRBMH-508 | 2,000 | 50,80 | | 2,000 | 2,630 | 50,80 | 66,80 | PO8 | 7 |
| PRRBMH-571 | 2,250 | 57,15 | | 2,252 | 2,882 | 57,20 | 73,20 | PO8 | 7 |
| PRRBMH-603 | 2,375 | 60,33 | | 2,374 | 3,004 | 60,30 | 76,30 | PO8 | 7 |
| PRRBMH-635 | 2,500 | 63,50 | | 2,500 | 3,130 | 63,50 | 79,50 | PO8 | 7 |
| PRRBMH-762 | 3,000 | 76,20 | | 3,000 | 3,630 | 76,20 | 92,20 | PO8 | 8 |
| PRRBMH-889 | 3,500 | 88,90 | | 3,500 | 4,130 | 88,90 | 104,90 | PO8 | 8 |
| PRRBMH-101 | 4,000 | 101,60 | | 4,000 | 4,630 | 101,60 | 117,60 | PO8 | 9 |

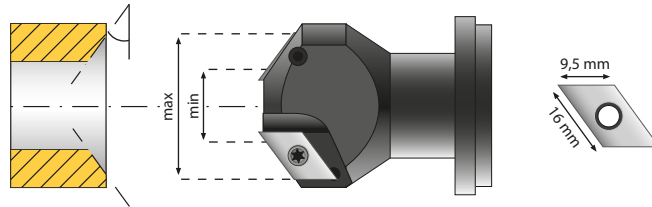
Beveling Tools

STWRPM

STRENGTH WELD REMOVAL
BIT: **HSS 6% Cobalt**
DEGREE: **37.5°**



Custom designed head dedicated for strength weld removal. The heads are sized per tube diameter and are precisely engineered so that the inserts cannot damage the shaft or locking jaws. Simple, trouble-free set up makes these heads very advantageous.



KRAIS Tube Expanders



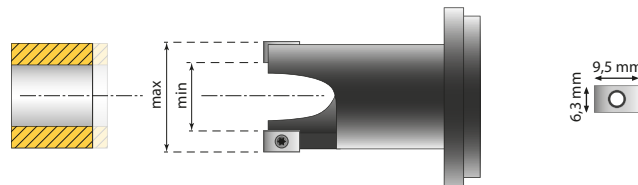
| HEAD NR | TUBE CAPACITY | | | RANGE [INCH] | | RANGE [MM] | | IN- SERT | NO. OF INSERTS | SHAFT |
|------------|---------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|------------|--------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | BWG | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | |
| STWRPM-285 | 1,125 | 28,58 | 10-23 | 0,858 | 1,772 | 21,80 | 45,00 | WRI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 mm |
| STWRPM-317 | 1,250 | 31,75 | 9-23 | 0,945 | 1,850 | 24,00 | 47,00 | WRI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRPM-381 | 1,500 | 38,10 | 8-23 | 1,142 | 2,047 | 29,00 | 52,00 | WRI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRPM-444 | 1,750 | 44,45 | 8-23 | 1,417 | 2,244 | 36,00 | 57,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRPM-508 | 2,000 | 50,80 | 6-23 | 1,575 | 2,480 | 40,00 | 63,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRPM-571 | 2,250 | 57,15 | 6-23 | 1,811 | 2,717 | 46,00 | 69,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRPM-603 | 2,375 | 60,33 | 6-23 | 1,949 | 2,854 | 49,50 | 72,50 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRPM-635 | 2,500 | 63,50 | 6-23 | 2,067 | 2,972 | 52,50 | 75,50 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRPM-762 | 3,000 | 76,20 | 6-23 | 2,579 | 3,484 | 65,50 | 88,50 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRPM-889 | 3,500 | 88,90 | 6-23 | 3,071 | 3,976 | 78,00 | 101,00 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| STWRPM-900 | 4,000 | 101,60 | 6-23 | 3,563 | 4,469 | 90,50 | 113,50 | CDI | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |

TFPM

TUBE FACING MILLING HEAD
BIT: **HSS 6% Cobalt**
DEGREE: **90.0°**



A tube facing milling head created for facing tubes made of any type of material. Utilizes 6% cobalt inserts.



| HEAD NR | TUBE CAPACITY | | | RANGE [INCH] | | RANGE [MM] | | IN- SERT | NO. OF INSERTS | SHAFT |
|----------|---------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | BWG | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | |
| TFPM-285 | 1,125 | 28,58 | 11-23 | 0,854 | 1,307 | 21,70 | 33,20 | CSS | 2 | STD Shaft 20 mm |
| TFPM-317 | 1,250 | 31,75 | 9-23 | 0,949 | 1,366 | 24,10 | 34,70 | CSS | 2 | STD Shaft 20 mm |
| TFPM-381 | 1,500 | 38,10 | 9-23 | 1,197 | 1,614 | 30,40 | 41,00 | CSS | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| TFPM-444 | 1,750 | 44,45 | 9-23 | 1,449 | 1,862 | 36,80 | 47,30 | CS | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |
| TFPM-508 | 2,000 | 50,80 | 9-23 | 1,701 | 2,114 | 43,20 | 53,70 | CS | 2 | STD Shaft: 20 or 25 mm |

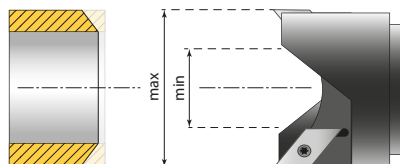
Special Heads for PanelMill

OBPMH

OUTSIDE BEVEL MILING HEAD
BIT: **HSS 6% COBALT**
DEGREE: **37,5°**



OBPMH beveling head for beveling tubes without membranes in a boiler waterwall.



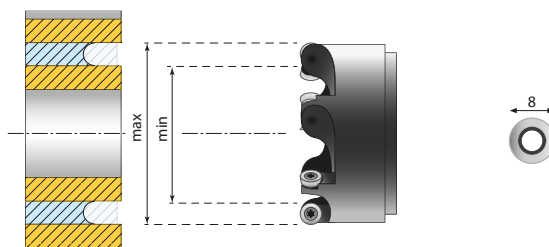
| HEAD NR | TUBE CAPACITY | | | RANGE [INCH] | | RANGE [MM] | | INSERT | NO. OF INSERTS |
|-----------|---------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|------------|-------|--------|----------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | BWG | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | |
| OBPMH-190 | 0,750 | 19,05 | 14-23 | 0,5826 | 0,866 | 14,80 | 22,00 | WRIL | 2 |
| OBPMH-222 | 0,875 | 22,23 | 12-23 | 0,654 | 1,004 | 16,60 | 25,50 | WRIL | 2 |
| OBPMH-254 | 1,000 | 25,40 | 11-23 | 0,764 | 1,122 | 19,40 | 28,50 | WRIL | 2 |
| OBPMH-285 | 1,125 | 28,58 | 11-23 | 0,890 | 1,240 | 22,60 | 31,50 | WRIL | 2 |
| OBPMH-317 | 1,250 | 31,75 | 8-23 | 0,917 | 1,732 | 23,30 | 44,00 | WRIL | 2 |
| OBPMH-381 | 1,500 | 38,10 | 6-23 | 0,984 | 1,850 | 25,00 | 47,00 | WRIL | 2 |
| OBPMH-444 | 1,750 | 44,45 | 6-23 | 1,024 | 1,890 | 26,00 | 48,00 | WRIL | 2 |
| OBPMH-508 | 2,000 | 50,80 | 6-23 | 1,181 | 2,047 | 30,00 | 52,00 | WRIL | 2 |
| OBPMH-571 | 2,250 | 57,15 | 6-23 | 1,417 | 2,283 | 36,00 | 58,00 | WRIL | 2 |
| OBPMH-603 | 2,375 | 60,33 | 6-23 | 1,535 | 2,402 | 39,00 | 61,00 | WRIL | 2 |
| OBPMH-635 | 2,500 | 63,50 | 6-23 | 1,654 | 2,559 | 42,00 | 65,00 | WRIL | 2 |
| OBPMH-889 | 3,500 | 88,90 | 6-23 | 2,677 | 3,543 | 68,00 | 90,00 | WRIL | 2 |

PMRBMH

TUBE FACING MILING HEAD
BIT: **CARBIDE**



A seal weld removal head over tube circumference prior to re-welding the damaged joint without removing the tube.

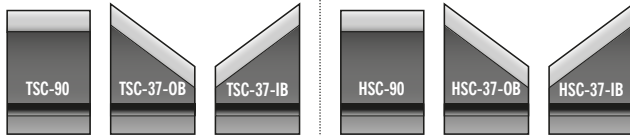


| HEAD NR | TUBE CAPACITY | | RANGE [INCH] | | RANGE [MM] | | INSERT | NO. OF INSERTS |
|------------|---------------|--------|--------------|-------|------------|--------|--------|----------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | |
| PMRBMH-254 | 1,000 | 25,40 | 1,000 | 1,630 | 25,40 | 41,40 | PO8 | 4 |
| PMRBMH-288 | 1,125 | 28,58 | 1,134 | 1,764 | 28,80 | 44,80 | PO8 | 5 |
| PMRBMH-317 | 1,250 | 31,75 | 1,248 | 1,878 | 31,70 | 47,70 | PO8 | 5 |
| PMRBMH-381 | 1,500 | 38,10 | 1,500 | 2,130 | 38,10 | 54,10 | PO8 | 6 |
| PMRBMH-444 | 1,750 | 44,45 | 1,748 | 2,378 | 44,40 | 60,40 | PO8 | 6 |
| PMRBMH-508 | 2,000 | 50,80 | 2,000 | 2,630 | 50,80 | 66,80 | PO8 | 7 |
| PMRBMH-571 | 2,250 | 57,15 | 2,252 | 2,882 | 57,20 | 73,20 | PO8 | 7 |
| PMRBMH-603 | 2,375 | 60,33 | 2,374 | 3,004 | 60,30 | 76,30 | PO8 | 7 |
| PMRBMH-635 | 2,500 | 63,50 | 2,500 | 3,130 | 63,50 | 79,50 | PO8 | 7 |
| PMRBMH-762 | 3,000 | 76,20 | 3,000 | 3,630 | 76,20 | 92,20 | PO8 | 8 |
| PMRBMH-889 | 3,500 | 88,90 | 3,500 | 4,130 | 88,90 | 104,90 | PO8 | 8 |
| PMRBMH-101 | 4,000 | 101,60 | 4,000 | 4,630 | 101,60 | 117,60 | PO8 | 9 |

Cutters and inserts











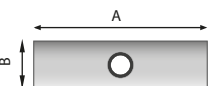





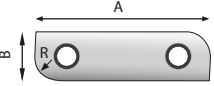
STANDARD CUTTERS

FOR USE WITHOUT HOLDERS
BIT: **HSS and HSS Cobalt**



INSERTS

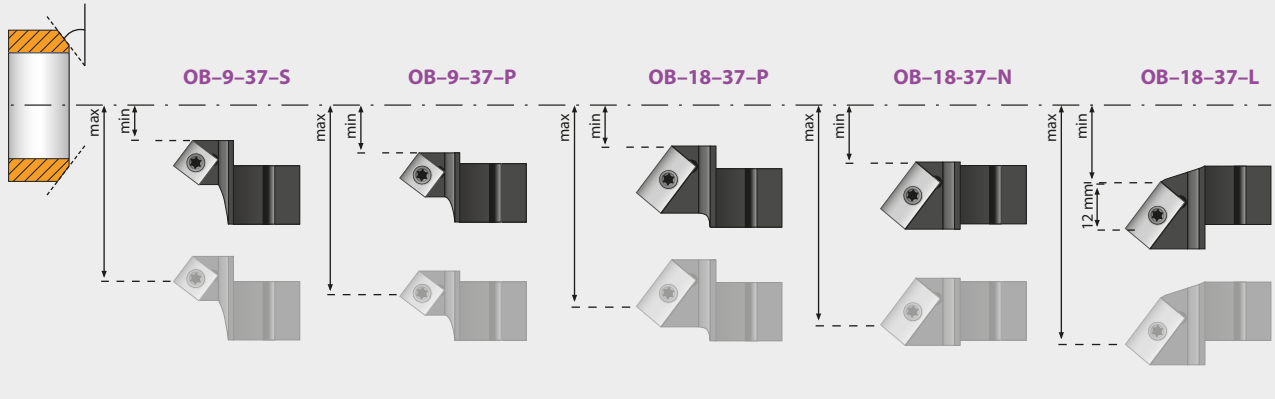
INSERTS FOR USE ONLY WITH HOLDERS OR SPECIAL HEADS

|  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CS</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>9,5</td> <td>9,5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: HSS 6% Cobalt SCREW: MHS-4</p> | CS | A | B | mm | 9,5 | 9,5 |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CDI</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>18</td> <td>9,5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: HSS 6% Cobalt SCREW: MHS-4</p> | CDI | A | B | mm | 18 | 9,5 |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CI7</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>7</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: CARBIDE SCREW: MHS-2,7</p> | CI7 | A | B | mm | 7 | 7 |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>2CDI</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>45</td> <td>12,7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: HSS 6% Cobalt SCREW: MHS-4</p> | 2CDI | A | B | mm | 45 | 12,7 | | | | |
|---|--------|------|-----|----|-----|-----|--|--------|---|---|----|------|-----|--|--|--------|----|----|----------|-----|--|------|--|-----|-----|-----|--------|----|-----|-----|--|
| CS | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 9,5 | 9,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CDI | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 18 | 9,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CI7 | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 7 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2CDI | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 45 | 12,7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CI</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: CARBIDE SCREW: MHS-2</p> | CI | A | B | mm | 5 | 5 |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CDI-CB</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>18</td> <td>9,5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: HSS 6% Carbide SCREW: MHS-4</p> | CDI-CB | A | B | mm | 18 | 9,5 |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PO8</th> <th>R</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: CARBIDE SCREW: MHS-2,7</p> | PO8 | R | mm | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CI | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 5 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CDI-CB | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 18 | 9,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PO8 | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CSZ</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>5,8</td> <td>9,5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: HSS 6% Cobalt SCREW: MHS-2,5</p> | CSZ | A | B | mm | 5,8 | 9,5 |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>WRIL</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>13,5</td> <td>9,5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: HSS 6% Cobalt SCREW: MHS-4</p> | WRIL | A | B | mm | 13,5 | 9,5 |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CSWR</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>R</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>6,5</td> <td>16,5</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: HSS 6% Cobalt SCREW: MHS-2,5</p> | CSWR | A | B | R | mm | 6,5 | 16,5 | 6 |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CDK</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>25</td> <td>9,5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: HSS 6% Cobalt SCREW: MHS-4</p> | CDK | A | B | mm | 25 | 9,5 | | |
| CSZ | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 5,8 | 9,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WRIL | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 13,5 | 9,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CSWR | A | B | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 6,5 | 16,5 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CDK | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 25 | 9,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CSS-CB</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>6,3</td> <td>9,5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: HSS 6% Carbide SCREW: MHS-2,5</p> | CSS-CB | A | B | mm | 6,3 | 9,5 |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>WRK</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>10</td> <td>9,5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: HSS 6% Cobalt SCREW: MHS-4</p> | WRK | A | B | mm | 10 | 9,5 |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>[mm]</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>R</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CDJ-2.5*</td> <td>18</td> <td>9,5</td> <td>2,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CDJ-5</td> <td>18</td> <td>9,5</td> <td>4,7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CDJ-8*</td> <td>18</td> <td>9,5</td> <td>8,0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* on request MAT: HSS 6% Cobalt SCREW: MHS-4</p> | [mm] | A | B | R | CDJ-2.5* | 18 | 9,5 | 2,5 | CDJ-5 | 18 | 9,5 | 4,7 | CDJ-8* | 18 | 9,5 | 8,0 | |
| CSS-CB | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 6,3 | 9,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WRK | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 10 | 9,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [mm] | A | B | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CDJ-2.5* | 18 | 9,5 | 2,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CDJ-5 | 18 | 9,5 | 4,7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CDJ-8* | 18 | 9,5 | 8,0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CSS</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>6,3</td> <td>9,5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: HSS 6% Cobalt SCREW: MHS-2,5</p> | CSS | A | B | mm | 6,3 | 9,5 |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>WRI</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>13,5</td> <td>9,5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: HSS 6% Cobalt SCREW: MHS-4</p> | WRI | A | B | mm | 13,5 | 9,5 | |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>2CDJ-5</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>R</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>mm</td> <td>45</td> <td>12,7</td> <td>4,7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAT: HSS 6% Cobalt SCREW: MHS-4</p> | 2CDJ-5 | A | B | R | mm | 45 | 12,7 | 4,7 | | | | | | | | |
| CSS | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 6,3 | 9,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WRI | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 13,5 | 9,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2CDJ-5 | A | B | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | 45 | 12,7 | 4,7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Holders

OUTSIDE BEVELING HOLDERS

STANDARD: 37,5°; OTHER ANGLES ONLY ON REQUEST

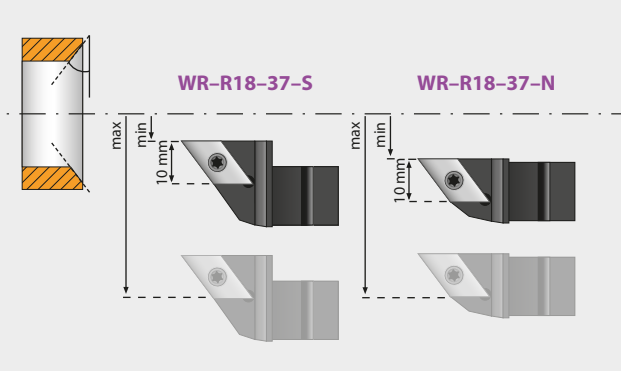


| HOLDER NO. | BIT | HEAD | RANGE MM | | RANGE INCH | | DEGREE * |
|------------|-------|--------|----------|--------|------------------|-------|------------------|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| OB-9-37-S | CS | 60 | 16,00 | 26,00 | 0,630 | 1,024 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 88 | 16,00 | 51,00 | 0,630 | 2,008 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| OB-9-37-P | CS | 60 | 24,00 | 34,00 | 0,945 | 1,339 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 88 | 24,00 | 58,00 | 0,945 | 2,283 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 106 | 28,00 | 72,00 | 1,102 | 2,835 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| OB-18-37-P | CDI | 60 | 24,00 | 47,00 | 0,945 | 1,850 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 88 | 24,00 | 71,00 | 0,945 | 2,795 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 106 | 28,00 | 85,00 | 1,102 | 3,346 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 114 | 31,00 | 88,00 | 1,220 | 3,465 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 135 | 31,00 | 109,00 | 1,220 | 4,291 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| 175 | 31,00 | 149,00 | 1,220 | 5,866 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 | | |

| HOLDER NO. | BIT | HEAD | RANGE MM | | RANGE INCH | | DEGREE * |
|------------|-------|--------|----------|--------|------------------|-------|------------------|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| OB-18-37-N | CDI | 60 | 34,00 | 56,00 | 1,339 | 2,205 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 88 | 34,00 | 80,00 | 1,339 | 3,150 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 106 | 38,00 | 94,00 | 1,496 | 3,701 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 114 | 43,00 | 101,00 | 1,693 | 3,976 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 135 | 43,00 | 122,00 | 1,693 | 4,803 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| 175 | 43,00 | 162,00 | 1,693 | 6,378 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 | | |
| OB-18-37-L | CDI | 60 | 40,00 | 63,00 | 1,575 | 2,480 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 88 | 40,00 | 87,00 | 1,575 | 3,425 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 106 | 44,00 | 101,00 | 1,732 | 3,976 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 114 | 47,00 | 104,00 | 1,850 | 4,094 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 135 | 47,00 | 125,00 | 1,850 | 4,921 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 175 | 47,00 | 165,00 | 1,850 | 6,496 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |

WELD REMOVAL HOLDERS

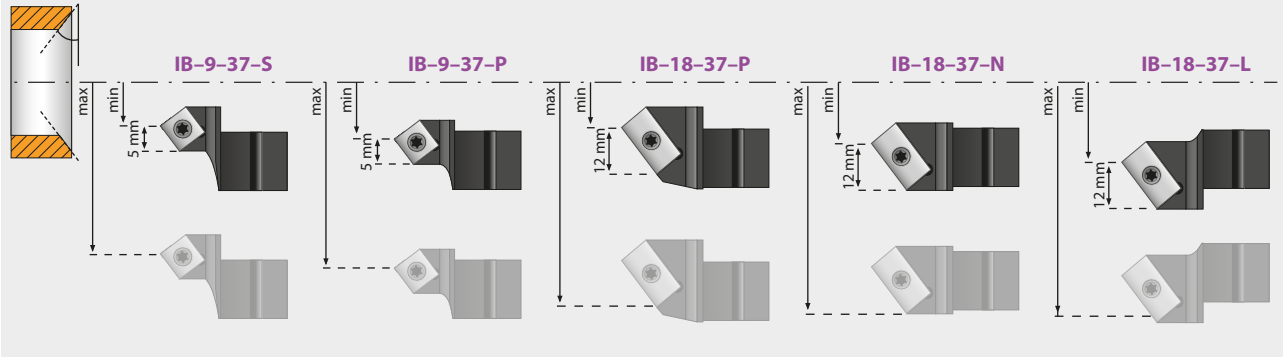
STANDARD: 37,5°; OTHER ANGLES ONLY ON REQUEST



| HOLDER NO. | BIT | HEAD | RANGE MM | | RANGE INCH | | DEGREE * |
|-------------|-------|--------|----------|--------|------------------|-------|------------------|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| WR-R18-37-S | WRI | 60 | 15,50 | 36,00 | 0,610 | 1,417 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 88 | 15,50 | 61,00 | 0,610 | 2,402 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 106 | 19,50 | 75,00 | 0,768 | 2,953 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| WR-R18-37-N | WRI | 60 | 30,00 | 50,00 | 1,181 | 1,969 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 88 | 30,00 | 75,00 | 1,181 | 2,953 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 106 | 34,00 | 89,00 | 1,339 | 3,504 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 114 | 37,00 | 94,00 | 1,457 | 3,701 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 135 | 37,00 | 115,00 | 1,457 | 4,528 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| 175 | 37,00 | 155,00 | 1,457 | 6,102 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 | | |

INSIDE BEVELING HOLDERS

STANDARD: 37,5°; OTHER ANGLES ONLY ON REQUEST

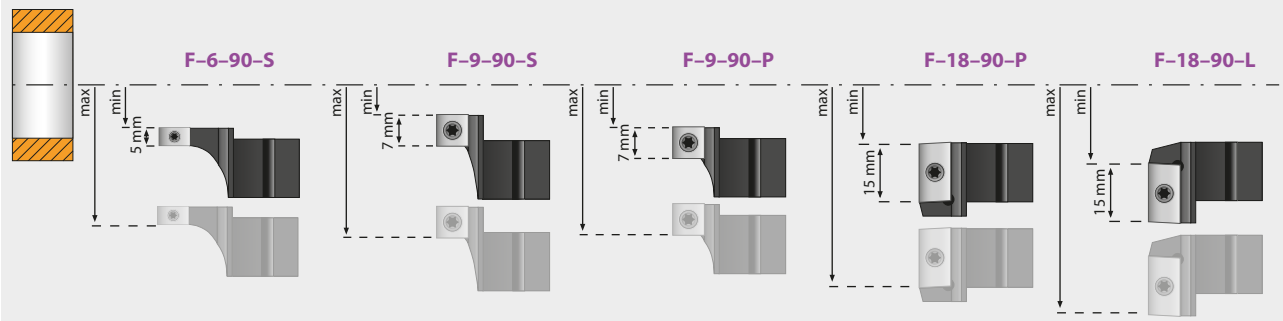


| HOLDER NO. | BIT | HEAD | RANGE MM | | RANGE INCH | | DEGREE * |
|------------|-------|--------|----------|--------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| IB-9-37-S | CS | 60 | 29,00 | 39,00 | 1,142 | 1,535 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 88 | 29,00 | 63,00 | 1,142 | 2,480 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 106 | 33,00 | 77,00 | 1,299 | 3,031 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| IB-9-37-P | CS | 60 | 35,50 | 45,50 | 1,398 | 1,791 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 88 | 35,50 | 70,00 | 1,398 | 2,756 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 106 | 39,50 | 84,00 | 1,555 | 3,307 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| IB-18-37-P | CDI | 60 | 35,50 | 58,00 | 1,398 | 2,283 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 88 | 35,50 | 82,50 | 1,398 | 3,248 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 106 | 39,50 | 96,50 | 1,555 | 3,799 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 114 | 42,00 | 102,00 | 1,654 | 4,016 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 135 | 42,00 | 123,00 | 1,654 | 4,843 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| 175 | 42,00 | 163,00 | 1,654 | 6,417 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 | | |

| HOLDER NO. | BIT | HEAD | RANGE MM | | RANGE INCH | | DEGREE * |
|------------|-------|--------|----------|--------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| IB-18-37-N | CDI | 60 | 44,50 | 67,50 | 1,752 | 2,657 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 88 | 44,50 | 92,00 | 1,752 | 3,622 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 106 | 48,50 | 106,00 | 1,909 | 4,173 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 114 | 51,00 | 111,00 | 2,008 | 4,370 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 135 | 51,00 | 132,00 | 2,008 | 5,197 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| 175 | 51,00 | 172,00 | 2,008 | 6,772 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 | | |
| IB-18-37-L | CDI | 60 | 53,00 | 76,00 | 2,087 | 2,992 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 88 | 53,00 | 100,00 | 2,087 | 3,937 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 106 | 57,00 | 114,00 | 2,244 | 4,488 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 114 | 60,00 | 120,00 | 2,362 | 4,724 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| | | 135 | 60,00 | 141,00 | 2,362 | 5,551 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 |
| 175 | 60,00 | 181,00 | 2,362 | 7,126 | 20; 30; 37,5 ; 45 | | |

FACING HOLDERS

STANDARD: 90,0°

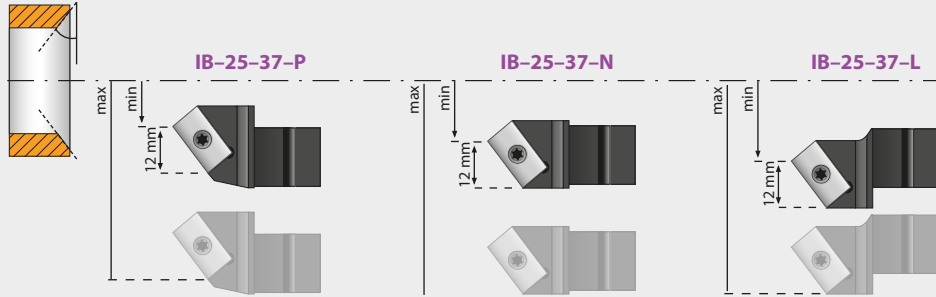


| HOLDER NO. | BIT | HEAD | RANGE MM | | RANGE INCH | | DEGREE * |
|------------|-----|------|----------|-------|------------|-------|----------|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| F-6-90-S | CSS | 60 | 14,50 | 24,50 | 0,571 | 0,965 | 90 |
| F-9-90-S | CS | 60 | 16,00 | 30,00 | 0,630 | 1,181 | 90 |
| F-9-90-P | CS | 60 | 24,00 | 38,00 | 0,945 | 1,496 | 90 |
| | | 88 | 24,00 | 62,00 | 0,945 | 2,441 | 90 |
| | | 106 | 28,00 | 75,00 | 1,102 | 2,953 | 90 |
| | | 114 | 31,00 | 80,00 | 1,220 | 3,150 | 90 |
| F-18-90-P | CDI | 60 | 24,00 | 54,00 | 0,945 | 2,126 | 90 |
| | | 88 | 24,00 | 79,00 | 0,945 | 3,110 | 90 |
| | | 106 | 28,00 | 95,00 | 1,102 | 3,740 | 90 |

| HOLDER NO. | BIT | HEAD | RANGE MM | | RANGE INCH | | DEGREE * |
|------------|-------|--------|----------|--------|------------|-------|----------|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| F-18-90-P | CDI | 114 | 31,00 | 98,00 | 1,220 | 3,858 | 90 |
| | | 135 | 31,00 | 119,00 | 1,220 | 4,685 | 90 |
| | | 175 | 31,00 | 159,00 | 1,220 | 6,260 | 90 |
| F-18-90-L | CDI | 60 | 33,00 | 62,00 | 1,299 | 2,441 | 90 |
| | | 88 | 33,00 | 87,00 | 1,299 | 3,425 | 90 |
| | | 106 | 37,00 | 101,00 | 1,457 | 3,976 | 90 |
| | | 114 | 38,00 | 104,00 | 1,496 | 4,094 | 90 |
| 135 | 38,00 | 125,00 | 1,496 | 4,921 | 90 | | |
| 175 | 38,00 | 165,00 | 1,496 | 6,496 | 90 | | |

INSIDE BEVELING HOLDERS

STANDARD: 37,5°; OTHER ANGLES ONLY ON REQUEST

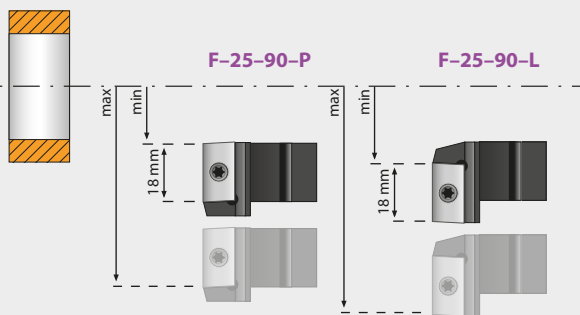


| HOLDER NO. | BIT | HEAD | RANGE MM | | RANGE INCH | | DEGREE * |
|------------|-----|------|----------|--------|------------|-------|------------------|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| IB-25-37-P | CDI | 60 | 35,50 | 63,00 | 1,398 | 2,480 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 88 | 35,50 | 87,50 | 1,398 | 3,444 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 106 | 39,50 | 101,50 | 1,555 | 3,996 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 114 | 42,00 | 107,00 | 1,654 | 4,212 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 135 | 42,00 | 128,00 | 1,654 | 5,039 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 175 | 42,00 | 168,00 | 1,654 | 6,614 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| IB-25-37-N | CDK | 60 | 44,50 | 72,50 | 1,752 | 2,854 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 88 | 44,50 | 97,00 | 1,752 | 3,818 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 106 | 48,50 | 111,00 | 1,909 | 4,370 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 114 | 51,00 | 116,00 | 2,008 | 4,566 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 135 | 51,00 | 137,00 | 2,008 | 5,393 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 175 | 51,00 | 177,00 | 2,008 | 6,969 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |

| HOLDER NO. | BIT | HEAD | RANGE MM | | RANGE INCH | | DEGREE * |
|------------|-----|------|----------|--------|------------|-------|------------------|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| IB-25-37-L | CDK | 60 | 53,00 | 81,00 | 2,087 | 3,188 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 88 | 53,00 | 105,00 | 2,087 | 4,133 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 106 | 57,00 | 119,00 | 2,244 | 4,685 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 114 | 60,00 | 125,00 | 2,362 | 4,921 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 135 | 60,00 | 146,00 | 2,362 | 5,748 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |
| | | 175 | 60,00 | 186,00 | 2,362 | 7,322 | 20; 30; 37,5; 45 |

FACING HOLDERS

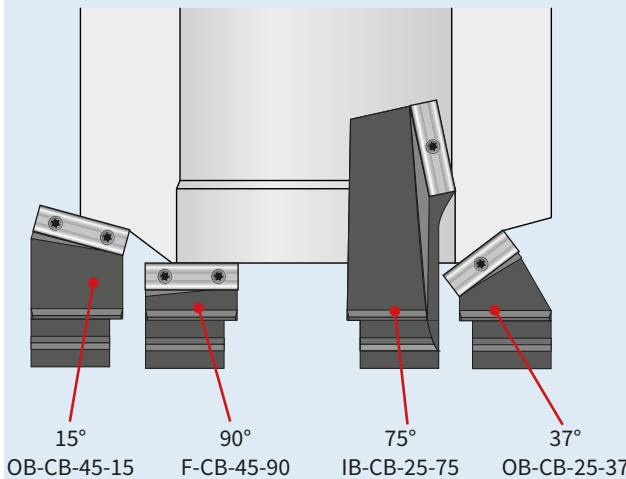
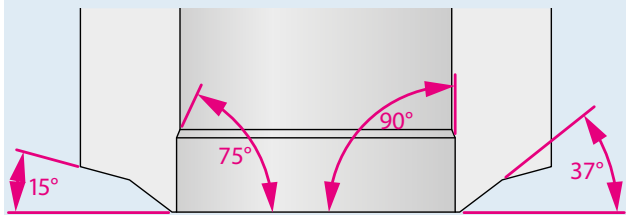
STANDARD: 90,0°



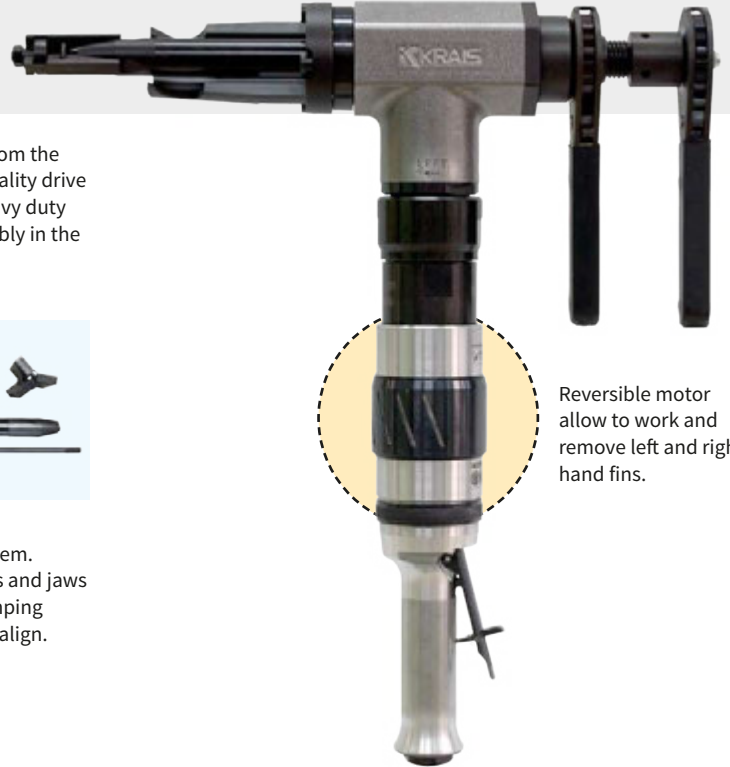
| HOLDER NO. | BIT | HEAD | RANGE MM | | RANGE INCH | | DEGREE * |
|------------|-----|------|----------|--------|------------|-------|----------|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| F-25-90-P | CD7 | 60 | 24,00 | 61,00 | 0,945 | 2,401 | 90 |
| | | 88 | 24,00 | 86,00 | 0,945 | 3,385 | 90 |
| | | 106 | 28,00 | 102,00 | 1,102 | 4,015 | 90 |
| | CDK | 114 | 31,00 | 105,00 | 1,220 | 4,133 | 90 |
| | | 135 | 31,00 | 126,00 | 1,220 | 4,960 | 90 |
| | | 175 | 31,00 | 166,00 | 1,220 | 6,535 | 90 |
| F-25-90-L | CDI | 60 | 33,00 | 69,00 | 1,299 | 2,716 | 90 |
| | | 88 | 33,00 | 94,00 | 1,299 | 3,700 | 90 |
| | | 106 | 37,00 | 108,00 | 1,457 | 4,251 | 90 |
| | | 114 | 38,00 | 111,00 | 1,496 | 4,370 | 90 |
| | | 135 | 38,00 | 132,00 | 1,496 | 5,196 | 90 |
| | | 175 | 38,00 | 172,00 | 1,496 | 6,771 | 90 |

HOLDERS FOR COMPOUND BEVEL

Set of holders match to each other, to create compound bevel, land and I.D. boring.



FinMill



Reversible motor allow to work and remove left and right hand fins.

KRAIS FinMill is air powered tool designed for removing fin from the outside diameter of a tube. The tool is based on the same quality drive and housing as our other PrepMill series tools. Thanks to heavy duty locking system The FinMill fin tube removal tool clamps reliably in the tube and offers chatter-free work at any position.



CUTTING HEAD

Cutter head design to remove both left and right hand Fins



SHAFT25

Heavy duty locking system. Longer and wider shafts and jaws ensures maximum clamping force. The jaws are self-align.

| APPLICATION RANGE | | FEED STROKE | FREE SPEED | POWER | TORQUE | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------|
| WORKING RANGE (ID-OD) | LOCKING RANGE (ID) | | | | | | |
| 25 - 127 mm | 25 - 122 mm | 40 mm | 55 Rpm | 1,3 Hp | 140 Nm | | |
| 0,984 - 5,000" | 0,984 - 4,803" | 1,6" | | | 105 Ft.Lbs | | |
| AIR USE | | BODY WIDTH | | BODY HEIGHT | | BODY WEIGHT | |
| 75 cfm | 2,2 m ³ /min | 2,59" | 66 mm | 14,5" | 370 mm | 19 Lbs | 9 kg |

LOCKING RANGES WITH SHAFT25

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS | SEG. | SPRING | |
|------------|-----|--------------|-------|------|-------|--------|------|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | NR | QTY. |
| 25 | 30 | 0,984 | 1,181 | NS-1 | - | SP-24 | 1 |
| 30 | 35 | 1,181 | 1,378 | NS-2 | - | SP-24 | 1 |
| 35 | 40 | 1,378 | 1,575 | NS-3 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 40 | 45 | 1,575 | 1,772 | NS-4 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 45 | 50 | 1,772 | 1,969 | NS-5 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 50 | 55 | 1,969 | 2,165 | NS-6 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 55 | 60 | 2,165 | 2,362 | NS-7 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 60 | 65 | 2,362 | 2,559 | NS-8 | - | SP-25 | 2 |
| 62 | 67 | 2,441 | 2,638 | NS-5 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 67 | 72 | 2,638 | 2,835 | NS-6 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 72 | 77 | 2,835 | 3,031 | NS-7 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 77 | 82 | 3,031 | 3,228 | NS-8 | NS-10 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 82 | 87 | 3,228 | 3,425 | NS-5 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 87 | 92 | 3,425 | 3,622 | NS-6 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 92 | 97 | 3,622 | 3,819 | NS-7 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 97 | 102 | 3,819 | 4,016 | NS-8 | NS-20 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 102 | 107 | 4,016 | 4,213 | NS-5 | NS-30 | SP-25 | 2 |

| RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | | JAWS | SEG. | SPRING | |
|------------|-----|--------------|-------|------|-------|--------|------|
| MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | | | NR | QTY. |
| 107 | 112 | 4,213 | 4,409 | NS-6 | NS-30 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 112 | 117 | 4,409 | 4,606 | NS-7 | NS-30 | SP-25 | 2 |
| 117 | 122 | 4,606 | 4,803 | NS-8 | NS-30 | SP-25 | 2 |

EXAMPLE APPLICATION



Removes 4.0" (101 mm) depth of fin from the tube OD in less than 2 min!

MiniDrill 80/100



MiniDrill 55 is a unique machining platform designed to safely perform multiple machining operations on heat exchangers, boilers and similar thermal exchange equipment. Designed with operator safety in mind, this system can drill, ream, bore and even re-machine serrations in steam drums quickly and safely. With a 80 mm (3.150") travel, this tool is ideally suited for the majority of plant equipment. The system is fully torque reacted with 2 clamping arms that are independent of one another and can accommodate most pitch configurations. Once locked into the tubes, the MiniDrill is extremely stable.

WALL REDUCING



Tube wall reducing head with carbide inserts.



DRILLING



Drill for machining holes in tube plugs before removing them with our special plug removal tool.



REAMING



Safely ream tube sheets.



BORING HEAD



Boring head to machine heavy wall boiler tubes, safely and efficiently prior to collapsing through the drum.

MINIDRILL PERFORMANCE



Reducing tube wall on a 6" thick tube sheet prior to punching.

MINIDRILL WITH FAST CLAMPING



MiniDrill with the fast pneumatic clamping system is ideal for manufacturing plants that make large amounts of work on tubes and pipes. It offers rapid tube to tube cycle time, increased productivity with little operator fatigue.

SFFM Flange Facer

SFFM series Flange Facing Machines are mounted on the outer diameter of the flange. The precise, synchronized radial and axial feed mechanism allows for a high quality machining, resulting in one continuous groove producing a true gramophone finish.

SFFM Flange Facing Machines are suitable for various flange types:

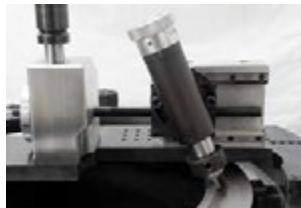
- Flat Face
- Raised Face
- Ring Type Joints (RTJ)
- Tongue & Groove
- Lens Ring
- Grayloc® (hub profile)
- Compact Flanges

SFFM Flange Facers are suitable for the oil and gas industry, power plants, chemical plants, oil rigs and many others. They are prepared to implement applications complying with ASME standards.



| MODEL | WORKING RANGE | | | SFFM DIMENSIONS | | | | | WEIGHT | JAWS |
|------------------|---------------|--------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------------------|--------|------|
| | | MIN OD | MAX OD | UNIT | FRAME OD | FRAME ID | FRAME WIDTH | FRAME WITH MODUL HEIGHT | | |
| SFFM-0410 | NPS | 2,00 | 10,00 | [inch] | 16,22 | 11,24 | 2,50 | 17,3" | 57 | 4 |
| | Metric | 50,00 | 250,00 | [mm] | 412,00 | 285,40 | 63,50 | 412,5 | | |
| SFFM-1016 | NPS | 2,00 | 15,00 | [inch] | 21,46 | 16,48 | 2,50 | 17,3" | 68 | 6 |
| | Metric | 50,00 | 370,00 | [mm] | 545,00 | 418,70 | 63,50 | 413,5 | | |
| SFFM-1624 | NPS | 4,00 | 23,00 | [inch] | 29,49 | 24,41 | 2,50 | 17,3" | 103 | 10 |
| | Metric | 100,00 | 580,00 | [mm] | 749,00 | 619,90 | 63,50 | 413,5 | | |
| SFFM-2836 | NPS | 8,00 | 35,00 | [inch] | 42,15 | 37,00 | 2,76 | 17,3" | 180 | 10 |
| | Metric | 200,00 | 890,00 | [mm] | 1 070,60 | 939,80 | 65,40 | 443,7 | | |
| SFFM-4048 | NPS | 10,00 | 47,00 | [inch] | 54,40 | 49,53 | 2,76 | 17,3" | 260 | 12 |
| | Metric | 250,00 | 1 200,00 | [mm] | 1 381,80 | 1 251,00 | 65,40 | 443,7 | | |

FEATURES OF MACHINE



CUTTING GROOVES

The machine offers a simple way of execution of the RTJ grooves by using the single point swivel head or formed tools



GRAMPHONE GROOVE

The design of the feed attachment assures the automatic and variable feed rate on radial axe producing proper gramophone groove.



STRONG DRIVES

Machine can be driven with a wide range of motors, pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical, including servo drives - all made by KRAIS.



AVAILABLE AS MODULE

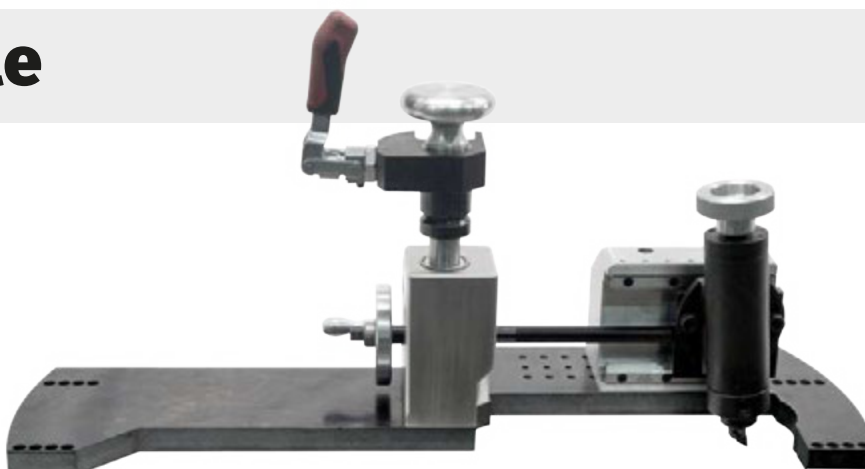
For owners of our regular SFSF machines we offer special module, allowing to convert the standard SFSF into regular flange facing module

SFFM Module

SFFM Module can be mounted on all our SFSF clamshells and convert the regular Clamshell into OD mount flange facing machine
SFSF clamshell combined with the module widens the scope of its application and still providing the same functionality as the machine SFFM.

Purchasing the SFFM Module allows large money saving by avoiding the purchase of two separate task machine tools.

Time needed for changeovers the machine is only 20 minutes



| MODEL SFSF | WORKING RANGE WITH MODULE | | | SFSF WITH SFFM MODULE DIMENSIONS | | | | | WEIGHT* | JAWS |
|------------|---------------------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|------|
| | | MIN OD | MAX OD | UNIT | FRAME OD | FRAME ID | FRAME WIDTH | FRAME WITH MODUL HEIGHT | | |
| SFSF-0410 | NPS | 0,80 | 8,80 | [inch] | 16,22 | 11,24 | 2,50 | 16,25 | 57,00 | 4 |
| | Metric | 20,00 | 224,00 | [mm] | 412,00 | 285,40 | 63,50 | 412,5 | | |
| SFSF-0612 | NPS | 1,60 | 10,50 | [inch] | 18,15 | 13,24 | 2,50 | 16,25 | 59,00 | 4 |
| | Metric | 40,00 | 270,00 | [mm] | 461,00 | 336,20 | 63,50 | 412,5 | | |
| SFSF-0814 | NPS | 1,60 | 12,00 | [inch] | 19,49 | 14,48 | 2,50 | 16,25 | 61,00 | 6 |
| | Metric | 40,00 | 305,00 | [mm] | 495,00 | 367,90 | 63,50 | 412,5 | | |
| SFSF-1016 | NPS | 1,60 | 14,00 | [inch] | 21,46 | 16,48 | 2,50 | 16,29 | 68,00 | 6 |
| | Metric | 40,00 | 356,00 | [mm] | 545,00 | 418,70 | 63,50 | 413,5 | | |
| SFSF-1218 | NPS | 2,00 | 16,80 | [inch] | 23,50 | 18,48 | 2,50 | 16,29 | 83,00 | 6 |
| | Metric | 50,00 | 427,00 | [mm] | 597,00 | 469,50 | 63,50 | 413,5 | | |
| SFSF-1420 | NPS | 2,00 | 20,00 | [inch] | 25,47 | 20,85 | 2,50 | 16,29 | 90,00 | 6 |
| | Metric | 50,00 | 508,00 | [mm] | 647,00 | 520,30 | 63,50 | 413,5 | | |
| SFSF-1624 | NPS | 2,00 | 22,70 | [inch] | 29,49 | 24,41 | 2,50 | 16,29 | 103,00 | 10 |
| | Metric | 50,00 | 578,00 | [mm] | 749,00 | 619,90 | 63,50 | 413,5 | | |
| SFSF-2028 | NPS | 4,00 | 26,80 | [inch] | 33,90 | 28,75 | 2,76 | 17,48 | 145,00 | 10 |
| | Metric | 100,00 | 681,00 | [mm] | 861,10 | 730,30 | 65,40 | 443,7 | | |
| SFSF-2432 | NPS | 8,00 | 30,70 | [inch] | 38,15 | 33,00 | 2,76 | 17,48 | 158,00 | 10 |
| | Metric | 200,00 | 782,00 | [mm] | 969,00 | 838,20 | 65,40 | 443,7 | | |
| SFSF-2836 | NPS | 8,00 | 34,80 | [inch] | 42,15 | 37,00 | 2,76 | 17,48 | 180,00 | 10 |
| | Metric | 200,00 | 884,00 | [mm] | 1070,60 | 939,80 | 65,40 | 443,7 | | |
| SFSF-3442 | NPS | 10,00 | 40,70 | [inch] | 48,15 | 43,00 | 2,76 | 17,48 | 202,00 | 10 |
| | Metric | 250,00 | 1 036,00 | [mm] | 1223,00 | 1092,20 | 65,40 | 443,7 | | |
| SFSF-4048 | NPS | 10,00 | 46,80 | [inch] | 54,40 | 49,53 | 2,76 | 17,48 | 260,00 | 12 |
| | Metric | 250,00 | 1 189,00 | [mm] | 1381,80 | 1251,00 | 65,40 | 443,7 | | |

* depends on SFSF machine configuration

SURFACE FINISH



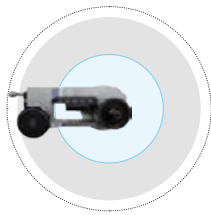
The Modul is equipped as standard with feed gearbox in order to generate both, fine or coarse surface finish by simple switch on the gear box.

F-32 MFM – Manual FlangeMill

Simple and cost-effective solution for I.D. mount flange facing. It is a quick and easy way to reface a damaged flat, grooves in pipe flanges on site. Manual FlangeMill size and body is designed and built to allow quick and convenient processing of small flanges in awkward or dangerous locations.



MFM WORKING AREA

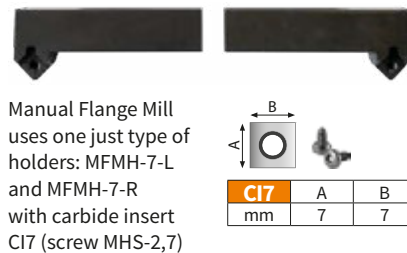


WORKING RANGE

ROTATION

| APPLICATION RANGE | | VERTICAL TOOL TRAVEL | HORIZONTAL TOOL TRAVEL | SWING DIAMETER | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------|
| WORKING RANGE | CLAMPING RANGE (ID) | | | | | |
| 30 – 350 mm | 25,4 - 254,0 MM | 10 MM | 55 MM | 457,2 MM | | |
| 1,750 – 14,000" | 1 - 10" | 0,395" | 2,165" | 18" | | |
| DRIVE | BODY WIDTH | | BODY HEIGHT | | BODY WEIGHT | |
| MANUAL | 6,5" | 165 mm | 12,8" | 325 mm | 19,4 Lbs | 8,8 kg |

MFM TOOL BITS AND HOLDER



Manual Flange Mill uses one just type of holders: MFMH-7-L and MFMH-7-R with carbide insert CI7 (screw MHS-2,7)

EXAMPLE APPLICATION



MFM FEATURES



ADJUSTABLE DEPTH
The tool depth can be can be adjusted (10 mm stroke) through spindle to define cut depth and the correct finish.



SMOOTH STROKE
The tool arm is rotated by hand using a worm-gear mechanism to provide a perfect spiral finish.



PERFECT SPIRAL
The tool arm is rotated by hand using a worm-gear mechanism to provide a perfect spiral finish.



EVERY POSITION
Re-machining damaged flat, grooves and raised faced flanges on site is possible in every position.



FlangeMill

Presenting our I.D. mount flange facing machines. It is a quick and easy way to remachine damaged flat and raised faced flanges on site. FlangeMill-H is designed and built based on our HyperMill-55 pneumatic or electric that is converted to a dedicated flange facer. The machine comes factory configured.



| STANDARD WORKING RANGE | | FEED STROKE | FEED SPEED | FREE SPEED | POWER | TORQUE | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------|-------------|---------|
| ID - OD | SURFACE FINISH | | | | | | |
| 44 – 356 mm | 63 to 250 RMS | 38 MM | 0,15 MM/PIN | 55 Rpm | 1,7 HP | 280 Nm | |
| 1,750 – 14,000" | | 1,500" | 0,005" / PIN | | | 210 Ft.Lbs | |
| AIR USE | | BODY WIDTH | | BODY HEIGHT | | BODY WEIGHT | |
| 55 cfm | 1,3 m ³ /min | 2,32" | 59 mm | 13,1" | 335 mm | 30,6 Lbs | 13,9 kg |

EVERY POSITION MACHINING



FlangeMill can be rotated under any angle. Machine can be used for machining flanges in every position.

FLANGEMILL E



FlangeMill E is electric version of FlangeMill. The machine can cover the same working range and comes with the same cutting head. The electric motor made by Makita with 3 stage planetary gear box made by KRAIS has variable speed control and produce enormous torque. Is interchangeable with pneumatic drive and can be purchased separately at any time.

- Free Speed 115 RPM
- Power 1,3 Hp
- Torque 366 Nm (280 Ft.Lbs)
- Feed Stroke 20 mm (0,787")

PRECYZYJNY SYSTEM BLOKOWANIA



Both FlangeMill version (pneumatic and electric) uses the same locking mechanism. Solid construction allows for very precise, safe for operator, machining of flanges.

SlimFit Split Frame Clamshells



KRAIS SFSF portable SLIM FIT Clamshell series are designed for strength and easy handling. Each of the machine from the SFSF series have a height of 3,248" (82,5 mm) up 24" and 4,47" (113,7 mm) up to 48" and a width of 2.5" (63,5 mm) resulting narrow body low profile design that makes the SFSF series the ideal choice in tight spaces .

- ▶ 15 Standard models cover a range from 1." (33,4 mm) to 48" (1219 mm) OD
- ▶ Pneumatic, hydraulic and electric drive options are available .
- ▶ Motor mount on keyways to prevent the motor to twist and potential damage on gear ring .
- ▶ Several different drive options are available to best position the motor for a specific machining application
- ▶ All pneumatic and electric motors are design and Manufactured by KRAIS after 20 years experience of manufacturing pneumatic drives for boiler and heat exchangers tube rolling motors.
- ▶ SFSF series clamshells can be equipped a wide range of accessories to increase performance and expand capabilities
- ▶ Adjustable locator pads minimize the number of locators.



TOOL HOLDER



Choice of 3 positions with different travel length tool holder with heat treated slights.

TRIPPER MODULE



Lever type tripper module for operator safety.

QUALITY MATERIALS

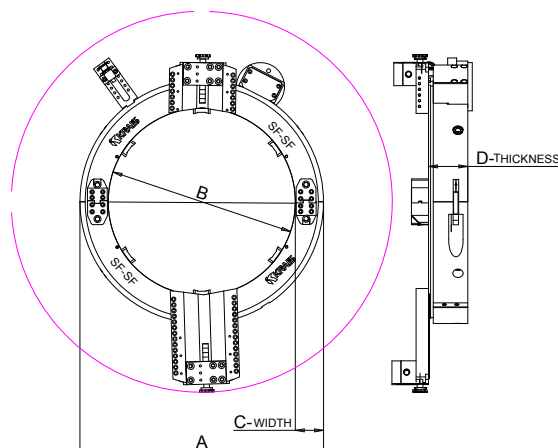


Steel plates on the back part for machine squaring on the pipe .

Clamshells capacity

General technical machine information to enable to make the right choice to suit your application.

For our SFSF clamshells we offer a wide range of pneumatic , electric made 100% in house and hydraulic choose by our engineers or upon customer preference . Such a big range and variety of parameters allow us to select motor to achieve to best and most post suitable cutting speed to machined pipe material and diameter .



| Model | Pipe Capacity | | | Dimensions | | | | | | | | Locator Pads | Gear ring ratio |
|-----------|---------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|-------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | Unit | Min OD | Max OD | Unit | A | B | C | D | 1" Slide Swing | 3" Slide Swing | 6" Slide Swing | | |
| SFSF-0204 | NPS | 2,000 | 4,000 | [inch] | 9,685 | 4,736 | 2,500 | 3,248 | 12,165 | 16,165 | | 4 | 4,6:1 |
| | Metric | 60,32 | 127,00 | [mm] | 246,00 | 120,30 | 63,50 | 82,50 | 309,00 | 410,60 | | | |
| SFSF-0256 | NPS | 2,500 | 6,000 | [inch] | 11,831 | 6,858 | 2,500 | 3,248 | 14,339 | 18,339 | | 4 | 5,7:1 |
| | Metric | 73,02 | 168,27 | [mm] | 300,50 | 174,20 | 63,50 | 82,50 | 364,20 | 465,80 | | | |
| SFSF-0358 | NPS | 3,500 | 8,000 | [inch] | 13,819 | 8,846 | 2,500 | 3,248 | 16,339 | 20,339 | 26,339 | 4 | 6,7:1 |
| | Metric | 101,60 | 219,07 | [mm] | 351,00 | 224,70 | 63,50 | 82,50 | 415,00 | 516,60 | 669,00 | | |
| SFSF-0410 | NPS | 4,500 | 10,000 | [inch] | 16,220 | 11,236 | 2,500 | 3,248 | 18,756 | 22,756 | 28,756 | 4 | 7,8:1 |
| | Metric | 127,00 | 273,05 | [mm] | 412,00 | 285,40 | 63,50 | 82,50 | 476,40 | 578,00 | 730,40 | | |
| SFSF-0612 | NPS | 6,000 | 12,000 | [inch] | 18,150 | 13,236 | 2,500 | 3,248 | 20,843 | 24,843 | 30,843 | 4 | 8,9:1 |
| | Metric | 168,27 | 323,85 | [mm] | 461,00 | 336,20 | 63,50 | 82,50 | 529,40 | 631,00 | 783,40 | | |
| SFSF-0814 | NPS | 8,000 | 14,000 | [inch] | 19,488 | 14,484 | 2,500 | 3,248 | 22,063 | 26,063 | 32,063 | 6 | 9,5:1 |
| | Metric | 219,07 | 355,60 | [mm] | 495,00 | 367,90 | 63,50 | 82,50 | 560,40 | 662,00 | 814,40 | | |
| SFSF-1016 | NPS | 10,000 | 16,000 | [inch] | 21,457 | 16,484 | 2,500 | 3,287 | 24,102 | 28,102 | 34,102 | 6 | 10,6:1 |
| | Metric | 273,05 | 406,40 | [mm] | 545,00 | 418,70 | 63,50 | 83,50 | 612,20 | 713,80 | 866,20 | | |
| SFSF-1218 | NPS | 12,000 | 18,000 | [inch] | 23,504 | 18,484 | 2,500 | 3,287 | 26,224 | 30,224 | 36,224 | 6 | 11,6:1 |
| | Metric | 323,85 | 457,20 | [mm] | 597,00 | 469,50 | 63,50 | 83,50 | 666,10 | 767,70 | 920,10 | | |
| SFSF-1420 | NPS | 14,000 | 20,000 | [inch] | 25,472 | 20,848 | 2,500 | 3,287 | 28,150 | 32,150 | 38,150 | 6 | 12,6:1 |
| | Metric | 355,60 | 508,00 | [mm] | 647,00 | 520,30 | 63,50 | 83,50 | 715,00 | 816,60 | 969,00 | | |
| SFSF-1624 | NPS | 16,000 | 24,000 | [inch] | 29,488 | 24,406 | 2,500 | 3,287 | 32,268 | 36,268 | 42,268 | 10 | 14,6:1 |
| | Metric | 406,40 | 609,60 | [mm] | 749,00 | 619,90 | 63,50 | 83,50 | 819,60 | 921,20 | 1073,60 | | |
| SFSF-2028 | NPS | 20,000 | 28,000 | [inch] | 33,900 | 28,750 | 2,757 | 4,476 | 36,516 | 40,516 | 46,516 | 10 | 16,9:1 |
| | Metric | 508,00 | 711,20 | [mm] | 861,10 | 730,30 | 65,40 | 113,70 | 927,50 | 1029,10 | 1181,50 | | |
| SFSF-2432 | NPS | 24,000 | 32,000 | [inch] | 38,150 | 33,000 | 2,757 | 4,476 | 40,787 | 44,787 | 50,787 | 10 | 19:1 |
| | Metric | 609,60 | 812,80 | [mm] | 969,00 | 838,20 | 65,40 | 113,70 | 1036,00 | 1137,60 | 1290,00 | | |
| SFSF-2836 | NPS | 28,000 | 36,000 | [inch] | 42,150 | 37,000 | 2,757 | 4,476 | 44,913 | 48,913 | 54,913 | 10 | 21:1 |
| | Metric | 711,20 | 914,40 | [mm] | 1070,60 | 939,80 | 65,40 | 113,70 | 1140,80 | 1242,40 | 1394,80 | | |
| SFSF-3442 | NPS | 34,000 | 42,000 | [inch] | 48,150 | 43,000 | 2,757 | 4,476 | 50,906 | 54,906 | 60,906 | 10 | 24,2:1 |
| | Metric | 863,60 | 1066,80 | [mm] | 1223,00 | 1092,20 | 65,40 | 113,70 | 1293,00 | 1394,60 | 1547,00 | | |
| SFSF-4048 | NPS | 40,000 | 48,000 | [inch] | 54,402 | 49,525 | 2,757 | 4,476 | 57,276 | 61,276 | 67,276 | 12 | 27,3:1 |
| | Metric | 1016,00 | 1219,20 | [mm] | 1381,80 | 1251,00 | 65,40 | 113,70 | 1454,80 | 1556,40 | 1708,80 | | |

SFSF clamshells motors

RECOMMENDED PNEUMATIC MOTORS

| Unit | Motor | Power | Complete weight |
|-------|-----------|-------|-----------------|
| | | Hp | Kg |
| SF-4 | B50-100X | 1,3 | 11 |
| SF-6 | HM-252 | 2,2 | 17 |
| SF-8 | HM-252 | 2,2 | 20 |
| SF-10 | HM-252 | 2,2 | 27 |
| SF-12 | HM-252 | 2,2 | 23 |
| SF-14 | HM-198 | 2,2 | 28 |
| SF-16 | HM-198 | 2,2 | 32 |
| SF-18 | K72-LT-90 | 3,5 | 36 |
| SF-20 | K72-LT-90 | 3,5 | 39 |
| SF-24 | PD248U | 3,5 | 52 |
| SF-28 | PD248U | 3,5 | 95 |
| SF-32 | PD248U | 3,5 | 107 |
| SF-36 | PD248U | 3,5 | 118 |
| SF-42 | PD248U | 3,5 | 137 |
| SF-48 | PD248U | 3,5 | 153 |

* Only proposal and subject to change upon customer requirement and application

RECOMMENDED ELECTRIC MOTORS

| Unit | Motor | Power | Complete weight |
|-------|--------|-------|-----------------|
| | | Watt | Kg |
| SF-4 | ED-230 | 750 | 11 |
| SF-6 | ED-230 | 750 | 17 |
| SF-8 | ED-230 | 750 | 20 |
| SF-10 | K90E90 | 1100 | 27 |
| SF-12 | K90E90 | 1100 | 23 |
| SF-14 | K90E90 | 1100 | 28 |
| SF-16 | K90E90 | 1100 | 32 |

* Only proposal and subject to change upon customer requirement and application

RECOMMENDED HYDRAULIC MOTORS

| Unit | Motor | Power | Complete weight |
|-------|---------|-------|-----------------|
| | | Hp | Kg |
| SF-16 | HTB-165 | 16,7 | 32 |
| SF-18 | HTB-165 | 16,7 | 36 |
| SF-20 | HTB-165 | 16,7 | 39 |
| SF-24 | HTB-165 | 16,7 | 52 |
| SF-28 | HTB-165 | 16,7 | 95 |
| SF-32 | HTB-165 | 16,7 | 107 |
| SF-36 | HTB-165 | 16,7 | 118 |
| SF-42 | HTB-165 | 16,7 | 137 |
| SF-48 | HTB-165 | 16,7 | 153 |

* Only proposal and subject to change upon customer requirement and application

ALL PNEUMATIC MOTORS

B50-100X



B50-xxx-RA



HM-xxx



K7x-LT-xxx



PDx48U



| Motor | Rightangle | Speed | Power | Torque | Air consumption | | Air pressure | |
|------------|------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| | | RPM | Hp | Nm | Lt/min | cfm | bar | psi |
| B50-100X | no | 200 | 1,3 | 70 | 1300 | 55 | 6,2 | 90 |
| B50-115-RA | yes | 115 | 1,3 | 186 | 1300 | 55 | 6,2 | 90 |
| B50-210-RA | yes | 210 | 1,3 | 102 | 1300 | 55 | 6,2 | 90 |
| B50-290-RA | yes | 290 | 1,3 | 74 | 1300 | 55 | 6,2 | 90 |
| HM-198 | no | 198 | 2,2 | 186 | 2200 | 75 | 6,2 | 90 |
| HM-252 | no | 252 | 2,2 | 150 | 2200 | 75 | 6,2 | 90 |
| HM-379 | no | 379 | 2,2 | 105 | 2200 | 75 | 6,2 | 90 |
| HM-498 | no | 498 | 2,2 | 83 | 2200 | 75 | 6,2 | 90 |
| K72-LT-90 | yes | 90 | 2,2 | 405 | 2200 | 75 | 6,2 | 90 |
| K73-LT-190 | yes | 190 | 2,2 | 200 | 2200 | 75 | 6,2 | 90 |
| PD248U | no | 185 | 3,5 | 416 | 2800 | 95 | 6,2 | 90 |
| PD348U | no | 60 | 3,5 | 1250 | 2800 | 95 | 6,2 | 90 |

FIRST CHOICE ELECTRIC DRIVE



| Motor | Reversible | Motor speed | Power | Torque | Voltage |
|-------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|--------|-----------|
| | | rpm | Watt | Nm | Volt |
| DUDE-2000-4-speed | YES | 120-210-380-650 | 2000 | 240 Nm | 110 / 230 |

HIGH END SERVO DRIVE WITH CONTROL BOX (3 PHASE)



| | Power | Voltage |
|----------------|--------|-------------|
| Drive option 1 | 2300 W | 390 – 440 V |
| Drive option 2 | 4300 W | 390 – 440 V |

ALL ELECTRIC MOTORS

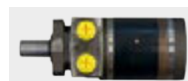
| Motor | Rightangle | Motor speed | Motor power | Motor Torque | Voltage |
|---------|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------|
| | | rpm | Watt | Nm | Volt |
| K90E90 | yes | 90 | 1150 | 510 | 230 |
| K90E190 | yes | 190 | 1150 | 260 | 230 |
| K90E280 | yes | 280 | 1150 | 190 | 230 |

K90Exxx



HYDRAULIC MOTOR

| Motor | Motor speed | Motor Power | Torque (max continues) | Oil working pressure | | Oil flow rate min. required | |
|---------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|------|-----------------------------|-----|
| | rpm | Hp | Nm | bar | psi | Lt/min | gpm |
| HTB-165 | 343 | 16,7 | 273 | 190 | 2750 | 57 | 15 |



HTB-165

For this motor we recommend our hydraulic Powerpack, see page 5

Reaction ring for SFSF clamshells

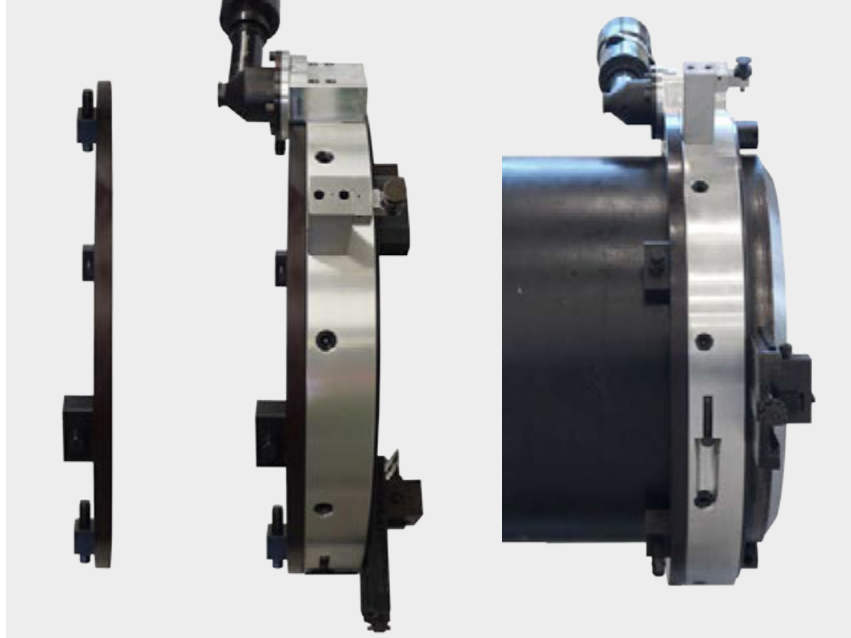
KRAIS SFSC REACTION RING IS PATENT PENDING! ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

F-37



For super heavy applications with super heavy wall and/or hard alloy pipes, consider our ORR to enhance axial and linear stability.

We manufacture the ORR steel ring, which mounts on the rear of the aluminium ring. The ORR is also equipped with 4 steel location stabilizers to enhance the range and rigidity of the machine for those heavy duty applications. The ORR dramatically increases the axial stability and rigidity when cutting and/or bevelling. This solution can help to save time and expense for clamshells completely made out of steel – ask your representative for more details.



SFSF-1624 with ORR mounted on the 24" pipe schedule 120



ORR mounted on the rear on the existing threaded holes in the aluminium ring.



SFSF clamshells add-ons

TOOL SLIDES



KRAIS Tool Slides are rugged and built for strength and durability tool slides. Standard sizes are 1", 3" and 6". Others on request. Out-of-round and axial-feed tool slides are also available. Built with the same quality: for strength and durability as other KRAIS tool slides. KRAIS Slide construction dramatically eases tool slide mounting and locating.

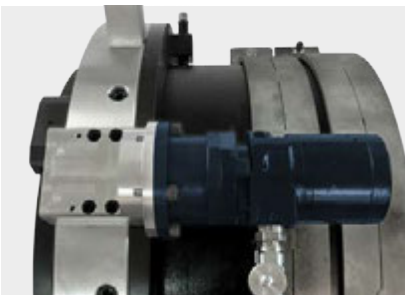
BCS - BRIDGE CROSS SLIDES



Bridge Cross Slides are available for all KRAIS Split Frame SlimFit series machines. Whether flange facing or single point heavy wall machining, the BCS quickly and easily bolts onto the split frame ring.

| BCS NUMBER | RANGE [MM] | | RANGE [INCH] | |
|------------|------------|--------|--------------|--------|
| | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX |
| BCS-0814 | 203,2 | 355,6 | 8,000 | 14,000 |
| BCS-1416 | 355,6 | 406,4 | 14,000 | 16,000 |
| BCS-1618 | 406,4 | 457,2 | 16,000 | 18,000 |
| BCS-1820 | 457,2 | 508,0 | 18,000 | 20,000 |
| BCS-2024 | 508,0 | 609,6 | 20,000 | 24,000 |
| BCS-2832 | 609,6 | 812,8 | 24,000 | 32,000 |
| BCS-3236 | 812,8 | 914,4 | 32,000 | 36,000 |
| BCS-3642 | 914,4 | 1066,8 | 36,000 | 42,000 |
| BCS-4248 | 1066,8 | 1117,6 | 42,000 | 44,000 |

HYDRAULIC MOTOR



SFSF-CBA UNIVERSAL COUNTERBORE ATTACHMENT



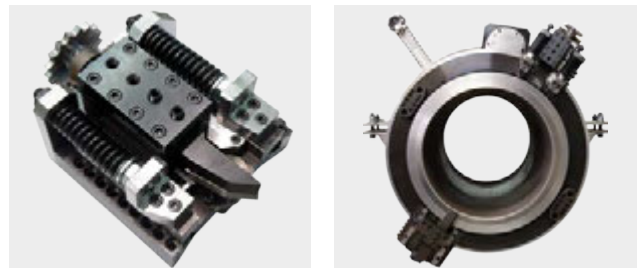
Designed for the precision counterboring of tube and pipe inside diameters. The universal counterbore is manufactured with both 6" (SFSF-CBA-150) and 10" (SFSF-CBA-254) long sleeves, and attaches directly to all KRAIS Split Frame SlimFit clamshells. The Universal Counterbore Attachment utilizes a simple and effective hand wheel to precisely control the counterboring process. Both versions (6" and 10") can be mounted directly to the tool slide or Bridge Cross Slide.

SFSF-SCBA SWIVEL HEAD COUNTERBORING ATTACHMENT



Designed for the precision counterboring of tube and pipe inside diameters. The swivel head attachment can also be used for flange facing, OD beveling and flange facing grooving. The swivel counterbore is manufactured with both 6" (SFSF-SCBA-150) and 10" (SFSF-SCBA-254) long sleeves, and attaches directly to all KRAIS Split Frame SlimFit clamshells. The Universal Counterbore Attachment utilizes a simple and effective hand wheel to precisely control the counterboring process. Both versions (6" and 10") can be mounted directly to the tool slide or Bridge Cross Slide.

OUT OF ROUND TOOL SLIDES



Out of round tool slides - can be solution for all misshapen tubes and pipes. Out of round slides feature durable springs and tracking module that follows the contours of a deformed or less than perfectly round pipe. Built with the same quality: for strength and durability as other KRAIS tool slides.



SFSF clamshells bits and holders

INSERTS FOR CLAMSHELLS



Insert **CSS** (HSS + 6% Cobalt) is available in **CSS-HL** (HSS + 6% Cobalt + Hard Lube coating) or **CSS-CB** (Carbide).

HOLDERS FOR CLAMSHELLS

Sever
(90° cutting)

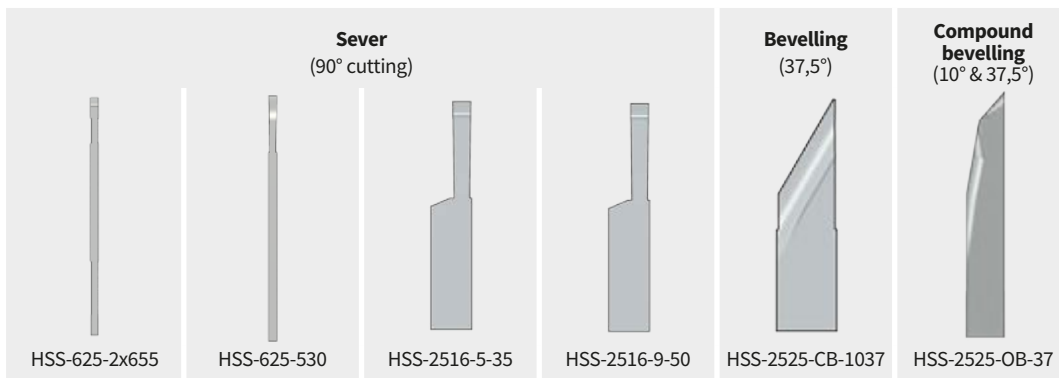
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | |
| <p>Holders: SFSC-16-25-120-TWEEN-1 SFSC-16-25-120-TWEEN-2</p> <p>Insert: CSS</p> | <p>Holders: SFSC-16-25-180-TWEEN-1 SFSC-16-25-180-TWEEN-2</p> <p>Insert: CSS</p> | <p>Holders: SFSC-6-25-120-TWEEN-1 SFSC-6-25-120-TWEEN-2</p> <p>Insert: CSS</p> | <p>Holders: SFSC-6-25-180-TWEEN-1 SFSC-6-25-180-TWEEN-2</p> <p>Insert: CSS</p> | <p>Holder: SFSC-5-25-180</p> <p>Insert: CSS-1</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| <p>Beveling (37,5°)</p> | | <p>Beveling (30,0°)</p> | | <p>Compound beveling (10° & 37,5°)</p> |
| | | | | |
| <p>Holder: SFRB-37</p> <p>Insert: WRI-45</p> | <p>Holder: SFLB-37</p> <p>Insert: WRIL-45</p> | <p>Holder: SFRB-30</p> <p>Insert: WRI-45</p> | <p>Holder: SFLB-30</p> <p>Insert: WRIL-45</p> | <p>Holder: SFRB-1037</p> <p>Insert: CB-45</p> |

For other tool bits please send your request.

CUTTERS FOR CLAMSHELLS

F-40



HSS tooling is also available in both **TiNi** and **Hard Lube coatings** (please consult factory for details).

For other tool bits please send your request.

Removal Tools



Wheel Type Tube Cutters

WTTC Maschine mit Schneidscheiben | WTTC Wycinaki z rolkami tnącymi

The all New KRAIS WTTC series Wheel Type Tube Cutter for quick and productive cutting and trimming of tubes. Pneumatically or electrically driven. Uses an industry first 3, 2 and 1 cutting wheel design, engineered to provide unmatched performance.

Alle neuen Maschinen des Typs KRAIS WTTC mit Schneidscheiben wurden so projektiert, dass sie ein schnelles und leistungsfähiges Schneiden und Besäumen von Kesselrohren garantieren. Sie können pneumatisch oder elektrisch angetrieben werden. Das in ihnen angewendete, innovative System mit Schneidscheiben ist ein Indiz für die außergewöhnliche Leistungsfähigkeit!

WTTC to najnowsza seria wycinaków z rolkami wycinającymi. Urządzenia zostały zaprojektowane do szybkiego wycinania lub skracania rur o grubości ścianki do 3,6 mm. Zastosowano w nich nowatorski system składający się obracających się rolek tnących. Takie rozwiązanie zapewnia niezrównaną wydajność. Wycinaki mogą być napędzane pneumatycznie lub elektrycznie.

| | 1WTTC-1000 | 2WTTC-1500 | 3WTTC-2000 | 3WTTC-3000 | MANUAL WTTC |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| CUTTING RANGE OD Schnittbereich Zasięg cięcia | 5/8" to 4" 15,8 - 101,6 mm | 1-1/2" to 2" 38,1 - 50,8 mm | 2" to 4" 50,8 - 101,6 mm | 2,5" to 5" 63,5 - 127 mm | 0,75" - 1" 19-25 mm |
| STANDARD REACH Reichweite Zasięg | 3"; 6" 76,2 mm; 152,4 mm | 4" 101,6 mm | | | 120" 3000 mm |
| MATERIAL Material Materiał | Ferrous and non-ferrous | | | | |
| CUTTING METHOD Schneidmethode Metoda cięcia | 1 cutting wheel | 2 cutting wheels | 3 cutting wheels | 3 cutting wheels | 1 cutting wheel |
| STANDARD FEED Vorschubart Napęd posuwu | Crank arm | | | | |
| TRIMMING Besäumen Wycinanie | Standard | | | | |
| POWER Leistung Moc | | 1,3 Hp 0,97 kW | | 1,4 Hp 0,97 kW | Manual |
| FREE SPEED Umdrehungsgeschwindigkeit Prędkość obrotowa | | 100 Rpm | | 55 Rpm | Manual |
| OPTIONAL FREE SPEED Optionale Geschwindigkeiten Opcjonalne prędkości | 200 Rpm, 300 Rpm (pneumatic) | - | | 100 Rpm | Manual |
| TORQUE Drehmoment Moment obrotowy | | 105 ft.lbs 142,4 Nm | | 207 ft.lbs 280 Nm | Manual |
| AIR CONSUMPTION Druckluftverbrauch Zużycie powietrza | | 55 cfm 1,3 m ³ /min | | | - |
| WIDTH Breite Szerokość | | 2,32" 58,9 mm | | | - |
| HEIGHT Hohe Wysokość | | 13,1" 332,7 mm | | 19" 485mm | - |
| WEIGHT Gewicht Masa | 15 Lbs 6,8 kg | 21 Lbs 9,5 kg | 23 Lbs 10,42 kg | 36,3 Lbs 16,5 kg | 4 kg |

Available feed systems | Erhältliche Vorschubarten | Mechanizmy posuwu





1WTTC-1000 Wheel Type Tube Cutter

1WTTC-1000 Maschine mit ein Schneidscheiben | Wycinak 1WTTC-1000



Trimming attachment

Tube projection can be cut quickly without generating any chips!



The 1WTTC-1000 greatly reduces cutting time by utilizing the special 1 point self-centering cutter wheel design and works with 3/4", thru 1-1/4" O.D. tubes (after changing cutter body wheels and pilots). **The tool does not create any chips during the cutting process!**

Dank eines speziellen selbstzentrierenden Schneiderads garantiert die Schneidmaschine 1WTTC-1000 eine deutlich kürzere Schneidezeit. Sie findet Anwendung bei Röhren mit einem Durchmesser von 19,05 mm bis 31,75 mm (nach dem Austausch der Schneidkörperäder). **Dieses Werkzeug erzeugt keine Stahlspäne beim Schneiden!**

Wycinak KRAIS 1WTTC-1000 dzięki konstrukcji opartej na jednej, samocentrującej się rolce tnącej skraca czas wycinania rur, wielokrotnie przewyższając tradycyjne wycinaki. Stosowany jest do rur o średnicy zewnętrznej od 19,05 mm do 31,75 mm. **Narzędzie nie generuje wiórów podczas wycinania!**

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | TOOL NR | WHEEL HOLDER | WHEEL PIN | CUTTING | | | TRIMMING | | | BODY |
|---------|-------|------------|--------|------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | | | CUTTER WHEEL | PILOT | THRUST COLLAR | TRIMMING COLLAR | PILOT | PILOT EXTENSION | |
| 3/4 | 19,05 | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 1WTTC-750 | 1CCWH-190 | CP-20 | SWTC-750 | WTTA-750 | PE-1WTTC-190 | 1WTB-750 | T-8 | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | | | | T-9 | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | | | | T-10 | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | | | | T-11 | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | | | | T-12 | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | 1CCWH-19-2 | | | | | | T-13 | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | | | | | | | T-14 | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | | | | | | | | T-15 | | |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | | | | | | | | T-16 | | |
| | | 23 | 0,025 | 0,63 | | | | | | | | T-17 | | |
| | | 24 | 0,022 | 0,56 | | | | | | | | T-18 | | |

Removal Tools

KRAIS Tube Expanders

G-4

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | TOOL NR | WHEEL HOLDER | WHEEL PIN | CUTTING | | | TRIMMING | | | BODY |
|---------|-------|------------|---------|--------|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | | | CUTTER WHEEL | PILOT | THRUST COLLAR | TRIMMING COLLAR | PILOT | PILOT EXTENSION | |
| 7/8 | 22.23 | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 1WTTC-875 | 1CCWH-222 | CP-21 | SWTC-875 | WTTA-875 | PE-1WTTC-222 | 1WTB-875 | CW-25 | P-019 | T-19 |
| | | CW-25 | P-020 | T-20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-25 | P-021 | T-21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-25 | P-022 | T-22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-25 | P-023 | T-23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | 1CCWH-222-2 | | | | | | CW-25 | P-024 | T-24 |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | | | | | CW-25 | P-025 | T-25 |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | | | | | | | CW-25 | P-026 | T-26 |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | | | | | | | | CW-25 | P-027 | T-27 |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | | | | | | | | CW-25 | P-028 | T-28 |
| 23 | 0,025 | 0,63 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 25.40 | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 1WTTC-1000 | 1CCWH-254 | CP-25 | SWTC-1000 | WTTA-1000 | PE-1WTTC-254 | 1WTB-1000 | CW-31 | P-029-1 | T-29-1 |
| | | CW-31 | P-029-2 | T-29-2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | | | | CW-31 | P-029 | T-29 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | | | | CW-31 | P-030 | T-30 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | | | | CW-31 | P-031 | T-31 |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | | | | CW-31 | P-032 | T-32 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | 1CCWH-254-2 | | | | | | CW-31 | P-033 | T-33 |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | | | | | CW-31 | P-034 | T-34 |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | | | | | | | CW-31 | P-035 | T-35 |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | | | | | | | | CW-31 | P-036 | T-36 |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | | | | | | | | CW-31 | P-037 | T-37 |
| | | 23 | 0,025 | 0,63 | | | | | | | | CW-31 | P-038 | T-38 |
| 24 | 0,022 | 0,56 | | CW-31 | P-039 | T-39 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 1/8 | 28.58 | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 1WTTC-1125 | 1CCWH-286 | CP-25 | SWTC-1125 | WTTA-1125 | PE-1WTTC-286 | 1WTB-1125 | CW-34 | P-040-1 | T-40-1 |
| | | CW-34 | P-040-2 | T-40-2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | | | | CW-34 | P-040 | T-40 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | | | | CW-34 | P-041 | T-41 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | | | | CW-34 | P-042 | T-42 |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | | | | CW-34 | P-043 | T-43 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | 1CCWH-286-2 | | | | | | CW-34 | P-044 | T-44 |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | | | | | CW-34 | P-045 | T-45 |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | | | | | | | CW-34 | P-046 | T-46 |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | | | | | | | | CW-34 | P-047 | T-47 |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | | | | | | | | CW-34 | P-048 | T-48 |
| | | 23 | 0,025 | 0,63 | | | | | | | | CW-34 | P-049 | T-49 |
| 24 | 0,022 | 0,56 | | CW-34 | P-050 | T-50 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 1/4 | 31.75 | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 1WTTC-1250 | 1CCWH-317 | CP-30 | SWTC-1250 | WTTA-1250 | PE-1WTTC-317 | 1WTB-1250 | CW-37 | P-051 | T-51 |
| | | CW-37 | P-052 | T-52 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | | | | CW-37 | P-053 | T-53 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | | | | CW-37 | P-054 | T-54 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | | | | CW-37 | P-055 | T-55 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | | | | CW-37 | P-056 | T-56 |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | 1CCWH-317-2 | | | | | | CW-37 | P-057 | T-57 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | | | | CW-37 | P-058 | T-58 |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | | | | | CW-37 | P-059 | T-59 |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | | | | | | | CW-37 | P-060 | T-60 |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | | | | | | | | CW-37 | P-061 | T-61 |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | | | | | | | | CW-37 | P-062 | T-62 |
| 23 | 0,025 | 0,63 | | CW-37 | P-063 | T-63 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 0,022 | 0,56 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

KRAIS Tube Expanders

Removal Tools



G-5

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | TOOL NR | WHEEL HOLDER | WHEEL PIN | CUTTING | | | TRIMMING | | | BODY |
|---------|-------|------------|--------|-------|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | | | CUTTER WHEEL | PILOT | THRUST COLLAR | TRIMMING COLLAR | PILOT | PILOT EXTENSION | |
| 1 1/2 | 38,1 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 1WTTC-1500 | 1CCWH-381 | CP-4 | SWTC-1500 | WTTA-1500 | PE-1WTTC-381 | 1WBT-1500 | CW-41 | P-064 | T-64 |
| | | CW-41 | P-065 | T-65 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-41 | P-066 | T-66 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-41 | P-067 | T-67 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-41 | P-068 | T-68 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-41 | P-069 | T-69 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-41 | P-070 | T-70 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | 1CCWH-383 | | | | | | CW-41 | P-071 | T-71 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | | | | CW-41 | P-072 | T-72 |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | | | | | CW-41 | P-073 | T-73 |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | | | | | | | CW-41 | P-074 | T-74 |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | | | | | | | | CW-41 | P-075 | T-75 |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | | | | | | | | CW-41 | P-076 | T-76 |
| | | 23 | 0,025 | 0,63 | | | | | | | | CW-41 | P-077 | T-77 |
| 24 | 0,022 | 0,56 | CW-41 | P-078 | T-78 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 3/4 | 44,45 | 8 | 0,165 | 4,2 | 1WTTC-1750 | 1CCWH-444 | CP-4 | SWTC-1750 | WTTA-1750 | PE-1WTTC-444 | 1WBT-1750 | CW-45 | P-079 | T-79 |
| | | CW-45 | P-080 | T-80 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-45 | P-081 | T-81 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-45 | P-082 | T-82 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-45 | P-083 | T-83 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-45 | P-084 | T-84 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | 1CCWH-445 | | | | | | CW-45 | P-085 | T-85 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | | | | CW-45 | P-086 | T-86 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | | | | CW-45 | P-087 | T-87 |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | | | | CW-45 | P-088 | T-88 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | | | | CW-45 | P-089 | T-89 |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | | | | | CW-45 | P-090 | T-90 |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | CW-45 | P-091 | T-91 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 50,8 | 6 | 0,203 | 5,2 | 1WTTC-2000 | 1CCWH-508 | CP-4 | SWTC-2000 | WTTA-2000 | PE-1WTTC-508 | 1WBT-2000 | CW-51 | P-092 | T-92 |
| | | CW-51 | P-093 | T-93 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-51 | P-094 | T-94 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-51 | P-095 | T-95 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,4 | | 1CCWH-506 | | | | | | CW-51 | P-096 | T-96 |
| | | 11 | 0,12 | 3 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-097 | T-97 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-098 | T-98 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-099 | T-99 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-100 | T-100 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-101 | T-101 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-102 | T-102 |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-103 | T-103 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-104 | T-104 |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-105 | T-105 |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | CW-51 | P-106 | T-106 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 1/4 | 57,1 | 6 | 0,203 | 5,2 | 1WTTC-2000 | 1CCWH-571 | CP-4 | SWTC-2250 | WTTA-2250 | PE-1WTTC-508 | 1WBT-2000 | CW-51 | P-107 | T-107 |
| | | CW-51 | P-108 | T-108 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-51 | P-109 | T-109 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CW-51 | P-110 | T-110 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,4 | | 1CCWH-573 | | | | | | CW-51 | P-111 | T-111 |
| | | 11 | 0,12 | 3 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-112 | T-112 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-113 | T-113 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-114 | T-114 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-115 | T-115 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-116 | T-116 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-117 | T-117 |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-118 | T-118 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-119 | T-119 |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-120 | T-120 |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | CW-51 | P-121 | T-121 | | | | | | | | | |

Removal Tools

KRAIS Tube Expanders

G-6

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | TOOL NR | WHEEL HOLDER | WHEEL PIN | CUTTING | | | TRIMMING | | | BODY |
|---------|-------|------------|--------|-------|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | | | CUTTER WHEEL | PILOT | THRUST COLLAR | TRIMMING COLLAR | PILOT | PILOT EXTENSION | |
| 2,5 | 63,5 | 6 | 0,203 | 5,2 | 1WTTC-2000 | 1CCWH-635 | CP-4 | SWTC-2500 | WTTA-2500 | PE-1WTTC-508 | 1WBT-2000 | CW-51 | P-122 | T-122 |
| | | 7 | 0,18 | 4,6 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-123 | T-123 |
| | | 8 | 0,165 | 4,2 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-124 | T-124 |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,8 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-125 | T-125 |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,4 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-126 | T-126 |
| | | 11 | 0,12 | 3 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-127 | T-127 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | 1CCWH-637 | | | | | | CW-51 | P-128 | T-128 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-129 | T-129 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-130 | T-130 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | 1CCWH-639 | | | | | | CW-51 | P-131 | T-131 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-132 | T-132 |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-133 | T-133 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-134 | T-134 |
| 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | CW-51 | P-135 | T-135 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | CW-51 | P-136 | T-136 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 76,2 | 6 | 0,203 | 5,2 | 1WTTC-2000 | 1CCWH-762 | CP-4 | SWTC-3000 | WTTA-3000 | PE-1WTTC-508 | 1WBT-2000 | CW-51 | P-137 | T-137 |
| | | 7 | 0,18 | 4,6 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-138 | T-138 |
| | | 8 | 0,165 | 4,2 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-139 | T-139 |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,8 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-140 | T-140 |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,4 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-141 | T-141 |
| | | 11 | 0,12 | 3 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-142 | T-142 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | 1CCWH-764 | | | | | | CW-51 | P-143 | T-143 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-144 | T-144 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-145 | T-145 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | 1CCWH-766 | | | | | | CW-51 | P-146 | T-146 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-147 | T-147 |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-148 | T-148 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-149 | T-149 |
| 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | CW-51 | P-150 | T-150 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | CW-51 | P-151 | T-151 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 101,6 | 6 | 0,203 | 5,2 | 1WTTC-2000 | 1CCWH-101 | CP-4 | SWTC-4000 | WTTA-4000 | PE-1WTTC-508 | 1WBT-2000 | CW-51 | P-152 | T-152 |
| | | 7 | 0,18 | 4,6 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-153 | T-153 |
| | | 8 | 0,165 | 4,2 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-154 | T-154 |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,8 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-155 | T-155 |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,4 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-156 | T-156 |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,00 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-157 | T-157 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | 1CCWH-103 | | | | | | CW-51 | P-158 | T-158 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-159 | T-159 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-160 | T-160 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | 1CCWH-105 | | | | | | CW-51 | P-161 | T-161 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-162 | T-162 |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-163 | T-163 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | | | | CW-51 | P-164 | T-164 |
| 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | CW-51 | P-165 | T-165 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | CW-51 | P-166 | T-166 | | | | | | | | | |



2WTTC-1500 Two Wheels Type Tube Cutter

2WTTC-1500 Maschine mit ein Schneidscheiben | Wycinak 2WTTC-1500



The 2WTTC-1500 greatly reduces cutting time by utilizing the special 2 point self-centering cutter wheel design and works from 1-1/2" up to 2" O.D. tubes. **The tool does not create any chips during the cutting process!**

Dank zweiteiliger spezieller selbstzentrierender Schneideräder garantiert die Schneidmaschine 2WTTC-1500 eine deutlich kürzere Schneidezeit. Sie findet Anwendung bei Rohren mit einem Durchmesser von 38,1 mm bis 50,80 mm. **Dieses Werkzeug erzeugt keine Stahlspäne beim Schneiden!**

Wycinak KRAIS 2WTTC-1500 dzięki konstrukcji opartej na dwóch, samocentrujących się rolkach tnących skraca czas wycinania rur, wielokrotnie przewyższając tradycyjne wycinaki. Stosowany jest do rur o średnicy zewnętrznej od 38,1 mm do 50,80 mm. **Narzędzie nie generuje wiórów podczas wycinania!**

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | WHEEL HOLDER | CUTTER WHEEL | WHEEL PIN | PILOT | SUPPORT PILOT | THRUST COLLAR | COLAR DEPTH STOP | |
|---------|-------|------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------|---------------|---------------|------------------|--------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | | | | | | LONG | SHORT |
| 1 1/2 | 38.1 | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 2CWH-15 | CW-13 | CP-3 | 2P-29 | SP-29 | TC-300 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | 2P-291 | SP-291 | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | 2P-30 | SP-30 | | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | 2P-301 | SP-301 | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | 2P-31 | SP-31 | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | 2P-311 | SP-311 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | 2P-32 | SP-32 | | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | 2P-321 | SP-321 | | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | | | 2P-33 | SP-33 | | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | | | | 2P-331 | SP-331 | | | |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | | | | 2P-332 | SP-332 | | | |
| | | 23 | 0,025 | 0,63 | | | | 2P-333 | SP-333 | | | |
| 24 | 0,022 | 0,56 | 2P-334 | SP-334 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 3/4 | 44.45 | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 2CWH-18 | CW-16 | CP-4 | 2P-35 | SP-35 | TC-250 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | 2P-351 | SP-351 | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | 2P-36 | SP-36 | | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | 2P-361 | SP-361 | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | 2P-37 | SP-37 | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | 2P-371 | SP-371 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | 2P-38 | SP-38 | | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | 2P-381 | SP-381 | | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | | | 2P-382 | SP-382 | | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | | | | 2P-383 | SP-383 | | | |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | | | | 2P-384 | SP-384 | | | |
| | | 23 | 0,025 | 0,63 | | | | 2P-385 | SP-385 | | | |
| 24 | 0,022 | 0,56 | 2P-386 | SP-386 | | | | | | | | |



Removal Tools

KRAIS Tube Expanders

G-8

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | WHEEL HOLDER | CUTTER WHEEL | WHEEL PIN | PILOT | SUPPORT PILOT | THRUST COLLAR | COLAR DEPTH STOP | |
|---------|-------|------------|--------|-------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------|---------------|---------------|------------------|--------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | | | | | | LONG | SHORT |
| 2 | 50.80 | 8 | 0,165 | 4,20 | 2CWH-20 | CW-17 | CP-4 | 2P-40 | SP-40 | TC-200 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,80 | | | | 2P-401 | SP-401 | | | |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | | | | 2P-41 | SP-41 | | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,00 | | | | 2P-411 | SP-411 | | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | | | 2P-42 | SP-42 | | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | 2P-421 | SP-421 | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | 2P-43 | SP-43 | | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | 2P-431 | SP-431 | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | 2P-44 | SP-44 | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | 2P-441 | SP-441 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | 2P-45 | SP-45 | | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | 2P-451 | SP-451 | | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | | | 2P-46 | SP-46 | | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | | | | 2P-461 | SP-461 | | | |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | | | | 2P-47 | SP-47 | | | |
| | | 23 | 0,025 | 0,63 | | | | 2P-471 | SP-471 | | | |
| 24 | 0,022 | 0,56 | 2P-48 | SP-48 | | | | | | | | |

3WTTC-2000 Three Wheels Type Tube Cutter

3WTTC-2000 Maschine mit zwei Schneidscheiben | Wycinak 3WTTC-2000



On demand we offer 3WTTC with reach up to 5 m.



The 3WTTC-2000 greatly reduces cutting time by utilizing the special 3 point self-centering cutter wheel design and works with 2", thru 4" O.D. tubes. **The tool does not create any chips during the cutting process!**

Depending on operator experience and tube material the KRAIS 3WTTC-2000 can cut 2" GA 12 in between 6 to 12 seconds. Real tube to tube cycle time is approximately 30 seconds, giving unmatched productivity.

Dank dreiteiliger spezieller selbstzentrierender Schneideräder garantiert die Schneidmaschine 3WTTC-2000 eine deutlich kürzere Schneidezeit. Sie findet Anwendung bei Rohren mit einem Durchmesser von 50,8 mm bis 101,6 mm. Dieses Werkzeug erzeugt keine Stahlspäne beim Schneiden!

Jenach Erfahrung des Benutzers und Rohrmaterial kann die 3WTTC-2000 Schneidmaschine die GA12-Rohre mit einem Durchmesser von 50,8 mm in nur 6 bis 12 Sekunden schneiden.

Wycinak KRAIS 3WTTC-2000 dzięki konstrukcji opartej na trzech, samocentryjących się rolkach tnących skraca czas wycinania rur, wielokrotnie przewyższając tradycyjne wycinaki. Stosowany jest do rur o średnicy zewnętrznej od 50,8 mm do 101,6 mm. **Narzędzie nie generuje wiórow podczas wycinania!**

W zależności od doświadczenia operatora oraz materiału rury, narzędzie pozwala na wycięcie rury o średnicy 50,8 mm GA 12 w blisko 10 sekund. **Realny cykl wycinania "od rury do rury" to 30 sekund!**

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | CUTTER WHEEL HOLDER | CUTTER WHEEL | WHEEL PIN | PILOT EXTENSION | PILOT | THRUST COLLAR | COLAR DEPTH STOP | |
|---------|------|------------|--------|------|---------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|---------------|------------------|--------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | | | | | | LONG | SHORT |
| 2 | 50.8 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | CCWH-20 | CW-16 | CP-4 | PE-WTTC | P42 | TC-200 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | | | | | P43 | | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | | | | P44 | | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | P45 | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | P46 | | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | P461 | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | P47 | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | P471 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | P48 | | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | | P481 | | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | | | P49 | | | | |

Removal Tools

KRAIS Tube Expanders

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | CUTTER WHEEL HOLDER | CUTTER WHEEL | WHEEL PIN | PILOT EXTENSION | PILOT | THRUST COLLAR | COLAR DEPTH STOP | |
|---------|--------|------------|--------|------|---------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|---------------|------------------|--------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | | | | | | LONG | SHORT |
| 2 1/2 | 63.50 | 9 | 0,148 | 3,76 | CCWH-25 | CW-17 | CP-4 | PE-WTTC | P51 | TC-200 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | | | | | P52 | | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | | | | | P53 | | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | | | | P54 | | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | P55 | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | P56 | | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | P561 | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | P57 | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | P571 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | P58 | | | |
| 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | P581 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | P59 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 76.20 | 9 | 0,148 | 3,76 | CCWH-30 | CW-17 | CP-4 | PE-WTTC | P61 | TC-200 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | | | | | P62 | | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | | | | | P63 | | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | | | | P64 | | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | P65 | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | P66 | | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | P661 | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | P67 | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | P671 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | P68 | | | |
| 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | P681 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | P69 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 1/2 | 88.90 | 9 | 0,148 | 3,80 | CCWH-35 | CW-17 | CP-4 | PE-WTTC | P71 | TC-400 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | | | | | P72 | | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,00 | | | | | P73 | | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | | | | P74 | | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | P75 | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | P76 | | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | P761 | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | P77 | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | P771 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | P78 | | | |
| 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | P781 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | P79 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 101.60 | 9 | 0,148 | 3,80 | CCWH-40 | CW-17 | CP-4 | PE-WTTC | P81 | TC-400 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | | | | | P82 | | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,00 | | | | | P83 | | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | | | | P84 | | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | P85 | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | P86 | | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | P861 | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | P87 | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | P871 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | P88 | | | |
| 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | P881 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | P89 | | | | | | | | | |



3WTTC-3000 Three Wheels Type Tube Cutter

3WTTC-3000 Maschine mit drei Schneidscheiben | Wycinak 3WTTC-3000



The 3WTTC-3000 greatly reduces cutting time by utilizing the special 3 point self-centering cutter wheel design and works with 2-1/2", thru 5" O.D. tubes. **The tool does not create any chips during the cutting process!**

"Real life" tube to tube cycle time is approximately 30 seconds, giving unmatched productivity.

Dank dreiteiliger spezieller selbstzentrierender Schneideräder garantiert die Schneidmaschine 3WTTC-3000 eine deutlich kürzere Schneidezeit. Sie findet Anwendung bei Rohren mit einem Durchmesser von 63,5 mm bis 127 mm. **Dieses Werkzeug erzeugt keine Stahlspäne beim Schneiden!**

Wycinak KRAIS 3WTTC-3000 dzięki konstrukcji opartej na trzech samocentryjących się rolkach tnących skraca czas wycinania rur, wielokrotnie przewyższając tradycyjne wycinaki. Stosowany jest do rur o średnicy zewnętrznej od 50,8 mm do 101,6 mm. **Narzędzie nie generuje wiórów podczas wycinania!**

Realny cykl wycinania "od rury do rury" może wynieść tylko 30 sekund!

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | CUTTER WHEEL HOLDER | CUTTER WHEEL | WHEEL PIN | PILOT EXTENSION | PILOT | THRUST COLLAR | COLAR DEPTH | |
|---------|-------|------------|--------|------|---------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|---------------|-------------|--------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | | | | | | LONG | SHORT |
| 2 1/2 | 63.50 | 8 | 0,165 | 4,19 | CCWH-55 | CW-19 | CP-4 | PE-WTTC-3 | P350 | TC-3200 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,76 | | | | | P351 | | | |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,4 | | | | | P352 | | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | | | | | P353 | | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | | | | P354 | | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | P355 | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | P356 | | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | P561 | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | P357 | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | P3571 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | P358 | | | |
| 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | P3581 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | P359 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 76.20 | 6 | 0,203 | 5,20 | CCWH-60 | CW-22 | CP-5 | PE-WTTC-3 | P3606 | TC-3200 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 7 | 0,180 | 4,60 | | | | | P3607 | | | |
| | | 8 | 0,148 | 4,19 | | | | | P360 | | | |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,76 | | | | | P361 | | | |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | | | | | P362 | | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | | | | | P363 | | | |
| 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | P364 | | | | | | | | | |

Removal Tools

KRAIS Tube Expanders

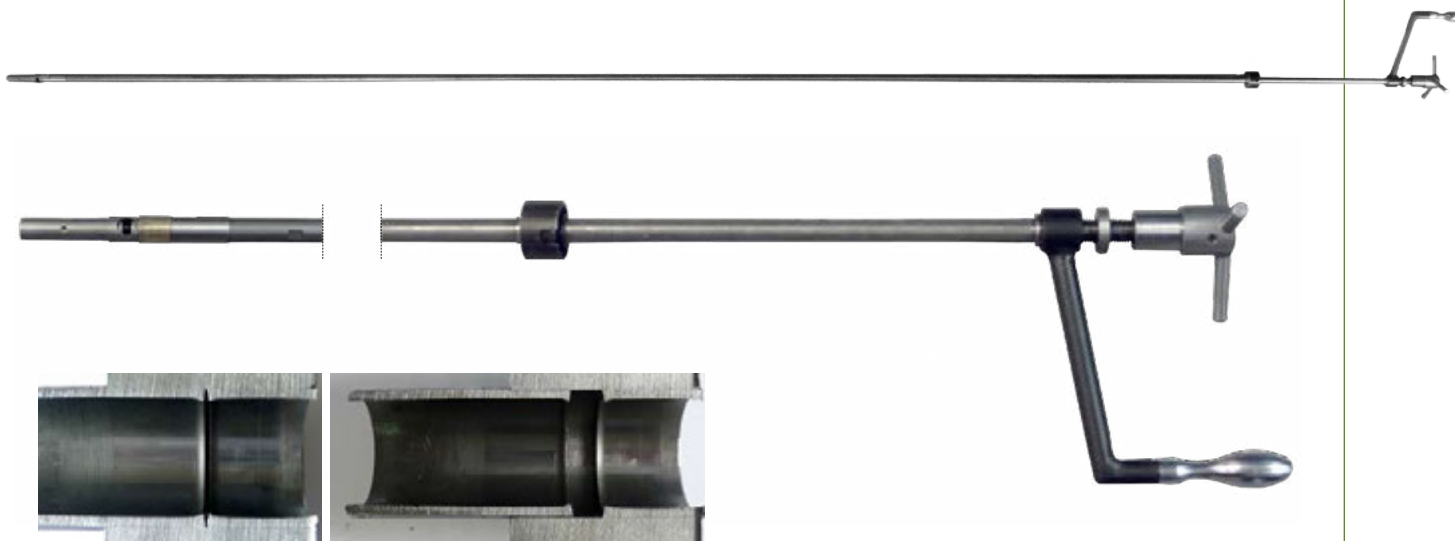
G-12

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | CUTTER WHEEL HOLDER | CUTTER WHEEL | WHEEL PIN | PILOT EXTENSION | PILOT | THRUST COLLAR | COLAR DEPTH | |
|---------|--------|------------|--------|------|---------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|---------------|-------------|--------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | | | | | | LONG | SHORT |
| 3 | 76.20 | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | CCWH-60 | CW-22 | CP-5 | PE-WTTC-3 | P365 | TC-3200 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | P366 | | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | P3661 | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | P367 | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | P3671 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | P368 | | | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | | P3681 | | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | | | | P369 | | | |
| 3 1/2 | 88.90 | 6 | 0,203 | 5,20 | CCWH-65 | CW-22 | CP-5 | PE-WTTC-3 | P3716 | TC-3400 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 7 | 0,180 | 4,60 | | | | | P3717 | | | |
| | | 8 | 0,165 | 4,20 | | | | | P370 | | | |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,80 | | | | | P371 | | | |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | | | | | P372 | | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,00 | | | | | P373 | | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | | | | P374 | | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | P375 | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | P376 | | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | P3761 | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | P377 | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | P3771 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | P378 | | | |
| 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | P3781 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | P379 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 101.60 | 6 | 0,203 | 5,20 | CCWH-70 | CW-22 | CP-5 | PE-WTTC-3 | P3806 | TC-3400 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 7 | 0,180 | 4,60 | | | | | P3807 | | | |
| | | 8 | 0,165 | 4,20 | | | | | P380 | | | |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,80 | | | | | P381 | | | |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | | | | | P382 | | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,00 | | | | | P383 | | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | | | | P384 | | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | P385 | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | P386 | | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | P3861 | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | P387 | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | P3871 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | P388 | | | |
| 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | P3881 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | P389 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 127 | 6 | 0,203 | 5,20 | CCWH-80 | CW-22 | CP-5 | PE-WTTC-3 | P3906 | TC-3500 | TCDS-L | TCDS-S |
| | | 7 | 0,180 | 4,60 | | | | | P3907 | | | |
| | | 8 | 0,165 | 4,20 | | | | | P390 | | | |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,80 | | | | | P391 | | | |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | | | | | P392 | | | |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,00 | | | | | P393 | | | |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | | | | | P394 | | | |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | | | | | P395 | | | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | | P396 | | | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | | P3961 | | | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | | P397 | | | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | | P3971 | | | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | | P398 | | | |
| 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | P3981 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | P399 | | | | | | | | | |



MWTTTC Manual Wheel Type Tube Cutter

MWTTTC Maschine mit ein Schneidscheiben | Ręczny wycinak MWTTTC



MWTTTC – Manual Wheel Type Tube Cutter, designed to cut or partially cut the tubes in the center support sheet of condensers, similar in design to those manufactured by Trane, Carrier and JCI.

The MWTTTC has adjustable wheel travel that accurately controls the amount of tube wall the operator can cut. Typically 98% or less is easily set up. The MWTTTC comes as standard with 120" reach (3m). On request we can manufacture up to 196" reach (5m).

We recommend our MCP-100 Manual Collet Puller as a companion tool to the MWTTTC, this allows quick and trouble free stub and tube extraction.

MWTTTC - Manuelle Wheel-Typ Rohrschneider, zum Schneiden oder teilweise schneiden die Rohre in der Mitte Trägerfolie von Kondensatoren, ähnlich im Design zu den von Trane, Carrier-und JCI hergestellt.

Die MWTTTC hat verstellbare Federwege, die genau steuert die Menge der Rohrwand kann der Bediener geschnitten. Typischerweise 98% oder weniger leicht einzurichten. Die MWTTTC ist serienmäßig mit 120" Reichweite (3m). Auf Wunsch können wir produzieren bis zu 196" Reichweite (5m).

Wir empfehlen unsere MCP-100 Manual Collet Puller als Begleiter Werkzeug zur MWTTTC, ermöglicht dies eine schnelle und störungsfreie Stub und rohre extraktion.

Ręczny wycinak rolkowy to narzędzie do wycinania rur głęboko od sita rurowego w kondensatorach

Narzędzie ma regulowaną długość, co pozwala na precyzyjne określenie miejsca cięcia. Standardowo wyposażone osiąga 3 m zasięgu. Na specjalne zamówienie sprzedajemy wersje sięgające aż 5 m.

Do bezproblemowego wyciągania rur polecamy nasz ręczny wyciągacz MCP-100. Pozwala on na szybko wyciągnięcie wyciętych rur.

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | TOOL NR | WHEEL HOLDER | WHEEL PIN | CUTTING | | |
|---------|-------|------------|--------|------|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------|---------------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | | | CUTTER WHEEL | PILOT | THRUST COLLAR |
| 3/4 | 19.05 | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | MWTTTC-750 | 1CCWH-190 | CP-20 | CW-21 | P-008 | MWTC-750 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | CW-21 | P-009 | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | CW-21 | P-010 | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | CW-21 | P-011 | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | CW-21 | P-012 | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | CW-21 | | P-013 | | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | CW-21 | | P-014 | | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | | CW-21 | | P-015 | | |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | | CW-21 | | P-016 | | |
| | | 23 | 0,025 | 0,63 | | CW-21 | | P-017 | | |
| | | 24 | 0,022 | 0,56 | | CW-31 | | P-018 | | |

Removal Tools

KRAIS Tube Expanders

| TUBE OD | | TUBE GAUGE | | | TOOL NR | WHEEL HOLDER | WHEEL PIN | CUTTING | | |
|---------|-------|------------|--------|-------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | | | | CUTTER WHEEL | PILOT | THRUST COLLAR |
| 7/8 | 22.23 | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | MWTTTC-875 | 1CCWH-222 | CP-25 | CW-25 | P-019 | MWTC-875 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | CW-25 | P-020 | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | CW-25 | P-021 | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | CW-25 | P-022 | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | | | CW-25 | P-023 | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | 1CCWH-222-2 | | CW-25 | P-024 | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | | | CW-25 | P-025 | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | | | | CW-25 | P-026 | |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | | | | CW-25 | P-027 | |
| | | 23 | 0,025 | 0,63 | | | | CW-25 | P-028 | |
| 1 | 25.40 | 12 | 0,907 | 2,77 | MWTTTC-1000 | 1CCWH-254 | CP-25 | CW-31 | P-029-1 | MWTC-1000 |
| | | 13 | 0,935 | 2,41 | | | | CW-31 | P-029-2 | |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | | | | CW-31 | P-029 | |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | | | | CW-31 | P-030 | |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | | | | CW-31 | P-031 | |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | | | | CW-31 | P-032 | |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | | 1CCWH-254-2 | | CW-31 | P-033 | |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | | | | CW-31 | P-034 | |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | | | | CW-31 | P-035 | |
| | | 21 | 0,032 | 0,81 | | | | CW-31 | P-036 | |
| | | 22 | 0,028 | 0,71 | | | | CW-31 | P-037 | |
| | | 23 | 0,025 | 0,63 | | | | CW-31 | P-038 | |
| 24 | 0,022 | 0,56 | CW-31 | P-039 | | | | | | |

MiniCut 100 - Heat exchanger application

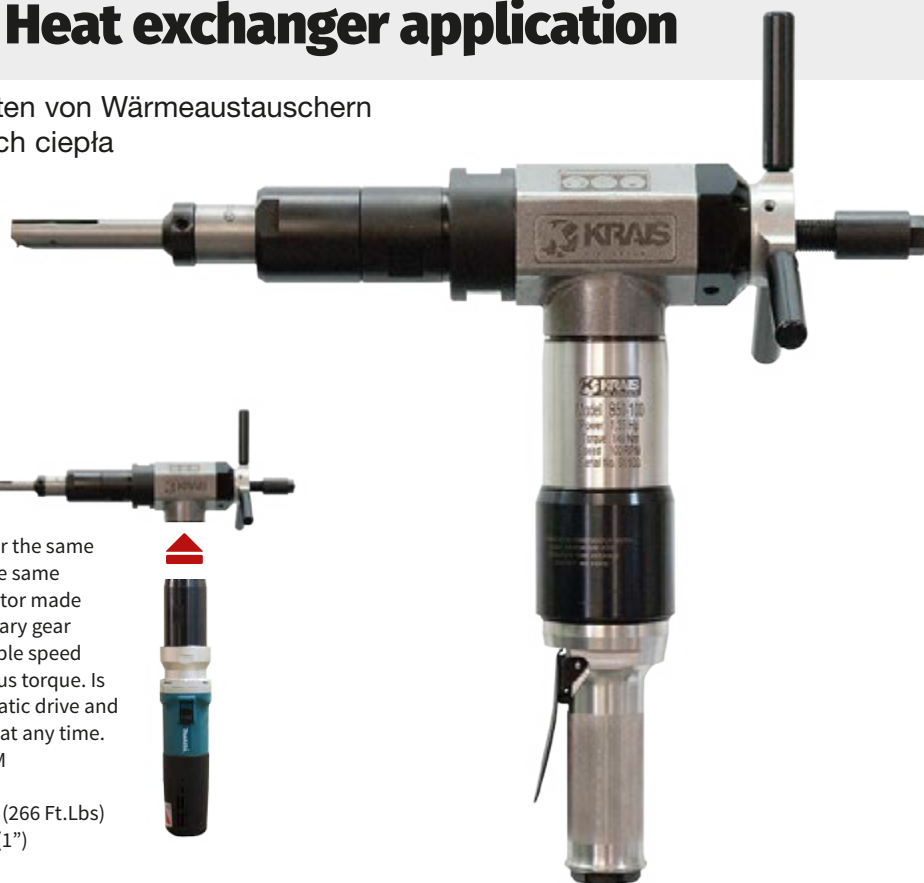
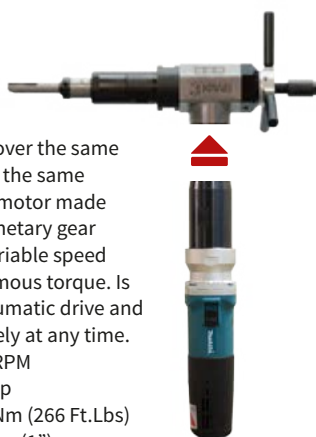
Bearbeitung von Elementen von Wärmeaustauschern
Cięcie rur w wymiennikach ciepła

G-15

MINICUT 100 E

MiniCut 100 E is electric version of MiniCut 100. A standard machine can cover the same tube sizes and comes with the same cutting head. The electric motor made by Makita with 3 stage planetary gear box made by KRAIS has variable speed control and produce enormous torque. Is interchangeable with pneumatic drive and can be purchased separately at any time.

Free Speed 120 RPM
Power 1,3 Hp
Torque 360 Nm (266 Ft.Lbs)
Feed Stroke 25 mm (1")



MiniCut 100 is recommended for use in cutting alloy and ferrous tubing up to 1-1/4" O.D. Heavy wall tubing up to 10 BWG can be cut quickly and efficiently. The MiniCut 100 tool is equipped with star wheel feed for smooth, positive power transmission to the cutting bit.

Der Einsatz der Maschinen vom Typ MiniCut 100 wird zum Schneiden von legierten oder gusseisernen Rohren mit einem Außendurchmesser von 2,5 – 3,2 cm empfohlen. Rohrwände bis zu 3,4 mm Stärke (10 BWG) können schnell und präzise geschnitten werden. Das Werkzeug MiniCut 100 ist mit einem Sternrad zur Steuerung des Vorschubs ausgestattet, was eine gleichmäßige Übertragung der Leistung auf die Schneiden garantiert.

Maszyna MiniCut 100 przeznaczona jest do cięcia i wycinania rur stopowych lub żelaznych. Urządzenie pozwala na szybkie wycinanie rur o średnicy zewnętrznej do 1-1/4" przy ściance o grubości do 10 BWG. MiniCut 100 wyposażony jest w pokrętkę gwiazdowe do sterowania systemem posuwu, pozwala to na płynną regulację mocy przenoszonych na nóż.

MAIN TECHNICAL DATA

| Main unit | MiniCut 100 | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Cutters | Page G-17 | |
| Cutting range | Up to 1-1/4" OD | mm |
| Material | any | |
| Cutting method | one cutting bit | |
| Power | 1,3 Hp | |
| Free speed | 100 Rpm | |
| Torque | 105 Ft.Lbs | 140 Nm |
| Air consumption | 55 cfm | 1,3 m ³ /min |
| Width without head | 2,32" | 59 mm |
| Height | 13,1" | 335 mm |
| Weight | 9 Lbs | 4,5 kg |

Optionally available with electric drive.

TECHNISCHE HAUPTDATEN

| Zentraleinheit | MiniCut 100 | |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Schneidklingen | Seite G-17 | |
| Schnittbereich | Bis 1-1/4" OD | mm |
| Material | beliebig | |
| Schneidmethode | eine Klinge | |
| Leistung | 1,3 Hp | |
| Umdrehungsgeschwindigkeit | 100 Rpm | |
| Drehmoment | 105 Ft.Lbs | 140 Nm |
| Druckluftverbrauch | 55 cfm | 1,3 m ³ /min |
| Breite ohne Schneidkopf | 2,32" | 59 mm |
| Höhe | 13,1" | 335 mm |
| Gewicht | 9 Lbs | 4,5 kg |

Erhältlich auch mit Elektroantrieb.

DANE TECHNICZNE

| Jednostka główna | MiniCut 100 | |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Ostrza tnące | Strona G-17 | |
| Zasięg cięcia | do 1-1/4" OD | do 31,25 mm |
| Materiał | dowolny | |
| Metoda cięcia | jeden nóż | |
| Moc | 1,3 Hp | |
| Prędkość obrotowa | 100 Rpm | |
| Moment obrotowy | 105 Ft.Lbs | 140 Nm |
| Zużycie powietrza | 55 cfm | 1,3 m ³ /min |
| Szerokość bez głowicy | 2,32" | 59 mm |
| Wysokość | 13,1" | 335 mm |
| Masa | 9 Lbs | 4,5 kg |

Dostępna jest także wersja z napędem elektrycznym.

MiniCut 300 - Condenser and chillers applications

Schneiden von Rohren aus Kühlern und Kühlaggregaten | Cięcie rur kondensatorów i chłodziw

MINICUT 300 E

MiniCut 300 E is electric version of MiniCut 300.

A standard machine can cover the same tube sizes and comes with the same cutting head. The electric motor made by Makita with 3 stage planetary gear box made by KRAIS has variable speed control and produce enormous torque. Is interchangeable with pneumatic drive and can be purchased separately at any time.

Free Speed..... 300 RPM

Power..... 1,3 Hp

Torque..... 122 Nm (92 Ft.Lbs)

Feed Stroke..... 25 mm (1")



The MiniCut 600 is recommended for use in cutting tubes within condensers, chillers and similar vessels with non-ferrous tubes. The machine can cut 1" x 16 BWG brass tubes in just a few seconds. This machine is equipped with lever feed handle as standard.

Der Einsatz der Maschinen vom Typ MiniCut 600 wird zum Schneiden von Rohren aus Kühlern, Kühlaggregaten und ähnlichen Behältern mit Nicht-Eisen-Rohren empfohlen. Die Maschine ist in der Lage, Kupferrohre mit einem Durchmesser von 2,54 cm und einer Wandstärke bis zum 1,6 mm in ein paar Sekunden zu schneiden. Die Maschine verfügt standardmäßig über einen Hebelvorschub.

Maszyna MiniCut 600 jest polecana do cięcia rur w kondensatorach, chłodziwach i innych z rurami nieżelaznymi.

Urządzenie może przeciąć rurę miedzianą i mosiężną o średnicy 1" i ściance grubości 16 BWG w ciągu kilku sekund. Maszyna wyposażona jest standardowo w dźwigniowy system sterowania posuwu.

MAIN TECHNICAL DATA

| Main unit | MiniCut 300 | |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Cutters | See page G-17 | |
| Cutting range | Up to 1" OD | Up to 25,4 mm |
| Material | non-ferrous | |
| Cutting method | one cutting bit | |
| Power | 1,3 Hp | |
| Free speed | 300 Rpm | |
| Torque | 18 Ft.Lbs | 24 Nm |
| Air consumption | 55 cfm | 1,3 m3/min |
| Width without head | 2,32" | 59 mm |
| Height | 13,1" | 335 mm |
| Weight | 9 Lbs | 4,5 kg |

TECHNISCHE HAUPTDATEN

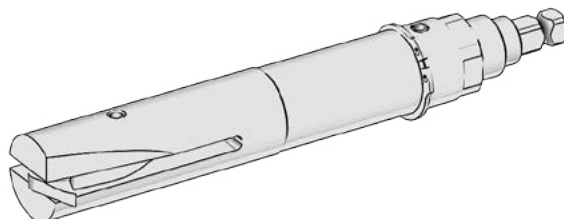
| Zentraleinheit | MiniCut 300 | |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Schneidklingen | Siehe Seite G-17 | |
| Schnittbereich | Bis 1" OD | Bis 25,4 mm |
| Material | Nicht-Eisen | |
| Schneidmethode | eine Klinge | |
| Leistung | 1,3 Hp | |
| Umdrehungsgeschwindigkeit | 300 Rpm | |
| Drehmoment | 18 Ft.Lbs | 24 Nm |
| Druckluftverbrauch | 55 cfm | 1,3 m3/min |
| Breite ohne Schneidkopf | 2,32" | 59 mm |
| Höhe | 13,1" | 335 mm |
| Gewicht | 9 Lbs | 4,5 kg |

DANE TECHNICZNE

| Jednostka główna | MiniCut 300 | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Ostrza tnące | Patrz strona G-17 | |
| Zasięg cięcia | do 1" OD | do 25,4 mm |
| Materiał | nieżelazny | |
| Metoda cięcia | jeden nóż | |
| Moc | 1,3 Hp | |
| Prędkość obrotowa | 300 Rpm | |
| Moment obrotowy | 18 Ft.Lbs | 24 Nm |
| Zużycie powietrza | 55 cfm | 1,3 m3/min |
| Szerokość bez głowicy | 2,32" | 59 mm |
| Wysokość | 13,1" | 335 mm |
| Masa | 9 Lbs | 4,5 kg |

Tube Cutters for MiniCut

Rohrschneider für Maschinen des Types MiniCut | Przecinaki do rur dla maszyn MiniCut



| TUBE OD Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | TUBE ID Innen-durch-messer des Rohres Średnica wewnętrzna rury | CUTTER BODY DIAMETER Durchmesser des Messer- körpers Średnica korpusu noża | TOOL NO. Werkzeugnummer Numer narzędzia | CUTTER BIT NO. Abschneider-Nr. Nr obcinaka | NUMBER OF BLADES Klingenzahl Liczba ostrzy |
|--|------|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | | | | | |
| 5/8 | 15,8 | 12-13 | 10,3 - 10,05 | 10,00 | PTMC-158-3"-12 | K-25186 | 1 |
| | | 14-15 | 11,66 - 12,22 | 11,30 | PTMC-158-3"-14 | K-25186 | 1 |
| | | 16-17 | 12,57 - 12,93 | 12,20 | PTMC-158-3"-16 | K-25186 | 1 |
| | | 18-19 | 13,40 - 13,74 | 13,10 | PTMC-158-3"-18 | K-25186 | 1 |
| | | 20-22 | 14,10 - 14,45 | 13,80 | PTMC-158-3"-20 | K-25186 | 1 |
| ¾ | 19 | 14-15 | 14,80 - 15,40 | 14,50 | PTMC-190-3"-14 | K-25186 | 1 |
| | | 16-17 | 15,75 - 16,10 | 15,40 | PTMC-190-3"-16 | K-25186 | 1 |
| | | 18-19 | 16,56 - 16,90 | 16,15 | PTMC-190-3"-18 | K-25186 | 1 |
| | | 20-22 | 17,27 - 17,63 | 17,00 | PTMC-190-3"-20 | K-25186 | 1 |
| 7/8 | 22,2 | 10-11 | 15,42 - 16,13 | 15,00 | PTMC-222-3"-10 | K-25194 | 1 |
| | | 12-13 | 16,69 - 17,40 | 16,20 | PTMC-222-3"-12 | K-25194 | 1 |
| | | 14-15 | 18,01 - 18,57 | 17,60 | PTMC-222-3"-14 | K-25194 | 1 |
| | | 16-17 | 18,92 - 19,28 | 18,50 | PTMC-222-3"-16 | K-25194 | 1 |
| | | 18-20 | 19,74 - 20,42 | 19,40 | PTMC-222-3"-18 | K-25194 | 1 |
| 1 | 25,4 | 8-9 | 17,02 - 17,88 | 16,60 | PTMC-254-3"-8 | K-25199 | 1 |
| | | 10-11 | 18,59 - 19,30 | 18,20 | PTMC-254-3"-10 | K-25199 | 1 |
| | | 12-13 | 19,86 - 20,57 | 19,40 | PTMC-254-3"-12 | K-25199 | 1 |
| | | 14-15 | 21,18 - 21,74 | 20,80 | PTMC-254-3"-14 | K-25199 | 1 |
| | | 16-17 | 22,10 - 22,45 | 21,70 | PTMC-254-3"-16 | K-25199 | 1 |
| | | 18-19 | 22,91 - 23,27 | 22,50 | PTMC-254-3"-18 | K-25199 | 1 |
| | | 20-22 | 23,62 - 23,89 | 23,20 | PTMC-254-3"-20 | K-25199 | 1 |
| 1-1/8 | 28,5 | 13-14 | 23,75 - 24,36 | 23,40 | PTMC-285-3"-13 | K-25199 | 1 |
| | | 15-16 | 24,92 - 25,27 | 24,50 | PTMC-285-3"-14 | K-25199 | 1 |
| | | 17-18 | 25,63 - 26,09 | 25,10 | PTMC-285-3"-17 | K-25199 | 1 |
| 1-1/4 | 31,7 | 12-13 | 26,21 - 26,92 | 25,80 | PTMC-317-3"-12 | K-25206 | 1 |
| | | 14-15 | 27,53 - 28,09 | 27,10 | PTMC-317-3"-14 | K-25206 | 1 |
| | | 16-17 | 28,45 - 28,80 | 28,00 | PTMC-317-3"-16 | K-25206 | 1 |
| | | 18-20 | 29,26 - 29,92 | 28,80 | PTMC-317-3"-20 | K-25206 | 1 |
| 1-1/2 | 38,1 | 8-9 | 29,72 - 30,58 | 29,30 | PTMC-381-3"-8 | K-25206 | 1 |
| | | 10-11 | 31,29 - 32,00 | 30,08 | PTMC-381-3"-10 | K-25206 | 1 |
| | | 12-13 | 32,56 - 33,27 | 32,10 | PTMC-381-3"-12 | K-25206 | 1 |
| | | 14-15 | 33,88 - 34,44 | 33,40 | PTMC-381-3"-14 | K-25206 | 1 |
| | | 16-17 | 34,80 - 35,15 | 34,40 | PTMC-381-3"-16 | K-25206 | 1 |
| | | 18-20 | 35,51 - 36,32 | 35,10 | PTMC-381-3"-18 | K-25206 | 1 |

Standard length: 3"
Other available upon order: 6" and 14"

Standardlänge = 76mm (3"). Elemente mit
anderen Längen auf Bestellung erhältlich:
152 mm (6") und 356 mm (14")

Standardowa długość 76 mm (3"). Inne dłu-
gości dostępne na zamówienie: 152 mm (6")
oraz 356 mm (14")

Push Type Tube Cutters

Rohrschneider PTTC | Przecinak do rur PTTC



PTTC – solid body



PTTC-U universal



PTTT – tube trimmer

PTTC tube cutters (available from 1/2" up to 4" O.D.) offer features to make it the most versatile cutter available. The cutter blade depth can be adjusted to allow the tube to be cut through. The cutter blades are made out of the HSS what assure long life time (when used with proper cutting speed) A single blade is used in cutters from PTTC-82 to PTTC-254.

The PTTC-254 is also available with 2 blades. The cutter from PTTC-315 up to PTTC-902 are furnished with two blades. The front pilot mounted under the cutter keeps the cutter in the center of the tube and prevent the cutter to be jammed as the chips must go forward into the tube. Also available as tube trimmer. PTTC is also available as Push Type Tube Trimmer.

Universellen, mechanisch angetriebenen Rohrschneider für Stahl-, Messing- und Kupferrohre in Wärmeaustauschern, Kondensatoren, Kühlern, Kesseln u.s.w. Er ermöglicht das Schneiden von Rohren mit 12 mm bis 101,6 mm Durchmesser. Der Rohrschneider besitzt die Einstellung der Schneidtiefe. Wir fertigen Schneider aus Schnellschnittstahl, was bei der Anwendung der richtigen Drehzahl eine lange Betriebsdauer des Werkzeugs sichert. Die Rohrschneider vom Modell PTTC-82 bis PTTC-254 besitzen ein Schneidmesser. Der Rohrschneider PTTC-254 ist auch in der Ausführung mit zwei Messern erreichbar. Sonstige Rohrschneider (von PTTC-35 bis PTTC-902) sind auch als Standard mit zwei Messern ausgerüstet.

Der PTTC Meißel ist auch in der Version zum Abschneiden der herausragenden Rohrenden vor Siebböden erreichbar.

Uniwersalny, napędzany mechanicznie przecinak do cięcia rur stalowych, mosiężnych i miedzianych w wymiennikach ciepła, kondensatorach, chłodnicach, kotłach itp. Umożliwiający cięcie rur o średnicy od 12 mm do 101,6 mm. Przecinak posiada regulację głębokości cięcia. Noże wykonujemy ze stali szybko tnących co przy stosowaniu właściwych prędkości obrotowych zapewnia dużą żywotność narzędzia. Przecinaki od modelu PTTC-82 do PTTC-254 posiadają jeden nóż tnący. Przecinak PTTC-254 jest dostępny także w wersji z dwoma nożami. Pozostałe przecinaki (od PTTC-315 do PTTC-902) są standardowo wyposażone w dwa noże. Przecinaki PTTC posiadają komplet pilotów do centrowania narzędzia w rurze. Zastosowanie pilotów chroniących przecinak przed wiórami co pozwala uniknąć zakleszczania narzędzia w rurze.

Przecinak PTTC jest także dostępny w wersji do obcinania wystających końców rur z przodu den sitowych.

Universal PTTC

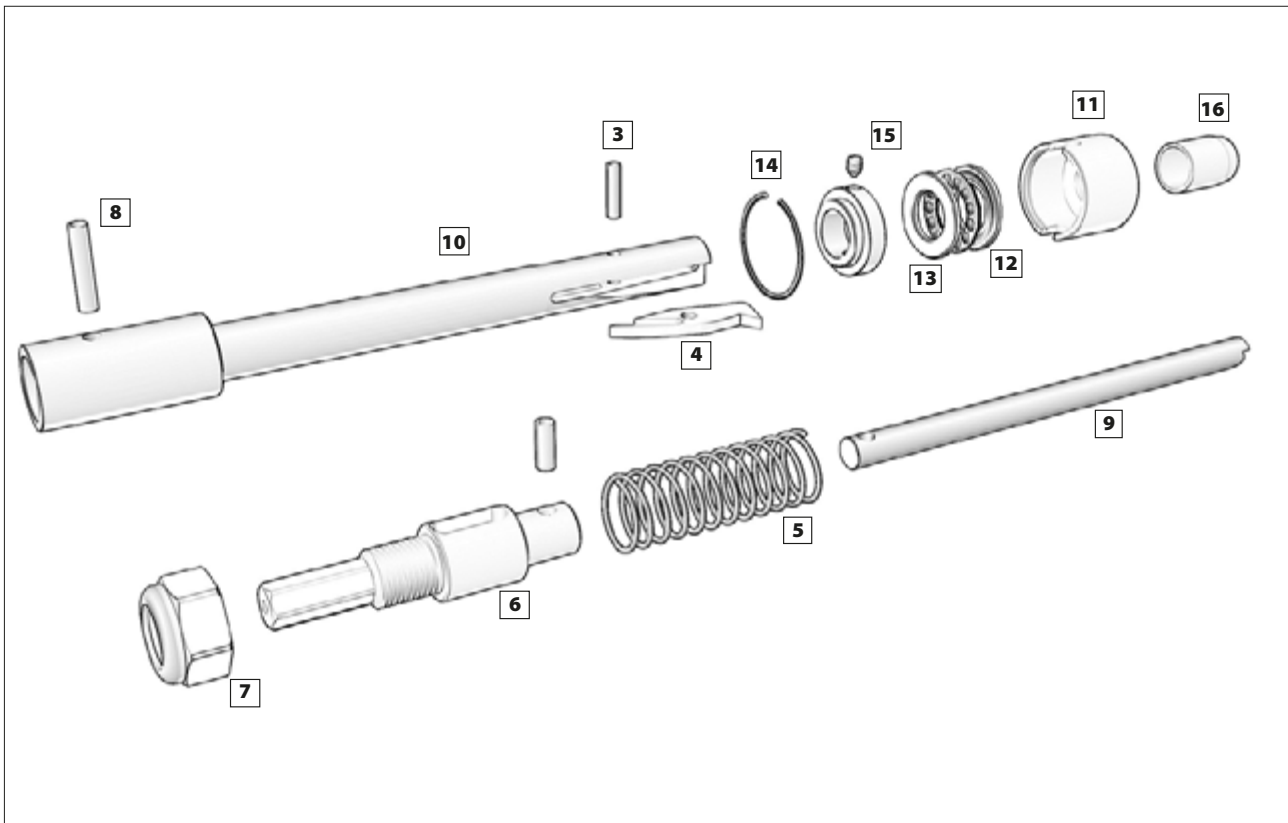
| TUBE OD Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | TOOL NO. Werkzeugnummer Numer narzędzia | CUTTER BIT NO. Abschneider-Nr. Nr obcinaka | NUMBER OF BLADES Klingenzahl Liczba ostrzy | DRIVE SHANK Antriebsdorn Trzpień napędowy |
|--|------|---|---|--|--|---|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | | | | |
| 5/8 | 15,8 | 16-22 | PTTC-U-158 | K-25186 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| 3/4 | 19 | 14-22 | PTTC-U-190 | K-25186 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| 7/8 | 22,2 | 11-22 | PTTC-U-222 | K-25194 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| 1 | 25,4 | 11-13 | PTTC-U-222 | K-25194 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 14-22 | PTTC-U-254 | K-25199 | 2 | HEX-1/2" |
| 1-1/4 | 31,7 | 14-22 | PTTC-U-317 | K-25206 | 2 | HEX-5/8" |
| 1-1/2 | 38,1 | 10-20 | PTTC-U-381 | K-25206 | 2 | HEX-5/8" |
| 2 | 50,8 | 8-20 | PTTC-U-508 | K-25221 | 2 | SQ-3/4" |
| 2-1/2 | 63,5 | 8-12 | PTTC-U-635 | K-25223 | 2 | SQ-3/4" |



Solid body PTTC

G-19

| TUBE OD Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | TUBE ID Innen-durch-messer des Rohres Średnica wewnętrzna rury | CUTTER BODY DIAMETER Durchmesser des Messer-körpers Średnica korpusu noża | TOOL NO. Werkzeugnummer Numer narzędzia | CUTTER BIT NO. Abschneider-Nr. Nr obcinaka | NUMBER OF BLADES Klingenzahl Liczba ostrzy | DRIVE SHANK Antriebsdorn Trzpień napędowy |
|--|------|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | | | | | | |
| 3/8 | 9,5 | 22-24 | 8,10 - 8,40 | 7,8 | PTTC-95-3"-22 | K-25210-78 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 14-15 | 8,50 - 9,04 | 8,20 | PTTC-127-3"-14 | K-25210 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| 1/2 | 12,7 | 16-17 | 9,40 - 9,75 | 9,20 | PTTC-127-3"-16 | K-25210 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 12-13 | 10,3 - 10,05 | 10,00 | PTTC-158-3"-12 | K-25186-A | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| 5/8 | 15,8 | 14-15 | 11,66 - 12,22 | 11,30 | PTTC-158-3"-14 | K-25186-B | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 16-17 | 12,57 - 12,93 | 12,20 | PTTC-158-3"-16 | K-25186-B | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 18-19 | 13,40 - 13,74 | 13,10 | PTTC-158-3"-18 | K-25186 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 20-22 | 14,10 - 14,45 | 13,80 | PTTC-158-3"-20 | K-25186 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 14-15 | 14,80 - 15,40 | 14,50 | PTTC-190-3"-14 | K-25186 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| 3/4 | 19 | 16-17 | 15,75 - 16,10 | 15,40 | PTTC-190-3"-16 | K-25186 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 18-19 | 16,56 - 16,90 | 16,15 | PTTC-190-3"-18 | K-25186 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 20-22 | 17,27 - 17,63 | 17,00 | PTTC-190-3"-20 | K-25186 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| 7/8 | 22,2 | 10-11 | 15,42 - 16,13 | 15,00 | PTTC-222-3"-10 | K-25194 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 12-13 | 16,69 - 17,40 | 16,20 | PTTC-222-3"-12 | K-25194 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 14-15 | 18,01 - 18,57 | 17,60 | PTTC-222-3"-14 | K-25194 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 16-17 | 18,92 - 19,28 | 18,50 | PTTC-222-3"-16 | K-25194 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 18-20 | 19,74 - 20,42 | 19,40 | PTTC-222-3"-18 | K-25194 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| 1 | 25,4 | 8-9 | 17,02 - 17,88 | 16,60 | PTTC-254-3"-8 | K-25199-A | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 10-11 | 18,59 - 19,30 | 18,20 | PTTC-254-3"-10 | K-25199-B | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 12-13 | 19,86 - 20,57 | 19,40 | PTTC-254-3"-12 | K-25199-B | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 14-15 | 21,18 - 21,74 | 20,80 | PTTC-254-3"-14 | K-25199 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 16-17 | 22,10 - 22,45 | 21,70 | PTTC-254-3"-16 | K-25199 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 18-19 | 22,91 - 23,27 | 22,50 | PTTC-254-3"-18 | K-25199 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| 1-1/8 | 28,5 | 20-22 | 23,62 - 23,89 | 23,20 | PTTC-254-3"-20 | K-25199 | 1 | HEX-1/2" |
| | | 13-14 | 23,75 - 24,36 | 23,40 | PTTC-285-3"-13 | K-25199 | 1 | HEX-5/8" |
| | | 15-16 | 24,92 - 25,27 | 24,50 | PTTC-285-3"-14 | K-25199 | 1 | HEX-5/8" |
| 1-1/4 | 31,7 | 17-18 | 25,63 - 26,09 | 25,10 | PTTC-285-3"-17 | K-25199 | 1 | HEX-5/8" |
| | | 12-13 | 26,21 - 26,92 | 25,80 | PTTC-317-3"-12 | K-25206 | 1 | HEX-5/8" |
| | | 14-15 | 27,53 - 28,09 | 27,10 | PTTC-317-3"-14 | K-25206 | 1 | HEX-5/8" |
| 1-1/2 | 38,1 | 16-17 | 28,45 - 28,80 | 28,00 | PTTC-317-3"-16 | K-25206 | 1 | HEX-5/8" |
| | | 18-20 | 29,26 - 29,92 | 28,80 | PTTC-317-3"-20 | K-25206 | 1 | HEX-5/8" |
| | | 8-9 | 29,72 - 30,58 | 29,30 | PTTC-381-3"-8 | K-25206 | 1 | HEX-5/8" |
| | | 10-11 | 31,29 - 32,00 | 30,08 | PTTC-381-3"-10 | K-25206 | 1 | HEX-5/8" |
| | | 12-13 | 32,56 - 33,27 | 32,10 | PTTC-381-3"-12 | K-25206 | 1 | HEX-5/8" |
| | | 14-15 | 33,88 - 34,44 | 33,40 | PTTC-381-3"-14 | K-25206 | 1 | HEX-5/8" |
| 2 | 50,8 | 16-17 | 34,80 - 35,15 | 34,40 | PTTC-381-3"-16 | K-25206 | 1 | HEX-5/8" |
| | | 18-20 | 35,51 - 36,32 | 35,10 | PTTC-381-3"-18 | K-25206 | 1 | HEX-5/8" |
| | | 8 | 42,42 | 42,00 | PTTC-508-3"-8 | K-25221 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |
| | | 9 | 43,28 | 42,80 | PTTC-508-3"-9 | K-25221 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |
| | | 10 | 44,00 | 43,60 | PTTC-508-3"-10 | K-25221 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |
| | | 11 | 44,70 | 44,30 | PTTC-508-3"-11 | K-25221 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |
| | | 12 | 45,26 | 44,80 | PTTC-508-3"-12 | K-25221 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |
| | | 13 | 46,00 | 45,60 | PTTC-508-3"-13 | K-25221 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |
| 2-1/2 | 63,5 | 14 | 46,60 | 46,20 | PTTC-508-3"-14 | K-25221 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |
| | | 15 | 47,14 | 46,70 | PTTC-508-3"-15 | K-25221 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |
| | | 16-20 | 47,50 - 48,94 | 47,10 | PTTC-508-3"-16 | K-25221 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |
| | | 8 | 55,12 | 54,70 | PTTC-635-3"-8 | K-25223 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |
| | | 9 | 55,98 | 55,60 | PTTC-635-3"-9 | K-25223 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |
| 2-1/2 | 63,5 | 10 | 56,70 | 56,30 | PTTC-635-3"-10 | K-25223 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |
| | | 11 | 57,40 | 57,00 | PTTC-635-3"-11 | K-25223 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |
| | | 12 | 57,96 | 57,50 | PTTC-635-3"-12 | K-25223 | 1 | SQ-3/4" |



| ITEM # | Part Name | PTTC-158 5/8" 15,8 MM | PTTC-190 3/4" 19MM | PTTC-222 7/8" 22,2MM | PTTC-254 1" 25,4MM | PTTC-317 1-1/4" 37,7MM | P7TC-381 1-1/2" 38,1 MM | P7TC-508 2" 50,8MM | PTTC-635 2-7/2" 63,5 |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 3 | Bit pin | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 4 | Tool bit*** | K-25186 (1) | K-25186 (1) | K-25194 (1) | K-25199 (1) | K-25206 (1) | K-25206 (1) | K-25221 (2) | K-25223 (2) |
| 5 | Spring | S-190 | S-190 | S-254 | S-354 | S-381 | S-381 | S-508 | S-635 |
| 6 | Drive shank | DS-190 1/2" | DS-190 1/2" | DS-254 5/8" | DS-254 5/8" | DS-381 5/8" | DS-381 5/8" | DS-508 3/4" | DS-635 3/4" |
| 7 | Stop nut | 5/8-18 | 5/8-18 | 7/8-14 | 7/8-14 | 27x2 | 27x2 | 33x2 | 37x2 |
| 8 | Shank pin | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 |
| 9 | Plunger | P-190 6" | P-190 6" | P-254 6" | P-254 6" | P-381 4,5" | P-381 4,5" | 2P-508 4,5" | 2P-635 4,5" |
| 10 | Body | B-158-6" | B-190-6" | B-222-6" | B-254-6" | B-317-4,5" | B-381-4,5" | B-508-4,5" | B-635-4,5" |
| 11 | Thrust collar | TC-158 | TC-190 | TC-222 | TC-254 | TC-317 | TC-381 | TC-508 | TC-635 |
| 12 | Thrust bearing | 51102 | 51102 | 51103 | 51104 | 51105 | 51107 | 51109 | 51111 |
| 13 | Thrust nut | N-158 | N-190 | N-222 | N-254 | N-317 | N-381 | N-508 | N-635 |
| 14 | Ret. Spring | C-28 | C-28 | C-30 | C-35 | W-42 | W-52 | W-65 | W-78 |
| 15 | Set screw | M-6(2) | M-6(2) | M-6(2) | M-6(2) | M-6(2) | M-6(2) | M-8(2) | M-8(2) |
| 16 | Pilot-ga | 16-17 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 14 | 10 | 8 | 8 |
| | | 18-19 | 15 | 12 | 12 | 15-16 | 11 | 9 | 9 |
| | | 20-22 | 16-17 | 13 | 13 | 17 | 12 | 10 | 10 |
| | | | 18-22 | 14 | 14 | 18-22 | 13-14 | 11 | 11 |
| | | | | 15-16 | 15 | | 15-16 | 12 | 12 |
| | | | | 17 | 16-17 | | 17 | 13 | |
| | | | | 18-19 | 18-22 | | 18-20 | 14 | |
| | | | | 20-22 | | | | 15 | |
| | | | | | | 16-20 | | | |

ORTC - One Revolution Tube Cutter

G-21

Einumdrehungs-Rohrschneider ORTC | ORTC Jednoobrotowy przecinak do rur



These tools have been designed for cutting both ferrous and non-ferrous tubes, that are commonly found, in heat exchangers, boilers and condensers. Our standard tool is adjustable from 1"-6" (25 mm-155 mm). Longer reach tools are available in 10" (254 mm) increments. The tool is designed to be used with a hand or ratchet wrench only. Impact wrenches should never be used with these tools. The Cutting of the tube is based on the eccentric principle, where the cutter bit moves out to the tube wall as the cutter is rotated. Continued clockwise rotation will puncture and cut the tube in one revolution. Simply rotating the tool counterclockwise closes the bit and the tool can be removed from the tube.

Rohrschneider zum Schneiden von Stahl-, Messing- und Kupferrohren in Wärmeaustauschern, Kondensatoren, Kühlern, Kesseln u. s. w. Die typische wirksame Schneidelänge beträgt 155 mm. Längere Werkzeuge sind auf Sonderbestellung erreichbar.

Die Bedienung erfordert keine Anwendung des mechanischen Antriebs. Das Rohrschneiden erfolgt durch Umdrehung des Rohrschneiders mit einem Schlüssel, z.B. einer typischen Knarre. Sehr leicht in Bedienung. Die Ausführung mit dem Werkzeug einer Umdrehung links ermöglicht das Rohrschneiden, die nächste Ausführung einer Umdrehung rechts verursacht, dass das Messer sich aus seinem Sitz zurückzieht und uns es erlauben wird, den Schneider aus dem abgeschnittenen Rohr auszunehmen.

Przecinak do cięcia rur stalowych, mosiężnych i miedzianych w wymiennikach ciepła, kondensatorach, chłodnicach, kotłach itp. Typowa efektywna długość cięcia to 155 mm. Dłuższe narzędzia dostępne są na specjalne zamówienia.

Obsługa przecinaka nie wymaga zastosowania napędu mechanicznego. Przecinanie rur następuje poprzez pokręcanie nim za pomocą klucza, np. typowej grzechotki. Bardzo łatwy w obsłudze. Wykonanie narzędziem jednego obrotu w lewo pozwala na przecięcie rury, następne wykonywanie obrotu w prawo spowoduje, że nóż wycofa się do swojego gniazda i pozwoli nam wyjąć przecinak z obciętej rury.

| TUBE OD Aussen ϕ Sred. zewnetrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | TUBE I.D. Innen ϕ Śred. wewnetrzna | TOOL NO. Werkzeug-Nummer Numer narzędzia | TOOL BIT Messer Nóż |
|--|------|---|---|--|---------------------------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [mm] | | |
| 1/2 | 12,7 | 18-19 | 10,2-10,7 | ORTC-100 | N-625-4 |
| | | 20 | 11-11,3 | ORTC-108 | N-625-4 |
| 5/8 | 15,8 | 14 | 11,4-11,9 | ORTC-113 | N-625-3 |
| | | 15-16 | 12-12,9 | ORTC-119 | N-625-3 |
| | | 17-18 | 12,7-13,5 | ORTC-123 | N-625-2 |
| | | 19-20 | 13,5-14,2 | ORTC-131 | N-625-2 |
| | | 22 | 14,0-14,7 | ORTC-139 | N-750-2 |
| 3/4 | 19 | 14-15 | 14,7-15,5 | ORTC-145 | N-750-2 |
| | | 16 | 15,2-16,5 | ORTC-151 | N-750-2 |
| | | 17-18 | 15,9-16,5 | ORTC-153 | N-750-2 |
| | | 19-20 | 16,7-17,5 | ORTC-163 | N-1 000-1 |
| 7/8 | 22,2 | 14-15 | 17,8-18,5 | ORTC-174 | N-1000-1 |
| | | 16-17 | 18,8-19,5 | ORTC-184 | N-1000-1 |
| | | 18 | 19,3-20 | ORTC-190 | N-1000-1 |
| | | 19-20 | 19,8-20,6 | ORTC-193 | N-1000-2 |

| TUBE OD Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | TUBE I.D. Innen ϕ Śred. wewnętrzna | TOOL NO. Werkzeug-Nummer Numer narzędzia | TOOL BIT Messer Nóż |
|--|-------|---|---|--|---------------------------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [mm] | | |
| 1 | 25,4 | 12 | 19,8-20,6 | ORTC-193 | N-1000-2 |
| | | 14 | 20,8-21,6 | ORTC-205 | N-1000-2 |
| | | 15 | 21,3-22,1 | ORTC-210 | N-1000-2 |
| | | 16-17 | 21,8-22,6 | ORTC-215 | N-1000-2 |
| | | 18-20 | 22,6-23,1 | ORTC-223 | N-1000-2 |
| | | 22 | 23,9-24,6 | ORTC-232 | N-1000-2 |
| 1-1/4 | 31,7 | 10-11 | 24,9-25,6 | ORTC-245 | N-1000-2 |
| | | 12 | 25,9-26,7 | ORTC-255 | N-1000-2 |
| | | 13-14 | 26,7-27,4 | ORTC-264 | N-1000-2 |
| | | 15-16 | 27,9-28,7 | ORTC-274 | N-1000-2 |
| | | 17-19 | 28,7-29,6 | ORTC-283 | N-1000-2 |
| 1-1/2 | 38,1 | 10-11 | 31,3-32,1 | ORTC-309 | N-1500-1 |
| | | 12-13 | 32,5-33,3 | ORTC-320 | N-1500-1 |
| | | 14-15 | 33,8-34,5 | ORTC-333 | N-1500-1 |
| | | 16-17 | 34,5-35,3 | ORTC-339 | N-1500-1 |
| | | 18-19 | 35,3-36,1 | ORTC-350 | N-1500-1 |
| 1-3/4 | 44,45 | 10-11 | 37,0-38,5 | ORTC-369 | N-1500-1 |
| | | 12-14 | 38,8-40,3 | ORTC-383 | N-1500-1 |
| | | 15-16 | 40,8-41,2 | ORTC-403 | N-1500-1 |
| | | 17-18 | 41,3-42,0 | ORTC-410 | N-1500-1 |
| 2 | 50,8 | 10 | 44,0 | ORTC-435 | N-1500-1 |
| | | 11 | 44,7 | ORTC-442 | N-1500-1 |
| | | 12-13 | 45,0-46,0 | ORTC-447 | N-1500-1 |
| | | 14-15 | 46,2-48,2 | ORTC-457 | N-1500-1 |
| | | 16-17 | 47,2-48,2 | ORTC-468 | N-1500-1 |
| | | 18-19 | 48,0-49,0 | ORTC-476 | N-1500-1 |
| 2-1/4 | 57,15 | 10 | 50,3 | ORTC-497 | N-2250-1 |
| | | 11 | 51,0 | ORTC-505 | N-2250-1 |
| | | 12-13 | 51,6-52,3 | ORTC-511 | N-2250-1 |
| | | 14-15 | 52,9-53,5 | ORTC-524 | N-2250-1 |
| | | 16-17 | 53,8-54,8 | ORTC-533 | N-2250-1 |
| | | 18-19 | 54,6-55,6 | ORTC-541 | N-2250-1 |
| 2-1/2 | 63,5 | 10 | 56,7 | ORTC-562 | N-2250-1 |
| | | 11 | 57,4 | ORTC-569 | N-2250-1 |
| | | 12-13 | 57,6-58,6 | ORTC-572 | N-2250-1 |
| | | 14-15 | 58,9-60 | ORTC-585 | N-2250-1 |
| | | 16-17 | 60-61 | ORTC-586 | N-2250-1 |
| | | 18-19 | 60,7-61,7 | ORTC-602 | N-2250-1 |



MWR – Mini Wall Reducer

First in the world for the quick and efficient spot reduction of heavy wall carbon and alloy tubing in refinery heat exchangers, FinFan coolers and other tubular vessels. This unique system safely reduces the tube wall in the form of a slot so that a One Revolution Tube Cutter can then pierce and cut a ventilation slot at the appropriate 90 or 180 degrees, prior to plugging the leaking tube.



| STANDARD WORKING RANGE | | | MOTOR PARAMETERS | | |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|------------|
| CUTTING RANGE | MATERIAL | CUTTING METHODE | FREE SPEED | POWER | TORQUE |
| Up to 31,75 mm | Any material | One cutting bit | 100 Rpm | 1,3 Hp | 140 Nm |
| Up to 1,250" | | | | | 105 Ft.Lbs |

RECOMMENDED FOR: FinFan cooler gasket seat facing

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|
| Air use: | 55 cfm | 1,3 m ³ /min | Body width: | 2,32" | 59 mm | Body height: | 13,1" | 335 mm | Body weight: | 9 Lbs | 4,5 kg |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|

MWR ON REGULAR TUBE SHEET



On standard heat exchangers machine locks onto two shafts on the adjacent holes. The locking plate is manufactured according to the tube hole pitch to ensure precise tool alignment.

MWR ON FINFAN COOLER



MWR with optional shafts for FinFan coolers lock in the plug holes with special jaws that do not damage the thread.



Locking plate has 2 reaction shafts and can be rotated through 180 degrees to accommodate partition plates, channel heads etc.

Removal Tools

KRAIS Tube Expanders

MWR E

MWR E is the electric version of the MWR. The standard machine covers the same tube sizes. The electric motor, made by Makita, has a 3 stage planetary gear box manufactured by KRAIS. It has variable speed control and produces enormous torque. It is interchangeable with our pneumatic drive and can be purchased at any time.



MWR ON FINFAN HEADER MOCK-UP



We recommend the use of dedicated locking plates to suit specific tube sheet or water box header pitch.

Free Speed 120 RPM
 Power 1,3 Hp
 Torque..... 360 Nm (266 Ft.Lbs)
 Feed Stroke..... 25 mm (1")

PTWR



ORTCS



| TUBE OD | TUBE GAUGE | TUBE ID | BODY DIAM-ETER | PTWR TOOL NO | | | ORTC CUTTERS | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| | *00* MIN WALL | | | 6" REACH | 14" REACH | TOOL BIT | 6" | 14" | TOOL BIT |
| 3/4" (19,05) | *10* | 11,6 | 11,3 | PTWR-190-6-9 | PTWR-190-14-9 | W-25186-3 | n/a | n/a | |
| | 10 | 12,2 | 11,9 | PTWR-190-6-10 | PTWR-190-14-10 | W-25186-3 | ORTCS-119-6 | ORTCS-119-14 | S-750-2 |
| | *12* | 13 | 12,7 | PTWR-190-6-11 | PTWR-190-14-11 | W-25186-3 | ORTCS-127-6 | ORTCS-127-14 | S-750-2 |
| | 12 | 13,5 | 13,2 | PTWR-190-6-12 | PTWR-190-14-12 | W-25186-3 | ORTCS-132-6 | ORTCS-132-14 | S-750-2 |
| | *14* | 14,4 | 14,1 | PTWR-190-6-13 | PTWR-190-14-13 | W-25186-3 | ORTCS-141-6 | ORTCS-141-14 | S-750-2 |
| | 14 | 14,8 | 14,5 | PTWR-190-6-14 | PTWR-190-14-14 | W-25186-3 | ORTCS-145-6 | ORTCS-145-14 | S-750-2 |
| 7/8 (22,22) | *10* | 14,7 | 14,4 | PTWR-222-6-9 | PTWR-222-14-9 | W-25194-4 | ORTCS-144-6 | ORTCS-144-14 | S-1000-1 |
| | 10 | 15,4 | 15,1 | PTWR-222-6-10 | PTWR-222-14-10 | W-25194-4 | ORTCS-151-6 | ORTCS-151-14 | S-1000-1 |
| | *12* | 16,2 | 15,9 | PTWR-222-6-11 | PTWR-222-14-11 | W-25194-4 | ORTCS-159-6 | ORTCS-159-14 | S-1000-1 |
| | 12 | 16,7 | 16,4 | PTWR-222-6-12 | PTWR-222-14-12 | W-25194-4 | ORTCS-164-6 | ORTCS-164-14 | S-1000-1 |
| | *14* | 17,6 | 17,3 | PTWR-222-6-13 | PTWR-222-14-13 | W-25194-4 | ORTCS-173-6 | ORTCS-173-14 | S-1000-1 |
| | 14 | 18,0 | 17,7 | PTWR-222-6-14 | PTWR-222-14-14 | W-25194-4 | ORTCS-177-6 | ORTCS-177-14 | S-1000-1 |
| 1" (25,4) | *8* | 16,2 | 15,9 | PTWR-254-6-7 | PTWR-254-14-7 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-159-6 | ORTCS-159-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | 8 | 17,0 | 16,7 | PTWR-254-6-8 | PTWR-254-14-8 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-167-6 | ORTCS-167-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | *10* | 17,9 | 17,6 | PTWR-254-6-9 | PTWR-254-14-9 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-176-6 | ORTCS-176-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | 10 | 18,6 | 18,3 | PTWR-254-6-10 | PTWR-254-14-10 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-183-6 | ORTCS-183-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | *12* | 19,3 | 19,0 | PTWR-254-6-11 | PTWR-254-14-11 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-190-6 | ORTCS-190-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | 12 | 19,9 | 19,7 | PTWR-254-6-12 | PTWR-254-14-12 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-197-6 | ORTCS-197-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | *14* | 20,8 | 20,5 | PTWR-254-6-13 | PTWR-254-14-13 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-205-6 | ORTCS-205-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | 14 | 21,2 | 20,9 | PTWR-254-6-14 | PTWR-254-14-14 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-209-6 | ORTCS-209-14 | S-1000-2 |
| 1-1/8 (28,6) | *8* | 19,4 | 19,1 | PTWR-285-6-7 | PTWR-285-14-7 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-191-6 | ORTCS-191-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | 8 | 20,2 | 19,9 | PTWR-285-6-8 | PTWR-285-14-8 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-199-6 | ORTCS-199-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | *10* | 21,1 | 20,8 | PTWR-285-6-9 | PTWR-285-14-9 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-208-6 | ORTCS-208-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | 10 | 21,8 | 21,5 | PTWR-285-6-10 | PTWR-285-14-10 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-215-6 | ORTCS-215-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | *12* | 22,5 | 22,3 | PTWR-285-6-11 | PTWR-285-14-11 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-223-6 | ORTCS-223-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | 12 | 23,0 | 22,7 | PTWR-285-6-12 | PTWR-285-14-12 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-227-6 | ORTCS-227-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | *14* | 24,0 | 23,7 | PTWR-285-6-13 | PTWR-285-14-13 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-237-6 | ORTCS-237-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | 14 | 24,4 | 24,1 | PTWR-285-6-14 | PTWR-285-14-14 | W-25199-5 | ORTCS-241-6 | ORTCS-241-14 | S-1000-2 |



| TUBE OD | TUBE GAUGE | TUBE ID | BODY DIAM-ETER | PTWR TOOL NO | | | ORTC CUTTERS | | |
|--------------|------------------|---------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| | *00* MIN WALL | | | 6" REACH | 14" REACH | TOOL BIT | 6" | 14" | TOOL BIT |
| 1-1/4 (31,7) | *8* | 22,5 | 22,2 | PTWR-317-6-7 | PTWR-317-14-7 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-222-6 | ORTCS-222-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | 8 | 23,4 | 23,1 | PTWR-317-6-8 | PTWR-317-14-8 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-231-6 | ORTCS-231-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | *10* | 24,3 | 24,0 | PTWR-317-6-9 | PTWR-317-14-9 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-240-6 | ORTCS-240-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | 10 | 24,9 | 24,6 | PTWR-317-6-10 | PTWR-317-14-10 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-246-6 | ORTCS-246-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | *12* | 25,7 | 25,4 | PTWR-317-6-11 | PTWR-317-14-11 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-254-6 | ORTCS-254-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | 12 | 26,2 | 25,9 | PTWR-317-6-12 | PTWR-317-14-12 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-259-6 | ORTCS-259-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | *14* | 27,1 | 26,8 | PTWR-317-6-13 | PTWR-317-14-13 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-268-6 | ORTCS-268-14 | S-1000-2 |
| 1-3/8 (34,9) | 14 | 27,5 | 27,2 | PTWR-317-6-14 | PTWR-317-14-14 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-272-6 | ORTCS-272-14 | S-1000-2 |
| | *8* | 25,7 | 25,3 | PTWR-349-6-7 | PTWR-349-14-7 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-253-6 | ORTCS-253-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | 8 | 26,5 | 26,2 | PTWR-349-6-8 | PTWR-349-14-8 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-262-6 | ORTCS-262-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | *10* | 27,5 | 27,2 | PTWR-349-6-9 | PTWR-349-14-9 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-272-6 | ORTCS-272-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | 10 | 28,1 | 27,8 | PTWR-349-6-10 | PTWR-349-14-10 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-278-6 | ORTCS-278-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | *12* | 28,9 | 28,6 | PTWR-349-6-11 | PTWR-349-14-11 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-286-6 | ORTCS-286-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | 12 | 29,4 | 29,4 | PTWR-349-6-12 | PTWR-349-14-12 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-291-6 | ORTCS-291-14 | S-1500-1 |
| 1-1/2 (38,1) | *14* | 30,3 | 30,0 | PTWR-349-6-13 | PTWR-349-14-13 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-300-6 | ORTCS-300-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | 14 | 30,7 | 30,4 | PTWR-349-6-14 | PTWR-349-14-14 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-304-6 | ORTCS-304-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | *8* | 28,9 | 28,6 | PTWR-381-6-7 | PTWR-381-14-7 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-286-6 | ORTCS-286-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | 8 | 29,7 | 29,4 | PTWR-381-6-8 | PTWR-381-14-8 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-294-6 | ORTCS-294-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | *10* | 30,6 | 30,3 | PTWR-381-6-9 | PTWR-381-14-9 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-303-6 | ORTCS-303-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | 10 | 31,3 | 31,0 | PTWR-381-6-10 | PTWR-381-14-10 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-310-6 | ORTCS-310-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | *12* | 32,0 | 31,7 | PTWR-381-6-11 | PTWR-381-14-11 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-317-6 | ORTCS-317-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | 12 | 32,6 | 32,3 | PTWR-381-6-12 | PTWR-381-14-12 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-323-6 | ORTCS-323-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | *14* | 33,5 | 33,2 | PTWR-381-6-13 | PTWR-381-14-13 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-332-6 | ORTCS-332-14 | S-1500-1 |
| | 14 | 33,9 | 33,6 | PTWR-381-6-14 | PTWR-381-14-14 | W-25206-6 | ORTCS-336-6 | ORTCS-336-14 | S-1500-1 |

ORTCS are recommended for hand use only. No Impact wrenches or other high torque tools are to be used in its operation. These tools are ideal for puncturing tubes prior to tube plugging. This tool is intended for use on all non-ferrous materials and some ferrous tubes. The standard One-Revolution Tube Cutter has a 6" (152.4mm) reach and the extended version has a 14" reach (355mm)

Spares & Accessories

- Cutter Blade: Recommend quantity of 1 per 100 brass or copper tube cuts or 1 per 50 tube cuts of other materials.
- Cutter Pin: Recommend quantity of 1 pin for every 2 cutter blades.

We recommend the use of a high quality cutting oil to maximize the life of the cutter bit.

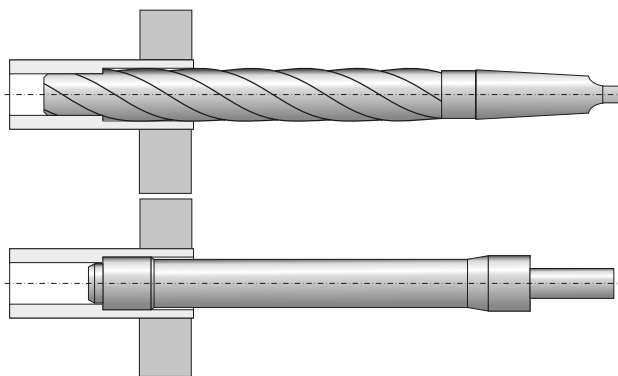
Tube wall reducing tool

Wandstärken-Reduzierbohrer | Wiertło wielostrzowe do redukcji grubości ścianki rury

It is a **special reamer** made out of high speed steel, it has a Morse Taper shank and a centralizing pilot specially grinded according to the tube gauge. This tools are used to reduce the gauge of tube to be removed from the tube sheet. Tubes should be drilled in about 80% of the length of the tube sheet. After the drilling, tube can be removed by the tube drift, page G-26.

Sondermehrklingenbohrer aus SS-Stahl gefertigt. Der Bohrer hat einen Zentrierstift, der für jede Rohrwanddicke gesondert geschliffen wird. Er besitzt den Morsekegel. Das Rohr soll auf ca. 80% des Siebbodens tiefgebohrt, danach mit einem TD-Austreiber herausgetrieben werden, Seite G-26

Specjalne wiertło wielostrzowe wykonane ze stali szybko tnącej. Wiertło ma pilot centrujący który jest szlifowany osobno dla każdej grubości ścianki rury. Posiada stożek Morse'a. Rura powinna być odwiercona na ok 80 % grubości dna sitowego, później wybita przy pomocy wybijaka typu TD, strona G-26.



| TUBE O.D. Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | TUBE I.D. Innen ϕ Śred. wewnętrzna | | TOOL NO. Werkzeug- Nummer Numer narzędzia | MORSE TAPER Morsekegel Stożek Morse'a | TUBE SHEET THICKNESS Verstellbare walzbreite Grubość dna sitowego | |
|--|------|---|--------|------|---|-------|---|---|---|------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | | | [inch] | [mm] |
| 1/2 | 12,7 | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,370 | 9,40 | WTRT-1 | 2 | 2-7/8" | 73 |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 0,384 | 9,75 | WTRT-2 | 2 | 2-7/8" | 73 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,402 | 10,21 | WTRT-3 | 2 | 2-7/8" | 73 |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 0,415 | 10,56 | WTRT-4 | 2 | 2-7/8" | 73 |
| 5/8 | 15,8 | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 0,407 | 10,34 | WTRT-5 | 2 | 3-3/8" | 86 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 0,435 | 11,05 | WTRT-6 | 2 | 3-3/8" | 86 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,459 | 11,66 | WTRT-7 | 2 | 3-3/8" | 86 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,481 | 12,22 | WTRT-8 | 2 | 3-3/8" | 86 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,495 | 12,57 | WTRT-9 | 2 | 3-3/8" | 86 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,527 | 13,39 | WTRT-10 | 2 | 3-3/8" | 86 |
| 3/4 | 19 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 0,482 | 12,24 | WTRT-11 | 2 | 4-3/8" | 111 |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 0,510 | 12,95 | WTRT-12 | 2 | 4-3/8" | 111 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 0,532 | 13,51 | WTRT-13 | 2 | 4-3/8" | 111 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 0,560 | 14,22 | WTRT-14 | 2 | 4-3/8" | 111 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,584 | 14,83 | WTRT-15 | 2 | 4-3/8" | 111 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,606 | 15,39 | WTRT-16 | 2 | 4-3/8" | 111 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,620 | 15,75 | WTRT-17 | 2 | 4-3/8" | 111 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,652 | 16,56 | WTRT-18 | 2 | 4-3/8" | 111 |

| TUBE O.D. Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | TUBE I.D. Innen ϕ Śred. wewnętrzna | | TOOL NO. Werkzeug- Nummer Numer narzędzia | MORSE TAPER Morsekegel Stożek Morse'a | TUBE SHEET THICKNESS Verstellbare walzbreite Grubość dna sitowego | |
|--|------|---|--------|------|---|-------|---|---|---|------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | | | [inch] | [mm] |
| 7/8 | 22,2 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 0,607 | 15,42 | WTRT-19 | 2 | 4-5/8" | 117 |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 0,635 | 16,13 | WTRT-20 | 2 | 4-5/8" | 117 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 0,657 | 16,69 | WTRT-21 | 2 | 4-5/8" | 117 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 0,685 | 17,40 | WTRT-22 | 2 | 4-5/8" | 117 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,709 | 18,01 | WTRT-23 | 2 | 4-5/8" | 117 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,731 | 18,57 | WTRT-24 | 2 | 4-5/8" | 117 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,745 | 18,92 | WTRT-25 | 2 | 4-5/8" | 117 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,777 | 19,74 | WTRT-26 | 2 | 4-5/8" | 117 |
| 1 | 25,4 | 8 | 0,165 | 4,19 | 0,670 | 17,02 | WTRT-27 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 0,732 | 18,59 | WTRT-28 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 0,760 | 19,30 | WTRT-29 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 0,782 | 19,86 | WTRT-30 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 0,810 | 20,57 | WTRT-31 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,834 | 21,18 | WTRT-32 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,856 | 21,74 | WTRT-33 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,870 | 22,10 | WTRT-34 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| 1-1/4 | 31,7 | 8 | 0,165 | 4,19 | 0,92 | 23,37 | WTRT-36 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 0,982 | 24,94 | WTRT-37 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 1,010 | 25,65 | WTRT-38 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 1,032 | 26,21 | WTRT-39 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 1,060 | 26,92 | WTRT-40 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 1,084 | 27,53 | WTRT-41 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 1,12 | 28,45 | WTRT-42 | 3 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 1,152 | 29,26 | WTRT-43 | 4 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| 1-1/2 | 38,1 | 8 | 0,165 | 4,19 | 1,170 | 29,72 | WTRT-44 | 4 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 1,232 | 31,29 | WTRT-45 | 4 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 1,260 | 32,00 | WTRT-46 | 4 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 1,282 | 32,56 | WTRT-47 | 4 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 1,310 | 33,27 | WTRT-48 | 4 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 1,334 | 33,88 | WTRT-49 | 4 | 5-1/2" | 140 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 1,370 | 34,80 | WTRT-50 | 4 | 5-1/2" | 140 |

Pneumatic Chipping Hammer

Pneumatische Hammer | Młotek pneumatyczny



The tool is used as drive for the tube drift, page G-26
Das Werkzeug wird als Antrieb für Rohraustreiber verwendet, Seite G-26
Narzędzie jest stosowane jako napęd dla wybijaka do rur, strona G-26

The tool is used as drive for the collapsing tool, page G-28
Das Werkzeug wird als Antrieb für Rohrquetscher verwendet, Seite G-28
Narzędzie jest stosowane jako napęd dla zgniatacza rur, strona G-28

| TOOL | RAM STROKE | | RAM FREQUENCY | RAM DIAMETER | | AIR CONSUMPTION | LENGTH WITHOUT TOOL | | WEIGHT | |
|-----------|------------|------|---------------|--------------|------|-----------------|---------------------|------|--------|------|
| | [inch] | [mm] | | [inch] | [mm] | | [inch] | [mm] | [lbs] | [kg] |
| MS 405 A4 | 3,149 | 80 | 33 | 1,574 | 40 | 25 | 16,141 | 410 | 9,48 | 4,3 |

Collapsing tools

Rohrquetscher CT | Zgniatacze do rur CT

G-29



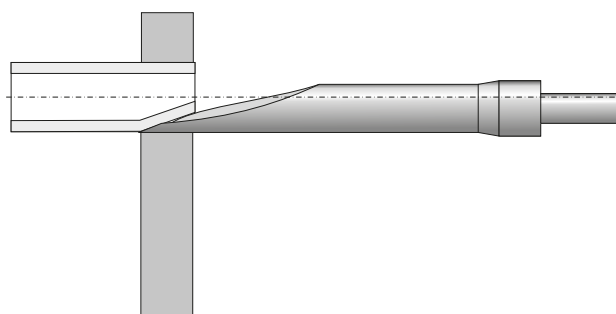
CT Collapsing tools, very good tools for quick removal of tube stubs from the tube sheet. For tube 1/2" to 1" O.D. tools are made as standard. Other sizes available on request. The tools are equipped with shank 06. The 01 shank and tool with reach longer than 6" available on request. Other sizes, up to 2" available on request.

Rohrquetscher CT sind Werkzeuge zum schnellen Entfernen der Rohrenden aus Siebböden. Diese Werkzeuge können mit einem Hammer bzw. von uns zugelieferten Druckluftschlämmern geschlagen werden.

Als Standard werden die Werkzeuge für Rohre mit 12 mm bis 25 mm Durchmesser gefertigt. Auf Wunsch fertigen wir grössere Maße (bis 50 mm). Den Grundschaft bildet der Typ 06 (wie auf dem Bild), auf Wunsch fertigen wir Werkzeuge mit 01 Schaft (ohne ovalen Flansch). Längere als 155 mm Schäfte werden auf Sonderbestellung gefertigt.

Zgniatacze do rur CT są narzędziami do szybkiego usuwania końcówek rur z den sitowych. Narzędzia mogą być pobijane przy pomocy młotka lub dostarczanych przez nas młotków pneumatycznych.

Standardowo narzędzia produkowane są do rur o średnicy od 12 mm to 25 mm. Na życzenie wykonujemy większe rozmiary (do 50 mm). Podstawowym trzonkiem jest typ 06 (jak na zdjęciu), na życzenie wykonujemy narzędzia z trzonkiem 01 (bez owalnego kołnierza). Trzonki dłuższe niż 155 mm produkowane są na specjalne zamówienia.



| TUBE O.D. Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | TOOL WITH SHANK 06 Halterwerkzeuge 06 Narzędzie z uchwytem 06 |
|--|-------|---|-------------|---------------|---|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [mm] | [inch] | |
| 3/8" | 10 | 16 - 20 | 1,65 - 0,89 | 0,065 - 0,035 | CT-375-06 |
| 1/2" | 12,7 | | | | CT-500-06 |
| 5/8" | 15,8 | | | | CT-625-06 |
| 3/4" | 19,05 | | | | CT-750-06 |
| 7/8" | 22,2 | | | | CT-875-06 |
| 1" | 25,4 | | | | CT-1000-06 |
| 1-1/4" | 31,7 | | | | CT-1125-06 |
| 1-1/2" | 38,1 | | | | CT-1500-06 |
| 1-3/4" | 44,4 | | | | CT-1750-06 |
| 2" | 50,8 | | | | CT-2000-06 |

Tube drift

Rohraustreiber TD | Wybijaki do rur TD



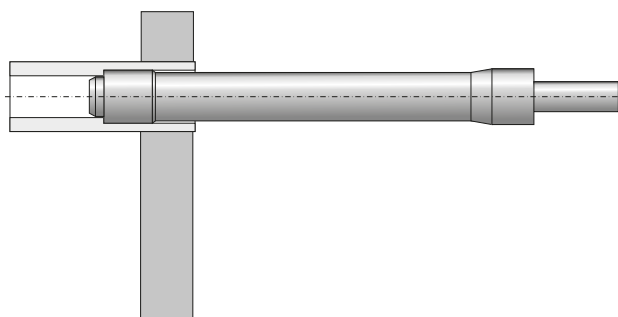
TD Tube Drifts and CT Collapsing tools, very good tools for quick removal of tube stubs from the tube sheet. For tube 1/2" to 1" O.D. tools are made as standard. Other sizes available on request. The tools are equipped with shank 06. The 01 shank and tool with reach longer than 6" available on request. Other sizes, up to 2" available on request.

Rohraustreiber TD sowie Rohrquetscher CT sind Werkzeuge zum schnellen Entfernen der Rohrenden aus Siebböden. Diese Werkzeuge können mit einem Hammer bzw. von uns zugelieferten Drucklufthämmern geschlagen werden.

Als Standard werden die Werkzeuge für Rohre mit 12 mm bis 25 mm Durchmesser gefertigt. Auf Wunsch fertigen wir grössere Maße (bis 50 mm). Den Grundschaft bildet der Typ 06 (wie auf dem Bild), auf Wunsch fertigen wir Werkzeuge mit 01 Schaft (ohne ovalen Kolnerza). Längere als 155 mm Schäfte werden auf Sonderbestellung gefertigt.

Wybijaki do rur TD oraz zgniatacze do rur CT są narzędziami do szybkiego usuwania końcówek rur z den sitowych. Narzędzia mogą być pobijane przy pomocy młotka lub dostarczanych przez nas młotków pneumatycznych.

Standardowo narzędzia produkowane są do rur o średnicy od 12 mm to 25 mm. Na żądanie wykonujemy większe rozmiary (do 50 mm). Podstawowym trzonkiem jest typ 06 (jak na zdjęciu), na żądanie wykonujemy narzędzia z trzonkiem 01 (bez owalnego kołnierza). Trzonki dłuższe niż 155 mm produkowane są na specjalne zamówienia.



| TUBE O.D. Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | TUBE I.D. Innen ϕ Śred. wewnętrzna | | TOOL WITH SHANK 06 Halterwerkzeuge 06 Narzędzie z uchwytem 06 |
|--|------|---|--------|------|---|-------|---|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | |
| 1/2 | 12,7 | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 0,281 | 7,16 | TD-500-12-06 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,333 | 8,48 | TD-500-14-06 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,370 | 9,40 | TD-500-16-06 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,402 | 10,22 | TD-500-18-06 |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 0,429 | 10,92 | TD-500-20-01 |

KRAIS Tube Expanders

Removal Tools



G-31

| TUBE O.D. Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | | | TUBE I.D. Innen ϕ Śred. wewnętrzna | | TOOL WITH SHANK 06 Halterwerkzeuge 06 Narzędzie z uchwytem 06 |
|--|-------|---|--------|-------|---|-------|---|
| [inch] | [mm] | [bwg] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | |
| 5/8 | 15,8 | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 0,407 | 10,34 | TD-625-12-06 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 0,435 | 11,05 | TD-625-13-06 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,459 | 11,66 | TD-625-14-06 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,481 | 12,22 | TD-625-15-06 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,495 | 12,57 | TD-625-16-06 |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 0,509 | 12,93 | TD-625-17-06 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,527 | 13,39 | TD-625-18-06 |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 0,541 | 13,74 | TD-625-19-06 |
| | | 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 0,555 | 14,10 | TD-625-20-06 |
| 3/4 | 19 | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 0,482 | 12,24 | TD-750-10-06 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 0,532 | 13,51 | TD-750-12-06 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 0,560 | 14,22 | TD-750-13-06 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,584 | 14,83 | TD-750-14-06 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,606 | 15,39 | TD-750-15-06 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,620 | 15,75 | TD-750-16-06 |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 0,634 | 16,10 | TD-750-17-06 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,652 | 16,56 | TD-750-18-06 |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 0,666 | 16,92 | TD-750-19-06 |
| 7/8" | 22,2 | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 0,657 | 16,69 | TD-875-12-06 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,709 | 18,01 | TD-875-14-06 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,731 | 18,57 | TD-875-15-06 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,745 | 18,92 | TD-875-16-06 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,777 | 19,74 | TD-875-18-06 |
| 1 | 25,4 | 8 | 0,165 | 4,19 | 0,670 | 17,02 | TD-1000-8-06 |
| | | 9 | 0,148 | 3,76 | 0,704 | 17,88 | TD-1000-9-06 |
| | | 10 | 0,134 | 3,40 | 0,732 | 18,59 | TD-1000-10-06 |
| | | 11 | 0,120 | 3,05 | 0,760 | 19,30 | TD-1000-11-06 |
| | | 12 | 0,109 | 2,77 | 0,782 | 19,86 | TD-1000-12-06 |
| | | 13 | 0,095 | 2,41 | 0,810 | 20,57 | TD-1000-13-06 |
| | | 14 | 0,083 | 2,11 | 0,834 | 21,18 | TD-1000-14-06 |
| | | 15 | 0,072 | 1,83 | 0,856 | 21,74 | TD-1000-15-06 |
| | | 16 | 0,065 | 1,65 | 0,870 | 22,10 | TD-1000-16-06 |
| | | 17 | 0,058 | 1,47 | 0,884 | 22,45 | TD-1000-18-06 |
| | | 18 | 0,049 | 1,24 | 0,902 | 22,91 | TD-1000-18-06 |
| | | 19 | 0,042 | 1,07 | 0,916 | 23,27 | TD-1000-19-06 |
| 20 | 0,035 | 0,89 | 0,930 | 23,62 | TD-1000-20-16 | | |



Removal Tools

KRAIS Tube Expanders

G-32



Pulling Equipment



Manual Tube Puller

Handrohrabziehvorrichtung | Ręczny wyciągacz rur



| TUBE SIZE Röhre / Rozmiar rury | | | | | | | TUBE PULLER NO. Abzieher Wyciągacz | SPARE SPEARS NO. Klinge Ostrza |
|--|-------|---|---|------|---|-------|--|--------------------------------------|
| TUBE OD Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | WALL THKS. / Stärke / Grubość ścianki rury | | TUBE I.D. Innen ϕ Śred. wewnętrzna | | | |
| [inch] | [mm] | [BWG] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | | |
| 1/2 | 12,7 | 14 | 0,08 | 2,11 | 0,334 | 8,48 | KSP 500-14 | KSP 1/2-14 |
| | | 16 | 0,07 | 1,65 | 0,370 | 9,40 | KSP500-16 | KSP 1/2-16 |
| | | 18 | 0,05 | 1,24 | 0,402 | 10,21 | KSP 500-18 | KSP 1/2-18 |
| | | 20 | 0,04 | 0,89 | 0,430 | 10,92 | KSP 500-20 | KSP 1/2-20 |
| 5/8 | 15,88 | 14 | 0,08 | 2,11 | 0,459 | 11,66 | KSP 625-14 | KSP 5/8-14 |
| | | 16 | 0,07 | 1,65 | 0,495 | 12,57 | KSP 625-16 | KSP 5/8-16 |
| | | 18 | 0,05 | 1,24 | 0,527 | 13,39 | KSP 625-18 | KSP 5/8-18 |
| | | 20 | 0,04 | 0,89 | 0,555 | 14,10 | KSP 625-20 | KSP 5/8-20 |
| 3/4 | 19,05 | 14 | 0,08 | 2,11 | 0,585 | 14,86 | KSP 750-14 | KSP 3/4-14 |
| | | 16 | 0,07 | 1,65 | 0,620 | 15,75 | KSP 750-16 | KSP 3/4-16 |
| | | 18 | 0,05 | 1,24 | 0,652 | 16,56 | KSP 750-18 | KSP 3/4-18 |
| | | 20 | 0,04 | 0,89 | 0,680 | 17,27 | KSP 750-20 | KSP 3/4-20 |
| 7/8 | 22,2 | 14 | 0,08 | 2,11 | 0,709 | 18,01 | KSP 875-14 | KSP 7/8-14 |
| | | 16 | 0,07 | 1,65 | 0,745 | 18,92 | KSP 875-16 | KSP 7/8-16 |
| | | 18 | 0,05 | 1,24 | 0,777 | 19,74 | KSP 875-18 | KSP 7/8-18 |
| | | 20 | 0,04 | 0,89 | 0,805 | 20,45 | KSP 875-20 | KSP 7/8-20 |
| 1 | 25,4 | 14 | 0,08 | 2,11 | 0,834 | 21,18 | KSP 1000-14 | KSP 1-14 |
| | | 16 | 0,07 | 1,65 | 0,870 | 22,10 | KSP 1000-16 | KSP 1-16 |
| | | 18 | 0,05 | 1,24 | 0,902 | 22,91 | KSP 1000-18 | KSP 1-18 |
| | | 20 | 0,04 | 0,89 | 0,930 | 23,62 | KSP 1000-20 | KSP 1-20 |

Other sizes on request

MSP-100 Universal Manual Spear Puller

MSP-100 Universeller manueller Abzieher | Uniwersalny ręczny wyciągacz MSP-100



Deliver easy and economical way for tube removal.

- Easy to use by inserting the spear into the tube and removing required just a hand wrench or our universal retched handle design for this operation (the drive handle it's a separate item and must be ordered separately).
- No external power required.
- Durable - All parts made out of high strength steel and are heat treated.
- Only one tool body required to cover the range from 1/2" to 1". Required only spears and nose pieces.

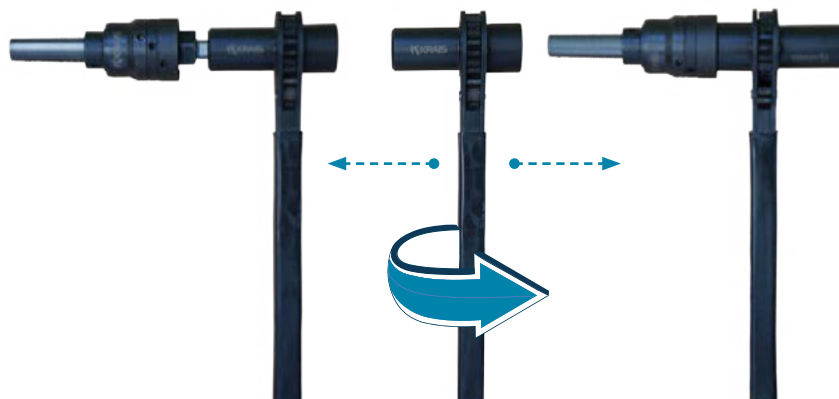
Sichert eine einfache und wirtschaftliche Beseitigung der Rohre.

- Einfach im Einsatz durch die Einführung der Ziehwerkzeuge in das Rohr und die Beseitigung des entsprechenden Elements mit einem manuellen Schlüssel oder unserem Universalhalter, der speziell für diese Operation projektiert wurde.
- Erfordert keine externe Stromquelle.
- Äußerst haltbar – alle Elemente sind aus wärmebehandeltem Stahl hergestellt.
- Ein Werkzeug zum Einsatz in einem Bereich zwischen 1/2" und 1". Erfordert ausschließlich Ziehwerkzeuge und Wellenbunde.

Ręczny wyciągacz do rur - łatwy i ekonomiczny sposób na ich usuwanie.

- Łatwy w użyciu: wprowadzenie ciągadła do rury i usunięcie wybranej rury przy pomocy ręcznego klucza lub naszego uniwersalnego uchwytu zaprojektowanego do tej operacji (zamawiany oddzielnie).
- Nie wymaga zewnętrznego zasilania.
- Trwały - wszystkie elementy wykonane są z wytrzymałej stali i utwardzane cieplnie.
- Jedno narzędzie do obsługi zakresu od 1/2" do 1". Wymagane jedynie ciągadła i kołnierze oporowe.

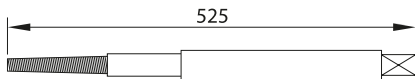
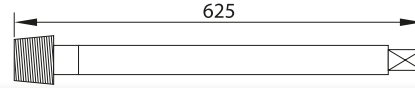
| TUBE OD Aussen φ Śred. zewnętrzna | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | SPEARS Ziehwerkzeuge Ciągadła | NOSE PIECE Wellenbund Kołnier oporowy |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1/2" | 14-15 | CPS-12-14-15 | CPS-10-06A-12 |
| | 16-17 | CPS-12-16-17 | |
| | 18-19 | CPS-12-18-10 | |
| | 20-22 | CPS-12-20-22 | |
| | 22-24 | CPS-12-22-24 | |
| 5/8" | 10-11 | CPS-58-10-11 | CPS-10-06A-34 |
| | 12-13 | CPS-58-12-13 | |
| | 14-15 | CPS-58-14-15 | |
| | 16-17 | CPS-58-16-17 | |
| 3/4" | 10-11 | CPS-34-10-11 | CPS-10-06A-34 |
| | 12-13 | CPS-34-12-13 | |
| | 14-15 | CPS-34-14-15 | |
| | 16-17 | CPS-34-16-17 | |
| 7/8" | 10-11 | CPS-78-10-11 | CPS-10-06A-78 |
| | 12-13 | CPS-78-12-13 | |
| | 14-15 | CPS-78-14-15 | |
| | 16-17 | CPS-78-16-17 | |
| 1" | 10-11 | CPS-1-10-11 | CPS-10-06A-1 |
| | 12-13 | CPS-1-12-13 | |
| | 14-15 | CPS-1-14-15 | |
| | 16-17 | CPS-1-16-17 | |



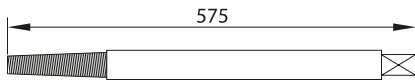
H-4

Spears RAV400

Klingen RAV400 | Ciągadła RAV400



| TUBE OD Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | | TOOL NO. Werkzeuge Nr Nr Narzędzia | TUBE I. D. Innen ϕ Śred. wewnętrzna | |
|--|------|---|------|--|--|---------------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | | [mm] | [inch] |
| 5/8 | 15,8 | 1/2 | 12,7 | 406 - 5/8 | 5,5 - 6,5 | 0,215 - 0,255 |
| | | | | 407 - 5/8 | 6,5 - 7,5 | 0,255 - 0,295 |
| | | | | 408 - 5/8 | 7,5 - 8,5 | 0,295 - 0,335 |
| | | | | 409 - 5/8 | 8,5 - 9,5 | 0,335 - 0,375 |
| | | | | 410 - 5/8 | 9,5 - 10,5 | 0,375 - 0,415 |
| | | | | 411 - 5/8 | 10,5 - 11,5 | 0,415 - 0,455 |
| | | | | 412 - 5/8 | 11,5 - 12,5 | 0,455 - 0,495 |
| | | | | 413 - 5/8 | 12,5 - 13,5 | 0,495 - 0,535 |
| | | | | 414 - 5/8 | 13,5 - 14,5 | 0,535 - 0,570 |



| TUBE OD Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | | TOOL NO. Werkzeuge Nr Nr Narzędzia | TUBE I. D. Innen ϕ Śred. wewnętrzna | |
|--|-------------|---|------|--|--|---------------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | | [mm] | [inch] |
| 3/4 | 19 | 5/8 | 12,7 | 413 - 3/4 | 12,5 - 13,5 | 0,495 - 0,535 |
| | | | | 414 - 3/4 | 13,5 - 14,5 | 0,535 - 0,570 |
| | | | | 415 - 3/4 | 14,5 - 15,5 | 0,575 - 0,615 |
| | | | | 416 - 3/4 | 15,5 - 16,5 | 0,615 - 0,650 |
| | | | | 417 - 3/4 | 16,5 - 17,5 | 0,655 - 0,695 |
| | | | | 418 - 3/4 | 17,5 - 18,5 | 0,695 - 0,730 |
| | | | | 7/8 | 22,2 | 3/4 |
| 416 - 7/8 | 15,5 - 16,5 | 0,615 - 0,650 | | | | |
| 417 - 7/8 | 16,5 - 17,5 | 0,655 - 0,695 | | | | |
| 418 - 7/8 | 17,5 - 18,5 | 0,695 - 0,730 | | | | |
| 419 - 7/8 | 18,5 - 19,5 | 0,735 - 0,770 | | | | |
| 420 - 7/8 | 19,5 - 20,5 | 0,775 - 0,815 | | | | |
| 1 | 25,4 | 3/4 | 19 | 421 - 7/8 | 20,5 - 21,5 | 0,815 - 0,850 |
| | | | | 419 - 1" | 18,5 - 19,5 | 0,730 - 0,770 |
| | | | | 420 - 1" | 19,5 - 20,5 | 0,770 - 0,810 |
| | | | | 421 - 1" | 20,5 - 21,5 | 0,810 - 0,845 |
| | | | | 422 - 1" | 21,5 - 22,5 | 0,845 - 0,885 |
| | | | | 423 - 1" | 22,5 - 23,5 | 0,885 - 0,925 |
| | | | | 424 - 1" | 23,5 - 24,5 | 0,925 - 0,965 |

| TUBE OD Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | MANDREL SQUARE Dornvierkant Kwadrat trzpienia | TOOL NO. Werkzeuge Nr Nr Narzędzia | TUBE I. D. Innen ϕ Śred. wewnętrzna | | | |
|--|---|--|--|----------|-------------|---------------|
| | | | [mm] | [inch] | | |
| 1 | 25,4 | 3/4 | 19 | 425 - 1" | 24,5 - 25,5 | 0,965 - 1,005 |
| | | | | 426 - 1" | 25,5 - 26,5 | 1,005 - 1,045 |
| | | | | 427 - 1" | 26,5 - 27,5 | 1,045 - 1,085 |
| | | | | 428 - 1" | 27,5 - 28,5 | 1,085 - 1,125 |
| | | | | 429 - 1" | 28,5 - 29,5 | 1,125 - 1,160 |
| | | | | 430 - 1" | 29,5 - 30,5 | 1,160 - 1,200 |
| | | | | 431 - 1" | 30,5 - 31,5 | 1,200 - 1,240 |
| | | | | 432 - 1" | 31,5 - 32,5 | 1,240 - 1,280 |
| | | | | 433 - 1" | 32,5 - 33,5 | 1,280 - 1,320 |
| | | | | 434 - 1" | 33,5 - 34,5 | 1,320 - 1,360 |
| | | | | 435 - 1" | 34,5 - 35,5 | 1,360 - 1,400 |
| | | | | 436 - 1" | 35,5 - 36,5 | 1,400 - 1,440 |
| | | | | 437 - 1" | 36,5 - 37,5 | 1,440 - 1,475 |
| | | | | 438 - 1" | 37,5 - 38,5 | 1,475 - 1,515 |
| | | | | 439 - 1" | 38,5 - 39,5 | 1,515 - 1,555 |
| | | | | 440 - 1" | 39,5 - 40,5 | 1,555 - 1,595 |
| | | | | 441 - 1" | 40,5 - 41,5 | 1,595 - 1,635 |
| | | | | 442 - 1" | 41,5 - 42,5 | 1,635 - 1,675 |
| | | | | 443 - 1" | 42,5 - 43,5 | 1,675 - 1,715 |
| | | | | 444 - 1" | 43,5 - 44,5 | 1,715 - 1,755 |
| | | | | 445 - 1" | 44,5 - 45,5 | 1,755 - 1,795 |
| | | | | 446 - 1" | 45,5 - 46,5 | 1,795 - 1,830 |
| | | | | 447 - 1" | 46,5 - 47,5 | 1,830 - 1,870 |
| | | | | 448 - 1" | 47,5 - 48,5 | 1,870 - 1,910 |
| | | | | 449 - 1" | 48,5 - 49,5 | 1,910 - 1,950 |
| | | | | 450 - 1" | 49,5 - 50,5 | 1,950 - 1,990 |
| | | | | 451 - 1" | 50,5 - 51,5 | 1,990 - 2,030 |
| | | | | 452 - 1" | 51,5 - 52,5 | 2,030 - 2,070 |
| | | | | 453 - 1" | 52,5 - 53,5 | 2,070 - 2,105 |
| | | | | 454 - 1" | 53,5 - 54,5 | 2,105 - 2,145 |
| | | | | 455 - 1" | 54,5 - 55,5 | 2,145 - 2,185 |
| | | | | 456 - 1" | 55,5 - 56,5 | 2,185 - 2,225 |
| | | | | 457 - 1" | 56,5 - 57,5 | 2,225 - 2,265 |
| | | | | 458 - 1" | 57,5 - 58,5 | 2,265 - 2,305 |
| | | | | 459 - 1" | 58,5 - 59,5 | 2,305 - 2,345 |
| | | | | 460 - 1" | 59,5 - 60,5 | 2,345 - 2,380 |
| | | | | 461 - 1" | 60,5 - 61,5 | 2,380 - 2,420 |
| | | | | 462 - 1" | 61,5 - 62,5 | 2,420 - 2,460 |
| | | | | 463 - 1" | 62,5 - 63,5 | 2,460 - 2,500 |
| | | | | 464 - 1" | 63,5 - 64,5 | 2,500 - 2,540 |
| | | | | 465 - 1" | 64,5 - 65,5 | 2,540 - 2,580 |
| | | | | 466 - 1" | 65,5 - 66,5 | 2,580 - 2,620 |
| | | | | 467 - 1" | 66,5 - 67,5 | 2,620 - 2,660 |
| | | | | 468 - 1" | 67,5 - 68,5 | 2,660 - 2,695 |
| | | | | 469 - 1" | 68,5 - 69,5 | 2,695 - 2,735 |
| | | | | 470 - 1" | 69,5 - 70,5 | 2,735 - 2,775 |
| | | | | 471 - 1" | 70,5 - 71,5 | 2,775 - 2,815 |
| | | | | 472 - 1" | 71,5 - 72,5 | 2,815 - 2,855 |
| 473 - 1" | 72,5 - 73,5 | 2,855 - 2,895 | | | | |
| 474 - 1" | 73,5 - 74,5 | 2,895 - 2,935 | | | | |
| 475 - 1" | 74,5 - 75,5 | 2,935 - 2,975 | | | | |
| 476 - 1" | 75,5 - 76,5 | 2,975 - 3,010 | | | | |
| 477 - 1" | 76,5 - 77,5 | 3,010 - 3,050 | | | | |
| 478 - 1" | 77,5 - 78,5 | 3,050 - 3,090 | | | | |

Tube Puller Pump

Rohrabzieh-pumpe | Pompa wyciągacza rur



Our Hydraulic Pumps have been designed to exacting standards to provide the maximum productivity from a lightweight pump, specifically designed for tough tube pulling Applications.

Standard features:

- Two Speed Pump for High Performance
- Light Weight and Portable
- Safe Cage as Standard
- 10 ft. Remote Pendant
- 2-1/2 Gallon (9,5 liter) Metal Reservoir
- Large Pressure Gauge

Unsere Hydraulikpumpen wurden nach anspruchsvollen Normen konzipiert, um maximale Produktivität aus der leichten Pump sicherzustellen, sie wurden speziell für schwere Rohrabzieh-anwendungen entworfen.

Standardmerkmale:

- Zweidrehzahlpumpe für hohe Leistungen
- leichtes Gewicht und tragbar
- sicherer Käfig als Standard
- 10-Fuss-Fernüberhangleitung
- 2-1/2-Gallon (9,5 Liter)-Metallbehälter
- grosses Manometer

Nasze pompy hydrauliczne zostały zaprojektowane z uwzględnieniem surowych norm, zapewniło to maksymalną wydajność przy niewielkiej masie pompy. Dzięki temu narzędzie sprawdza się doskonale w najtrudniejszych zastosowaniach.

Oto standardowe cechy:

- pompa o dwóch prędkościach obrotowych zapewniająca wydajną pracę
- jest lekka i przenośna
- bezpieczna klatka jako standard
- przewód o długości 3 metrów
- zbiornik metalowy o pojemności 9,5 litra
- duży manometr

| MODEL NUMBER | MAX PRESSURE OUTPUT Max. Druckluftleistung Maks. ciśnienie na wylocie | AMP DRAW 10 000 psi 690 Bar | OIL DELIVERY Ölzuleitung Doprowadzenie oleju | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| | | | 100 psi 6,9 Bar | 1015 psi 70 Bar | 5 000 psi 350 Bar | 10 000 psi 690 Bar |
| CPPZ-1000 (RECOMMENDED) | 10000 psi 700 bar | 25 amps (230V & 110V) | 678 inch ³ /min 11,3 L/min | 426 inch ³ /min 4,7 L/min | 72 inch ³ /min 1,2 L/min | 54 inch ³ /min 1,1 L/min |
| PE-554 (electric) | 10 000 psi 690 Bar | 25 Amps (230V) | 678 inch ³ /min 11,3 L/min | 426 inch ³ /min 7,1 L/min | 72 inch ³ /min 1,2 L/min | 54 inch ³ /min 1,1 L/min |
| PA-554 (pneumatic) | 10 000 psi 690 Bar | Required 1,4 CU.M/MIN at 6 Bar | 678 inch ³ /min 11,3 L/min | 426 inch ³ /min 7,1 L/min | 72 inch ³ /min 1,2 L/min | 54 inch ³ /min 0,9 L/min |

H-6

Super Jenny Hydraulic Semi-Automatic Tube Puller

Super Jenny Hydraulische Halbautomatische Rohrabzieher
Hydrauliczne półautomatyczne ściągacze rur



Our Super Jenny Series of Hydraulic Semi-Automatic Tube Pullers, allows the user to continuously pull tubes through heat exchangers, condensers and boilers, without the use of hammers or winches etc. The key to our system is the OD gripping jaw that will pull the tube as the operator actuates the ram. To release the jaw, the operator simply inserts the jaw release tool and the tube becomes free to be pulled by hand, or the ram is returned against the tube sheet to take another stroke. All of our pulling heads work in conjunction with our specially designed high flow electric or pneumatic power packs (see page ? for details)

The three pulling head series, allows the user, the flexibility of removing tubes from 3/8" – 2" OD through the ram with 4" OD stub pulling capability.

Our smallest, the "Mini-Jenny", has been specifically designed for chiller and condenser work. Weighing in at just 18 lbs. (6 kg), this 10-ton capacity ram can pull up to 1" OD tubes. With a 3" stroke, this unit is exceptionally quick, and is ideal for tight access applications.

Our 30-ton "Super-Jenny" is the workhorse of our industry. Available with either a 3" or 6" stroke, this tool is capable of pulling 5/8" – 1-1/4" tubes continuously. It can even pull up to 3" stubs in specific applications.

Our 60-ton "Super-Jenny" has been designed to pull tubes in the toughest applications. As standard, the unit can pull 1 1/2"-2" tubes. As a special, an adapter is offered which will allow the operator to pull smaller diameter tubes with up to 60 tons of pulling force.

For example, a tube extraction of 1 1/4" x 10 BWG with a 7" tube sheet was noted to pull at 52 tons of pulling force.

Unsere hydraulischen halbautomatischen Rohrabzieher der Typenreihe Super Jenny ermöglichen das kontinuierliche Abziehen von Rohren durch Wärmeaustauscher, Kondensatoren und Kessel ohne Anwendung der Hämmer oder Winden u.s.w. Das Wesen unseres Systems bildet die das Aussendurchmesser greifende Backe, die das Rohr abzieht, als der Operateur mit dem Schläger arbeitet. Um die Backe freizugeben, führt der Operateur einfach das bakkenfreigebende Werkzeug ein und das Rohr kann frei von Hand abgezogen werden bzw. kehrt der Schläger zum Rohrblech, um den nächsten Schlag auszuführen. Alle unsere Abziehköpfe wirken in Verbindung mit speziell von uns konzipierten elektrischen bzw. pneumatischen Antriebspaketen (siehe Seite ? für Einzelheiten) Eine Reihe der drei Abziehköpfe sichert dem Benutzer die Elastizität bei

der Entfernung der Rohre mit Aussendurchmesser von 3/8" bis 2" mit dem Schläger von Stutzenabziehkraft von 4" Aussendurchmesser. Unsere kleinste Vorrichtung „Mini-Jenny“ wurde speziell für Arbeiten an Kühlern und Kondensatoren entworfen. Nur ca. 18 Pfund (6 kg) wiegend, kann dieser Schläger von 10-Tonnen-Kapazität Rohre von bis zu 1" Aussendurchmesser abziehen. Bei dem Hub von 3" ist dieser Satz besonders schnell und vollkommen zu schwerzugänglichen Anwendungen geeignet. Unsere 30-Tonnen-Vorrichtung „Super-Jenny“ ist das Arbeitspferd der Kesselrohrindustrie. Erreichbar mit dem Hub von 3" bzw. 6" ist dieses Werkzeug dazu geeignet, Rohre vom Durchmesser 5/8" – 1-1/4" kontinuierlich abzuziehen. Es kann Stutzen bis 3" bei Sonderanwendungen abziehen. Unsere 60-Tonne-Vorrichtung „Super-Jenny“ wurde zum Rohrabziehen bei schwersten Anwendungen konzipiert. Standardmässig kann der Satz Rohre von der Grösse 1 1/2"-2" abziehen. In Sonderausführung bieten wir ein Reduzierstück an, das dem Operateur das Abziehen eines Rohr mit kleinerem Durchmesser bis 60 Tonnen Abziehkraft ermöglicht. Beispielsweise wurde das Abziehen eines Rohres von der Grösse 1 1/4" x 10 BWG bei dem Rohrblech 7" mit 52-Tonnen-Abziehkraft notiert.

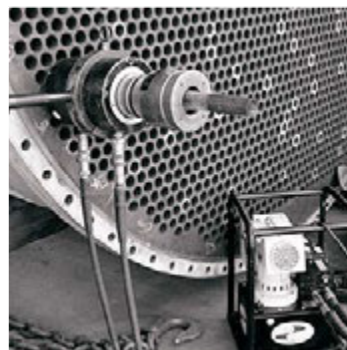
Nasze hydrauliczne półautomatyczne wyciągacze rur serii Super Jenny znajdują zastosowanie przy wyciąganiu rur z wymienników ciepła, kondensatorów i kotłów. Sednem naszego systemu jest szczęka chwytająca wyciąganą rurę. W miarę jak operator pracuje cylindrem następuje wysuwanie rury z den sitowych.

Zwolnienie szczęki następuje po wprowadzeniu narzędzia zwalnającego, rurę można wtedy swobodnie wyciągnąć ręką lub też ciągnąć wraca do dna sitowego, by wykonać następne uderzenie. Wszystkie nasze głowice wyciągające pracują w połączeniu ze specjalnie zaprojektowanymi przez nas pompami napędowymi (elektrycznymi lub pneumatycznymi). Seria trzech głowic ściągających zapewnia użytkownikowi elastyczność wyjmowania rur o średnicy zewnętrznej od 3/8" do 2" cylindrem o zdolności do ściągania króćców o grubości dna sitowego do 4".

Nasze najmniejsze urządzenie „Mini-Jenny“ zostało specjalnie zaprojektowane do prac w chłodnicach i kondensatorach. Ważąc tylko około 18 funtów (6 kg), cylinder ten o wydajności 10 ton może wyciągać rury do średnicy zewnętrznej 1". Przy skoku wielkości 3" zespół ten jest wyjątkowo szybki i nadaje się idealnie do trudno dostępnych miejsc.

Narzędzie jest dostępne ze skokiem 3" lub 6", jest zdolne do ciągłego wyciągania rur o średnicy 5/8" – 1-1/4". W ściśle określonych warunkach może wyciągać króćce do 3".

Nasze 60-tonowe urządzenie „Super-Jenny“ zostało zaprojektowane do wyciągania rur w najtrudniejszych warunkach. Standardowo zespół może wyciągać rury wielkości 1 1/2"-2". W specjalnej wersji oferujemy adapter, który umożliwia operatorowi wyciąganie rury o mniejszej średnicy siłą aż do 60 ton. Przykładem niech będzie odnotowane wyciąganie rury wielkości 1 1/4" x 10 BWG przy grubości dna sitowego 7" siłą równą 52 tonom!



■ 30-Ton “Super-Jenny” Tooling chart

| TUBE O.D. Śred. zewnętrzna | B.W.G. | PULLINGSPEAR Ciągadło wyciągacza | PULLING JAW Szczęki wyciągacza | NOSECOLLAR Obudowa głowicy | O-RING | JAW SPRING Sprężyna szczęki | SPEAR-MALE Square Size Kwadrat |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 5/8" | 13-16 | K-6011 | K-3032 | K-0625 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 1/2" |
| | 18-24 | K-6012 | K-3032 | K-0625 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 1/2" |
| 3/4" | 10-12 | K-6020 | K-3042 | K-0750 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 5/8" |
| | 13-16 | K-6021 | K-3042 | K-0750 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 5/8" |
| | 18-24 | K-6022 | K-3042 | K-0750 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 5/8" |
| 7/8" | 10-12 | K-6030 | K-3047 | K-0875 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 5/8" |
| | 13-16 | K-6031 | K-3047 | K-0875 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 5/8" |
| | 18-24 | K-6032 | K-3047 | K-0875 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 5/8" |
| 1" | 10-12 | K-6040 | K-3052 | K-1000 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 3/4" |
| | 13-16 | K-6041 | K-3052 | K-1000 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 3/4" |
| | 18-24 | K-6042 | K-3052 | K-1000 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 3/4" |
| 1-1/4" | 10-12 | K-6060 | K-3072 | K-1250 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 1" |
| | 13-16 | K-6061 | K-3072 | K-1250 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 1" |
| | 18-24 | K-6062 | K-3072 | K-1250 | K-0006 | K-0303 | 1" |

■ “Mini-Jenny” Tooling chart

| TUBE O.D. Śred. zewnętrzna | B.W.G. | PULLINGSPEAR Ciągadło wyciągacza | PULLING JAW Szczęki wyciągacza | NOSECOLLAR Obudowa głowicy | O-RING | JAW SPRING Sprężyna szczęki | SPEAR-MALE Square Size Kwadrat |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 5/8" | 13-16 | K-6011 | K-3031 | K-0625M | K-0046 | K-0302 | 1/2" |
| | 18-24 | K-6012 | K-3031 | K-0625M | K-0046 | K-0302 | 1/2" |
| 3/4" | 10-12 | K-6020 | K-3041 | K-0750M | K-0046 | K-0302 | 5/8" |
| | 13-16 | K-6021 | K-3041 | K-0750M | K-0046 | K-0302 | 5/8" |
| | 18-24 | K-6022 | K-3041 | K-0750M | K-0046 | K-0302 | 5/8" |
| 7/8" | 10-12 | K-6030 | K-3046 | K-0875M | K-0046 | K-0302 | 5/8" |
| | 13-16 | K-6031 | K-3046 | K-0875M | K-0046 | K-0302 | 5/8" |
| | 18-24 | K-6032 | K-3046 | K-0875M | K-0046 | K-0302 | 5/8" |
| 1" | 10-12 | K-6040 | K-3051 | K-1000M | K-0046 | K-0302 | 3/4" |
| | 13-16 | K-6041 | K-3051 | K-1000M | K-0046 | K-0302 | 3/4" |
| | 18-2 | K-6042 | K-3051 | K-1000M | K-0046 | K-0302 | 3/4" |

■ 60-Ton “Super-Jenny” Tooling

| TUBE O.D. Śred. zewnętrzna | B.W.G. | PULLINGSPEAR Ciągadło wyciągacza | PULLING JAW Szczęki wyciągacza | NOSECOLLAR Obudowa głowicy | O-RING | JAW SPRING Sprężyna szczęki | SPEAR-MALE Square Size Kwadrat |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1-1/2" | 10-12 | K-6070 | K-3211 | K-3212 | K-0015 | 18.2321 | 1" |
| | 13-16 | K-6071 | K-3211 | K-3212 | K-0015 | 18.2321 | 1" |
| | 18-24 | K-6072 | K-3211 | K-3212 | K-0015 | 18.2321 | 1" |
| 1-3/4" | 10-12 | K-6080 | K-3216 | K-3217 | K-0015 | 18.2321 | 1" |
| | 13-16 | K-6081 | K-3216 | K-3217 | K-0015 | 18.2321 | 1" |
| | 18-24 | K-6082 | K-3216 | K-3217 | K-0015 | 18.2321 | 1" |
| 2" | 7-8 | K-6090 | K-3221 | K-3222 | K-0015 | 18.2321 | 1" |
| | 10-12 | K-6091 | K-3221 | K-3222 | K-0015 | 18.2321 | 1" |
| | 13-16 | K-6092 | K-3221 | K-3222 | K-0015 | 18.2321 | 1" |

ACTP-1000 with 30 Ton Gun

Automatic Continues Tube Puller

**COMING
SOON**



Fast and automatic tube pulling machine and is designed for continuous, and stub removal of tubes from heat exchangers, condensers and boilers.

- › Hydraulic Tube Pulling RAM communicate with power pack with 9 Volt DC or Pneumatic remote control depending on version of the pump. This ensures safety and eliminates the need of electrical cord between pump and gun that other manufacturers provide.
- › Available with a choice of electric or pneumatic system for hazardous, explosive working environments.
- › Microprocessor (for electric system) controls on powerpack and hydraulic tube pulling gun ensure trouble free life.
- › Removes tube without damaging to tube sheet.
- › High power & high speed automatic cycling – for highest speed of tube puller available worldwide.

- › Low setup time and ease of operation.
- › Auto switchover from low pressure high flow to high pressure low flow on load and again back to low pressure high flow when load is released.
- › Automatic high pressure slow start feature to minimize risk of breaking tube puller and to conserve consumables.
- › Compact design of Powerpack and Hydraulic Tube Pulling Gun.
- › Interchangeable tube pulling guns with same powerpack. 15 ton gun for light duty high speed work, 30 ton gun for heavy duty tube puller and 45 ton gun for tubes upto 3" O.D.
- › Hydraulic Tube Pulling up to 3" OD tubes continuously depending the RAM
- › Significant saving of time and money over conventional systems.
- › Unit will pull tube continuously through the gun effortlessly, one man for operation only .



HPR-30 Tube Puller

Rohrabzieher HPR-30 | Wyciągacz do rur HPR-30

H-9

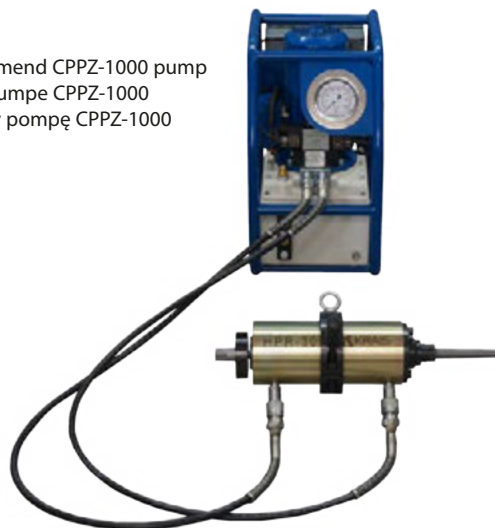


Our model HPR-30 is a Heavy duty, 30 Ton Pulling Ram. This tool has been engineered with a 6" Pull Stoke for tough tube removal applications. It is fitted with flush face, non-drip, couplings and its own custom suspension and handling bracket. In conjunction with our Double Pull Adaptor, this Puller has the captivity to pull the tube 9" from the tube sheet, (see Pulling Spear Selection)

Zist ein widerstandsfähiger 30-Tonnen-Abzieher. Das Werkzeug wurde mit einem 6"-Hub zur Beseitigung schwerer Rohre ausgestattet. Es verfügt über einen trockenschließenden Schnellverschluss sowie eine eigene Aufhängung und Abstützung. In Verbindung mit unserer Doppelabzugsverbindung kann dieser Abzieher 9"-Rohre aus den Rohrböden ziehen (siehe Seite über die Auswahl der Ziehwerkzeuge).

Model HPR-30 to wytrzymały, 30-tonowy wyciągacz do rur. Do usuwania rur narzędzie wykonuje 6-calowy skok tłoka. Jest wyposażone w wygodne szybkozłączce, zabezpieczone przed skapywaniem oraz własnym zawieszaniem i wspornikiem. W połączeniu z naszym podwójnym złączem do odciążu, ten wyciągacz ma możliwość wyciągania 9-calowych rur z dna sitowego (patrz strona o doborze ciągadeł)

For HPR-30 Tube puller we reccomend CPPZ-1000 pump
Für HPR-30 empfehlen wir den Pumpe CPPZ-1000
Dla wyciągacza HPR-30 zalecamy pompę CPPZ-1000



HPR-CP2000 Tube Puller

Wyciągacz do rur HPR-CP2000



SPECIFICATIONS / DANE

| | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Pulling force | Siła uciągu | 30 T (300 kN) |
| Pulling Stroke | Skok tłoka | 6" (160 mm) |
| Pulling speed | Szybkość wyciągania | 1,33"/sec (34 mm/sec) |
| Dimension | Wymiary | 4,7" x 31,5" (120 x 800 mm) |
| Weight | Waga | 85 Lbs (39 kg) |

HPR-CP2000 KRAIS gripper-type tube puller is designed for pulling 1-1/4" thru 2-1/2" OD tubes in heat exchangers and fire tube boilers. This gripper type tube puller makes tube pulling faster and easier. See selection charts below for ordering grippers, draw bars and components for the tube sizes being pulled.

Urządzenie HPR-CP2000 KRAIS to tulejkowy wyciągacz do rur. Przeznaczony do wyciągania rur z kotłów i wymienników ciepła. Konstrukcja tulejkowa w znaczący sposób ułatwia i przyspiesza wyciąganie rur. Tabela pozwala na dobranie wszystkich komponentów potrzebnych do sprawnego wyciągania rur o określonym rozmiarze.

| TUBE O.D. Z. Śr. Rury | TUBE GAUGE Grub. Ścian | GRIPPER SET Komplet szczęk | DRAW MANDREL Cięgło | NOSE PIECE Kołnierz oporowy | LOCK NUT Nakrętka kontruująca | ADJUST NUT Nakrętka regulacyjna | JAW O'RING Pierścieni do szczęk | JOINT Złącze | ADAPTER | JAWS LOCKING RING Pierścieni blokujący | SPRING Sprężyna |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---|--------------------|
| 1-1/4" 31,75 mm | 12 | CP-2000-01-114-12 | CP-30-02-114 | CP-30-03-114 | CP-30-04-114 | CP-30-05-114 | CP-30-0114 | CP-30-06-112 | CP-30-07-112 | CP-30-08-112 | CP-30-09-112 |
| | 13 | CP-2000-01-114-13 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | CP-2000-01-114-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15-16 | CP-2000-01-114-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17-18 | CP-2000-01-114-17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-1/2" 38,10 mm | 8 | CP-2000-01-112-8 | CP-30-02-112 | CP-30-03-112 | CP-30-04-112 | CP-30-05-112 | CP-30-0112 | CP-30-06-112 | CP-30-07-112 | CP-30-08-112 | CP-30-09-112 |
| | 9 | CP-2000-01-112-9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | CP-2000-01-112-10 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | CP-2000-01-112-11 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | CP-2000-01-112-12 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | CP-2000-01-112-13 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | CP-2000-01-112-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15-16 | CP-2000-01-112-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17-18 | CP-2000-01-112-17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19-20 | CP-2000-01-112-19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-3/4" 44,45 mm | 8 | CP-2000-01-175-8 | CP-30-02-175 | CP-30-03-175 | CP-30-04-175 | CP-30-05-175 | CP-30-0175 | CP-30-06-200 | CP-30-07-200 | CP-30-08-200 | CP-30-09-200 |
| | 9 | CP-2000-01-175-9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | CP-2000-01-175-10 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | CP-2000-01-175-11 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | CP-2000-01-175-12 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | CP-2000-01-175-13 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | CP-2000-01-175-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15-16 | CP-2000-01-175-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17-18 | CP-2000-01-175-17 | | | | | | | | | | |

| TUBE O.D. Z. Śr. Rury | TUBE GAUGE Grub. Ścian | GRIPPER SET Komplet szczęk | DRAW MANDREL Ciągło | NOSE PIECE Kołnierz oporowy | LOCK NUT Nakrętka kontrolująca | ADJUST NUT Nakrętka regulacyjna | JAW O'RING Pierścień do szczęk | JOINT Złącze | ADAPTER | JAWS LOCKING RING Pierścień blokujący | SPRING Sprężyna |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|--------------------|
| 2" 50,80 mm | 6 | CP-2000-01-200-6 | CP-30-02-200 | CP-30-03-200 | CP-30-04-200 | CP-30-05-200 | CP-30-0200 | CP-30-06-200 | CP-30-07-200 | CP-30-08-200 | CP-30-09-200 |
| | 7 | CP-2000-01-200-7 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | CP-2000-01-200-8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | CP-2000-01-200-9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | CP-2000-01-200-10 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | CP-2000-01-200-11 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | CP-2000-01-200-12 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | CP-2000-01-200-13 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | CP-2000-01-200-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15-16 | CP-2000-01-200-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17-18 | CP-2000-01-200-17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-1/4" 57,15 mm | 6 | CP-2000-01-225-6 | CP-30-02-225 | CP-30-03-225 | CP-30-04-225 | CP-30-05-225 | CP-30-0225 | CP-30-06-250 | CP-30-07-250 | CP-30-08-250 | CP-30-09-250 |
| | 7 | CP-2000-01-225-7 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | CP-2000-01-225-8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | CP-2000-01-225-9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | CP-2000-01-225-10 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | CP-2000-01-225-11 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | CP-2000-01-225-12 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | CP-2000-01-225-13 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | CP-2000-01-225-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15-16 | CP-2000-01-225-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17-18 | CP-2000-01-225-17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-1/2" 63,50 mm | 6 | CP-2000-01-250-6 | CP-30-02-250 | CP-30-03-250 | CP-30-04-250 | CP-30-05-250 | CP-30-0250 | CP-30-06-250 | CP-30-07-250 | CP-30-08-250 | CP-30-09-250 |
| | 7 | CP-2000-01-250-7 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | CP-2000-01-250-8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | CP-2000-01-250-9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | CP-2000-01-250-10 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | CP-2000-01-250-11 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | CP-2000-01-250-12 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | CP-2000-01-250-13 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | CP-2000-01-250-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15-16 | CP-2000-01-250-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17-18 | CP-2000-01-250-16 | | | | | | | | | | |

HPR-CP2000/M Conversion module



HPR-CP2000/M is the tube pulling gripper type module to modify all the existing 30 Ton pulling RAMs called the "Pine Jenny", "Stub Tugger" or other similar used as the spears type tube puller. Simply remove from the RAM all the attached parts and in 15 min your RAM is becoming the HPR-CP2000 Gripper type puller. You are still using the same HP hoses and your 10000 PSA (700 bar) pump to run the NEW puller.

HPR-CP2000/M to moduł tulejkowego wyciągacza rur skonstruowany do zmiany zakresu zastosowań urządzeń typu HPR-30 (popularnie zwanych "Pine Jenny", "Stub Tugger") lub innych podobnych wyciągaczy ciągnawych. Zmiana typu wyciągacza jest bardzo prosta i zajmuje do 15 minut czasu pracy operatora. Prosta operacja demontażu i montażu modułu zamienia w kilka chwil standardowe urządzenie RAM w wyciągacz typu tulejkowego.

Tube Spear for HPR Tube Puller

Rohrklinge für HPR Rohrabziehvorrichtung | Ciągadła do wyciągacza HPR



| TUBE SIZE Röhre Rozmiar rury | Tube Gauge | PART NO. | SMALL DIAMETER END Schmalldurchmesserende Końcówka o małej średnicy | | LARGE DIAMETER END Grossdurchmesserende Końcówka o dużej średnicy | | LENGTH Länge Długość | FLAT SIZE Flachgrösse Wielkość płasku |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------------|---|------|---|------|----------------------------|---|
| | | | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | | |
| 1/2" | 20 | ATS-500-20 | 0,427 | 10,8 | 0,499 | 12,7 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| 5/8" | 12-13 | ATS-625-12-13 | 0,402 | 10,2 | 0,610 | 15,5 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 14-15 | ATS-625-14-15 | 0,454 | 11,5 | 0,662 | 16,8 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 16-17 | ATS-625-16-17 | 0,489 | 12,4 | 0,625 | 15,9 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 18-19 | ATS-625-18-19 | 0,521 | 13,2 | 0,625 | 15,9 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 20 | ATS-625-20 | 0,545 | 13,8 | 0,620 | 15,7 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| 3/4" | 10 | ATS-750-10 | 0,454 | 11,5 | 0,662 | 16,8 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 11-13 | ATS-750-11-13 | 0,505 | 12,8 | 0,713 | 18,1 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 14-15 | ATS-750-14-15 | 0,597 | 15,2 | 0,750 | 19,1 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 16-17 | ATS-750-16-17 | 0,614 | 15,6 | 0,750 | 19,1 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 18-19 | ATS-750-18-19 | 0,646 | 16,4 | 0,750 | 19,1 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 20 | ATS-750-20 | 0,670 | 17,0 | 0,745 | 18,9 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| 7/8" | 14-15 | ATS-875-14-15 | 0,699 | 17,8 | 0,875 | 22,2 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 16-18 | ATS-875-16-18 | 0,740 | 18,8 | 0,948 | 24,1 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 20 | ATS-875-20 | 0,800 | 20,3 | 0,874 | 22,2 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| 1" | 9-10 | ATS-1000-9-10 | 0,699 | 17,8 | 0,875 | 22,2 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 11-13 | ATS-1000-11-13 | 0,755 | 19,2 | 0,963 | 24,5 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 12-13 | ATS-1000-12-13 | 0,777 | 19,7 | 0,985 | 25,0 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 14-15 | ATS-1000-14-15 | 0,829 | 21,1 | 1,000 | 25,4 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 16-17 | ATS-1000-16-17 | 0,869 | 22,1 | 1,000 | 25,4 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| | 18-20 | ATS-1000-18-20 | 0,896 | 22,8 | 1,000 | 25,4 | 8-3/4" (223 mm) | 7/8" HEX |
| 1-1/4" | 7-8 | ATS-1250-7-8 | 0,856 | 21,7 | 1,114 | 28,3 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| | 10-11 | ATS-1250-10-11 | 0,977 | 24,8 | 1,206 | 30,6 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| | 12-13 | ATS-1250-10-11 | 1,027 | 26,1 | 1,256 | 31,9 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| | 14-15 | ATS-1250-14-15 | 1,079 | 27,4 | 1,308 | 33,2 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| | 16-18 | ATS-1250-16-18 | 1,115 | 28,3 | 1,344 | 34,1 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| 1-1/2" | 10-11 | ATS-1500-10-11 | 1,227 | 31,2 | 1,456 | 37,0 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| | 12-13 | ATS-1500-12-13 | 1,227 | 31,2 | 1,500 | 38,1 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| | 14 | ATS-1500-14 | 1,329 | 33,8 | 1,500 | 38,1 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |

| TUBE SIZE Röhre Rozmiar rury | Tube Gauge | PART NO. | SMALL DIAMETER END Schmalldurchmesserende Końcówka o małej średnicy | | LARGE DIAMETER END Grossdurchmesserende Końcówka o dużej średnicy | | LENGTH Länge Długość | FLAT SIZE Flachgrösse Wielkość płasku |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------------|---|------|---|------|----------------------------|---|
| | | | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | | |
| 1-1/4" | 7-8 | ATS-1250-7-8 | 0,856 | 21,7 | 1,114 | 28,3 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| | 10-11 | ATS-1250-10-11 | 0,977 | 24,8 | 1,206 | 30,6 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| | 12-13 | ATS-1250-10-11 | 1,027 | 26,1 | 1,256 | 31,9 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| | 14-15 | ATS-1250-14-15 | 1,079 | 27,4 | 1,308 | 33,2 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| | 16-18 | ATS-1250-16-18 | 1,115 | 28,3 | 1,344 | 34,1 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| 1-1/2" | 10-11 | ATS-1500-10-11 | 1,227 | 31,2 | 1,456 | 37,0 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| | 12-13 | ATS-1500-12-13 | 1,227 | 31,2 | 1,500 | 38,1 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |
| | 14 | ATS-1500-14 | 1,329 | 33,8 | 1,500 | 38,1 | 5.433" (138 mm) | 1-1/4" HEX |

Tube Puller CP-1000-S

Röhrenzieher CP-1000-S | Wyciągacz do rur CP-1000-S



This is a Shortened version of our model CP-1000. This unit has been designed to remove both ferrous and non-ferrous tubing from condensers, chillers and heat exchangers. Capacity from 5/8" to 1-1/2" O.D. gage 16 to 24 (16 to 38 mm O.D. wall 0,5 to 1,6 mm) from tube sheet up to 2" (50 mm)

Dies ist eine verkürzte Version des Modells CP-1000. Dieses Set dient zur Beseitigung von Eisen- und Nicht-eisenrohren aus Kondensatoren, Kühlaggregaten und Wärmeaustauschern. Außendurchmesser der Rohre: von 16 mm (5/8") bis 38 mm (1-1/2"); Wandstärke: von 0,5 bis 1,6 mm. Stärke des Rohrbodens: bis 50 mm (2").

Krótszawersjamodelu CP-1000. Zaprojektowana do wyciągania rur stalowych i nieżelaznych z kondensatorów, chłodzińców i wymienników ciepła. Do rur 16 – 38 mm ze ścianką do 1,6 mm oraz ze ścianką do 0,5 mm z den sitowych o grubości do 50 mm bez rowków.

| SPECIFICATIONS | |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Pulling force | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Pulling Stroke | 6" (160 mm) |
| Pulling speed | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Dimension | 3,38" x 26,77" (86 x 680 mm) |
| Weight | 30 Lbs (13,5 kg) |

| TECHNISCHE DATEN | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Ziehkraft | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Hub | 6" (160 mm) |
| Ziehgeschwindigkeit | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Abmaße | 3,38" x 26,77" (86 x 680 mm) |
| Gewicht | 30 Lbs (13,5 kg) |

| DANE TECHNICZNE | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Siła uciążu | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Skok tłoka | 6" (160 mm) |
| Szybkość wyciągania | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Wymiary | 3,38" x 26,77" (86 x 680 mm) |
| Waga | 30 Lbs (13,5 kg) |

| TUBE O.D. Z. Śr. Rury | TUBE GAUGE Grub. Ścian | GRIPPER SET Komplet szczęk | MIN ENTER DIM AFTER EXP. Min. Średnica | MAX ENTER DIM AFTER EXP. Maks. Średnica | DRAW MAN- DREL Cięgło | NOSE PIECE Kolnierz oporowy | LOCK NUT Nakrętka kontrująca | ADJUST NUT Nakrętka regulacyjna | JAW O'RING Pierścieni do szczęk | C O'RING Pierścień podtrz. |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 5/8" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-58-16 | 12,85 mm (0,506") | 13,85 mm (0,545") | CP-105-03-58 | CP-105-06A-58 | CP-10-LN-58 | CP-10-AN-58 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-58-18 | 13,60 mm (0,535") | 14,60 mm (0,574") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-58-20 | 14,30 mm (0,562") | 15,30 mm (0,602") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-58-22 | 14,60 mm (0,576") | 15,65 mm (0,616") | | | | | | |
| 3/4 | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-34-16 | 16,05 mm (0,631") | 17,05 mm (0,671") | CP-105-03-34 | CP-105-06A-34 | CP-10-LN-34 | CP-10-AN-34 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-34-18 | 16,90 mm (0,665") | 17,90 mm (0,704") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-34-20 | 17,60 mm (0,692") | 18,60 mm (0,732") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-34-22 | 17,95 mm (0,706") | 18,95 mm (0,746") | | | | | | |
| 7/8 | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-78-16 | 19,20 mm (0,755") | 20,20 mm (0,795") | CP-105-03-78 | CP-105-06A-78 | CP-10-LN-78 | CP-10-AN-78 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-78-18 | 20,00 mm (0,787") | 21,00 mm (0,826") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-78-20 | 20,70 mm (0,815") | 21,70 mm (0,854") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-78-22 | 21,05 mm (0,828") | 22,05 mm (0,868") | | | | | | |
| 1 | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-1-16 | 22,40 mm (0,881") | 23,40 mm (0,921") | CP-105-03-1 | CP-105-06A-1 | CP-10-LN-1 | CP-10-AN-1 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-1-18 | 23,20 mm (0,913") | 24,20 mm (0,952") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-1-20 | 23,90 mm (0,941") | 24,90 mm (0,980") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-1-22 | 24,70 mm (0,972") | 25,70 mm (1,011") | | | | | | |
| 1-1/4 | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-114-16 | 28,80 mm (1,133") | 29,80 mm (1,173") | CP-105-03-114 | CP-105-06A-114 | CP-10-LN-114 | CP-10-AN-114 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-114-18 | 29,60 mm (1,165") | 30,60 mm (1,204") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-114-20 | 30,35 mm (1,194") | 31,35 mm (1,234") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-114-22 | 30,70 mm (1,208") | 31,70 mm (1,248") | | | | | | |
| 1-1/2 | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-112-16 | 35,20 mm (1,385") | 36,20 mm (1,425") | CP-105-03-112 | CP-105-06A-112 | CP-10-LN-112 | CP-10-AN-112 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-112-18 | 36,00 mm (1,417") | 37,00 mm (1,456") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-112-20 | 36,70 mm (1,444") | 37,70 mm (1,484") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-112-22 | 37,05 mm (1,458") | 38,05 mm (1,498") | | | | | | |

See our CP-1000 conversion kit for rapidly extract tubes or stubs. Up to 15 Ton Capacity!

Tube Puller CP-1000

Röhrenzieher CP-1000 | Wyciągacz do rur CP-1000



This unit has been designed to remove both ferrous and non-ferrous tubing from condensers, chillers and heat exchangers. Capacity from 5/8" to 1-1/2" O.D. gauge 16 to 24 (16 to 38 mm O.D. wall 0,5 to 1,6 mm) for tube sheets up to 2" (50 mm).

Dieses Set dient zur Beseitigung von Eisen- und Nichteisenrohren aus Kondensatoren, KÜhlaggregaten und Wärmeaustauschern. Außendurchmesser der Rohre: von 16 mm (5/8") bis 38 mm (1-1/2"); Wandstärke: von 0,5 bis 1,6 mm. Stärke des Rohrbodens: bis 50 mm (2").

Ten model został zaprojektowany do wyciągania rur stalowych i nieżelaznych z kondensatorów, chłdnic i wymienników ciepła. Do rur 16 – 38 mm ze ścianką do 1,6 mm oraz ze ścianką do 0,5 mm z den sitowych o grubości do 50 mm bez rowków.

SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Pulling force | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Pulling Stroke | 6" (160 mm) |
| Pulling speed | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Dimension | 3,38" x 32,67" (86 x 830 mm) |
| Weight | 32 Lbs (14,5 kg) |

TECHNISCHE DATEN

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Ziehkraft | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Hub | 6" (160 mm) |
| Ziehgeschwindigkeit | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Abmaße | 3,38" x 32,67" (86 x 830 mm) |
| Gewicht | 32 Lbs (14,5 kg) |

DANE TECHNICZNE

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Siła uciążu | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Skok tłoka | 6" (160 mm) |
| Szybkość wyciągania | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Wymiary | 3,38" x 32,67" (86 x 830 mm) |
| Waga | 32 Lbs (14,5 kg) |

| TUBE O.D. Z. Śr. Rury | TUBE GAUGE Grub. Ścian | GRIPPER SET Komplet szczęk | MIN ENTER DIM AFTER EXP. Min. Średnica | MAX ENTER DIM AFTER EXP. Maks. Średnica | DRAW MAN- DREL Cięgło | NOSE PIECE Kołnierz oporowy | LOCK NUT Nakrętka kontrolująca | ADJUST NUT Nakrętka regulacyjna | JAW O'RING Pierścień do szczęk | C O'RING Pierścień podtr. |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 5/8 | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-58-16 | 12,85 mm (0,506") | 13,85 mm (0,545") | CP-10L-03-58 | CP-10L-06A-58 | CP-10-LN-58 | CP-10-AN-58 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-58-18 | 13,60 mm (0,535") | 14,60 mm (0,574") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-58-20 | 14,30 mm (0,562") | 15,30 mm (0,602") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-58-22 | 14,60 mm (0,576") | 15,65 mm (0,616") | | | | | | |
| 3/4 | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-34-16 | 16,05 mm (0,631") | 17,05 mm (0,671") | CP-10L-03-34 | CP-10L-06A-34 | CP-10-LN-34 | CP-10-AN-34 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-34-18 | 16,90 mm (0,665") | 17,90 mm (0,704") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-34-20 | 17,60 mm (0,692") | 18,60 mm (0,732") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-34-22 | 17,95 mm (0,706") | 18,95 mm (0,746") | | | | | | |
| 7/8 | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-78-16 | 19,20 mm (0,755") | 20,20 mm (0,795") | CP-10L-03-78 | CP-10L-06A-78 | CP-10-LN-78 | CP-10-AN-78 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-78-18 | 20,00 mm (0,787") | 21,00 mm (0,826") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-78-20 | 20,70 mm (0,815") | 21,70 mm (0,854") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-78-22 | 21,05 mm (0,828") | 22,05 mm (0,868") | | | | | | |
| 1 | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-1-16 | 22,40 mm (0,881") | 23,40 mm (0,921") | CP-10L-03-1 | CP-10L-06A-1 | CP-10-LN-1 | CP-10-AN-1 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-1-18 | 23,20 mm (0,913") | 24,20 mm (0,952") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-1-20 | 23,90 mm (0,941") | 24,90 mm (0,980") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-1-22 | 24,70 mm (0,972") | 25,70 mm (1,011") | | | | | | |
| 1-1/4 | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-114-16 | 28,80 mm (1,133") | 29,80 mm (1,173") | CP-10L-03-114 | CP-10L-06A-114 | CP-10-LN-114 | CP-10-AN-114 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-114-18 | 29,60 mm (1,165") | 30,60 mm (1,204") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-114-20 | 30,35 mm (1,194") | 31,35 mm (1,234") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-114-22 | 30,70 mm (1,208") | 31,70 mm (1,248") | | | | | | |
| 1-1/2 | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-112-16 | 35,20 mm (1,385") | 36,20 mm (1,425") | CP-10L-03-112 | CP-10L-06A-112 | CP-10-LN-112 | CP-10-AN-112 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-112-18 | 36,00 mm (1,417") | 37,00 mm (1,456") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-112-20 | 36,70 mm (1,444") | 37,70 mm (1,484") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-112-22 | 37,05 mm (1,458") | 38,05 mm (1,498") | | | | | | |

See our CPSC-1000 conversion kit for rapidly extract tubes or stubs. Up to 15 Ton Capacity!

Tube Puller CP-1000-CC

Röhrenzieher CP-1000-CC | Wyciągacz do rur CP-1000-CC



This is our lightweight unit, specifically designed for the condenser and chiller markets. An ideal tool for working within the waterbox of a surface condenser or within the channel head of a chiller, you can remove 4-6 tubes a minute quickly and effortlessly. Capacity from 5/8" to 1" O.D. gage 16 to 24 (16 to 25 mm O.D. wall 0,5 to 1,6 mm) from tube sheet up to 2" (50 mm).

Es handelt sich um ein leichtes Werkzeug, das speziell zur Arbeit an Kondensatoren und Kühlaggregaten bestimmt ist. Bei der Verwendung des Geräts an Wasserkästen von Oberflächenkondensatoren oder in Einlassöffnungen eines Kühlaggregats können einfach und schnell vier bis sechs Rohre in der Minute beseitigt werden.

Außendurchmesser der Rohre: von 16 mm (5/8") bis 25mm (1-1/2"); Wandstärke: von 0,5 bis 1,6 mm. Stärke des Rohrbodens: bis 50 mm (2").

Lekka wersja wyciągacza przeznaczona do wyciągania rur z kondensatorów i chłodziw. Jej szczególnym przeznaczeniem są komory wodne w skraplaczach przeponowych lub głowicach kanałów chłodziw. Duża wydajność pozwala na wyciąganie do 6 rur na minutę. Do rur 16 – 25 mm ze ścianką do 1,6 mm oraz ze ścianką do 0,5 mm z den sitowych o grubości do 50 mm bez rowków.

SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Pulling force | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Pulling Stroke | 6" (160 mm) |
| Pulling speed | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Dimension | 3,38" x 26,77" (86 x 680 mm) |
| Weight | 26,4 Lbs (12 kg) |

TECHNISCHE DATEN

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Ziehkraft | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Hub | 6" (160 mm) |
| Ziehgeschwindigkeit | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Abmaße | 3,38" x 26,77" (86 x 680 mm) |
| Gewicht | 26,4 Lbs (12 kg) |

DANE TECHNICZNE

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Siła uciągu | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Skok tłoka | 6" (160 mm) |
| Szybkość wyciągania | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Wymiary | 3,38" x 26,77" (86 x 680 mm) |
| Waga | 26,4 Lbs (12 kg) |

| TUBE O.D. Z. Śr. Rury | TUBE GAUGE Grub. Ścian | GRIPPER SET Komplet szczęk | MIN ENTER DIM AFTER EXP. Min. Średnica | MAX ENTER DIM AFTER EXP. Maks. Średnica | DRAW MANDREL Cięgło | NOSE PIECE Kołnierz oporowy | LOCK NUT Nakrętka kontrująca | ADJUST NUT Nakrętka regulacyjna | JAW O'RING Pierścieni do szczęk | C O'RING Pierścieni podtrz. |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 5/8" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-58-16 | 12,85 mm (0,506") | 13,85 mm (0,545") | CP-10S-03-58 | CP-10L-06A-58 | CP-10-LN-58 | CP-10-AN-58 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-58-18 | 13,60 mm (0,535") | 14,60 mm (0,574") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-58-20 | 14,30 mm (0,562") | 15,30 mm (0,602") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-58-22 | 14,60 mm (0,576") | 15,65 mm (0,616") | | | | | | |
| 3/4" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-34-16 | 16,05 mm (0,631") | 17,05 mm (0,671") | CP-10S-03-34 | CP-10L-06A-34 | CP-10-LN-34 | CP-10-AN-34 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-34-18 | 16,90 mm (0,665") | 17,90 mm (0,704") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-34-20 | 17,60 mm (0,692") | 18,60 mm (0,732") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-34-22 | 17,95 mm (0,706") | 18,95 mm (0,746") | | | | | | |
| 7/8" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-78-16 | 19,20 mm (0,755") | 20,20 mm (0,795") | CP-10S-03-78 | CP-10L-06A-78 | CP-10-LN-78 | CP-10-AN-78 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-78-18 | 20,00 mm (0,787") | 21,00 mm (0,826") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-78-20 | 20,70 mm (0,815") | 21,70 mm (0,854") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-78-22 | 21,05 mm (0,828") | 22,05 mm (0,868") | | | | | | |
| 1" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-1-16 | 22,40 mm (0,881") | 23,40 mm (0,921") | CP-10S-03-1 | CP-10L-06A-1 | CP-10-LN-1 | CP-10-AN-1 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-1-18 | 23,20 mm (0,913") | 24,20 mm (0,952") | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-1-20 | 23,90 mm (0,941") | 24,90 mm (0,980") | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-1-22 | 24,70 mm (0,972") | 25,70 mm (1,011") | | | | | | |

Non standard sizes on request

Tube Puller CP-1000-FF

Röhrenzieher CP-1000-FF | Wyciągacz do rur CP-1000-FF



This unit has all the features of our Standard Model CP-1000 with the additional advantage of being able to remove stubs from the waterbox of Fin Fan Coolers as well as tubes/stubs close to the shell or pass partition plates within thermal exchange units. A standard waterbox depth of X is furnished with custom depths available upon request. Capacity from 5/8" to 1-1/2" O.D. gage 16 to 38 (16 to 38 mm O.D. wall 0,5 to 1,6 mm) from tube sheet up to 2" (50 mm)

Diese Einheit zeichnet sich durch alle Standardeigenschaften des Modells CP-1000 aus. Darüber hinaus ermöglicht sie die Beseitigung von Anschlussstutzen aus Wasserkästen von Kühlern mit Schaufelventilatoren und von Rohren und Stützen neben den Mänteln oder Trennwänden von Wärmeaustauschern. Auf Wunsch ist zusätzliches Zubehör zum Betrieb in einer bestimmten Tiefe in Wasserkästen lieferbar. Außendurchmesser der Rohre: von 16 mm (5/8") bis 38 mm (1-1/2"); Wandstärke: von 0,5 bis 1,6 mm. Stärke des Rohrbodens: bis 50 mm (2").

Model o parametrach standardowego CP-1000 z dodatkową możliwością wyciągania końcówek z komór wodnych chłodziw. Umożliwia wyciąganie również rur i końcówek umieszczonych blisko płaszczu w wymiennikach ciepła lub skraplaczach. Urządzenie produkowane jest na zamówienie po podaniu długości komory. Do rur 16 – 38 mm ze ścianką do 1,6 mm oraz ze ścianką do 0,5 mm z den sitowych o grubości do 50 mm bez rowków.

SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Pulling force | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Pulling Stroke | 6" (160 mm) |
| Pulling speed | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Dimension | 3,38" x 36,61" (86 x 930 mm) |
| Weight | 32 Lbs (14,5 kg) |

TECHNISCHE DATEN

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Ziehkraft | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Hub | 6" (160 mm) |
| Ziehgeschwindigkeit | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Abmaße | 3,38" x 36,61" (86 x 930 mm) |
| Gewicht | 32 Lbs (14,5 kg) |

DANE TECHNICZNE

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Siła uciągu | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Skok tłoka | 6" (160 mm) |
| Szybkość wyciągania | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Wymiary | 3,38" x 36,61" (86 x 930 mm) |
| Waga | 32 Lbs (14,5 kg) |

| TUBE O.D. Z. sr. Rury | TUBE GAUGE Grub. ścian | GRIPPER SET Komplet szczęk | MIN ENTER DIM AFTER EXP. Min. Średnica | MAX ENTER DIM AFTER EXP. Maks. Średnica | DRAW MANDREL Cięgło | NOSE PIECE Kolnierz oporowy | LOCK NUT Nakrętka kontr. | ADJUST NUT Nakrętka reg. | JAW O'RING Pierścieni do szczęk | C O'RING Pierścieni podtrz. | JAWS HOLDER Uchwyt szczęk | MANDREL EXT. Przedł. Trzpienia |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 5/8" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-58-16 | 12,85 mm (0,506") | 13,85 mm (0,545") | CP-10L-03-58 | CP-10S-06A-58 | CP-10-LN-58 | CP-10-AN-58 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 | CP-JH-58-10" | CP-10-DM-EXT |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-58-18 | 13,60 mm (0,535") | 14,60 mm (0,574") | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-58-20 | 14,30 mm (0,562") | 15,30 mm (0,602") | | | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-58-22 | 14,60 mm (0,576") | 15,65 mm (0,616") | | | | | | | | |
| 3/4" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-34-16 | 16,05 mm (0,631") | 17,05 mm (0,671") | CP-10L-03-34 | CP-10S-06A-34 | CP-10-LN-34 | CP-10-AN-34 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 | CP-JH-34-10" | CP-10-DM-EXT |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-34-18 | 16,90 mm (0,665") | 17,90 mm (0,704") | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-34-20 | 17,60 mm (0,692") | 18,60 mm (0,732") | | | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-34-22 | 17,95 mm (0,706") | 18,95 mm (0,746") | | | | | | | | |
| 7/8" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-78-16 | 19,20 mm (0,755") | 20,20 mm (0,795") | CP-10L-03-78 | CP-10S-06A-78 | CP-10-LN-78 | CP-10-AN-78 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 | CP-JH-78-10" | CP-10-DM-EXT |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-78-18 | 20,00 mm (0,787") | 21,00 mm (0,826") | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-78-20 | 20,70 mm (0,815") | 21,70 mm (0,854") | | | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-78-22 | 21,05 mm (0,828") | 22,05 mm (0,868") | | | | | | | | |
| 1" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-114-16 | 22,40 mm (0,881") | 23,40 mm (0,921") | CP-10L-03-1 | CP-10S-06A-1 | CP-10-LN-1 | CP-10-AN-1 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 | CP-JH-1-10" | CP-10-DM-EXT |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-114-18 | 23,20 mm (0,913") | 24,20 mm (0,952") | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-114-20 | 23,90 mm (0,941") | 24,90 mm (0,980") | | | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-114-22 | 24,70 mm (0,972") | 25,70 mm (1,011") | | | | | | | | |
| 1-1/4" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-114-16 | 28,80 mm (1,133") | 29,80 mm (1,173") | CP-10L-03-114 | CP-10S-06A-114 | CP-10-LN-114 | CP-10-AN-114 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 | CP-JH-58-114" | CP-10-DM-EXT |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-114-18 | 29,60 mm (1,165") | 30,60 mm (1,204") | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-114-20 | 30,35 mm (1,194") | 31,35 mm (1,234") | | | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-114-22 | 30,70 mm (1,208") | 31,70 mm (1,248") | | | | | | | | |
| 1-1/2" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-112-16 | 35,20 mm (1,385") | 36,20 mm (1,425") | CP-10L-03-112 | CP-10S-06A-112 | CP-10-LN-112 | CP-10-AN-112 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 | CP-JH-58-114" | CP-10-DM-EXT |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-112-18 | 36,00 mm (1,417") | 37,00 mm (1,456") | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-112-20 | 36,70 mm (1,444") | 37,70 mm (1,484") | | | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-112-22 | 37,05 mm (1,458") | 38,05 mm (1,498") | | | | | | | | |

We can supply the FF conversion kit to your specifications on all models of the CP-1000 and CP-1000-S.

Tube Puller CPS-1000

Röhrenzieher CPS-1000 | Wyciągacz do rur CPS-1000



| TUBE O.D. Średnica rury | TUBE GAUGE Grubość ścianki | SPEARS Ciągadło | NOSE PIECE Tuleja oporowa |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 5/8" | 10-11 | CPS-58-10-11 | CPS-10-06A-34 |
| | 12-13 | CPS-58-12-13 | |
| | 14-15 | CPS-58-14-15 | |
| | 16-17 | CPS-58-16-17 | |
| 3/4" | 10-11 | CPS-34-10-11 | CPS-10-06A-34 |
| | 12-13 | CPS-34-12-13 | |
| | 14-15 | CPS-34-14-15 | |
| | 16-17 | CPS-34-16-17 | |
| 7/8" | 10-11 | CPS-78-10-11 | CPS-10-06A-78 |
| | 12-13 | CPS-78-12-13 | |
| | 14-15 | CPS-78-14-15 | |
| | 16-17 | CPS-78-16-17 | |
| 1" | 10-11 | CPS-1-10-11 | CPS-10-06A-1 |
| | 12-13 | CPS-1-12-13 | |
| | 14-15 | CPS-1-14-15 | |
| | 16-17 | CPS-1-16-17 | |

Our short spear type puller has been designed to pull ferrous, non-ferrous and alloy tubing & stubs from heat exchangers, chillers, condensers and similar thermal exchange equipment. Capacity from 1/2" to 1" O.D. of any gauge up to the units 15 Ton Capacity. (12 to 25 mm O.D. any wall thickness up to the units 15T Capacity) from tube sheet up to 2,25" (57 mm)

Utilizing economical short spear technology, our patented extraction system, automatically grips and releases the spear at the end of its cycle.

This system is simple and cost efficient to own & operate, due to the small amount of consumable required to extract a tube when compared to other pulling technologies.

Unser Rohrzieher mit kurzem Ziehwerkzeug wurde projektiert, um Eisen- und Nicht-eisenrohre, legierte Rohre und Stutzen aus Wärmeaustauschern, Kühlaggregaten, Kondensatoren und ähnlichen Anlagen zum Wärmeaustausch zu beseitigen. Außendurchmesser der Rohre: von 12 mm (1/2") bis 25 mm (1") sowie eine solche Wandstärke der Rohre, welche ihr Herausziehen mit einer Kraft von bis zu 15 Tonnen ermöglicht. Stärke des Rohrbodens: bis 57mm (2,25"). Dank der wirtschaftlichen Technologie der kurzen Ziehwerkzeuge werden diese vom patentierten System automatisch angedrückt und am Ende des Ziehvorgangs freigegeben.

In Hinsicht auf die im Vergleich zu anderen Technologien sehr geringe Anzahl der Verschleißteile, die zum Herausziehen der Rohre benötigt werden, ist dieses Gerät sehr wirtschaftlich und einfach zu bedienen.

CPS-2000 to narzędzie o znacznie podwyższonej sile uciążu. Służy do wyciągania rur z każdego rodzaju materiału z wymienników ciepła, chłodziń, skraplaczy, itp. Wykorzystuje bardzo ekonomiczną technologię krótkich ciągadła, jest wyposażony w opatentowany system zaciskania i uwalniania ciągadła na końcu cyklu. Do rur o każdej grubości ścianki, wykonanych z każdego rodzaju materiału, o średnicy zewnętrznej od 25 do 57 mm z den sitowych do 57 mm (również z rowkami uszczelniającymi), które dadzą się wyciągnąć z siłą 30 T.

System jest bardzo prosty w utrzymaniu. Dzięki niewielkiej ilości części zużywających się podczas pracy narzędzie jest bardzo ekonomiczne.

SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Pulling force | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Pulling stroke | 6" (160 mm) |
| Pulling speed | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Dimensions | 3,38" x 26,77" (86 x 680 mm) |
| Weight | 26,4 Lbs (12 kg) |

TECHNISCHE DATEN

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Ziehkraft | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Hub | 6" (160 mm) |
| Ziehgeschwindigkeit | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Abmaße | 3,38" x 26,77" (86 x 680 mm) |
| Gewicht | 26,4 Lbs (12 kg) |

DANE TECHNICZNE

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Siła uciążu | 15 T (150 kN) |
| Skok tłoka | 6" (160 mm) |
| Szybkość wyciągania | 0,7"/sec (17 mm/sec) |
| Wymiary | 3,38" x 26,77" (86 x 680 mm) |
| Waga | 26,4 Lbs (12 kg) |

H-18

Tube Puller MCP-100

Röhrenzieher MCP-100 | Wyciągacz do rur MCP-100



MCP-100 manual collet type tube puller for quick and easy tube stub removal from heat exchangers, condensers, chillers and other tubular pressure vessels.

Manually operated develop up to 10Tons pulling force (depend on the arm length of the ratchet wrench), with 4" stroke. Can be used for tubes form 5/8" (16mm) to 1" (25 mm) O.D. Recommended for smaller amount of tube to be pulled.

MCP-100 to ręczny wyciągacz tulejkowy do łatwego i szybkiego wyciągania rur z wymienników ciepła, kondensatorów i innych zbiorników rurowych.

Ręcznie obsługiwany wyciągacz generuje siłę ucięcia do 10 ton w zależności od długości ramienia klucza pociągowego. Może być stosowany do rur od 16 do 25 mm.

Zalecany przy mniejszej ilości wyciąganych rur.

| TUBE O.D. Z. Śr. Rury | TUBE GAUGE Grub. Ścian | GRIPPER SET Komplet szczęk | DRAW MANDREL Cięgło | NOSE PIECE Kolnierz oporowy | LOCK NUT Nakrętka kontrolująca | ADJUST NUT Nakrętka regulacyjna | JAW O'RING Pierścien do szczęk | C O'RING Pierścien podtrz. |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 5/8" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-58-16 | CP-105-03-58 | CP-105-06A-58 | CP-10-LN-58 | CP-10-AN-58 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-58-18 | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-58-20 | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-58-22 | | | | | | |
| 3/4" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-34-16 | CP-105-03-34 | CP-105-06A-34 | CP-10-LN-34 | CP-10-AN-34 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-34-18 | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-34-20 | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-34-22 | | | | | | |
| 7/8" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-78-16 | CP-105-03-78 | CP-105-06A-78 | CP-10-LN-78 | CP-10-AN-78 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-78-18 | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-78-20 | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-78-22 | | | | | | |
| 1" | 16-17 | CP-1000-01-1-16 | CP-105-03-1 | CP-105-06A-1 | CP-10-LN-1 | CP-10-AN-1 | CP-2220 | CP-1724 |
| | 18-19 | CP-1000-01-1-18 | | | | | | |
| | 20-21 | CP-1000-01-1-20 | | | | | | |
| | 22-23 | CP-1000-01-1-22 | | | | | | |

CPSCK-1000 Conversion kit

Umbauset CPSCK-1000 zur Modifizierung der Modelle CP-1000 | SP-1000-S
Konwerter CPSCK-1000 do modeli CP-1000 i SP-1000-S



CPSCK-1000 conversion kit is designed to convert the CP-1000 and SP-1000-S into the short spear type tube puller allowing the user to rapidly extract ferrous, non-ferrous and alloy tubing & stubs from heat exchangers, chillers, condensers and similar thermal exchange equipment.

Capacity from 1/2" to 1" O.D. of any gauge up to the units 15 Ton Capacity (12 to 25 mm O.D. any wall thickness up to the units 15T Capacity) from tube sheet up to 2,25" (57 mm).

Utilizing economical short spear technology, our patented extraction system, automatically grips and releases the spear at the end of its cycle.

Das Umbauset CPSCK-1000 ermöglicht die Modifizierung der Modelle CP-1000 und SP-1000-S und auf diese Weise den Bau eines Rohrzieher mit kurzem Ziehwerkzeug, der das Ziehen von Eisen- und Nichteisenrohren, legierten Rohre und Stutzen aus Wärmeaustauschern, Kühlaggregaten, Kondensatoren und ähnlichen Anlagen zum Wärmeaustausch ermöglicht.

Außendurchmesser der Rohre: von 12 mm (1/2") bis 25 mm (1") sowie eine solche Wandstärke der Rohre, welche ihr Herausziehen mit einer Kraft von bis zu 15 Tonnen ermöglicht. Stärke des Rohrbodens: bis 57mm (2,25").

Dank der wirtschaftlichen Technologie der kurzen Ziehwerkzeuge werden diese vom patentierten System automatisch angedrückt und am Ende des Ziehvorgangs freigegeben.

Zestaw CPSCK-1000 pozwala na szybka zmianę wyciągacza szczękowego w wyciągacz ciągnący. Dzięki zmianie uzyskiwana jest możliwość wyciągnięcia rur wykonanych z każdego rodzaju materiału, o każdej grubości ścianki i średnicy zewnętrznej od 12 do 25 mm z den sitowych do 63 mm (również z rowkami uszczelniającymi), które dadzą się wyciągnąć z siłą 15 T.

Konwerter wykorzystuje bardzo ekonomiczną technologię krótkich ciągnadeł, wyposażony jest w opatentowany system automatycznego zaciskania i uwalniania ciągnadła na końcu cyklu.

Tube SpinAIR

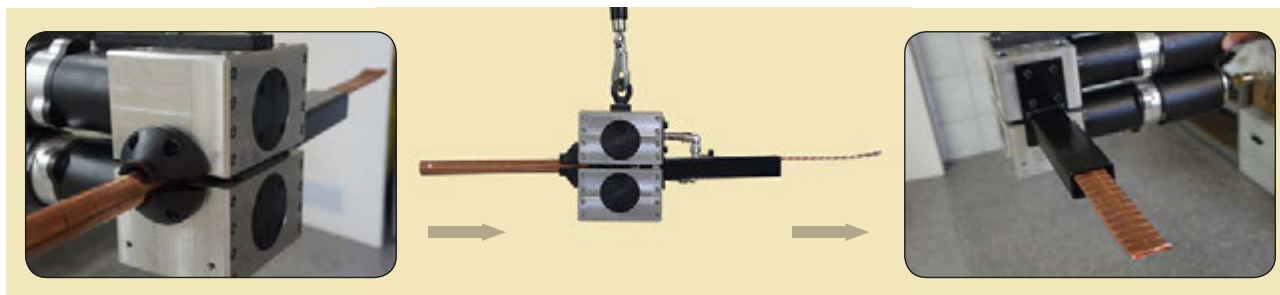
Wyciągarko-zgniatarka do rur Tube SpinAIR



Pneumatic tube spinners is designed to remove and flatten non ferrous tubes from 5/8" to 1 1/4" OD. Can also be used to extract ferrous tubes from 5/8" to 1 1/2" OD using special shaped rolls sized to fit each tube.

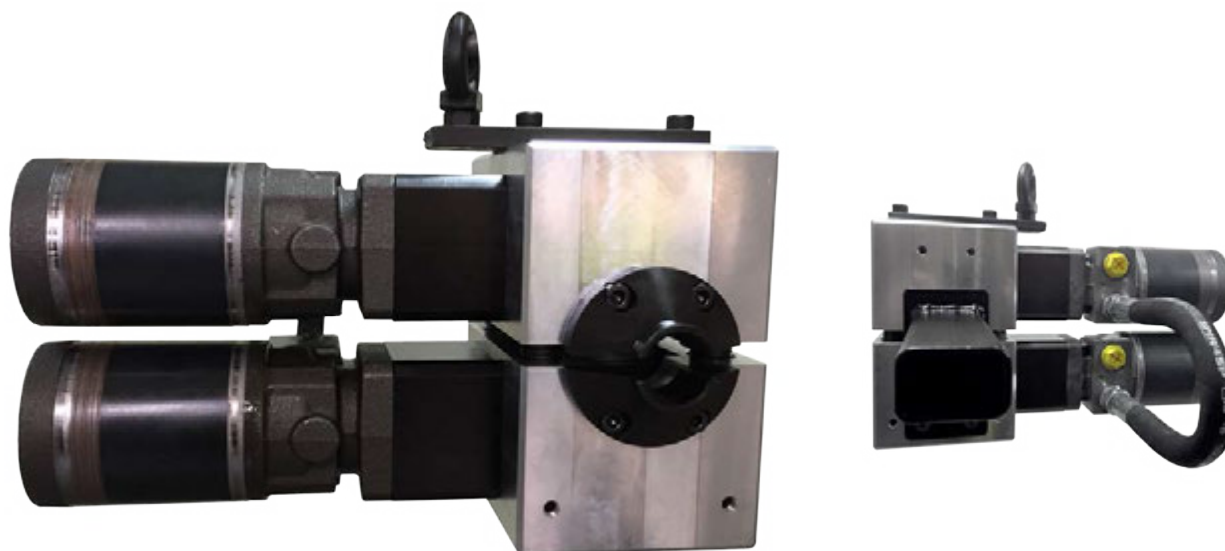
Pneumatyczna wyciągarko-zgniatarka do rur SpinAIR. Przeznaczona do usuwania i zgniatania rur nieżelaznych w rozmiarze od 5/8" do 1 1/4" OD. Opcjonalne zastosowanie specjalnie ukształtowanych, dopasowanych rolek pozwala na wyciąganie urządzeniem rur stalowych w rozmiarach od 5/8" do 1 1/2" OD.

| | PULLING SPEED | TORQUE | | PULLING FORCE | AIR CONSUMPTION | | AIR PRESSURE | | MAX MOTOR POWER |
|-----------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|
| TUBE SPINAIR-12 | 12 m/min | 1183 Nm | 872,25 Ft.Lbs | 2,50 Ton | 2 x 2300 l/min | 2 x 75 cfm | 6,2 bar | 90 psi | 2 x 3,0 Hp |
| TUBE SPINAIR-20 | 20 m/min | 886 Nm | 653,48 Ft.Lbs | 1,80 Ton | 2 x 2300 l/min | 2 x 75 cfm | 6,2 bar | 90 psi | 2 x 3,0 Hp |
| TUBE SPINAIR-40 | 40 m/min | 960 Nm | 708,06 Ft.Lbs | 1,95 Ton | 2 x 2800 l/min | 2 x 95 cfm | 6,2 bar | 90 psi | 2 x 3,5 Hp |



Tube SpinAir H

Wyciągarko-zgniatarka do rur Tube SpinAIR



Hydraulic tube spinner SpinAir H is designed to remove and flatten non ferrous tubes from 5/8" to 1 1/4" OD as standard. Can also be used to extract ferrous tubes from 5/8" to 1 1/2" OD using special shaped rolls sized to fit each tube.

SpinAir H is supplied with heavy duty transport locker, hands tools for normal operation and user manual.

SpinAIR H to hydrauliczna wyciągarko-zgniatarka do rur. Przeznaczona do usuwania i zgniatania rur nieżelaznych w rozmiarze od 5/8" do 1 1/4" OD. Opcjonalne zastosowanie specjalnie ukształtowanych, dopasowanych rolek pozwala na wyciąganie urządzeniem rur stalowych w rozmiarach od 5/8" do 1 1/2" OD.

SpinAir H specification

Pulling Speed (depends on pump):..... up to 70 m per minute
 Standard Configuration:..... 1" non ferrous tubes
 Body construction:..... aircraft grade aluminium, tool steel stainless.
 Weight:..... 50 kg
 Size:..... 160 x 220 x 350 mm

SpinAir H features

Pulling rolls are made from tool steel and hardened for extended life.
 High quality, strength construction body is made from aircraft grade aluminium and is anodised for high corrosion resistance.
 Nose piece and bearing caps are made from stainless steel for corrosion resistance
 Fully sealed bearings guarantee thousands of hours trouble free operation!

Pump Requirements

- Min: 40 l/min at 2000 psi (gives approximately 30 m/min);
- Max: 100 l/min at 2250 psi (gives approximately 70 m/min);
- Forward and reverse oil flow.

It is recommended that the pump should be controlled by pedant with a forward and reverse lever attached to the Tube Traveller head. Variable flow control preferred.

Tube Pulling Accesories

Zubehör für den Rohrabzieher | Akcesoria do wyciągacza

■ **D-3055-2 Single Pull Adaptor**

Einfache Abzugsverbindung D-3055-2
Pojedyncze złącze do odciągu D-3055-2



■ **D-3055-3D Double Adaptor**

Doppelverbindung D-3055-3D
Złącze podwójne D-3055-3D



■ **D-3055-6 Male x Female Adaptor**

Anschlussstück male/female D-3055
Złącze żeńskie/męskie D-3055-6



■ **D-3055-5 Male x Male Adaptor**

Anschlussstück male/male D-3055-5
Złącze męskie/męskie D-3055-5



■ **D-3055-4 Horse Shoe Lock**

Schloss D-3055-4
Zamek D-3055-4



■ **D-3055-1 Load Cap**

Blende D-3055-1
Zaślepka D-3055-1





■ **D-3055-7 RAM Chair** | Befestigung des Abziehers D-3055-7 | Mocowanie dźwigu D-3055-7



| | |
|------------|-------------|
| D-3055 -7 | 1-1/4" Tube |
| D-3055 -8 | 1-1/2" Tube |
| D-3055 -9 | 1-3/4" Tube |
| D-3055 -10 | 2" Tube |
| D-3055 -11 | 2-1/2" Tube |

Full Tube Sizes 3/8" - 1" the following are required:

- Either Single or Double Pull Adaptor
- Tube Puffing Spear to suit
- Horse Shoe Lock Adaptor
- Load Cap

For Tube Sizes 1-1/8"-2-1/2" the following are required:

- Either Single or Double Pull Adaptor
- Tube Pulling Spear to suit
- Male x Male Adaptor
- Horse Shoe Lock Adaptor
- Ram Chair of Choice

Note - M x F Adaptors are used when additional reach is required in 12" increments. An example of this is when pulling tubes close to shell, and having the puller operating 24" away from the Tube Sheet In this instance 2 each M x F Adaptors would be used in conjunction with either a single or double pull adaptor. For this example a strong back or extended ram chair would also be required.

Um einen vollen Arbeitsbereich der Rohre zwischen 3/8" und 1" zu gewährleisten, sind folgende Elemente notwendig:

- Adapter zum einfachen oder doppelten Abziehen
- Entsprechend angepasste Rohrkrebse
- Schlossadapter.
- Beladeabdeckung

Um einen vollen Arbeitsbereich der Rohre zwischen 1 1/8" und 2 1/2" zu gewährleisten, sind folgende Elemente notwendig:

- einfache oder doppelte Abziehverbindung
- Entsprechend angepasste Ziehwerkzeuge
- Anschlussstück male/male
- Schlossverbindung.
- Befestigung nach Wahl

Die Verbindungsstücke male/female werden benötigt, wenn eine zusätzliche 12"-Reichweite gefordert wird. Beispiel: Herausziehen der Rohre nahe des Mantels mit dem Abzieher in einem Abstand von 24" vom Rohrboden. In einem solchen Falle werden 2 Verbindungsstücke vom Typ male/female zur Verbindung mit einem Einfach- oder Doppelabzug verwendet. Zudem ist eine feste Abstützung oder erweiterte Befestigung des Abziehers notwendig.

Dla uzyskania pełnego zakresu rur 3/8" - 1" wymagane są następujące elementy:

- Pojedyncze lub podwójne złącze do odciążu
- Dopasowanie odciągaczy rury
- Złącze zamka
- Zasłepka

Dla uzyskania zakresu rur 1-1/8"-2-1/2" wymagane są następujące elementy:

- Pojedyncze lub podwójne złącze do odciążu
- Dopasowanie odciągaczy rury
- Złącze męskie-męskie
- Złącze zamka
- Mocowanie dźwigu do wyboru

Uwaga - złącza męskie/żeńskie są wykorzystywane, gdy wymagany jest dodatkowy 12-calowy zasięg. Przykładowo: wyciąganie rur w pobliżu płaszczu, gdy wyciągacz znajduje się w odległości 24" od dna sitowego. W takim przypadku 2 złącza typu męskie/żeńskie byłyby użyte do połączenia z pojedynczym lub podwójnym złączem do odciążu. Wymagane byłoby także silne oparcie lub rozszerzone mocowanie dla dźwigu.



Pulling Equipment

KRAIS Tube Expanders

H-24



Hydraulic Expansion Equipment



EV-HS72 Evolution Hydraulic Expansion System

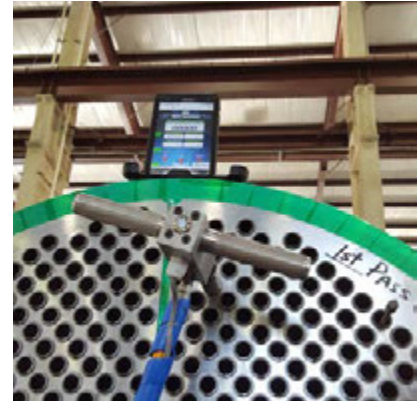
The Evolution system brings new technologies and ease of operation to hydraulic expansion as never seen before. Featuring stainless steel construction in a compact console. Employing a color touchscreen interface, digital & analog readouts, and a remote tablet. Our system can overcome the most difficult alloys out there with up to a 72k psi capability. Our small form factor makes the system easy to de-ploy and maneuver in congested shop environments (less than 100 kg). A full color touchscreen provides intuitive controls along with a full library of documents and videos. Directly from the machine an operator can access drawings, how to videos, and answers to common FAQ's. This additional functionality allows even new operators to quickly become proficient at machine operation and provide answers to technical questions. EGI Help Solution's Evolution Bladder tooling makes the EV-HS72 the easiest system on the market to deploy. Gone are the days of hunting for segment pieces on the ground and re-banding with expensive assembly tools. Eliminated are the days of having a drawer full of different O-rings sizes for one job. The Evolution tooling line is also compatible with most hydraulic systems on the market. The tool is fully assembled from one end eliminating unnecessary components along with a metal to metal cone fitting for seal on the primary end of the shaft. Fixed or adjustable collars are available in a size range covering most common tube sizes. Tools are configured based on ID tube dimensions and sold in 1/2 millimeter increments ranging from 9.5mm-44.50mm diameters. Custom applications are possible, please consult with factory.



Stainless Steel mandrel holder with integral LED indicator/operator button



Stainless Steel console with interior lighting with room for power cord and mandrel holder storage



Remote Display tablet allows for convenient monitoring of system operation

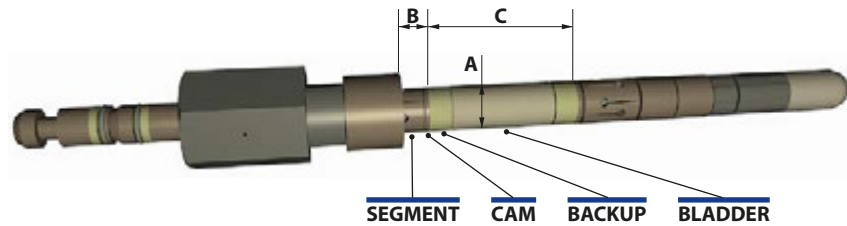
Evolution Hydraulic Tooling

The Evolution line of hydraulic expansion tooling employs some unique design elements simplifying and reducing the overall cost of hydraulic expansion.

- The Bladder design eliminates the need for multiple O-ring sizes along with difficult insertion of the tool into tubes.
- The Band-less segments eliminate the need to purchase expensive banding tools along with the cumbersome time consuming process of re-banding segments.
- Single cam design eliminates the need to position the segment within the confines of the tube sheet allowing the expansion zone to be tailored right up to the face of the tube sheet.
- Our greater expansion range allows for us to size all jobs to the nearest 1/2 mm increment eliminating the need for custom 1/4 mm increment sizes.
- Our tools feature a metal to metal sealing joint eliminating secondary "O-ring joints" and leak paths associated with other tooling brands
- The evolution tooling line also features single end assembly. When changing a bladder or other components all components are slid onto the shaft from the secondary end. Bladder change times are similar to changing a set of rolls in a mechanical expander.

Sample mandrel assembly part number: HLP-MA1550-10-60

- A 1550** Actual tube ID minus 1/4-1/2 mm (round down to nearest 1/2 mm increment)
- B -10** Primary extension (distance from face of tubesheet to begin expansion zone)
- C -60** Expansion zone length



EV-SS30 Evolution Hydraulic Sleeving System

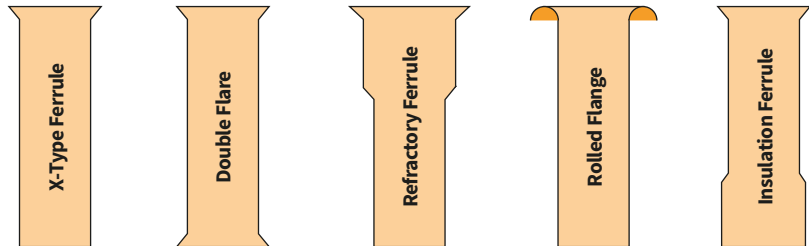
The EV-SS30 unique computer controlled expansion process controls both volume and pressure delivering a sleeve installation that will not come loose, provides optimum heat transfer characteristics, conforms to irregularly shaped tubes from erosion, and won't disturb the original factory tube expansion. Robust stainless steel construction with quality components, remote tablet, and report generation capabilities provide years of service in the harshest of environments. Our process provides the most residual stress between the sleeve and parent tube providing the most sealing power to bring failed tubes back into service.

Sleeve & Liners provide a viable repair option for common problems like inlet erosion, corrosion issues. They also have a variety of other applications such as sacrificial barriers installed in new units, galvanic anodes that provide necessary elements for some processes, as a way to stagger heat load into a unit to overcome undersized tube sheet designs.

EGI HELP Solutions manufactures sleeves & liners in a variety of design formats and materials. We supply them in a full range of alloys from duplex, cupro nickel, carbon, Inconel, etc. Tube sleeving restores new life to tubes with a new layer of skin. Typical installations occur in the first 12-24" of the tube inlet where some 90% of heat exchanger failures take place. Additionally, depending on the nature of the failures, the sleeves can be made from an upgraded alloy to provide an additional measure of protection. Parameters must be carefully considered when employing a sleeving repair, our experienced staff have the skills to navigate these challenges. Full length liners are another solution that provide a "bridge" from Tube sheet face to Tube sheet face. A full length liner can bring severed tubes back online, secure failed tubes eliminating fretting and damage to adjacent tubes while running. A hydraulically expanded liner provides intimate contact throughout the full length of the parent tube maintaining heat transfer properties. Liners can also be seal welded to the face of the sheet providing another level of sealing in some applications.



Typical Sleeve Formats





Evolution Tru-Torq plugs

The Evolution Tru-Torq plugs provide superior sealing without causing tube damage or causing ovalisation of the tube sheet hole. Employing a cam and wedge design, tough nut plugs can withstand pressures up to 6,000 PSI (maximum operating pressure and temperature are dependent on size and material of plug) . They are easily installed with only a torque wrench and end wrench. Evolution plugs can be manufactured from virtually any material specified. These plugs are an effective solution to your plugging needs providing quick headache free installation.



| PLUG PART# | Expansion Range [mm] | | Expansion range [inch] | | TUBE OD AND WALL RANGE | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max | 1/2" | 5/8" | 3/4" | 7/8" | 1" | 1-1/8" | 1-1/4" | 1-1/2" |
| HLP-EP3944-XXX | 9,91 | 11,18 | 0,390 | 0,440 | 18-20 | 12-13 | | | | | | |
| HLP-EP4348-XXX | 10,92 | 12,19 | 0,430 | 0,480 | 22-24 | 14 | | | | | | |
| HLP-EP4752-XXX | 11,94 | 14,48 | 0,470 | 0,570 | | 15-17 | 10-11 | | | | | |
| HLP-EP5158-XXX | 12,95 | 14,73 | 0,510 | 0,580 | | 18-20 | 12-13 | 8 | | | | |
| HLP-EP5764-XXX | 14,48 | 16,26 | 0,570 | 0,640 | | 22-24 | 14-17 | 10-11 | | | | |
| HLP-EP6370-XXX | 16,00 | 17,78 | 0,630 | 0,700 | | | 18-24 | 12-13 | 8 | | | |
| HLP-EP6976-XXX | 17,53 | 19,30 | 0,690 | 0,760 | | | | 14-16 | 10-11 | | | |
| HLP-EP7582-XXX | 19,05 | 20,83 | 0,750 | 0,820 | | | | 17-20 | 12-13 | 8 | | |
| HLP-EP8188-XXX | 20,57 | 22,35 | 0,810 | 0,880 | | | | 22-24 | 14-16 | 10-11 | | |
| HLP-EP8794-XXX | 22,10 | 23,88 | 0,870 | 0,940 | | | | | 17-20 | 12-13 | 8 | |
| HLP-EP9310-XXX | 23,62 | 25,40 | 0,930 | 1,000 | | | | | 22-24 | 14-16 | 10 | |
| HLP-EP99106-XXX | 25,15 | 26,92 | 0,990 | 1,060 | | | | | | 17-19 | 11-13 | |
| HLP-EP105120-XXX | 26,67 | 3,05 | 1,050 | 0,120 | | | | | | 20-24 | 14-16 | |
| HLP-EP111118-XXX | 28,19 | 29,97 | 1,110 | 1,180 | | | | | | | 17-19 | 8 |
| HLP-EP117124-XXX | 29,72 | 31,50 | 1,170 | 1,240 | | | | | | | 20-24 | 10 |
| HLP-EP123130-XXX | 31,24 | 28,70 | 1,230 | 1,130 | | | | | | | | 11-12 |
| HLP-EP129136-XXX | 32,77 | 34,54 | 1,290 | 1,360 | | | | | | | | 13-14 |
| HLP-EP135142-XXX | 34,29 | 36,07 | 1,350 | 1,420 | | | | | | | | 15-18 |
| HLP-EP141148-XXX | 35,81 | 37,59 | 1,410 | 1,480 | | | | | | | | 19-24 |

Where XXX is material designator.



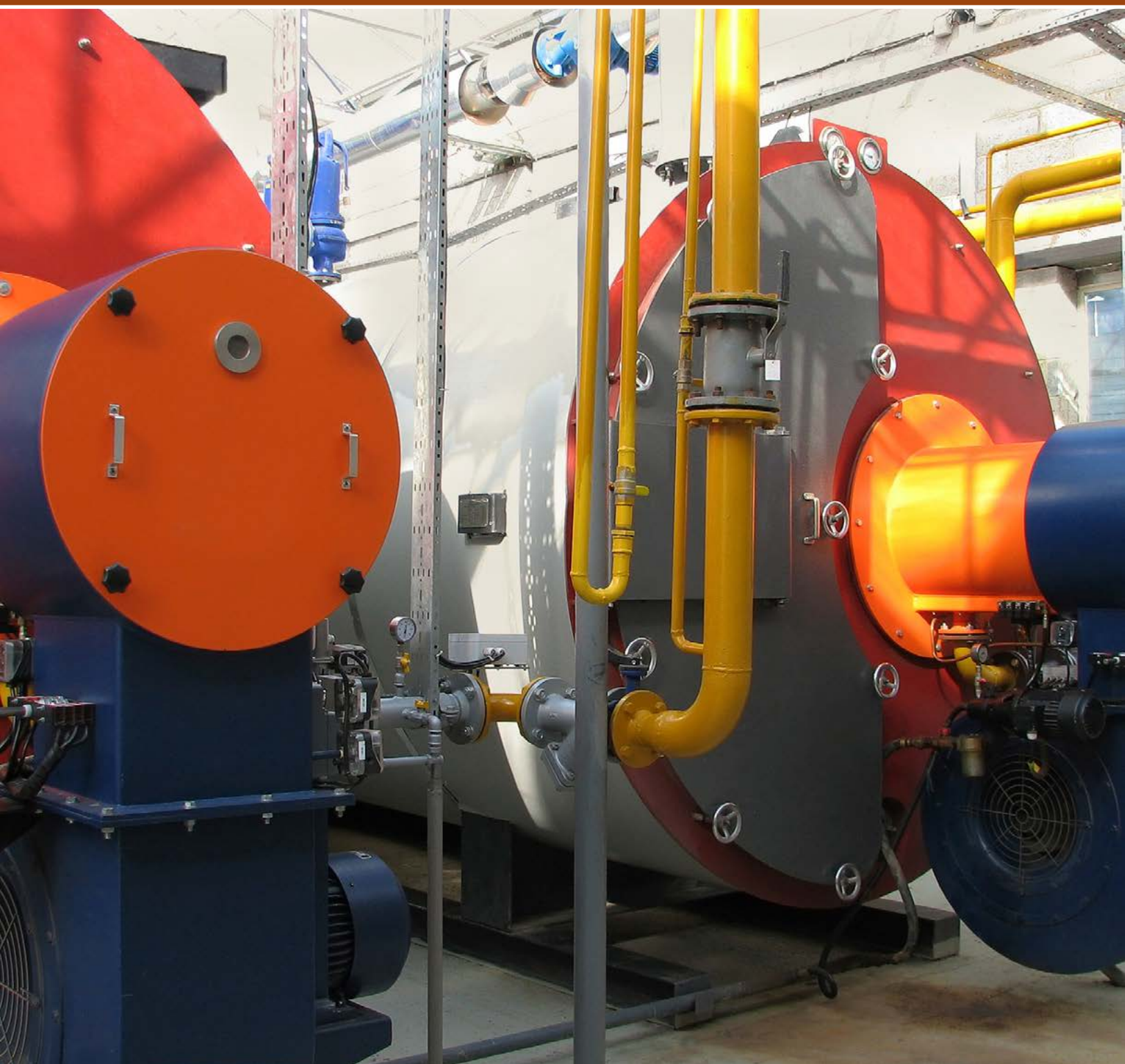
Hydraulic Expansion Equipment

KRAIS Tube Expanders

I-6



Accessories



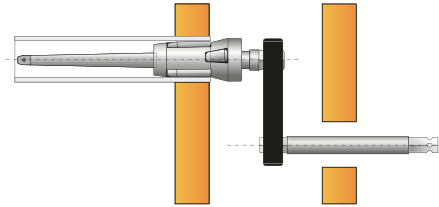


Joints and Extensions

Verbindungsstückes und Erweiterung | Przedłużki i złączki

Parallel Gear Drive

L=235 W=33 H=70 mm



| TOOL WERKZEUGE NARZĘDZIE | FOR SQUARE DRIVE VIERKANT / KWADRAT | |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] |
| P-DRIVE-127 | 1/2" x 1/2" | 12,7 x 12,7 |
| P-DRIVE-190 | 3/4" x 3/4" | 19,0 x 19,0 |
| P-DRIVE-254 | 1" x 1" | 25,4 x 25,4 |

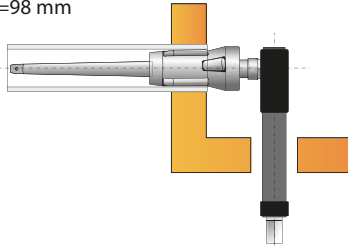
Parallel Gear Drive - designed for use inside the header boxes where hand holes are not in line with tube centerline.

Parallelzahnradgetriebe - entworfen zur Anwendung an schwer zugänglichen Stellen sowie wenn Rohre nicht mittig mit der Kammeröffnung liegen.

Przekładnia zębata równoległa - zaprojektowana do użycia w trudno dostępnych miejscach oraz kiedy rury nie są w osi z otworem komory.

Right Angle Gear Drive

L=292 W=45 H=98 mm



| TOOL VIERKANT NARZĘDZIE | FOR SQUARE DRIVE VIERKANT / KWADRAT | |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | [INCH] | [MM] |
| RA-DRIVE-127 | 1/2" x 1/2" | 12,7 x 12,7 |
| RA-DRIVE-190 | 3/4" x 3/4" | 19 x 19 |
| RA-DRIVE-254 | 3/4" x 1" | 19 x 25,4 |

Right Angle Gear Drive - designed for use inside header boxes where handholds are at right angle to the tube centerline. For hand and power use.

Kegelradgetriebe - entworfen zur Anwendung an schwer zugänglichen Stellen, wenn Rohre senkrecht zur Kammerachse angebracht sind.

Przekładnia kątowna - zaprojektowana do użycia w trudno dostępnych miejscach, kiedy rury są umieszczone prostopadle do osi komory.

URH-1925 Universal Ratchet Handle



Manual drive for tube expanders. One side 3/4" square drive, other side 1" square drive. Allows rotation transmitted by a ratched mechanism.

Manueller Antrieb der Rohraufweiter. Auf der einen Seite ein Quadrat 3/4", auf der anderen Seite ein Quadrat 1". Dies ermöglicht eine Übertragung der Umdrehungen über die Klinkensperre.

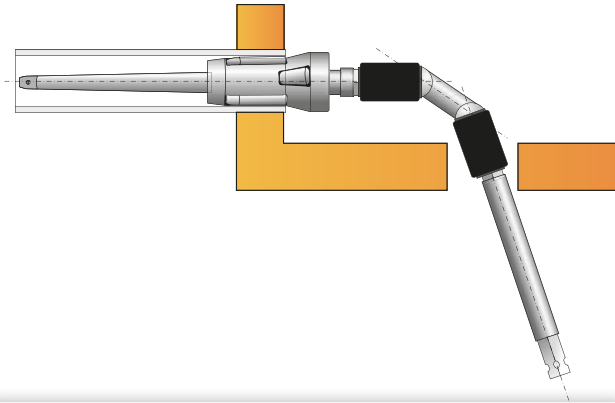
Ręczny napęd rozwałcówek. Z jednej strony kwadrat 3/4", z drugiej strony kwadrat 1". Pozwala na transmisję obrotów poprzez mechanizm zapadkowy.



KRAIS Tube Expanders

Accessories

Double Universal Joint



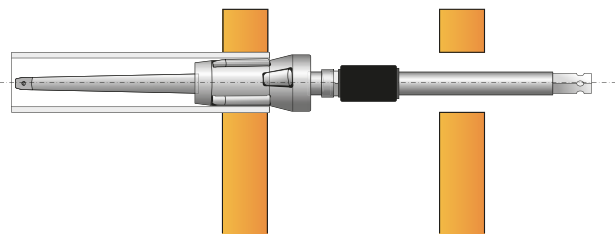
| SQUARE DRIVE Vierkant Kwadrat [inch] | TOOL Werkzeuge Nerzędzie | CHUCK Halter Uchwyt |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 3/8" | DUJ-3/8 | - |
| | DUJ-3/8-QCC | QCC |
| 1/2" | DUJ-1/2 | - |
| | DUJ-1/2-QCC | QCC |
| 3/4" | DUJ-3/4 | FxF; FxM; MxM |
| 1" | DUJ-1 | FxF; FxM; MxM |

Double Universal Joint and Double Universal Joint with Quick Change Chuck.

Doppeluniversalgelenke, einfach und schnellanschiessbar (QCC).

Przeguby uniwersalne podwójne, zwykłe oraz szybkozłączne (QCC).

Extensions



| SQUARE DRIVE Vierkant Kwadrat [inch] | TOOL Werkzeuge Nerzędzie | LENGTHS Länge Długości | | QCC |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----|
| | | [inch] | [mm] | |
| 3/8" | EXT-3/8 | 8; 12; 24; 36 | 200; 300; 600; 900 | - |
| | EXT-3/8-QCC | 8; 12; 24; 36 | 200; 300; 600; 900 | 1 |
| | EXT-3/8-2QCC | 8; 12; 24; 36 | 200; 300; 600; 900 | 2 |
| 1/2" | EXT-1/2 | 8; 12; 24; 36 | 200; 300; 600; 900 | - |
| | EXT-1/2-QCC | 8; 12; 24; 36 | 200; 300; 600; 900 | 1 |
| | EXT-1/2-2QCC | 8; 12; 24; 36 | 200; 300; 600; 900 | 2 |
| 3/4" | EXT-3/4 | 8; 12; 24; 36 | 200; 300; 600; 900 | - |
| 1" | EXT-1 | 8; 12; 24; 36 | 200; 300; 600; 900 | - |

Extensions and Extensions with Quick Change Chuck (QCC), Single and Double.

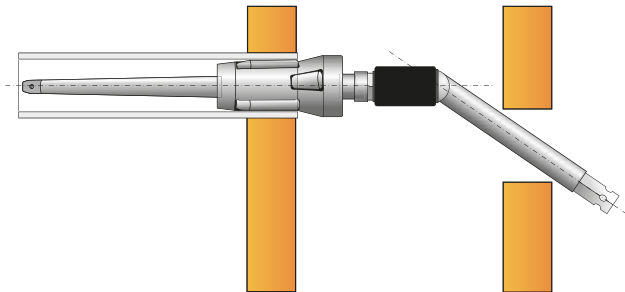
Verlängerungsstücke sowie schnellanschiessbare Verlängerungsstücke, einzeln und verdoppelt.

Przedłużki oraz przedłużki szybkozłączne, pojedyncze oraz podwójne.



J-4

Single Universal Joint



| SQUARE Vielkant Kwadrat [inch] | TOOL Werkzeuge Narzędzie | AVAILABLE LENGTHS Länge Dostępne długości | | QCC |
|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|-----|
| | | [inch] | [mm] | |
| 3/8 | SUJ-3/8 | 8;12;24;36 | 200; 300; 600; 900 | - |
| | SUJ-3/8-QCC | 8;12;24;36 | 200; 300; 600; 900 | + |
| 1/2 | SUJ-1/2 | 8;12;24;36 | 200; 300; 600; 900 | - |
| | SUJ-1/2-QCC | 8;12;24;36 | 200; 300; 600; 900 | + |
| 3/4 | SUJ-3/4 | 8;12;24 | 200; 300; 600 | - |
| 1 | SUJ-1 | 8;12;24 | 200; 300; 600 | - |

Single Universal Joint and Single Universal joint with Quick Change Chuck (QCC).

Einzeluniversalgelenke, einfach und schnellanschiessbar (QCC).

Przeguby uniwersalne pojedyncze zwykłe i szybkozłączne (QCC).

Motor Coupling



Motor coupling and **Motor coupling** with Quick Change Chuck (QCC)

Morsekegel mit Schnellanschluss (QCC) bzw. Anschluss für Aufweitwerkzeuge.

Stożek Morse'a z szybkozłączem (QCC) lub złączem do rozwalcówek.

MT-2x3/8"; MT-2x3/8"-QCC; MT-2x1/2"; MT-2x1/2"-QCC; MT-2x3/8"; MT-3x1/2"; MT-3x3/4"; MT-4x1"

Tube Guide

Rohr-Pilot | Pilot do rur



| TUBE O.D. / AUSSEN Ø / Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | TUBE GUIDE Führung Prowadnica |
|--|-------|---|-------------------------------------|
| [inch] | [mm] | | |
| 1/2 | 12,7 | 16-18 | TG-1 |
| | | 19-20 | TG-2 |
| | | 21-23 | TG-3 |
| 5/8 | 15,88 | 12-13 | TG-4 |
| | | 14-16 | TG-5 |
| | | 17-20 | TG-6 |
| | | 22-24 | TG-7 |
| 3/4 | 19,05 | 10-12 | TG-8 |
| | | 13-16 | TG-9 |
| | | 17-20 | TG-10 |
| | | 21-22 | TG-11 |
| 7/8 | 22,2 | 10-12 | TG-12 |
| | | 13-16 | TG-13 |
| | | 17-20 | TG-14 |
| | | 22-24 | TG-15 |
| 1 | 25,4 | 8-9 | TG-16 |
| | | 10-12 | TG-17 |
| | | 13-16 | TG-18 |
| | | 17-20 | TG-19 |
| | | 21-23 | TG-20 |
| 1-1/4" | 31,7 | 15. | TG-21 |
| | | 16- | TG-22 |
| 1-1/2" | 38,1 | 15. | TG-23 |
| | | 16- | TG-24 |

The Tube Guide consist of a steel or aluminium or plastic tapered head and an replaceable nylon brush, and it's used to guide tubes through the sheets and the tube support plates during tube bundles assembling. The nylon brush fits in the tube end, holding pilot firmly in place.

Dieser Rohr-Pilot hat eine kleine kegelförmige Spitze aus Stahl, Aluminium, Nylon, und einem austauschbaren Nylon-Ausputzer. Damit können Rohre durch Stützplatten in Kondensatoren und Wärmetauschern eingeführt werden. Die schräge Bohrung in der konischen Kopfsteite erleichtert das Herausziehen des Rohr-Piloten.

Pilot do rur. Składa się ze stożka wykonanego ze stali, aluminium lub plastiku oraz nylonowej szczotki. Służy do wkładania rur do den sitowych, w szczególności do ich przepychania przez ściany grodziowe.

J-6

Tube plugs

Zapfen fur rohren | Zaśleпки do rur



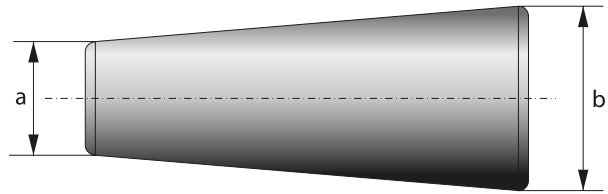
Ideal for sealing leaky tubes in condenser and heat exchangers. It is recommended to use our ORTC - one revolution tube cutter to puncture the tube to ensure that pressure can not build up in the tube and cause the plug loosen or blow out.

Kegelstifte dienen zur Verblenden von undichten Rohren an Wärmeaustauschern und Kondensatoren. Vor dem Rohrverblenden soll ma das undichte Rohr mit den ORTC-Meißeln durchschneiden, um den Luftdruckanstieg im Rohr sowie das Herausfallen bzw. Abschießen der Stifte aus den Rohren zu vermeiden.

Kołki stożkowe służą do zaślepiania nieszczelnych rur w wymiennikach ciepła i kondensatorach. Przed zaślepieniem rur należy przeciąć nieszczelną rurę przy pomocy przecianków ORTC w celu uniknięcia wzrostu ciśnienia w rurze i spowodowania wypadnięcia lub wystrzelenia kołka z rur.

One Piece Tube Plugs

Einteiliger Rohrkegelstift | Kołek jednoczęściowy do rur

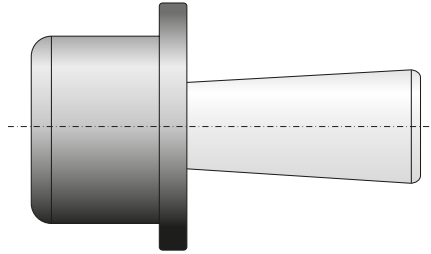


| TUBE O.D. Aussen ϕ Śred. zewnętrzna | | TUBE GAUGE Stärke Grubość ścianki | A | | B | | TUBE PLUGE Stopfen Zatyczka |
|--|-------|--|--------|-------|--------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| [inch] | [mm] | | [inch] | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | |
| 3/8" | 9,5 | 15-22 | 0,176 | 4,47 | 0,388 | 9,86 | TP-1-** |
| 1/2" | 12,7 | 11-14 | 0,176 | 4,48 | 0,388 | 9,87 | TP-1-** |
| | | 15-22 | 0,301 | 7,65 | 0,513 | 13,00 | TP-2-** |
| 5/8" | 15,8 | 11-14 | 0,301 | 7,66 | 0,513 | 13,01 | TP-2-** |
| | | 15-22 | 0,426 | 10,82 | 0,638 | 16,20 | TP-3-** |
| 3/4" | 19,05 | 11-14 | 0,426 | 10,83 | 0,638 | 16,21 | TP-3-** |
| | | 15-22 | 0,551 | 14,00 | 0,763 | 19,38 | TP-4-** |
| 7/8" | 22,22 | 11-14 | 0,551 | 14,01 | 0,763 | 19,39 | TP-4-** |
| | | 15-22 | 0,676 | 17,17 | 0,888 | 22,56 | TP-5-** |
| 1 | 25,4 | 11-14 | 0,676 | 17,18 | 0,888 | 22,57 | TP-5-** |
| | | 15-22 | 0,801 | 20,35 | 1,013 | 25,73 | TP-6-** |
| 1-1/8" | 28,6 | 11-14 | 0,801 | 20,36 | 1,013 | 25,74 | TP-6-** |
| | | 15-22 | 0,926 | 23,52 | 1,138 | 28,9 | TP-7-** |
| 1-1/4" | 31,7 | 11-14 | 0,926 | 23,53 | 1,138 | 28,10 | TP-7-** |
| | | 15-22 | 1,015 | 25,78 | 1,263 | 32,08 | TP-8-** |
| 1-3/8" | 34,9 | 11-14 | 1,015 | 25,79 | 1,263 | 32,09 | TP-8-** |
| | | 15-22 | 1,176 | 29,87 | 1,388 | 35,87 | TP-9-** |
| 1-1/2" | 38,1 | 11-14 | 1,176 | 29,88 | 1,388 | 35,88 | TP-9-** |
| | | 15-22 | 1,301 | 32,66 | 1,513 | 38,93 | TP-10-** |

** - Specify Material: Al.- Aluminium, S= Steel, Ss= Stainless Steel , B= Brass, M= Monel

■ **Two Piece Tube Plugs**

Zweiteiliger Rohrkegelstift | Kołek dwuczęściowy do rur



| TUBE SIZE | | | BRASS | | CARBON STEEL | | STAINLESS STEEL | |
|-----------|-----|------|-----------|-------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| O.D. | BWG | I.D. | Ring | Pin | Ring | Pin | Ring | Pin |
| 5/8" | 13 | 0,44 | T8TP445BR | TP3BP | T8TP445CS | TP3CSP | T8TP445SS | TP3SSP |
| | 14 | 0,46 | T8TP469BR | TP3BP | T8TP469CS | TP3CSP | T8TP469SS | TP3SSP |
| | 15 | 0,48 | T8TP491BR | TP3BP | T8TP491CS | TP3CSP | T8TP491SS | TP3SSP |
| | 16 | 0,5 | T8TP505BR | TP4BP | T8TP505CS | TP4CSP | T8TP505SS | TP4SSP |
| | 17 | 0,51 | T8TP519BR | TP4BP | T8TP519CS | TP4CSP | T8TP519SS | TP4SSP |
| | 18 | 0,53 | T8TP537BR | TP4BP | T8TP537CS | TP4CSP | T8TP537SS | TP4SSP |
| | 19 | 0,54 | T8TP551BR | TP4BP | T8TP551CS | TP4CSP | T8TP551SS | TP4SSP |
| | 20 | 0,56 | T8TP571BR | TP4BP | T8TP571CS | TP4CSP | T8TP571SS | TP4SSP |
| 3/4" | 12 | 0,53 | T8TP537BR | TP4BP | T8TP537CS | TP4CSP | T8TP537SS | TP4SSP |
| | 13 | 0,56 | T8TP571BR | TP4BP | T8TP571CS | TP4CSP | T8TP571SS | TP4SSP |
| | 14 | 0,58 | T8TP594BR | TP5BP | T8TP594CS | TP5CSP | T8TP594SS | TP5SSP |
| | 15 | 0,61 | T8TP616BR | TP5BP | T8TP616CS | TP5CSP | T8TP616SS | TP5SSP |
| | 16 | 0,62 | T8TP630BR | TP5BP | T8TP630CS | TP5CSP | T8TP630SS | TP5SSP |
| | 17 | 0,63 | T8TP644BR | TP5BP | T8TP644CS | TP5CSP | T8TP644SS | TP5SSP |
| | 18 | 0,65 | T8TP662BR | TP5BP | T8TP662CS | TP5CSP | T8TP662SS | TP5SSP |
| | 19 | 0,67 | T8TP676BR | TP5BP | T8TP676CS | TP5CSP | T8TP676SS | TP5SSP |
| | 20 | 0,68 | T8TP696BR | TP6BP | T8TP696CS | TP6CSP | T8TP696SS | TP6SSP |
| | 21 | 0,69 | T8TP696BR | TP6BP | T8TP696CS | TP6CSP | T8TP696SS | TP6SSP |
| 7/8" | 12 | 0,66 | T8TP662BR | TP6BP | T8TP662CS | TP6CSP | T8TP662SS | TP6SSP |
| | 13 | 0,69 | T8TP696BR | TP6BP | T8TP696CS | TP6CSP | T8TP696SS | TP6SSP |
| | 14 | 0,71 | T8TP719BR | TP6BP | T8TP719CS | TP6CSP | T8TP719SS | TP6SSP |
| | 15 | 0,73 | T8TP741BR | TP6BP | T8TP741CS | TP6CSP | T8TP741SS | TP6SSP |
| | 16 | 0,75 | T8TP755BR | TP6BP | T8TP755CS | TP6CSP | T8TP755SS | TP6SSP |
| | 17 | 0,76 | T8TP769BR | TP6BP | T8TP769CS | TP6CSP | T8TP769SS | TP6SSP |
| | 18 | 0,78 | T8TP787BR | TP7BP | T8TP787CS | TP7CSP | T8TP787SS | TP7SSP |
| | 19 | 0,79 | T8TP801BR | TP7BP | T8TP801CS | TP7CSP | T8TP801SS | TP7SSP |
| | 20 | 0,81 | T8TP821BR | TP7BP | T8TP821CS | TP7CSP | T8TP821SS | TP7SSP |
| | 21 | 0,81 | T8TP821BR | TP7BP | T8TP821CS | TP7CSP | T8TP821SS | TP7SSP |
| 1" | 12 | 0,78 | T8TP787BR | TP7BP | T8TP787CS | TP7CSP | T8TP787SS | TP7SSP |
| | 13 | 0,81 | T8TP821BR | TP7BP | T8TP844CS | TP7CSP | T8TP844SS | TP7SSP |
| | 14 | 0,83 | T8TP844BR | TP7BP | T8TP844CS | TP7CSP | T8TP844SS | TP7SSP |
| | 15 | 0,86 | T8TP866BR | TP7BP | T8TP866CS | TP7CSP | T8TP866SS | TP7SSP |
| | 16 | 0,87 | T8TP880BR | TP8BP | T8TP880CS | TP8CSP | T8TP880SS | TP8SSP |
| | 17 | 0,88 | T8TP894BR | TP8BP | T8TP894CS | TP8CSP | T8TP894SS | TP8SSP |
| | 18 | 0,9 | T8TP912BR | TP8BP | T8TP912CS | TP8CSP | T8TP912SS | TP8SSP |
| | 19 | 0,92 | T8TP926BR | TP8BP | T8TP926CS | TP8CSP | T8TP926SS | TP8SSP |
| | 20 | 0,93 | T8TP946BR | TP8BP | T8TP946CS | TP8CSP | T8TP946SS | TP8SSP |
| | 21 | 0,94 | T8TP946BR | TP8BP | T8TP946CS | TP8CSP | T8TP946SS | TP8SSP |
| | 22 | 0,94 | T8TP946BR | TP8BP | T8TP946CS | TP8CSP | T8TP946SS | TP8SSP |



J-8

Vacuum Leak Tester KVLD-3000

Vakuu-Rohrdichtigkeitsdetektor KVLD-3000 | Próźniowy detektor szczelności rur KVLD-3000

The vacuum leak tester KVLD-3000 is a simple, precise method of testing tubes in boilers, condensers, and heat exchangers. It is the fastest, most accurate means of locating leaky tubes for plugging or replacement.

Powered by compressed air the vacuum leak detector pulls a vacuum in a tube to a desired reading on a gauge. A steady reading on the gauge would indicate that the tube doesn't leak. If the reading on the gauge drops you have pinpointed the leaking tube.

Der Vakuu-Rohrdichtigkeitsdetektor KVLD-3000 ist ein einfaches und sehr präzises Gerät zur Prüfung der Rohrdichtigkeit in Wärmetauschern, Kondensatoren und Kesseln. Die Vakuumprüfung ist die schnellste und genaueste Methode der Lokalisierung von undichten, leckenden Rohren.

Das Gerät KVLD-3000 wird mit Pressluft angetrieben, die in dem zu prüfenden Rohrabschnitt einen entsprechenden Unterdruck erzeugt. Der stets gleich bleibende Unterdruck bedeutet, dass das Rohr im guten Zustand ist. Fällt der Unterdruck, ist das Rohr auszuwechseln oder zu verstopfen.

Próźniowy detektor szczelności rur KVLD-3000 jest prostym, i bardzo precyzyjnym narzędziem do badania szczelności rur w wymiennikach ciepła, kondensatorach i kotłach. Badanie próźniowe jest najszybszą i najdokładniejszą metodą lokalizacji nieszczelnych, przeciekających rur.

Urządzenie KVLD-3000 jest napędzane sprężonym powietrzem, które wytwarza określone podciśnienie w badanej rurze. Uatrzymujące się na stałym poziomie podciśnienie oznacza, że rura jest w dobrym stanie, jeżeli podciśnienie spada rurę należy wymienić lub zakorkować.



FEATURES

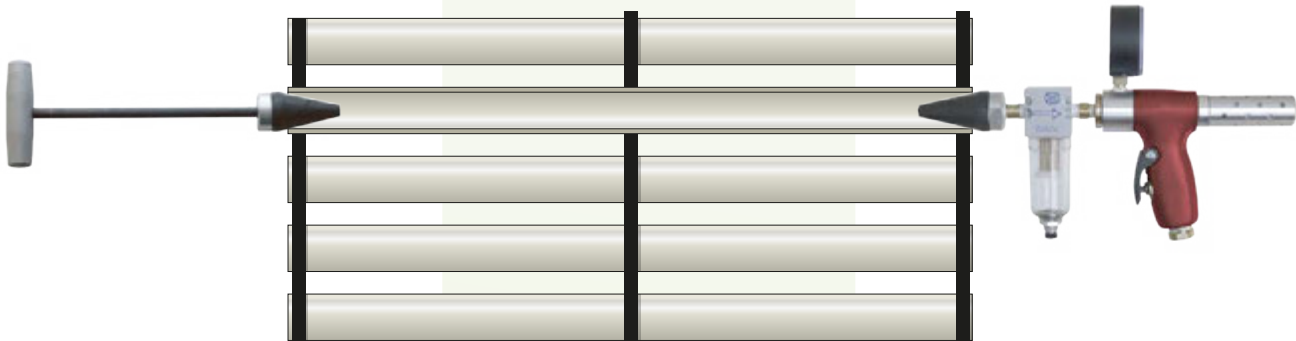
- Only one tool necessary for testing multiple tube sizes.
- Built-in easy to read vacuum gauge.
- Muffled exhaust for quiet operation.
- Lightweight, easy to use.

VORTEILE VON KVLD-3000

- Ein einziges Gerät kann zur Prüfung von verschiedenen Rohrdurchmessern verwendet werden.
- Eingebauter Vakuummeter.
- Das Gerät ist mit einem Auspuffdämpfer zur Schallreduzierung ausgestattet.
- Leichtes Gewicht und einfache Bedienung.

ZALETY KVLD-3000

- jedno narzędzie może być stosowane do testów wielu rozmiarów rur.
- wbudowany wakuometr.
- urządzenie posiada tłumik wydechowy w celu zmniejszenia hałasu.
- lekki i łatwy w obsłudze.



OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

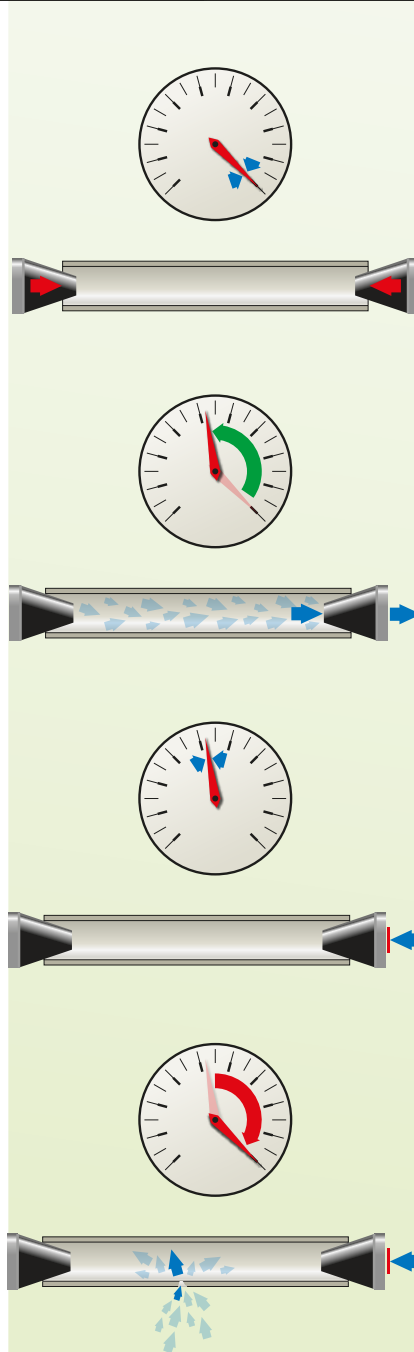
1. Seal far end of tube to be tested with "t" handle type tube plug or optional snap type tube plug.
2. Place nozzle of tester into near end of tube.
3. Squeeze trigger of test unit until gauge reaches desired reading.
4. Release trigger and observe gauge.
5. A steady reading on gauge indicates no leaks.
6. Move to next tube and repeat.

FUNKTIONSBESCHREIBUNG VON KVLD-3000

1. Ein Rohrende mit Hilfe eines Verschlusspropfens abschließen.
2. Das Prüfstück in das andere Rohrende stecken.
3. Die Luftzufuhr mit einem Hebel einschalten. Das betätigte Prüfstück so lange halten, bis der gewünschte Unterdruck erreicht wird.
4. Den Hebel auslösen (die Luftzufuhr stoppen) und den Vakuummeter beobachten.
5. Stabiler Unterdruck bedeutet dichtes Rohr.

OPIS DZIAŁANIA KVLD-3000

1. Przy pomocy rękojeści zaślepiającej należy zatkać jeden koniec rury.
2. Do drugiego końca włożyć tester.
3. Za pomocą dźwigni włączyć dopływ powietrza. Uruchomiony tester trzymać włączony do momentu osiągnięciażądanego podciśnienia.
4. Zwolnić dźwignię (zatrzymać dopływ powietrza) i obserwować wakuometr.
5. Stabilne podciśnienie oznacza że rura jest szczelna.



SPECIFICATIONS

- ▶ Cover wide range of tubes with one unit (tube sizes: 1/4" (6,3) to 3" (76,2 mm)).
- ▶ Requires 90 PSI (6,2 bar) compressed air.
- ▶ Air consumption: 26 C.F.M. (720 l/min).
- ▶ Carrying case measures: 16" x 12" x 4" (410 x 300 x 85 mm).
- ▶ Tool weight: 4,4 lbs (1,2 kg).
- ▶ Approximate shipping weight: 6,6 lbs (3,0 kg).

TECHNISCHE DATEN VON KVLD-3000

- ▶ Anwendungsbereich von 6,3 mm bis 76 mm.
- ▶ Betriebsdruck 6 atm.
- ▶ Luftverbrauch 760 l/min.
- ▶ Lieferung in einem 410x300x80 mm großen Kunststoffkoffer.
- ▶ Gewicht 1,2 kg.
- ▶ Gewicht mit Verpackung 3 kg.

DANE TECHNICZNE KVLD-3000

- ▶ Zakres działania od 6,3 mm to 76 mm.
- ▶ Ciśnienie robocze 6 atm.
- ▶ Zużycie powietrza 720 litrów/min.
- ▶ Dostarczany w plastikowej walizce o wymiarach 410x300x80 mm.
- ▶ Waga urządzenia 1,2 kg.
- ▶ Waga z opakowaniem 3 kg.

**NOZZLES AVAILABLE
LIEFERBARE DÜSEN
DOSTĘPNE CZĘŚCI**

| PART NUMBER | TUBE OD SIZE |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| K-1002 | 1/4" (6,3 mm) - 3/4" (19 mm) |
| K-1003 | 5/8" (15,9 mm) - 1 1/4" (31,7 mm) |
| K-1004 | 1 1/8" (28,6 mm) - 2" (50,8 mm) |
| K-1005 | 1 7/8" (47,6 mm) - 3" (76,2 mm) |



J-10

G-650 Testing Gun

Heat exchanger tube tester - find tube joint leaks fast with unique vacuum tester.

G-650 Vacuum Joint Testing Gun uses air pressure to generate a vacuum around the tube-to-tubesheet joint to pinpoint leaking connections. Just insert the test gun into the tube end and press the air control valve to fill the cylinder with air. This expands a seal inside the tube, pulling a second seal firmly against the tubesheet surrounding the tube end. Next press the vacuum control valve to divert air through a venturi, creating a vacuum around the tube joint area. Any reduction in vacuum shown on the integral gauge indicates a faulty tube joint.

Interchangeable manifolds: allows the G-650 to test tube OD's from 3/8" to 1-1/4" (9.52 to 31.75 mm). The G-650A is used for tube OD's from 1-1/2" to 2-1/2" (38.1 to 63.5 mm).

Light weight: weighs less than 2.7 lbs (1.2 kg), when equipped with a 3/4" manifold.

Uses standard plant air supplies from 40 to 125 psi. Standard seal material: Neoprene, Viton® optional.

Quality Assurance System: Meets requirements of ANSI N45.2, 10CFR50 Appendix B, 10CFR21, and is certified to ISO-9001





G650 Testing Gun

| NOMINAL TUBE SIZE | TUBE ID SIZE RANGE | GUN PART NUMBER | MANIFOLD PART NUMBER | SQUARE RING PART NUMBER |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 3/8 in (9.5 mm) | 0.28 - 0.33 in (7.1 - 8.4 mm) | GSC-6506 | GSC-6606 | GSC-6706 |
| 1/2 in (12.7 mm) | 0.28 - 0.45 in (7.1 - 11.4 mm) | GSC-6508 | GSC-6608 | GSC-6708 |
| 5/8 in (15.9 mm) | 0.49 - 0.58 in (12.4 - 14.7 mm) | GSC-6510 | GSC-6610 | GSC-6700 |
| 3/4 in (19.1 mm) | 0.50 - 0.70 in (12.7 - 17.8 mm) | GSC-6512 | GSC-6612 | GSC-6712 |
| 7/8 in (22.2 mm) | 0.57 - 0.83 in (14.5 - 21.1 mm) | GSC-6514 | GSC-6614 | GSC-6714 |
| 1 in (25.4 mm) | 0.70 - 0.95 in (17.8 - 24.1 mm) | GSC-6516 | GSC-6616 | GSC-6716 |
| 1 1/8 in (28.6 mm) | 0.83 - 1.08 in (21.1 - 27.4 mm) | GSC-6518 | GSC-6618 | GSC-6718 |
| 1 1/4 in (31.8 mm) | 0.95 - 1.20 in (24.1 - 30.5 mm) | GSC-6520 | GSC-6620 | GSC-6720 |

G650A Testing Gun

| NOMINAL TUBE SIZE | TUBE ID SIZE RANGE | GUN PART NUMBER | MANIFOLD PART NUMBER | SQUARE RING PART NUMBER |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 1/2 in (38.1 mm) | 1.20 - 1.45 in (30.5 - 36.8 mm) | GSC-6524 | GSC-6624 | GSC-6724 |
| 1 3/4 in (44.5 mm) | 1.45 - 1.70 in (36.8 - 1.70 mm) | GSC-6528 | GSC-6628 | GSC-6728 |
| 2 in (50.8 mm) | 1.70 - 1.95 in (43.2 - 49.5 mm) | GSC-6532 | GSC-6632 | GSC-6732 |
| 2 1/4 in (57.2 mm) | 1.95 - 2.15 in (49.5 - 54.6 mm) | GSC-6536 | GSC-6636 | GSC-6736 |
| 2 1/2 in (63.5 mm) | 2.20 - 2.40 in (55.9 - 61.0 mm) | GSC-6540 | GSC-6640 | GSC-6740 |

G-650 Manifold Extensions

For easier testing when a channel head or water box is present

| LENGTH | PART NUMBER |
|-------------------|-------------|
| 1 ft (304.8 mm) | GSC-6700-01 |
| 2 ft (609.6 mm) | GSC-6700-02 |
| 3 ft (914.4 mm) | GSC-6700-03 |
| 4 ft (1,219.2 mm) | GSC-6700-04 |

G-650 / G-650A Neoprene Seal and Washer Sets

Part number, GSC-XXXX-N, where XXXX is the number listed in the chart for the appropriate tube OD and BWG

| TUBE OD BWG | 1/2" | 5/8" | 3/4" | 7/8" | 1" | 1 1/8" | 1 1/4" | 1 3/8" | 1 1/2" | 1 5/8" | 1 3/4" | 2" | 2 1/4" | 2 1/2" |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|
| 8 - 9 | — | 0030 | 0043 | 0056 | 0068 | 0081 | 0093 | 0106 | 0118 | 0131 | 0143 | 0168 | 0193 | 0218 |
| 10 - 11 | — | 0037 | 0047 | 0062 | 0072 | 0087 | 0097 | 0112 | 0122 | 0137 | 0147 | 0173 | 0198 | 0223 |
| 12 - 13 | 0028 | 0040 | 0053 | 0065 | 0078 | 0090 | 0103 | 0115 | 0128 | 0140 | 0153 | 0178 | 0203 | 0228 |
| 14 - 15 | 0033 | 0047 | 0056 | 0072 | 0083 | 0097 | 0110 | 0122 | 0134 | 0147 | 0158 | 0183 | 0208 | 0232 |
| 16 - 17 | 0037 | 0050 | 0062 | 0075 | 0087 | 0100 | 0112 | 0126 | 0137 | 0150 | 0162 | 0187 | 0212 | 0237 |
| 18 - 19 | 0040 | 0053 | 0065 | 0078 | 0090 | 0103 | 0115 | 0128 | 0140 | 0153 | 0165 | 0190 | 0215 | 0240 |
| 20 - 24 | 0042 | 0056 | 0068 | 0081 | 0093 | 0106 | 0118 | 0131 | 0143 | 0156 | 0168 | 0193 | 0218 | 0243 |

Notes:

- G-650 seal and washer sets contain two seals and four washers.
- For seal sizing and part numbers in SWG, metric or other tube sizes, contact KRAIS Tube Expanders.
- Optional seal material: Viton®
- Caution: G-650 guns cannot be used where the tubesheet is extremely corroded/eroded; where tube ends are flared and flares overlap; or where tube-to-tubesheet joints are welded.

Ordering Information: please provide tube OD and wall thickness.

Testing pumps

Handbediente Testpumpen | Pompy testujące



PEM hand operated testing pumps



LE-PTP Electric testing pumps



PTP1201 Pneumatic testing pumps

| MODEL | DRIVEN | SERVICE PRESSURE | | DIAMETER | STROKE | VOLUME PER STROKE | | TANK CAPACITY | | WEIGHT | |
|------------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| | | Betriebsdruck Ciśnienie pracy | | | | Durchmesser Średnica | Vorschub Posuw | Volumen pro Schub Objętość na suw | | Behälterkapazität Poj. zbiornika | |
| | | bar | psi | mm | mm | | | cm ³ | in ³ | litres | U.S.G |
| PEM 30 | HAND | 30 | 400 | 14 | 400 | 61 | 3,7 | - | - | 4,2 | 9,3 |
| PEM 40 | | 60 | 850 | 20 | 34 | 10 | 0,6 | 14 | 3,7 | 6,3 | 14 |
| PEM 50 | | 50 | 700 | 30 | 40 | 28 | 1,7 | 45 | 11,9 | 13 | 29 |
| PEM 100 | | 100 | 1400 | 22 | 40 | 15 | 0,9 | 45 | 11,9 | 13 | 29 |
| PEM 200 | | 200 | 2800 | 50x16 | 40 | 78x8 | 48x0,5 | 45 | 11,9 | 18 | 40 |
| PEM 600 | | 600 | 8500 | 32x12 | 40 | 32x4 | 2x0,25 | 60 | 15,9 | 35 | 77,8 |
| PEM 1000 | | 1000 | 14000 | 32x8 | 40 | 32x2 | 2x0,12 | 60 | 15,9 | 35 | 77,8 |
| LE-PTP 180 | ELECTIRC | 180 | 2548 | - | - | - | - | 100 | 26,45 | 60 | 132,3 |
| PTP 1201 | PNEUMATIC | 720* | 10200* | - | - | - | - | 10 | 2,64 | 21 | 46,3 |

* depends on air pressure

All our testing pumps are delivered „ready for use” and equipped with:

- 】 Tank (Except PEM 30)
- 】 Pressure gauge
- 】 Drain valve
- 】 Flexibe hose. 16” long. (3” for PEM 30 / 6” for PEM 40)

The seals used are made for usage with water, fluid oil or gas-oil.
Please call us any other liquids.

Alle Testpumpen werden als einsatzfertig geliefert und sind ausgerüstet mit:

- 】 Behälter (außer PEM 30)
- 】 Druckanzeige
- 】 Ablassventil
- 】 Elastischem 16” langem Schlauch (3” für PEM / 6” für PEM 40)

Die Dichtungen sind bestimmt für die Anwendung in der Wasser- und Ölumgebung. Wir bitten um Kontakt, falls andere Flüssigkeiten verwendet werden sollten.

Wszystkie nasze pompy testujące są dostarczane jako gotowe do użycia oraz wyposażone w:

- 】 zbiornik (oprócz PEM 30)
- 】 wskaźnik ciśnienia
- 】 zawór spustowy
- 】 elastyczny przewód, 16” długość (3” dla PEM30 / 6” dla PEM40)

Uszczelki są przeznaczone do użytkowania z wodą lub olejem.
Prosimy kontaktować się z nami w przypadku używania innych cieczy.

Useful Charts



THICKNESS OF WALL IN BIRMINGHAM WIRE GAGE AND IN DECIMAL INCHES

K-2

| TUBE | | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| O.D. | I.D. | .035 | .042 | .049 | .058 | .065 | .072 | .083 | .095 | .109 | .120 | .134 | .148 | .165 | .180 | .203 | .220 | .238 | .259 | .284 | .300 | .340 |
| 1/2 | Min. | .422 | .408 | .392 | .373 | .357 | .342 | .318 | .291 | .260 | .236 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Nom. | .430 | .416 | .402 | .384 | .370 | .356 | .334 | .310 | .282 | .260 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5/8 | Min. | .547 | .533 | .517 | .498 | .482 | .467 | .443 | .417 | .385 | .361 | .330 | .299 | .262 | .229 | | | | | | | |
| | Nom. | .555 | .541 | .527 | .509 | .495 | .481 | .459 | .435 | .407 | .385 | .357 | .329 | .295 | .265 | | | | | | | |
| 3/4 | Min. | .672 | .658 | .642 | .623 | .607 | .592 | .568 | .542 | .510 | .486 | .455 | .424 | .387 | .354 | .303 | .266 | .226 | .180 | | | |
| | Nom. | .680 | .666 | .652 | .634 | .620 | .606 | .584 | .560 | .532 | .510 | .482 | .454 | .420 | .390 | .344 | .310 | .274 | .232 | | | |
| 7/8 | Min. | .797 | .783 | .767 | .747 | .732 | .717 | .693 | .666 | .636 | .611 | .580 | .549 | .512 | .479 | .428 | .391 | .351 | .305 | | | |
| | Nom. | .805 | .791 | .777 | .759 | .745 | .731 | .709 | .685 | .657 | .635 | .607 | .579 | .545 | .515 | .469 | .435 | .399 | .357 | | | |
| 1 | Min. | .922 | .908 | .892 | .873 | .857 | .842 | .818 | .791 | .761 | .736 | .706 | .675 | .637 | .604 | .553 | .516 | .476 | .430 | .375 | .340 | .252 |
| | Nom. | .930 | .916 | .902 | .884 | .870 | .856 | .834 | .810 | .782 | .760 | .732 | .704 | .670 | .640 | .594 | .560 | .524 | .482 | .432 | .400 | .320 |
| 1-1/8 | Min. | 1.047 | 1.033 | 1.017 | .997 | .982 | .967 | .943 | .916 | .886 | .861 | .831 | .800 | .762 | .729 | .678 | .641 | .601 | .555 | .500 | .465 | .377 |
| | Nom. | 1.055 | 1.041 | 1.027 | 1.009 | .995 | .981 | .959 | .935 | .907 | .885 | .857 | .829 | .795 | .765 | .719 | .685 | .649 | .607 | .557 | .525 | .445 |
| 1-1/4 | Min. | 1.172 | 1.158 | 1.142 | 1.122 | 1.107 | 1.092 | 1.068 | 1.041 | 1.011 | .986 | .956 | .925 | .887 | .854 | .803 | .766 | .726 | .680 | .625 | .590 | .502 |
| | Nom. | 1.180 | 1.166 | 1.152 | 1.134 | 1.120 | 1.106 | 1.084 | 1.060 | 1.032 | .1010 | .982 | .954 | .920 | .890 | .844 | .810 | .774 | .732 | .682 | .650 | .570 |
| 1-3/8 | Min. | 1.297 | 1.283 | 1.267 | 1.247 | 1.232 | 1.217 | 1.192 | 1.166 | 1.136 | .111 | 1.081 | .049 | 1.012 | .979 | .928 | .891 | .851 | .805 | .750 | .715 | .627 |
| | Nom. | 1.305 | 1.291 | 1.277 | 1.259 | 1.245 | 1.231 | 1.209 | 1.185 | 1.157 | 1.135 | 1.107 | .079 | 1.045 | 1.015 | .969 | .935 | .899 | .857 | .807 | .775 | .695 |
| 1-1/2 | Min. | 1.422 | 1.408 | 1.392 | 1.372 | 1.357 | 1.342 | 1.318 | 1.291 | 1.260 | 1.236 | 1.205 | 1.174 | 1.137 | 1.104 | 1.053 | 1.016 | .976 | .930 | .875 | .840 | .752 |
| | Nom. | 1.430 | 1.426 | 1.402 | 1.384 | 1.370 | 1.356 | 1.334 | 1.310 | 1.282 | 1.260 | 1.232 | 1.204 | 1.170 | 1.140 | 1.094 | 1.060 | 1.024 | .982 | .932 | .900 | .820 |
| 1-3/4 | Min. | 1.672 | 1.658 | 1.642 | 1.622 | 1.607 | 1.592 | 1.568 | 1.541 | 1.510 | 1.486 | 1.455 | 1.424 | 1.387 | 1.354 | 1.303 | 1.266 | 1.226 | 1.180 | 1.125 | 1.090 | 1.002 |
| | Nom. | 1.680 | 1.666 | 1.652 | 1.634 | 1.620 | 1.606 | 1.584 | 1.560 | 1.532 | 1.510 | 1.482 | 1.454 | 1.420 | 1.390 | 1.344 | 1.310 | 1.274 | 1.232 | 1.182 | 1.150 | 1.070 |
| 2 | Min. | 1.922 | 1.908 | 1.892 | 1.872 | 1.857 | 1.842 | 1.817 | 1.791 | 1.760 | 1.736 | 1.705 | 1.674 | 1.637 | 1.604 | 1.553 | 1.516 | 1.476 | 1.430 | 1.375 | 1.340 | 1.252 |
| | Nom. | 1.930 | 1.916 | 1.902 | 1.884 | 1.870 | 1.856 | 1.834 | 1.810 | 1.782 | 1.760 | 1.732 | 1.704 | 1.670 | 1.640 | 1.594 | 1.560 | 1.524 | 1.482 | 1.432 | 1.400 | 1.320 |
| 2-1/4 | Min. | 2.172 | 2.158 | 2.142 | 2.122 | 2.107 | 2.092 | 2.067 | 2.041 | 2.010 | 1.986 | 1.955 | 1.924 | 1.887 | 1.854 | 1.803 | 1.766 | 1.726 | 1.680 | 1.625 | 1.590 | 1.502 |
| | Nom. | 2.180 | 2.166 | 2.152 | 2.134 | 2.120 | 2.106 | 2.084 | 2.060 | 2.032 | 2.010 | 1.982 | 1.954 | 1.920 | 1.890 | 1.844 | 1.810 | 1.774 | 1.732 | 1.682 | 1.650 | 1.570 |
| 2-1/2 | Min. | 2.422 | 2.408 | 2.392 | 2.372 | 2.357 | 2.342 | 2.317 | 2.291 | 2.260 | 2.236 | 2.205 | 2.174 | 2.137 | 2.104 | 2.053 | 2.016 | 1.976 | 1.930 | 1.875 | 1.840 | 1.752 |
| | Nom. | 2.430 | 2.416 | 2.402 | 2.384 | 2.370 | 2.356 | 2.334 | 2.310 | 2.282 | 2.260 | 2.232 | 2.204 | 2.170 | 2.140 | 2.094 | 2.060 | 2.024 | 1.982 | 1.932 | 1.900 | 1.820 |
| 2-3/4 | Min. | 2.672 | 2.658 | 2.642 | 2.622 | 2.607 | 2.592 | 2.567 | 2.541 | 2.510 | 2.486 | 2.455 | 2.424 | 2.387 | 2.354 | 2.303 | 2.266 | 2.226 | 2.180 | 2.125 | 2.090 | 2.002 |
| | Nom. | 2.680 | 2.666 | 2.652 | 2.634 | 2.620 | 2.606 | 2.584 | 2.560 | 2.532 | 2.510 | 2.482 | 2.454 | 2.420 | 2.390 | 2.344 | 2.310 | 2.274 | 2.232 | 2.182 | 2.150 | 2.070 |
| 3 | Min. | 2.922 | 2.908 | 2.892 | 2.872 | 2.857 | 2.842 | 2.817 | 2.791 | 2.760 | 2.736 | 2.705 | 2.674 | 2.637 | 2.604 | 2.553 | 2.516 | 2.476 | 2.430 | 2.375 | 2.340 | 2.252 |
| | Nom. | 2.930 | 2.916 | 2.902 | 2.884 | 2.870 | 2.856 | 2.834 | 2.810 | 2.782 | 2.760 | 2.732 | 2.704 | 2.670 | 2.640 | 2.594 | 2.560 | 2.524 | 2.482 | 2.432 | 2.400 | 2.320 |
| 3-1/4 | Min. | 3.172 | 3.158 | 3.142 | 3.122 | 3.107 | 3.092 | 3.067 | 3.041 | 3.010 | 2.986 | 2.955 | 2.924 | 2.887 | 2.854 | 2.803 | 2.766 | 2.726 | 2.680 | 2.625 | 2.590 | 2.502 |
| | Nom. | 3.180 | 3.166 | 3.152 | 3.134 | 3.120 | 3.106 | 3.084 | 3.060 | 3.032 | 3.010 | 2.982 | 2.954 | 2.920 | 2.890 | 2.844 | 2.810 | 2.774 | 2.732 | 2.682 | 2.650 | 2.570 |
| 3-1/2 | Min. | 3.422 | 3.408 | 3.392 | 3.372 | 3.357 | 3.342 | 3.317 | 3.291 | 3.260 | 3.236 | 3.205 | 3.174 | 3.137 | 3.104 | 3.053 | 3.016 | 2.976 | 2.930 | 2.875 | 2.840 | 2.752 |
| | Nom. | 3.430 | 3.416 | 3.402 | 3.384 | 3.370 | 3.356 | 3.334 | 3.310 | 3.282 | 3.260 | 3.232 | 3.204 | 3.170 | 3.140 | 3.094 | 3.060 | 3.024 | 2.982 | 2.932 | 2.900 | 2.820 |
| 3-3/4 | Min. | 3.672 | 3.658 | 3.642 | 3.622 | 3.607 | 3.592 | 3.567 | 3.541 | 3.510 | 3.486 | 3.455 | 3.424 | 3.387 | 3.354 | 3.303 | 3.266 | 3.226 | 3.180 | 3.125 | 3.090 | 3.002 |
| | Nom. | 3.680 | 3.666 | 3.652 | 3.634 | 3.620 | 3.606 | 3.584 | 3.560 | 3.532 | 3.510 | 3.482 | 3.454 | 3.420 | 3.390 | 3.344 | 3.310 | 3.274 | 3.232 | 3.182 | 3.150 | 3.070 |
| 4 | Min. | 3.922 | 3.908 | 3.892 | 3.872 | 3.857 | 3.842 | 3.817 | 3.791 | 3.760 | 3.736 | 3.705 | 3.674 | 3.637 | 3.604 | 3.553 | 3.516 | 3.476 | 3.430 | 3.375 | 3.340 | 3.252 |
| | Nom. | 3.930 | 3.916 | 3.902 | 3.884 | 3.870 | 3.856 | 3.834 | 3.810 | 3.782 | 3.760 | 3.732 | 3.704 | 3.670 | 3.640 | 3.594 | 3.560 | 3.524 | 3.482 | 3.432 | 3.400 | 3.320 |
| 4-1/2 | Min. | 4.422 | 4.408 | 4.392 | 4.372 | 4.357 | 4.342 | 4.317 | 4.291 | 4.260 | 4.236 | 4.205 | 4.174 | 4.137 | 4.104 | 4.053 | 4.016 | 3.976 | 3.930 | 3.875 | 3.840 | 3.752 |
| | Nom. | 4.430 | 4.416 | 4.402 | 4.384 | 4.370 | 4.356 | 4.334 | 4.310 | 4.282 | 4.260 | 4.232 | 4.204 | 4.170 | 4.140 | 4.094 | 4.060 | 4.024 | 3.982 | 3.932 | 3.900 | 3.820 |
| 5 | Min. | 4.922 | 4.908 | 4.892 | 4.872 | 4.857 | 4.842 | 4.817 | 4.791 | 4.760 | 4.736 | 4.705 | 4.674 | 4.637 | 4.604 | 4.553 | 4.516 | 4.476 | 4.430 | 4.375 | 4.340 | 4.252 |
| | Nom. | 4.930 | 4.916 | 4.902 | 4.884 | 4.870 | 4.856 | 4.834 | 4.810 | 4.782 | 4.760 | 4.732 | 4.704 | 4.670 | 4.640 | 4.594 | 4.560 | 4.524 | 4.482 | 4.432 | 4.400 | 4.320 |

ADDITIONAL BIRMINGHAM WIRE GAGES

| NUMBER | 36 | 35 | 34 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 00 | 000 | 0000 | 00000 |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| DECIMAL | .004 | .005 | .007 | .008 | .009 | .010 | .012 | .013 | .014 | .016 | .018 | .020 | .022 | .025 | .028 | .032 | .380 | .425 | .454 | .500 |

THICKNESS OF WALL IN BIRMINGHAM WIRE GAGE IN MILLIMETERS

| TUBE | | | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|------------|-----------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| O.D. (IN.) | O.D. (MM) | I.D. | .9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 6.6 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 8.6 | |
| 1/2 | 127 | Min. | 10.7 | 10.4 | 10.0 | 9.5 | 9.1 | 8.7 | 8.1 | 7.4 | 6.6 | 6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Nom. | 10.9 | 10.6 | 10.2 | 9.8 | 9.4 | 9.0 | 8.5 | 7.9 | 7.2 | 6.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5/8 | 159 | Min. | 13.9 | 13.5 | 13.1 | 12.6 | 12.2 | 11.9 | 11.3 | 10.6 | 9.8 | 9.2 | 8.4 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 5.8 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Nom. | 14.1 | 13.7 | 13.4 | 12.9 | 12.6 | 12.2 | 11.7 | 11.0 | 10.3 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.4 | 7.5 | 6.7 | | | | | | | | |
| 3/4 | 191 | Min. | 17.1 | 16.7 | 16.3 | 15.8 | 15.4 | 15.0 | 14.4 | 13.8 | 13.0 | 12.3 | 11.6 | 10.8 | 9.8 | 9.0 | 7.7 | 6.8 | 5.7 | 4.6 | | | | |
| | | Nom. | 17.3 | 16.9 | 16.6 | 16.1 | 15.7 | 15.4 | 14.8 | 14.2 | 13.5 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 11.5 | 10.7 | 9.9 | 8.7 | 7.9 | 7.0 | 5.9 | | | | |
| 7/8 | 222 | Min. | 20.2 | 19.9 | 19.5 | 19.0 | 18.6 | 18.2 | 17.6 | 16.9 | 16.2 | 15.5 | 14.7 | 13.9 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 10.9 | 9.9 | 8.9 | 7.7 | | | | |
| | | Nom. | 20.4 | 20.1 | 19.7 | 19.3 | 18.9 | 18.6 | 18.0 | 17.4 | 16.7 | 16.1 | 15.4 | 14.7 | 13.8 | 13.1 | 11.9 | 11.0 | 10.1 | 9.1 | | | | |
| 1 | 254 | Min. | 23.4 | 23.1 | 22.7 | 22.2 | 21.8 | 21.4 | 20.8 | 20.1 | 19.3 | 18.7 | 17.9 | 17.1 | 16.2 | 15.3 | 14.0 | 13.1 | 12.1 | 10.9 | 9.5 | 8.6 | 6.4 | |
| | | Nom. | 23.6 | 23.3 | 22.9 | 22.5 | 22.1 | 21.7 | 21.2 | 20.6 | 19.9 | 19.3 | 18.6 | 17.9 | 17.0 | 16.3 | 15.1 | 14.2 | 13.3 | 12.2 | 11.0 | 10.2 | 8.1 | |
| 1-1/8 | 286 | Min. | 26.6 | 26.2 | 25.8 | 25.3 | 24.9 | 24.6 | 24.0 | 23.3 | 22.5 | 21.9 | 21.1 | 20.3 | 19.4 | 18.5 | 17.2 | 16.3 | 15.3 | 14.1 | 12.7 | 11.8 | 9.6 | |
| | | Nom. | 26.8 | 26.4 | 26.1 | 25.6 | 25.3 | 24.9 | 24.4 | 23.7 | 23.0 | 22.5 | 21.8 | 21.1 | 20.2 | 19.4 | 18.3 | 17.4 | 16.5 | 15.4 | 14.1 | 13.3 | 11.3 | |
| 1-1/4 | 318 | Min. | 29.8 | 29.4 | 29.0 | 28.5 | 28.1 | 27.7 | 27.1 | 26.4 | 25.7 | 25.0 | 24.3 | 23.5 | 22.5 | 21.7 | 20.4 | 19.5 | 18.4 | 17.3 | 15.9 | 15.0 | 12.8 | |
| | | Nom. | 30.0 | 29.6 | 29.3 | 28.8 | 28.4 | 28.1 | 27.5 | 26.9 | 26.2 | 25.7 | 24.9 | 24.2 | 23.4 | 22.6 | 21.4 | 20.6 | 19.7 | 18.6 | 17.3 | 16.5 | 14.5 | |
| 1-3/8 | 349 | Min. | 32.9 | 32.6 | 32.2 | 31.7 | 31.3 | 30.9 | 30.3 | 29.6 | 28.9 | 28.2 | 27.5 | 26.6 | 25.7 | 24.9 | 23.6 | 22.6 | 21.6 | 20.4 | 19.1 | 18.2 | 15.9 | |
| | | Nom. | 33.1 | 32.8 | 32.4 | 32.0 | 31.6 | 31.3 | 30.7 | 30.1 | 29.4 | 28.8 | 28.1 | 27.4 | 26.5 | 25.8 | 24.6 | 23.7 | 22.8 | 21.8 | 20.5 | 19.7 | 17.7 | |
| 1-1/2 | 381 | Min. | 36.1 | 35.8 | 35.4 | 34.8 | 34.5 | 34.1 | 33.5 | 32.8 | 32.0 | 31.4 | 30.6 | 29.8 | 28.9 | 28.0 | 26.7 | 25.8 | 24.8 | 23.6 | 22.2 | 21.3 | 19.1 | |
| | | Nom. | 36.3 | 36.2 | 35.6 | 35.2 | 34.8 | 34.4 | 33.9 | 33.3 | 32.6 | 32.0 | 31.3 | 30.6 | 29.7 | 29.0 | 27.8 | 26.9 | 26.0 | 24.9 | 23.7 | 22.9 | 20.8 | |
| 1-3/4 | 445 | Min. | 42.5 | 42.1 | 41.7 | 41.2 | 40.8 | 40.4 | 39.8 | 39.1 | 38.4 | 37.7 | 37.0 | 36.2 | 35.2 | 34.4 | 33.1 | 32.2 | 31.1 | 30.0 | 28.6 | 27.7 | 25.5 | |
| | | Nom. | 42.7 | 42.3 | 42.0 | 41.5 | 41.1 | 40.8 | 40.2 | 39.6 | 38.9 | 38.4 | 37.6 | 36.9 | 36.1 | 35.3 | 34.1 | 33.3 | 32.4 | 31.3 | 30.0 | 29.2 | 27.2 | |
| 2 | 508 | Min. | 48.8 | 48.5 | 48.1 | 47.5 | 47.2 | 46.8 | 46.2 | 45.5 | 44.7 | 44.1 | 43.3 | 42.5 | 41.6 | 40.7 | 39.4 | 38.5 | 37.5 | 36.3 | 34.9 | 34.0 | 31.8 | |
| | | Nom. | 49.0 | 48.7 | 48.3 | 47.9 | 47.5 | 47.1 | 46.6 | 46.0 | 45.3 | 44.7 | 44.0 | 43.3 | 42.4 | 41.7 | 40.5 | 39.6 | 38.7 | 37.6 | 36.4 | 35.6 | 33.5 | |
| 2-1/4 | 572 | Min. | 55.2 | 54.8 | 54.4 | 53.9 | 53.5 | 53.1 | 52.5 | 51.8 | 51.1 | 50.4 | 49.7 | 48.9 | 47.9 | 47.1 | 45.8 | 44.9 | 43.8 | 42.7 | 41.3 | 40.4 | 38.2 | |
| | | Nom. | 55.4 | 55.0 | 54.7 | 54.2 | 53.8 | 53.5 | 52.9 | 52.3 | 51.6 | 51.1 | 50.3 | 49.6 | 48.8 | 48.0 | 46.8 | 46.0 | 45.1 | 44.0 | 42.7 | 41.9 | 39.9 | |
| 2-1/2 | 635 | Min. | 61.5 | 61.2 | 60.8 | 60.2 | 59.9 | 59.5 | 58.9 | 58.2 | 57.4 | 56.8 | 56.0 | 55.2 | 54.3 | 53.4 | 52.1 | 51.2 | 50.2 | 49.0 | 47.6 | 46.7 | 44.5 | |
| | | Nom. | 61.7 | 61.4 | 61.0 | 60.6 | 60.2 | 59.8 | 59.3 | 58.7 | 58.0 | 57.4 | 56.7 | 56.0 | 55.1 | 54.4 | 53.2 | 52.3 | 51.4 | 50.3 | 49.1 | 48.3 | 46.2 | |
| 2-3/4 | 699 | Min. | 67.9 | 67.5 | 67.1 | 66.6 | 66.2 | 65.8 | 65.2 | 64.5 | 63.8 | 63.1 | 62.4 | 61.6 | 60.6 | 59.8 | 58.5 | 57.6 | 56.5 | 55.4 | 54.0 | 53.1 | 50.9 | |
| | | Nom. | 68.1 | 67.7 | 67.4 | 66.9 | 66.5 | 66.2 | 65.6 | 65.0 | 64.3 | 63.8 | 63.0 | 62.3 | 61.5 | 60.7 | 59.5 | 58.7 | 57.8 | 56.7 | 55.4 | 54.6 | 52.6 | |
| 3 | 762 | Min. | 74.2 | 73.9 | 73.5 | 72.9 | 72.6 | 72.2 | 71.6 | 70.9 | 70.1 | 69.5 | 68.7 | 67.9 | 67.0 | 66.1 | 64.8 | 63.9 | 62.9 | 61.7 | 60.3 | 59.4 | 57.2 | |
| | | Nom. | 74.4 | 74.1 | 73.7 | 73.3 | 72.9 | 72.5 | 72.0 | 71.4 | 70.7 | 70.1 | 69.4 | 68.7 | 67.8 | 67.1 | 65.9 | 65.0 | 64.1 | 63.0 | 61.8 | 61.0 | 58.9 | |
| 3-1/4 | 826 | Min. | 80.6 | 80.2 | 79.8 | 79.3 | 78.9 | 78.5 | 77.9 | 77.2 | 76.5 | 75.8 | 75.1 | 74.3 | 73.3 | 72.5 | 71.2 | 70.3 | 69.2 | 68.1 | 66.7 | 65.8 | 63.6 | |
| | | Nom. | 80.8 | 80.4 | 80.1 | 79.6 | 79.2 | 78.9 | 78.3 | 77.7 | 77.0 | 76.5 | 75.7 | 75.0 | 74.2 | 73.4 | 72.2 | 71.4 | 70.5 | 69.4 | 68.1 | 67.3 | 65.3 | |
| 3-1/2 | 889 | Min. | 86.9 | 86.6 | 86.2 | 85.6 | 85.3 | 84.9 | 84.3 | 83.6 | 82.8 | 82.2 | 81.4 | 80.6 | 79.7 | 78.8 | 77.5 | 76.6 | 75.6 | 74.4 | 73.0 | 72.1 | 69.9 | |
| | | Nom. | 87.1 | 86.8 | 86.4 | 86.0 | 85.6 | 85.2 | 84.7 | 84.1 | 83.4 | 82.8 | 82.1 | 81.4 | 80.5 | 79.8 | 78.6 | 77.7 | 76.8 | 75.7 | 74.5 | 73.7 | 71.6 | |
| 3-3/4 | 953 | Min. | 93.3 | 92.9 | 92.5 | 92.0 | 91.6 | 91.2 | 90.6 | 89.9 | 89.2 | 88.5 | 87.8 | 87.0 | 86.0 | 85.2 | 83.9 | 83.0 | 81.9 | 80.8 | 79.4 | 78.5 | 76.3 | |
| | | Nom. | 93.5 | 93.1 | 92.8 | 92.3 | 91.9 | 91.6 | 91.0 | 90.4 | 89.7 | 89.2 | 88.4 | 87.7 | 86.9 | 86.1 | 84.9 | 84.1 | 83.2 | 82.1 | 80.8 | 80.0 | 78.0 | |
| 4 | 1016 | Min. | 99.6 | 99.3 | 98.9 | 98.3 | 98.0 | 97.6 | 97.0 | 96.3 | 95.5 | 94.9 | 94.1 | 93.3 | 92.4 | 91.5 | 90.2 | 89.3 | 88.3 | 87.1 | 85.7 | 84.8 | 82.6 | |
| | | Nom. | 99.8 | 99.5 | 99.1 | 98.7 | 98.3 | 97.9 | 97.4 | 96.8 | 96.1 | 95.5 | 94.8 | 94.1 | 93.2 | 92.5 | 91.3 | 90.4 | 89.5 | 88.4 | 87.2 | 86.4 | 84.3 | |
| 4-1/2 | 1143 | Min. | 112.3 | 112.0 | 111.6 | 111.0 | 110.7 | 110.3 | 109.7 | 109.0 | 108.2 | 107.6 | 106.8 | 106.0 | 105.1 | 104.2 | 102.9 | 102.0 | 101.0 | 99.8 | 98.4 | 97.5 | 95.3 | |
| | | Nom. | 112.5 | 112.2 | 111.8 | 111.4 | 111.0 | 110.6 | 110.1 | 109.5 | 108.8 | 108.2 | 107.5 | 106.8 | 105.9 | 105.2 | 104.0 | 103.1 | 102.2 | 101.1 | 99.9 | 99.1 | 97.0 | |
| 5 | 1273 | Min. | 125.0 | 124.7 | 124.3 | 123.7 | 123.4 | 123.0 | 122.4 | 121.7 | 120.9 | 120.3 | 119.5 | 118.7 | 117.8 | 116.9 | 115.6 | 114.7 | 113.7 | 112.5 | 111.1 | 110.2 | 108.0 | |
| | | Nom. | 125.2 | 124.9 | 124.5 | 124.1 | 123.7 | 123.3 | 122.8 | 122.2 | 121.5 | 120.9 | 120.2 | 119.5 | 118.6 | 117.9 | 116.7 | 115.8 | 114.9 | 113.8 | 112.6 | 111.8 | 109.7 | |

ADDITIONAL BIRMINGHAM WIRE GAGES

| NUMBER | 36 | 35 | 34 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 00 | 000 | 0000 | 00000 |
|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|------|------|-------|
| MM | .1 | .1 | .2 | .2 | .2 | .3 | .3 | .3 | .4 | .4 | .5 | .5 | .6 | .6 | .7 | .8 | 9.7 | 10.8 | 11.5 | 12.7 |

■ Weights / Gewicht / Waga

| GIVEN | MULTIPLY BY | TO OBTAIN |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Grams | 0.001 | Kilograms |
| Grams | 0.0353 | Ounces |
| Grams | 0.0022 | Pounds |
| Kilograms | 1 000.0 | Grams |
| Kilograms | 35.2740 | Ounces |
| Kilograms | 2.2046 | Pounds |
| Ounces | 28.3495 | Grams |
| Ounces | 0.0283 | Kilograms |
| Ounces | 0.0625 | Pounds |
| Pounds | 453.5924 | Grams |
| Pounds | 0.4536 | Kilograms |
| Pounds | 16.0 | Ounces |

■ Flow Rate / Durchfluss / Przepływ

| GIVEN | MULTIPLY BY | TO OBTAIN |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Cubic feet per minute (CFM) | 0.0283 | Cubic meters per minute |
| Cubic feet per minute (CFM) | 7.4805 | Gallons per minute (GPM) |
| Cubic feet per minute (CFM) | 28.3163 | Liters per minute |
| Cubic meters per minute | 35.3133 | Cubic feet per minute (CFM) |
| Cubic meters per minute | 264.170 | Gallons per minute (GPM) |
| Cubic meters per minute | 1 000.0 | Liters per minute |
| Gallons per minute (GPM) | 0.1337 | Cubic feet per minute (CFM) |
| Gallons per minute (GPM) | 0.0038 | Cubic meters per minute |
| Gallons per minute (GPM) | 3.7878 | Liters per minute |
| Liters per minute | 0.0353 | Cubic feet per minute (CFM) |
| Liters per minute | 0.001 | Cubic meters per minute |
| Liters per minute | 0.2641 | Gallons per minute (GPM) |

■ Measures / Länge / Długość

| GIVEN | MULTIPLY BY | TO OBTAIN |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Centimeters | 0.0328 | Feet |
| Centimeters | 0.3937 | Inches |
| Centimeters | 10.0 | Millimeters |
| Centimeters | 0.01 | Meters |
| Feet | 30.4801 | Centimeters |
| Feet | 12.0 | Inches |
| Feet | 304.801 | Millimeters |
| Feet | 0.3048 | Meters |
| Inches | 2.5400 | Centimeters |
| Inches | 0.0833 | Feet |
| Inches | 25.400 | Millimeters |
| Inches | 0.0254 | Meters |
| Millimeters | 0.1 | Centimeters |
| Millimeters | 0.00328 | Feet |
| Millimeters | 0.03937 | Inches |
| Millimeters | 0.001 | Meters |
| Meters | 100.0 | Centimeters |
| Meters | 3.2808 | Feet |
| Meters | 39.370 | Inches |
| Meters | 1 000.0 | Millimeters |

■ Pressure / Druck / Ciśnienie

| GIVEN | MULTIPLY BY | TO OBTAIN |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Bar | 1.0197 | Kilograms per square centimeter |
| Bar | 14.5038 | Pounds per square inch |
| Kilograms per square centimeter | .9807 | Bar |
| Kilograms per square centimeter | 14.22 | Pounds per square inch |
| Pounds per square inch | .0689 | Bar |
| Pounds per square inch | .0703 | Kilograms per square centimeter |

Pipe Chart [inch]

| SIZE | OUTER DIAMETER | | SCHEDULE 5 | SCHEDULE 10 | SCHEDULE 20 | SCHEDULE 30 | SCHEDULE 40 | STANDARD | SCHEDULE 60 | SCHEDULE 80 | X-HEAVY | SCHEDULE 100 | SCHEDULE 120 | SCHEDULE 140 | SCHEDULE 160 | XX-HEAVY |
|-------|----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|-------------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| 1/8 | 0,405 | Wall thickness | 0,035 | 0,049 | | | 0,068 | 0,068 | | 0,095 | 0,095 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | 0,335 | | | | 0,269 | 0,269 | | 0,215 | 0,215 | | | | | |
| 1/4 | 0,540 | Wall thickness | 0,049 | 0,065 | | | 0,088 | 0,088 | | 0,119 | 0,119 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | 0,442 | 0,410 | | | 0,364 | 0,364 | | 0,302 | 0,302 | | | | | |
| 3/8 | 0,675 | Wall thickness | 0,049 | 0,065 | | | 0,091 | 0,091 | | 0,126 | 0,126 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | 0,577 | 0,545 | | | 0,493 | 0,493 | | 0,423 | 0,423 | | | | | |
| 1/2 | 0,840 | Wall thickness | 0,065 | 0,083 | | | 0,109 | 0,109 | | 0,147 | 0,147 | | | | 0,187 | 0,294 |
| | | Inside diameter | 0,710 | 0,674 | | | 0,622 | 0,622 | | 0,546 | 0,546 | | | | 0,466 | 0,442 |
| 3/4 | 1,050 | Wall thickness | 0,065 | 0,083 | | | 0,113 | 0,113 | | 0,154 | 0,154 | | | | 0,218 | 0,308 |
| | | Inside diameter | 0,920 | 0,884 | | | 0,824 | 0,824 | | 0,742 | 0,742 | | | | 0,614 | 0,434 |
| 1 | 1,315 | Wall thickness | 0,065 | 0,190 | | | 0,133 | 0,133 | | 0,179 | 0,179 | | | | 0,250 | 0,358 |
| | | Inside diameter | 1,185 | 0,935 | | | 1,049 | 1,049 | | 0,957 | 0,957 | | | | 0,815 | 0,599 |
| 1 1/4 | 1,660 | Wall thickness | 0,065 | 0,109 | | | 0,140 | 0,140 | | 0,191 | 0,191 | | | | 0,250 | 0,382 |
| | | Inside diameter | 1,530 | 1,442 | | | 1,380 | 1,380 | | 1,278 | 1,278 | | | | 1,160 | 0,896 |
| 1 1/2 | 1,900 | Wall thickness | 0,065 | 0,109 | | | 0,145 | 0,145 | | 0,200 | 0,200 | | | | 0,281 | 0,400 |
| | | Inside diameter | 1,770 | 1,682 | | | 1,610 | 1,610 | | 1,500 | 1,500 | | | | 1,338 | 1,100 |
| 2 | 2,375 | Wall thickness | 0,065 | 0,109 | | | 0,154 | 0,154 | | 0,218 | 0,218 | | | | 0,343 | 0,436 |
| | | Inside diameter | 2,245 | 2,157 | | | 2,067 | 2,067 | | 1,939 | 1,939 | | | | 1,689 | 1,503 |
| 2 1/2 | 2,875 | Wall thickness | 0,083 | 0,120 | | | 0,203 | 0,203 | | 0,276 | 0,276 | | | | 0,375 | 0,552 |
| | | Inside diameter | 2,709 | 2,635 | | | 2,469 | 2,469 | | 2,323 | 2,323 | | | | 2,125 | 1,771 |
| 3 | 3,500 | Wall thickness | 0,083 | 0,120 | | | 0,216 | 0,216 | | 0,300 | 0,300 | | | | 0,437 | 0,600 |
| | | Inside diameter | 3,334 | 3,260 | | | 3,068 | 3,068 | | 2,900 | 2,900 | | | | 2,626 | 2,300 |
| 3 1/2 | 4,000 | Wall thickness | 0,083 | 0,120 | | | 0,226 | 0,226 | | 0,318 | 0,318 | | | | | 0,636 |
| | | Inside diameter | 3,834 | 3,760 | | | 3,548 | 3,548 | | 3,364 | 3,364 | | | | | 2,728 |
| 4 | 4,500 | Wall thickness | 0,083 | 0,120 | | | 0,237 | 0,237 | 0,281 | 0,337 | 0,337 | | 0,437 | | 0,531 | 0,674 |
| | | Inside diameter | 4,334 | 4,260 | | | 4,026 | 4,026 | 3,938 | 3,826 | 3,826 | | 3,626 | | 3,438 | 3,152 |
| 4 1/2 | 5,000 | Wall thickness | | | | | | 0,247 | | | 0,355 | | | | | 0,710 |
| | | Inside diameter | | | | | | 4,506 | | | 4,290 | | | | | 3,580 |
| 5 | 5,563 | Wall thickness | 0,109 | 0,134 | | | 0,258 | 0,258 | | 0,375 | 0,375 | | 0,500 | | 0,625 | 0,750 |
| | | Inside diameter | 5,345 | 5,295 | | | 5,047 | 5,047 | | 4,813 | 4,813 | | | | 4,313 | 4,063 |
| 6 | 6,625 | Wall thickness | 0,109 | 0,134 | | | 0,280 | 0,280 | | 0,432 | 0,432 | | 0,562 | | 0,718 | 0,864 |
| | | Inside diameter | 6,407 | 6,357 | | | 6,065 | 6,065 | | 5,761 | 5,761 | | | | 5,189 | 4,897 |
| 7 | 7,625 | Wall thickness | | | | | | 0,301 | | | 0,500 | | | | | 0,875 |
| | | Inside diameter | | | | | | 7,023 | | | 6,625 | | | | | 5,875 |
| 8 | 8,625 | Wall thickness | 0,109 | 0,148 | 0,250 | 0,277 | 0,322 | 0,322 | 0,406 | 0,500 | 0,500 | 0,593 | 0,718 | 0,812 | 0,906 | 0,875 |
| | | Inside diameter | 8,407 | 8,329 | 8,125 | 8,071 | 7,981 | 7,981 | 7,813 | 7,625 | 7,625 | 7,439 | 7,189 | 7,001 | 6,813 | 6,875 |
| 9 | 9,625 | Wall thickness | | | | | | 0,342 | | | 0,500 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | | | | | 8,941 | | | 8,625 | | | | | |
| 10 | 10,750 | Wall thickness | 0,134 | 0,165 | 0,250 | 0,307 | 0,365 | 0,365 | 0,500 | 0,593 | 0,500 | 0,718 | 0,843 | 1,000 | 1,125 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 10,482 | 10,420 | 10,250 | 10,136 | 10,020 | 10,020 | 9,750 | 9,564 | 9,564 | 9,314 | 9,064 | 8,750 | 8,500 | |
| 11 | 11,750 | Wall thickness | | | | | | 0,375 | | | 0,500 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | | | | | 11,000 | | | 10,750 | | | | | |
| 12 | 12,750 | Wall thickness | 0,156 | 0,180 | 0,250 | 0,330 | 0,406 | 0,375 | 0,562 | 0,687 | 0,500 | 0,843 | 1,000 | 1,125 | 1,312 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 12,438 | 12,390 | 12,250 | 12,090 | 11,938 | 12,000 | 11,626 | 11,376 | 11,750 | 11,064 | 10,750 | 10,500 | 10,126 | |
| 14 | 14,000 | Wall thickness | 0,156 | 0,250 | 0,312 | 0,375 | 0,437 | 0,375 | 0,593 | 0,750 | 0,500 | 0,937 | 10,930 | 1,250 | 1,406 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 13,688 | 13,500 | 13,376 | 13,250 | 13,126 | 13,250 | 12,814 | 12,500 | 13,000 | 12,126 | -7,860 | 11,500 | 11,188 | |
| 16 | 16,000 | Wall thickness | 0,165 | 0,250 | 0,312 | 0,375 | 0,500 | 0,375 | 0,656 | 0,843 | 0,500 | 1,031 | 1,218 | 1,437 | 1,593 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 15,670 | 15,500 | 15,376 | 15,250 | 15,000 | 15,250 | 14,688 | 14,314 | 15,000 | 13,938 | 13,564 | 13,126 | 12,814 | |
| 18 | 18,000 | Wall thickness | 0,165 | 0,250 | 0,312 | 0,437 | 0,562 | 0,375 | 0,750 | 0,937 | 0,500 | 1,156 | 1,375 | 1,562 | 1,781 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 17,670 | 17,500 | 17,376 | 17,126 | 16,876 | 17,250 | 16,500 | 16,126 | 17,000 | 15,688 | 15,250 | 14,876 | 14,438 | |
| 20 | 20,000 | Wall thickness | 0,188 | 0,250 | 0,375 | 0,500 | 0,593 | 0,375 | 0,812 | 1,031 | 0,500 | 1,280 | 1,500 | 1,750 | 1,968 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 19,624 | 19,500 | 19,250 | 19,000 | 18,814 | 19,250 | 18,376 | 17,938 | 19,000 | 17,440 | 17,000 | 16,500 | 16,064 | |
| 24 | 24,000 | Wall thickness | 0,218 | 0,250 | 0,375 | 0,562 | 0,687 | 0,375 | 0,968 | 1,218 | 0,500 | 1,531 | 1,812 | 2,062 | 2,343 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 23,564 | 23,500 | 23,250 | 22,876 | 22,626 | 23,250 | 22,064 | 21,564 | 23,000 | 20,938 | 20,376 | 19,876 | 19,314 | |
| 26 | 26,000 | Wall thickness | | 0,312 | 0,500 | | | 0,375 | | | 0,500 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | 25,376 | 25,000 | | | 25,250 | | | 25,000 | | | | | |
| 28 | 28,000 | Wall thickness | | 0,312 | 0,500 | 0,625 | | 0,375 | | | 0,500 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | 27,376 | 27,000 | 26,750 | | 27,250 | | | 27,000 | | | | | |
| 30 | 30,000 | Wall thickness | 0,250 | 0,312 | 0,500 | 0,625 | | 0,375 | | | 0,500 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | 29,500 | 29,376 | 29,000 | 28,750 | | 29,250 | | | 29,000 | | | | | |
| 32 | 32,000 | Wall thickness | | 0,312 | 0,500 | 0,625 | 0,688 | 0,375 | | | 0,500 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | 31,376 | 31,000 | 30,750 | 30,624 | 31,250 | | | 31,000 | | | | | |
| 34 | 34,000 | Wall thickness | | 0,344 | 0,500 | 0,625 | 0,688 | 0,375 | | | 0,500 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | 33,312 | 33,000 | 32,750 | 32,624 | 33,250 | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | 36,000 | Wall thickness | | 0,312 | 0,500 | 0,625 | 0,750 | 0,375 | | | 0,500 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | 35,376 | 35,000 | 34,750 | 34,500 | | | | 35,250 | | | | | |
| 42 | 42,000 | Wall thickness | | | | | | 0,375 | | | 0,500 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | | | | | 41,250 | | | 41,000 | | | | | |
| 48 | 48,000 | Wall thickness | | | | | | 0,375 | | | 0,500 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | | | | | 47,250 | | | 47,000 | | | | | |

Pipe Chart [mm]

| SIZE | OUTER DIAMETER | | SCHEDULE 5 | SCHEDULE 10 | SCHEDULE 20 | SCHEDULE 30 | SCHEDULE 40 | STANDARD | SCHEDULE 60 | SCHEDULE 80 | X-HEAVY | SCHEDULE 100 | SCHEDULE 120 | SCHEDULE 140 | SCHEDULE 160 | XX-HEAVY |
|-------|----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|-------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| 1/8 | 10,28 | Wall thickness | 0,89 | 1,24 | | | 1,73 | 1,73 | | 2,41 | 2,41 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | 8,51 | | | | 6,83 | 6,83 | | 5,46 | 5,46 | | | | | |
| 1/4 | 13,71 | Wall thickness | 1,24 | 1,65 | | | 2,24 | 2,24 | | 3,02 | 3,02 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | 11,23 | 10,41 | | | 9,25 | 9,25 | | 7,67 | 7,67 | | | | | |
| 3/8 | 17,14 | Wall thickness | 1,24 | 1,65 | | | 2,31 | 2,31 | | 3,20 | 3,20 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | 14,66 | 13,84 | | | 12,52 | 12,52 | | 10,74 | 10,74 | | | | | |
| 1/2 | 21,33 | Wall thickness | 1,65 | 2,11 | | | 2,77 | 2,77 | | 3,73 | 3,73 | | | | 4,75 | 7,47 |
| | | Inside diameter | 18,03 | 17,12 | | | 15,80 | 15,80 | | 13,87 | 13,87 | | | | 11,84 | 11,23 |
| 3/4 | 26,67 | Wall thickness | 1,65 | 2,11 | | | 2,87 | 2,87 | | 3,91 | 3,91 | | | | 5,54 | 7,82 |
| | | Inside diameter | 23,37 | 22,45 | | | 20,93 | 20,93 | | 18,85 | 18,85 | | | | 15,60 | 11,02 |
| 1 | 33,40 | Wall thickness | 1,65 | 4,83 | | | 3,38 | 3,38 | | 4,55 | 4,55 | | | | 6,35 | 9,09 |
| | | Inside diameter | 30,10 | 23,75 | | | 26,64 | 26,64 | | 24,31 | 24,31 | | | | 20,70 | 15,21 |
| 1 1/4 | 42,16 | Wall thickness | 1,65 | 2,77 | | | 3,56 | 3,56 | | 4,85 | 4,85 | | | | 6,35 | 9,70 |
| | | Inside diameter | 38,86 | 36,63 | | | 35,05 | 35,05 | | 32,46 | 32,46 | | | | 29,46 | 22,76 |
| 1 1/2 | 48,26 | Wall thickness | 1,65 | 2,77 | | | 3,68 | 3,68 | | 5,08 | 5,08 | | | | 7,14 | 10,16 |
| | | Inside diameter | 44,96 | 42,72 | | | 40,89 | 40,89 | | 38,10 | 38,10 | | | | 33,99 | 27,94 |
| 2 | 60,32 | Wall thickness | 1,65 | 2,77 | | | 3,91 | 3,91 | | 5,54 | 5,54 | | | | 8,71 | 11,07 |
| | | Inside diameter | 57,02 | 54,79 | | | 52,50 | 52,50 | | 49,25 | 49,25 | | | | 42,90 | 38,18 |
| 2 1/2 | 73,02 | Wall thickness | 2,11 | 3,05 | | | 5,16 | 5,16 | | 7,01 | 7,01 | | | | 9,53 | 14,02 |
| | | Inside diameter | 68,81 | 66,93 | | | 62,71 | 62,71 | | 59,00 | 59,00 | | | | 53,98 | 44,98 |
| 3 | 88,90 | Wall thickness | 2,11 | 3,05 | | | 5,49 | 5,49 | | 7,62 | 7,62 | | | | 11,10 | 15,24 |
| | | Inside diameter | 84,68 | 82,80 | | | 77,93 | 77,93 | | 73,66 | 73,66 | | | | 66,70 | 58,42 |
| 3 1/2 | 101,60 | Wall thickness | 2,11 | 3,05 | | | 5,74 | 5,74 | | 8,08 | 8,08 | | | | | 16,15 |
| | | Inside diameter | 97,38 | 95,50 | | | 90,12 | 90,12 | | 85,45 | 85,45 | | | | | 69,29 |
| 4 | 114,30 | Wall thickness | 2,11 | 3,05 | | | 6,02 | 6,02 | 7,14 | 8,56 | 8,56 | | 11,10 | | 13,49 | 17,12 |
| | | Inside diameter | 110,08 | 108,20 | | | 102,26 | 102,26 | 100,03 | 97,18 | 97,18 | | 92,10 | | 87,33 | 80,06 |
| 4 1/2 | 127,00 | Wall thickness | | | | | 6,27 | | | | 9,02 | | | | | 18,03 |
| | | Inside diameter | | | | | 114,45 | | | | 108,97 | | | | | 90,93 |
| 5 | 141,30 | Wall thickness | 2,77 | 3,40 | | | 6,55 | 6,55 | | 9,53 | 9,53 | | 12,70 | | 15,88 | 19,05 |
| | | Inside diameter | 135,76 | 134,49 | | | 128,19 | 128,19 | | 122,25 | 122,25 | | 117,00 | | 109,55 | 103,20 |
| 6 | 168,27 | Wall thickness | 2,77 | 3,40 | | | 7,11 | 7,11 | | 10,97 | 10,97 | | 14,27 | | 18,24 | 21,95 |
| | | Inside diameter | 162,74 | 161,47 | | | 154,05 | 154,05 | | 146,33 | 146,33 | | 139,00 | | 131,80 | 124,38 |
| 7 | 193,67 | Wall thickness | | | | | 7,65 | | | | 12,70 | | | | | 22,23 |
| | | Inside diameter | | | | | 178,38 | | | | 168,28 | | | | | 149,23 |
| 8 | 219,07 | Wall thickness | 2,77 | 3,76 | 6,35 | 7,04 | 8,18 | 8,18 | 10,31 | 12,70 | 12,70 | 15,06 | 18,24 | 20,62 | 23,01 | 22,23 |
| | | Inside diameter | 213,54 | 211,56 | 206,38 | 205,00 | 202,72 | 202,72 | 198,45 | 193,68 | 193,68 | 188,95 | 182,60 | 177,83 | 173,05 | 174,63 |
| 9 | 244,47 | Wall thickness | | | | | 8,69 | | | | 12,70 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | | | | 227,10 | | | | 219,08 | | | | | |
| 10 | 273,05 | Wall thickness | 3,40 | 4,19 | 6,35 | 7,80 | 9,27 | 9,27 | 12,70 | 15,06 | 12,70 | 18,24 | 21,41 | 25,40 | 28,58 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 266,24 | 264,67 | 260,35 | 257,45 | 254,51 | 254,51 | 247,65 | 242,93 | 247,65 | 236,58 | 230,23 | 222,25 | 215,90 | |
| 11 | 298,45 | Wall thickness | | | | | 9,53 | | | | 12,70 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | | | | 279,40 | | | | 273,05 | | | | | |
| 12 | 323,85 | Wall thickness | 3,96 | 4,57 | 6,35 | 8,38 | 10,31 | 9,53 | 14,27 | 17,45 | 12,70 | 21,41 | 25,40 | 28,58 | 33,32 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 315,93 | 314,71 | 311,15 | 307,09 | 303,23 | 304,80 | 295,30 | 288,95 | 298,45 | 281,03 | 273,05 | 266,70 | 257,20 | |
| 14 | 355,60 | Wall thickness | 3,96 | 6,35 | 7,92 | 9,53 | 11,10 | 9,53 | 15,06 | 19,05 | 12,70 | 23,80 | 27,72 | 31,75 | 35,71 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 347,68 | 342,90 | 339,75 | 336,55 | 333,40 | 336,55 | 325,48 | 317,50 | 330,20 | 308,00 | -199,64 | 292,10 | 284,18 | |
| 16 | 406,40 | Wall thickness | 4,19 | 6,35 | 7,92 | 9,53 | 12,70 | 9,53 | 16,66 | 21,41 | 12,70 | 26,19 | 30,94 | 36,50 | 40,46 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 398,02 | 393,70 | 390,55 | 387,35 | 381,00 | 387,35 | 373,08 | 363,58 | 381,00 | 354,03 | 344,53 | 333,40 | 325,48 | |
| 18 | 457,20 | Wall thickness | 4,19 | 6,35 | 7,92 | 11,10 | 14,27 | 9,53 | 19,05 | 23,80 | 12,70 | 29,36 | 34,93 | 39,67 | 45,24 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 448,82 | 444,50 | 441,35 | 435,00 | 428,65 | 438,15 | 419,10 | 409,60 | 431,80 | 398,48 | 387,35 | 377,85 | 366,73 | |
| 20 | 508,00 | Wall thickness | 4,78 | 6,35 | 9,53 | 12,70 | 15,06 | 9,53 | 20,62 | 26,19 | 12,70 | 32,51 | 38,10 | 44,45 | 49,99 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 498,45 | 495,30 | 488,95 | 482,60 | 477,88 | 488,95 | 466,75 | 455,63 | 482,60 | 442,98 | 431,80 | 419,10 | 408,03 | |
| 24 | 609,60 | Wall thickness | 5,54 | 6,35 | 9,53 | 14,27 | 17,45 | 9,53 | 24,59 | 30,94 | 12,70 | 38,89 | 46,02 | 52,37 | 59,51 | |
| | | Inside diameter | 598,53 | 596,90 | 590,55 | 581,05 | 574,70 | 590,55 | 560,43 | 547,73 | 584,20 | 531,83 | 517,55 | 504,85 | 490,58 | |
| 26 | 660,40 | Wall thickness | | 7,92 | 12,70 | | | 9,53 | | | 12,70 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | 644,55 | 635,00 | | | 641,35 | | | 635,00 | | | | | |
| 28 | 711,20 | Wall thickness | | 7,92 | 12,70 | 15,88 | | 9,53 | | | 12,70 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | 695,35 | 685,80 | 679,45 | | 692,15 | | | 685,80 | | | | | |
| 30 | 762,00 | Wall thickness | 6,35 | 7,92 | 12,70 | 15,88 | | 9,53 | | | 12,70 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | 749,30 | 746,15 | 736,60 | 730,25 | | 742,95 | | | 736,60 | | | | | |
| 32 | 812,80 | Wall thickness | | 7,92 | 12,70 | 15,88 | 17,48 | 9,53 | | | 12,70 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | 796,95 | 787,40 | 781,05 | 777,85 | 793,75 | | | 787,40 | | | | | |
| 34 | 863,60 | Wall thickness | | 8,74 | 12,70 | 15,88 | 17,48 | 9,53 | | | 12,70 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | 846,12 | 838,20 | 831,85 | 828,65 | 844,55 | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | 914,40 | Wall thickness | | 7,92 | 12,70 | 15,88 | 19,05 | 9,53 | | | 12,70 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | 898,55 | 889,00 | 882,65 | 876,30 | 895,35 | | | 889,00 | | | | | |
| 42 | 1 066,80 | Wall thickness | | | | | | 9,53 | | | 12,70 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | | | | | 1 047,75 | | | 1 041,40 | | | | | |
| 48 | 1 219,20 | Wall thickness | | | | | | 9,53 | | | 12,70 | | | | | |
| | | Inside diameter | | | | | | 1 200,15 | | | 1 193,80 | | | | | |



KRAIS Tube Expanders

Polska, 55-106 Zawonia, Czachowo 15
tel. +48 71 312 05 96, fax +48 71 387 03 32
email: export@krais.com

